



**REQUEST FOR BID
FOR
LIFT STATION REHAB CONSTRUCTION GROUP 3B**

Bid No. 414882.71.0423

February 14, 2025



City of Memphis, Tennessee

Black & Veatch and Overland Contracting Inc. (OCI), a subsidiary of Black & Veatch, are the Program Manager and Construction Manager respectively, for the SARP10 Program for the City of Memphis.

Overland Contracting Inc.
845 Crossover Lane, Suite 120, Memphis, TN 38117

Table of Contents

00170 - Request for Bid	1
00170.1 Introduction	1
00170.2 Program Overview	1
00170.3 Scope of Work	1
00170.4 Bid Guarantee Requirements	1
00170.5 Request for Bid Definitions	2
00170.6 Minority / Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Requirements	2
00170.7 Clarification of Bid	2
00170.8 Not Used	2
00170.9 Responsiveness	2
00170.10 Examination of Request for Bid Documents	2
00170.11 Interpretations and Addenda	3
00170.12 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid Submittals	3
00170.13 Rejection of Responses	3
00170.14 Other Items	4
00170.15 Selection Process	4
00170.16 Selection Schedule	4
00170.17 Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting	4
00270 - Instructions to Bidders	5
00270.1 Bidder's Compliance with Request for Bid	5
00270.2 General Bid Parameters	5
00270.3 Bid Pricing	5
00270.4 Supplemental Bid Information	5
00270.5 Schedule Compliance	6
00270.6 Compliance with Request for Bid	6
00270.7 Bid Attachments	6
00270.8 Declarations	6
00270.9 Nondiscrimination	6
00270.10 Equal Business Opportunity Program (EBO)	6
00370 - Commercial Bid Form (7 pages)	7
00571 - Supplementary Terms and Conditions	8
00571.1 Notices and Correspondence	8
00571.2 Not Used	9
00571.3 Payment Terms	9
00571.4 Security Instruments	9
00571.5 Liquidated Damages	9
00571.6 Taxes	9
00572 - General Terms and Conditions	11
00572.1 Definitions	11
00572.2 Interpretation	12
00572.3 Subcontractor's Status	12
00572.4 Invoicing and Payment	12
00572.5 Schedule	13
00572.6 Waivers of Lien	13
00572.7 Assignment and Subcontracting	13
00572.8 Passage of Title, Risk of Loss, and Delivery	13
00572.9 Final Completion	14
00572.10 Warranty	14
00572.11 Compliance with Laws	15
00572.12 Business Practices	15
00572.13 Claims	16
00572.14 Subcontract Revisions and Work Authorizations	16
00572.15 Non-Disclosure	17
00572.16 Suspension of Work	17

00572.17 Termination for Cause	17
00572.18 Termination Without Cause	17
00572.19 Purchaser's Remedies.....	17
00572.20 Indemnity	18
00572.21 Insurance Requirements	18
00572.22 Audit.....	19
00572.23 Governing Law and Disputes	19
00574 – Jobsite Operations Terms and Conditions	21
00574.1 Subcontractor Scope of Work.....	21
00574.2 Safety Requirements	21
00574.3 Labor.....	21
00574.4 Work Hours.....	21
00574.5 Protection and Restoration of Property	22
00575 - Safety, Health and Accident Prevention.....	23
00575.1 Project Safety and Health Program	23
00575.2 Safety, Health, and Accident Prevention Program	23
00575.3 Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan.....	23
00575.4 Protective Clothing, Equipment and Instrumentation	23
00575.5 Safety and Health Representative.....	24
00575.6 Safety and Health Goal.....	24
00575.7 Drug Prevention Program	24
00575.8 Fall Protection.....	24
00575.9 Sub-subcontractor Safety Prequalification	25
00575.10 Confined Spaces	25
00575.11 Third Party Medical Triage	25
00672 - General Conditions Attachments.....	26
00672.1 Partial Waiver and Release of Lien Rights.....	26
00672.2 Final Waiver and Release of Lien Rights	28
00672.3 Certificate of Nondiscrimination.....	30
00672.4 Equal Business Opportunity Program	31
00672.5 Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Form (1 page).....	33
00672.6 Not Used.....	34
00672.7 Bid Bond	35
00672.8 Schedule Impact Due to Weather.....	36
00672.9 SARP10 Safety Guidelines.....	37
00770 – Loss Control Manual	38
Technical Specifications	39

00170 - Request for Bid

00170.1 Introduction

Sealed bids will be received at the Office of the City of Memphis Environmental Administration, Room 620, City Hall, 125 N. Main, Memphis, TN 38103, until **2:00 p.m. local time, March 27, 2025** furnishing the City of Memphis with the following:

FOR THE DIVISION OF: PUBLIC WORKS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF:
SARP10 Program **Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B**

The Sealed Bid envelope must be labeled with the project name, bidder's name, license bidder number, license expiration date, license classification. The Sealed Bid envelope must contain one (1) hardcopy of the bid and one (1) electronic CD copy of the bid.

Sealed Bids sent through the mail or other such delivery service shall be sent in such a manner so as to allow the opening of the "Mailing Container" and still have intact the sealed Bid. On the Mailing Container the sender shall state the words that a **"SEALED RESPONSE IS ENCLOSED"** and the Bid number.

Subcontractors intending to bid on this project must follow the instructions for Registration as stated in the Advertisement Legal Notice Request for Bid No. **414882.71.0423** (dated February 14, 2025). Registration information must be submitted by **March 13, 2025**.

00170.2 Program Overview

The Program consists of the management of the capital program needed to bring the City's wastewater and sewer system into compliance with federal and state regulations per the City of Memphis Wastewater Collection and Transmission System (WCTS) Condition Assessment and Rehabilitation Program Consent Decree signed on September 21, 2012, including the procurement of studies, design and construction services associated with the City of Memphis SARP10 Program.

00170.3 Scope of Work

The scope of work for this project includes rehabilitation of three (3) lift stations at various locations. Each lift station has varying amounts and types of rehabilitation needed. The work includes, but is not limited to, electrical equipment replacement, bypass tee installation, complete lift station relocation or replacement, new force main installation, wet well & drywell coating, erosion control, traffic control, and site prep & restoration.

00170.4 Bid Guarantee Requirements

Guarantee Requirements:

- a) Bidder will not withdraw bid for one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after opening of bids without Purchaser's written consent.
- b) If bid is accepted, bidder will enter into formal Subcontract with Purchaser, within five (5) calendar days after receipt of Subcontract documents for execution.
- c) If bid is accepted, bidder will execute required 100% Performance/Payment Bond in accordance with Article 00571.4 and will obtain required insurance coverage in accordance with Article 00572.21 within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Subcontract.
- d) All bids will require a bidder's bond or certified or cashier check made payable to the Purchaser on a solvent bank in the amount of 5% of the bid. Said instrument to remain in effect and will be returned only after the Subcontract has been fully executed and secured. Additionally, the successful bidder shall execute a performance bond in an amount equal to 100% of the Subcontract sum as security for the faithful performance of the Subcontract and for the payment of labor and material furnished and incorporated into the Work. The only acceptable form of instrument for this bid bond is bound herein, Article 00672.7.



Bidder shall be liable to the Purchaser for full amount of proposal guarantee as representing damage to the Purchaser on account of default of bidder if:

- a) Bid is withdrawn within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after receipt of bids without approval by Purchaser.
- b) Bidder fails to enter into contract with Purchaser and execute required Performance Bond and provide required insurance coverage within ten (10) calendar days subsequent to notice of award of the Subcontract.

**Firms desiring to submit a Bid should carefully review these instructions.
Compliance with all requirements will be solely the responsibility of the Respondent.**

00170.5 Request for Bid Definitions

Terms used in this Request for Bid documents are defined and have the meanings assigned to them as follows. The term "OCI", "Purchaser" or "Program Manager" means Overland Contracting Inc. The term "Respondent", "Firm", "Company", "Subcontractor" or "Bidder" means one who submits a Response for the purpose stated in this Solicitation Request for Bid documents. The terms "BID", "Response" or "Respondent's Response" mean all submittal documents provided by the Respondent as required by this Request for Bid. The terms "Request for Bid" or "Bid Documents" mean the documents included in this Request for Bid.

Every effort has been made to use industry-accepted terminology in this Request for Bid. Any statement in this document, which uses words such as "must", "shall", "should", "provide for" or "have/provide the capability of/for", means that compliance with the intent of the statement is mandatory and that failure by the Respondent to satisfy that intent may be cause for the Response to be rejected.

00170.6 Minority / Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Requirements

This section shall set forth the respondent's M/WBE Participation Plan that must be submitted and include: (1) the level and dollar amount of participation your firm anticipates to achieve in the performance of the Subcontract resulting from this RFB; (2) the type of Work to be performed by the M/WBE firms participating; and (3) the names of the M/WBE firms the Respondent plans to utilize in the performance of the Subcontract resulting from this RFB.

SARP10 DBE Participation Goal:
DBE minimum **20%**
(Vendors from the City of Memphis EBO list only)

00170.7 Clarification of Bid

Purchaser reserves the right to obtain clarification of any point in a Response or to obtain additional information as necessary to properly evaluate a particular Response. Failure to respond to such request for additional information or clarification in a timely manner may result in rejection of the Response.

00170.8 Not Used

00170.9 Responsiveness

Respondents should respond to all requirements of the Bid to the maximum extent possible and are required to clearly identify any limitations.

00170.10 Examination of Request for Bid Documents

Before submitting a Response, each Respondent must:

- Study and carefully correlate the Respondent's observations and responses with the Bid Documents.
- Notify Purchaser of all conflicts, errors and discrepancies, if any; in the Bid Document submitted.
- Review the Loss Control Manual.

Respondents by and through the submission of their Response, agree that they shall be held responsible for having therefore familiarized themselves with the nature and extent of the requirements in the Bid Documents.

00170.11 Interpretations and Addenda

If any prospective Firm is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Requirements for Preparing and Submitting Bid Submittal for the requested services, they may submit a written request (verbal requests will not be accepted) for an interpretation before the Last Date for Bidder Questions; as stated in 00170.16. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made only by addendum transmitted to each party receiving a set of such documents. Purchaser will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed documents. Any requests not submitted within this time period will be deemed waived.

SUBMIT ALL QUESTIONS BY E-MAIL TO:

Attn: Jeff Old

OldJW@bv.com

Cc: Ginny Dorsey

DorseyV@bv.com

Cc: Jerry Caldwell

CaldwellJ@bv.com

(Reference: SARP10 Program **Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B**, BID No. **414882.71.0423**)

All requests or questions should be clearly marked and must be received by Last Date for Bidder Questions, as stated in 00170.16. A response will be returned via addendum to all Firms along with the original question(s).

There shall be no communication between the Firm, their employees or subcontractors concerning this Bid to anyone within Black & Veatch, Overland Contracting, Allen & Hoshall, Allworld Project Management, Gresham Smith, Carter-Malone Group, or City of Memphis employee or any such person's spouse, child, parent, brother, sister, dependent or person assuming a relationship being the substantially equivalent of the above except through Bently Green – Program Director or Jerry Caldwell – Project Manager. **Failure to comply with this requirement will be grounds for disqualification.**

00170.12 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid Submittals

Responses may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the same manner that a Response must be executed) and delivered to the place where Responses are to be submitted at any time prior to the submission deadline. A request for withdrawal or a modification must be in writing and signed by an authorized person. Evidence of such authority must accompany the request for withdrawal or modification. Withdrawal of a Response will not prejudice the rights of a Responder to submit a new Response prior to the Response deadline. After expiration of the period for receiving Responses, only Purchaser may request clarifications or additional information.

00170.13 Rejection of Responses

To the extent permitted by applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations, Purchaser reserves the right to reject any and all Responses, to waive any and all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work with the successful Respondent, and the right to disregard all non-conforming, non-responsive, unbalanced or conditional Responses. Also, Purchaser reserves the right to reject a Response, in its sole discretion, if the City of Memphis believes that it would not be in its best interest to make an award to that Respondent.

Purchaser reserves the right to reject any Response if the evidence submitted by the Responder or if the investigation of such Respondent fails to satisfy Purchaser that such Respondent is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the Work contemplated therein. All Responses will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Respondents. Responses will be considered



irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alterations, or irregularities of any kind.

00170.14 Other Items

This Bid does not commit Purchaser to enter into a Subcontract, nor does it obligate Purchaser to pay for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of Responses or in anticipation of a Subcontract. Costs of preparing the Bid in response to this request are solely the responsibility of the Respondent.

By responding to this solicitation, the respondent attests that no employee of Black & Veatch, Overland Contracting, Allen & Hoshall, Allworld Project Management, Gresham Smith, Carter-Malone Group, or City of Memphis employee or any such person’s spouse, child, parent, brother, sister, dependent or person assuming a relationship being the substantially equivalent of the above, has an existing or pending, direct or indirect, financial interest in the respondent’s business.

No Respondents to this solicitation shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, age, or national origin.

00170.15 Selection Process

Purchaser intends to select one Firm based on price and successful completion and approval of the OCI Registration process.

00170.16 Selection Schedule

The following schedule will be adhered to during the selection process. It is subject to change at the sole discretion of OCI.

Event	Completed By
Advertising Date	February 14, 2025
Pre-Bid Meeting	February 20, 2025
Registration Information submitted per 414882.71.0423 Advertisement	March 13, 2025
Last Date for Bidder Questions	March 13, 2025
Issue Addendum for answers to questions	March 20, 2025
Receive all Bids	March 27, 2025 by 2:00 pm local time
Public Opening	March 27, 2025 immediately following receipt of bids
Public Notice of Intent to Award	April 10, 2025
Preconstruction Meeting with Subcontractor	April 17, 2025
Tentative Notice to Proceed	April 17, 2025

00170.17 Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting

A mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at **10:00 A.M** (local time) at the **Environmental Maintenance Office, 2865 Frayser Boulevard, Memphis, TN 38127** on **February 20, 2025**. Bidders are required to attend at their own cost.

00270 - Instructions to Bidders

00270.1 Bidder's Compliance with Request for Bid

Provide the information requested and any supporting information necessary to permit a complete analysis of your bid. You acknowledge that preparation and submission of a bid will be at your sole cost and that you will treat this RFB and any resulting discussions as confidential. If you do not agree to treat this RFB and associated discussions as confidential, return the complete RFB to Purchaser and delete or destroy any copies you made.

00270.2 General Bid Parameters

Provide the information requested in Section 00270 and Section 00370 in the appropriate fields of Section 00370. Complete each line of Section 00370 in its entirety and submit it with your bid in accordance with Section 00170. Do not alter Section 00370 forms in any way or deviate from the terminology used or the unit of measure indicated when completing Section 00370. Submit Section 00370 forms in their original core application software, with no embedded programming and no permissive encoding restricting access to the data provided.

00270.2.1 Bidder's Contact Information

Include contact information for your representative in Article 00370.2.1. Your representative must have the appropriate expertise and authority to negotiate on behalf of your company.

00270.2.2 Addenda to Request for Bid

In Article 00370.2.2, list all addenda received from Purchaser and indicate "Yes" to show your receipt of and incorporation of the listed addenda into the proposal.

00270.3 Bid Pricing

You must include numerical values in the applicable fields of Table 00370.3.1. Non-numerical values, such as "included" or "not applicable," are not acceptable. Purchaser will evaluate fields left blank or filled with a zero as scope included in your bid at no cost.

00270.3.1 Unit Pricing

Provide the unit prices to perform the Work in accordance with this RFB in Table 00370.3.1. A unit price is the total amount to be billed to Purchaser for a specific unit of work. Unit pricing includes all costs, overhead, profit and mark-up associated with delivering the complete unit.

00270.4 Supplemental Bid Information

00270.4.1 Company Status

In Article 00370.4.1, indicate the type of your organization's legal entity and the state and country in which it is organized.

00270.4.2 Contractor License

If you are not licensed to perform the Work, indicate "No" in Article 00370.4.2.

00270.4.3 Not Used

00270.4.4 Bid Validity Period

Indicate "Yes" in Article 00370.4.4 if your proposal is valid for one hundred eighty calendar days after the Proposal Due Date (the "Proposal Validity Period"). Purchaser may reject your proposal without prior notice if your proposal is not valid for the full Bid Validity Period.

00270.4.5 Firm Non-Escalatable Pricing

Indicate "Yes" in Article 00370.4.5 if the proposal pricing is firm and not subject to escalation.



00270.4.6 Taxes

Tax requirements are identified in Article 00571.6. Indicate "Included" in Article 00370.4.6 if your proposal includes the tax requirements.

00270.4.7 Work at Jobsite

Identify the type of craft labor. If you plan to subcontract any of the Work, indicate "Yes" in the appropriate section of Article 00370.4.7 and complete Table 00370.4.7.

00270.5 Schedule Compliance

Indicate "Yes" in Article 00370.5 if you can meet the schedule dates included in Table 00370.5. If you indicate "No," submit an alternative summary level schedule with your proposal.

00270.6 Compliance with Request for Bid

00270.6.1 Not Used

00270.6.2 Not Used

00270.7 Bid Attachments

List any supplemental documents included in your bid in Article 00370.7.

00270.8 Declarations

Indicate "Yes" in Article 00370.8 to confirm you have familiarized yourself with the conditions affecting the Work.

00270.9 Nondiscrimination

All entities contracting with the Purchaser agree to abide by and to take affirmative action when necessary to ensure compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses set out below and agree to show proof of non-discrimination upon request and to post in conspicuous places available to all associate agents and their employees. In the event of non-compliance with nondiscrimination clauses, or with provisions of Executive Orders 11141 (age), 11246, 11375 (women), 12086 (Vietnam veterans), 11478 (federal employees), 11625 (minority business) 11701 (veterans), Title 41, Chapter 60 (handicapped) and specifically the handicapped affirmative action clause in Section 60-741.6.9 of OFCCP Rules, and any and all other federal laws prohibiting discrimination, contracts may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part by the Purchaser.

The Bidder shall execute the specified Nondiscrimination Certificate (see Section 00672.3) agreeing that, if awarded the Subcontract, he/she shall not discriminate against any Sub-subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex, in accordance with the citations listed in the above paragraph; and shall require the execution of such a certificate for each Sub-subcontractor prior to award of any subcontract with the further requirement that each subcontractor shall include identical requirements in any lower tier subcontracts which might in turn be made. FAILURE TO EXECUTE AND SUBMIT SUCH CERTIFICATE WITH THE BID MAY CAUSE THE BID TO BE REJECTED AS NON-CONFORMING. The successful Bidder and all Sub-subcontractors under the general contract shall maintain copies of their payrolls and all subcontracts for each weekly payroll period for the life of the construction and for a period of **SEVEN (7) YEARS** after final release and payment is made by the Purchaser to the contractor.

00270.10 Equal Business Opportunity Program (EBO)

The Bidder must complete and return the Equal Business Opportunity Program Compliance Form included in Section 00672.4 of this RFB.

00370 – Commercial Bid Form (7 pages)



00370 - Commercial Bid Form

Bidder should refer to Section 00270, Instructions to Bidders, when completing this Bid Form. Bidder shall complete this form entirely and return it with Bidder's Bid.

00370.1 Bid Submitted by	Bidder Response Column
Company Name	
Mailing Address/Number, Street	
Mailing Address/State, Zip Code	
Country	
Taxpayer ID Number (or EIN)	
Bidder's Bid Date	
Bidder's Bid No.	

00370.2 General Bid Parameters	Bidder Response Column
Bidder is providing the information defined by the articles comprising Section 00270, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, in the corresponding fields of this Section 00370, COMMERCIAL BID FORM.	

00370.2.1 Bidder's Contact Information	
Bidder's Representative Name	
Title	
Mailing Address/Number, Street	
Mailing Address/City	
Mailing Address/State, Zip Code	
Delivery Address/Number, Street	
Delivery Address/State, Zip Code	
Country	
Email Address	
Phone Number () - ()	
Mobile Phone Number () - ()	
Fax Number () - ()	

Business Interruption Plan	
Confirm that Bidder maintains a Business Interruption/Disaster Recovery Plan that documents how Bidder will respond to disaster or pandemic to help minimize impact - Yes/No If Yes, plan should be submitted with RFB.	

00370.2.2 Addenda to Request for Bid			
Bidder acknowledges receipt and inclusion of the following Addenda to the RFB - Yes/No			
	Addenda Number	Date Issued	Received and Incorporated

00370.3 Bid Pricing Information	Bidder Response Column
00370.3.1 Bid Prices	See Attached Pricing Table(s) [Bidder to List Tables Used]

00370.4 Supplemental Bid Information	Bidder Response Column
Bidder provides the following information to supplement the Bidder's bid pricing.	

00370.4.1 Company Status	
Bidder's company status is: (i.e. partnership, individual owned, joint venture, corporation, etc.)	
in State of	
in Country of	

00370.4.2 Contractor License	
Bidder certifies that it is licensed, as required, to engage in the RFB Work scope in the State/Province/Country the RFB Work is to be performed. - Yes/No	
1st License Title	
in State/Province of	
License Number	
2nd License Title	
in State/Province of	
License Number	

00370.4.3 Not Used

00370.4.4 Bid Validity Duration

Bidder's bid is valid for acceptance by the Purchaser for a period of 180 days from the bid due date. - **Yes/No**

00370.4.5 Firm Non-Escalatable Pricing

All of Bidder's prices herein bid are firm and are non-escalatable. - **Yes/No**

00370.4.6 Taxes

Bidder's prices included herein are in accordance with Article 00571.6 Taxes. - **Yes/No**

00370.4.7 Work at Jobsite

Bidder's source of craft labor to be utilized in the performance of the Work is -

Open-Shop/Merit-shop/Union-shop

If applicable, identify the local union(s) used for hiring craft labor: 1st Local Union Name

Address/Number, Street

Address/City, State, Zip Code

Phone

Email

2nd Local Union Name

Address/Number, Street

Address/City, State, Zip Code

Phone

Email

Bidder has accounted for all Jobsite existing and controlling conditions and limitations which may affect the Work performance and the Bidder's Bid. - **Yes/No**

Bidder proposes that it will perform all the Work at the Jobsite with its own forces. - **Yes/No**

Bidder has indicated proposed sub-subcontracted Work in attached Table 00370.4.7. - **Yes/No**

Bidder has provided proposed Small Business/Minority/Disadvantaged Entrepreneur Participation Plan with its bid. - **Yes/No**

00370.5 Schedule Compliance **Bidder Response Column**

Bidder agrees to meet the schedule dates indicated in the RFB documents: - **Yes/No**

If No, Bidder has completed and submitted an attached alternative summary level schedule: - **Yes/No**

00370.6 Compliance with Request for Bid **Bidder Response Column**

NOTE: A bid based on Bidder's standard terms and conditions will not be considered.

Bidder certifies that its bid complies with all RFB commercial and technical requirements. - **Yes/No**

00370.7 Bid Attachments **Bidder Response Column**

In addition to this Commercial Bid Form and Tables indicated herein, the Bidder's Bid contains supplemental information and details attached to this bid consisting of the following:

(Attachment 1)

(Attachment 2)

(Attachment 3)

(Attachment 4)

(Attachment 5) (Add additional lines as needed)

00370.8 Declarations **Bidder Response Column**

The Bidder declares that it has familiarized itself with the conditions affecting the Work. The Bidder also declares that only the persons or firms interested in the bid as principal or principals are named herein; that no other persons or firms have any interest in this bid or in the Subcontract to be entered into; that this bid is made without connection with any person, company, or party likewise submitting a bid; and that it is in all respects for and in good faith, without collusion or fraud. - **Yes/No**

If written notice of acceptance of this bid is delivered to the Bidder within "Bid Validity" days after the date set for receipt of bid, or any time thereafter before the bid validity expires, the Bidder will, within 5 days after receipt of a formal Subcontract for signature, exercise and deliver to Purchaser a signed Subcontract in the form provided by the Purchaser in accordance with the documents provided herein. - **Yes/No**

Bidder Authorized Signature:

***must be signed, not typed**

Table 00370.3.1 - Unit Price Bid Form

Bidder should refer to Section 00270, Instructions to Bidders, when completing this Bid Form. Bidder shall complete this form entirely and return it with Bidder's Bid.						
Bid Submitted by: (Company Name)						
00370.3 Bid Pricing Information						
00370.3.1 Unit Pricing						
Bidder proposes to complete the RFB Work based on firm, fixed, unit prices (US dollars), which prices multiplied by the final Work quantities would represent the full consideration to Bidder for its complete and satisfactory performance of the Work in compliance with all the terms and conditions of the RFB Documents. The Unit Prices in this Table include the cost of all the work which is required or implied by the RFB documents or which may be inferred therefrom, and which is customarily provided in furnishing a complete and finished work item of its kind. Further, any and all alterations, modifications, and adjustments to the work item, which is reasonably foreseeable or customarily encountered in providing and installing equipment, material, and services of the work item kind, will be performed without additional compensation.						
In the event of a Purchaser-approved change in the scope of Work for which a unit price from this Table is not applicable, as determined by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall provide a new unit price for review and acceptance by the Purchaser. Subcontractor shall provide all information requested by the Purchaser to substantiate the value of the new unit price.						
00370.3.1.1 Unit Prices Breakdown					Bidder Response Columns	
Item Number	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extension Price	
71.0423 Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B						
277 Windsor						
01-01551-5.01	Traffic Control	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
01-02220.01	Site Demolition (5 Tree, 940 Sf Vegetation, 61 Sf Conc Pad, Remove Ex Ls & 48 Lf Ex Fence)	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
01-02335-03	8" CR610 Stone w/ Geofabric	Ton	60		\$ -	
01-02530-6.05	Bypass Pumping	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
01-02533-4.01	Wet Well Coating	Vertical Foot	18		\$ -	
01-02820-5.01	6" Tall Chain Link Fence & Gate	Linear Foot	100		\$ -	
01-11310-01	Pumps, Valves, Control Panel, Float Switches, Fittings And Piping (34lf 4" Dip Suction Pipe. 8lf 4" Fm And 6" To 4" Reducer), Electrical Improvements, Generator Docking Station With Mts.	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
01-11310-02	Bypass Tee Assembly	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
01-11310-03	6" Plug Valve And Box On Ex. Force Main	Each	1		\$ -	
482 Jack Carley						
02-01551-5.01	Traffic Control	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
02-02220.01	Site Demolition (Remove Ex Ls & 48 Lf Ex Fence)	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
02-02335-03	8" Cr610 Stone W/ Geofabric	Ton	25		\$ -	
02-02530-6.05	Bypass Pumping	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
02-02533-4.01	Wet Well Coating	Vertical Foot	16		\$ -	
02-02820-5.01	6" Tall Chain Link Fence & Gate	Linear Foot	110		\$ -	
02-11311-01	Pumps, Valves, Control Panel, Float Switches, Fittings And Piping (31lf 4" Dip Suction Pipe. 10lf 4" Fm), Electrical Improvements, Generator Docking Station With Mts.	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
02-11311-02	New Working Platform	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
5545 Elvis Presley Boulevard						
03-11310-01	Duplex Submersible Pump Station, Complete In-Place Including Wet Well, Traffic-Rated Hatch, Discharge Piping To Valve Vault, Pipe Bracing, Instrumentation, Electrical Improvements, Control Panel With Generator Plug And Transfer Switch	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
03-01501-02	6-inch PVC Force Main (Open Trench, Noted As Slip-Line On Plans)	Linear Foot	1,800		\$ -	
03-01501-05	6" Gravel Pad Around Station (CR610)	Square Yard	140		\$ -	
03-02530-6.03	12-inch PVC Gravity Sewer	Linear Foot	20		\$ -	
03-02533-4.01F	Wetwell Conversion To SMH	Each	1		\$ -	
03-01501-04	Abandonment Of Existing Dry Pit Pump Station, Force Main, Gravity Main	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
03-02533-4.02A	Wet well and SMH cleaning, inspection, and coating	Vertical Foot	44		\$ -	
03-01501-03H	Bypass Tee Assembly With Concrete Box, Complete In-Place	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
03-01501-03I	Fittings, Gate Valves, And Check Valves With Concrete Box, Complete In-Place	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
03-02630-4.01	Site Preparation And Restoration	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	
03-02530-6.06	Bypass Pumping	Lump Sum	1		\$ -	

Item Number	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extension Price
03-02544-4.01C	MACP Level 2 Manhole Inspection (Wetwell And Converted SMH)	Each	2		\$ -
03-02544-4.01A	GPS Coordinates Of Wetwell	Each	1		\$ -
71.0423 Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B - Total Estimated Unit Price Value					\$ -

Table 00370.4.7 - Sub-Subcontracts

Bidder should refer to Section 00270, Instructions to Bidders, when completing this Bid Form. Bidder shall complete this form entirely and return it with Bidder's Bid.

Bid Submitted by: (Company Name)

00370.4.7 Sub-Subcontracts

Bidder proposes that specific portions of the Work scope not performed by Bidder will be Sub-Subcontracted to the Sub-subcontractors indicated below. The value of each Sub-subcontract is indicated as an approximate percentage value of the total monetary value of the Bidder's Bid.

Subcontractor must obtain a safety prequalification for any Sub-subcontractor that will be performing any portion of the Work at the Jobsite, prior to their arrival at the Jobsite. Refer to the "Subcontracting" article within the terms and conditions for applicable submission information.

00370.4.7.1 Sub-Subcontracted Work

Scope of Sub-Subcontracted Work	Sub-subcontractors (Name and Address)	MBE or WBE	% of Total Work Value	Safety Information Included (Y/N)	Current EMR
% of Work performed by Bidder.	(Bidder Company Name)		100%		
(a)					
(b)					
(c)					
(d)					
(e)					
(f)					
(g)					
Total Percentage Value (Must Equal 100%)			100%		

00370.7 Schedule Compliance

00370.7.1 Construction Milestone Completion Dates and Applicable Liquidated Damages

Item	Milestone Description	Construction Milestone Completion Date	*LDs Apply?	Bidder Complies? (Yes/No)
1	Substantial Completion ¹ of Work under Group 3C Subcontract	335 calendar days after Notice to Proceed	Yes	
2	Final Completion ² of all Work under Group 3C Subcontract	365 calendar days after Notice to Proceed	Yes	

In accordance with Subcontract Article 00574.4 Work Hours, the Work will be completed by **TBD**.

*LD indicates that completion of the Work after the "Construction Milestone Completion Date" is subject to liquidated damages per applicable Articles of Section 00571.

*Note: Subcontractor performance will directly impact future procurements for the SARP10 Program, schedule is critical and must be maintained.

¹ Substantial Completion is defined as the date the project is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the construction contract documents, so that the owner may use the facilities for the intended purpose.

² Final Completion is defined as: (a) the Work is complete and complies with the requirements of this Subcontract; and (b) Subcontractor has fulfilled all its obligations under this Subcontract except obligations that survive completion of the Work.

00370.8 Schedule of Submittals							
Effective Date: TBD							Bidder Agrees? Yes/No
The following are post-award Subcontract submittals. This list is not all-inclusive. The RFB documents contain submittal requirements that are not included in this list. It will, however, remain the successful Bidder's responsibility to comply with submittal requirements whether or not the submittal is included in the following list:							
Item	Reference Section	Submittal Item	Submittal Dates			Due Date	
			Calendar Days		Event		
00370.8.1 Commercial Submittals							
C01	None	Executed Subcontract in the form provided by the Purchaser	5	After	Receipt of Subcontract for Signature		
C02	00571	Payment Estimate Breakdown	10	After	Effective Date and Prior to First Payment with monthly updates		
C03	00571	Security Instruments	10	After	Effective Date		
C04	00572	Lien Waivers and Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Form		With	Each Invoice		
C05	00572	Final Lien Waivers from Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors' subcontractors and Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Form		With	Final Invoice		
C06	00571	Final Payment Invoice and Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Form	45	After	Issuance of the Notice Of Final Completion and Acceptance		
C07	00572	Contractor Licenses	14	Before	Mobilization Onsite		
C08	00572	Written Notice and Supporting Documentation, of all Claims	5	After	Occurrence of Event Giving Rise to the Claim		
C09	00572	Insurance Certificates for Purchaser Approval		Prior to	Mobilization		
C10	00572	Initial Issue Subcontractor's Work Execution Schedule	30	After	Effective Date		
C11	00571	Subcontractor Actual Man-hours Expended and Quantities Installed	Weekly	After	Mobilization Onsite		
C12	00575	Subcontractor's Daily Report	Daily	After	Mobilization Onsite		
C13	00575	Signed Daily Reports		Daily	After Mobilization Onsite		
C14	00575	Weekly Coordination Meeting Agenda Input	Weekly	Prior to	Weekly Coordination Meeting		
C15	00575	Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program		Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C16	00575	Subcontractor's Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan		Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C17	00575	Safety and Health Representative Resume		Prior to	Assignment and Mobilization		
C18	00575	Verification of meeting Hazardous Waste Requirements of 29CFR1910.120	5	Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C19	00575	Hazardous Materials Documentation		With	Each Hazmat Shipment		
C20	00575	Safety and Health Records	Monthly	After	Mobilization Onsite		
C21	00575	Evidence that Jobsite Personnel have Passed Drug Testing	10	Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C22	00575	Fall Protection Plan	5	Prior to	Starting Work Operations		
C23	00575	Chemical Hazard Communication Plan, as applicable	5	Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C24	00575	Substance Abuse Program	5	Prior to	Mobilization Onsite		
C25	00672.3	Certificate of Nondiscrimination for Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractors		With	Bid		
C26	00672.4	Equal Business Opportunity Program Compliance Form for Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractors		With	Bid		
C27	00672.7	Bid Bond		With	Bid		
C28	Technical	Technical Data Submittals	Weekly	After	Mobilization Onsite		Yes
Technical Submittals							
Refer to Technical Specifications for Technical Submittal requirements.							

00571 - Supplementary Terms and Conditions

00571.1 Notices and Correspondence

The parties agree to send all notices arising out of or related to this Subcontract by one of the following methods: (a) personal delivery; (b) certified mail with return receipt; (c) nationally recognized overnight mail or courier service, with delivery receipt requested; or (d) email. The parties may send routine correspondence by email or first-class mail, each without confirmation of receipt. The parties agree to address notices and correspondence as indicated in this article. Subcontractor agrees that delivery of a notice or of correspondence by Purchaser to Subcontractor's at the jobsite constitutes personal delivery.

Electronic Technical Correspondence

Addressed to Purchaser:

To: Jerry Caldwell
CaldwellJ@bv.com

Addressed to Subcontractor:

To:

Cc:

Non-Electronic Technical Correspondence

Addressed to Purchaser:

Overland Contracting Inc.
845 Crossover Lane, Suite 120
Memphis, TN 38117
Attention: Jerry Caldwell
414882.71.0423

Addressed to Subcontractor:

Attention:

414882.71.0423

Electronic Commercial Correspondence (excluding invoices)

Addressed to Purchaser:

To: Ginny Dorsey
Dorsey@bv.com

Addressed to Subcontractor:

To:

Cc:

Non-Electronic Commercial Correspondence (excluding invoices)

Addressed to Purchaser:

Overland Contracting Inc.
8400 Ward Parkway
Kansas City, MO 64114
Attention: Ginny Dorsey
414882.71.0423

Addressed to Subcontractor:

Attention:

414882.71.0423

Electronic Invoices

Subcontractor will submit invoices via the web-based project management platform, Prolog. Invoices will be reviewed, and either approved or returned to Subcontractor for correction. The OCI Project Manager will forward invoices to Black & Veatch Accounts Payable, once they are approved.

In accordance with section 00572.4 Invoicing and Payment, each invoice must clearly show the invoice number, the complete Subcontract project number, the Purchase Order number, the Work covered by the invoice, taxes, and the billing period (if applicable).



00571.2 Not Used

00571.3 Payment Terms

The following payment terms shall apply in addition to the corresponding provisions contained in Article 00572.4 Invoicing and Payment.

The Parties will meet each month at an agreed time in order to determine the quantity of materials used and man-hours expended during the invoice period. The Parties will use the field progress measurement system to calculate that month's payment total by adding the Subcontract unit price totals based on actual Work completed.

00571.4 Security Instruments

Subcontractor shall give Purchaser separate performance and payment bonds in the format of AIA Document 312 - 2010 Performance Bond and Payment Bond, each in the amount of the Subcontract Price. Subcontractor shall submit the bonds to Purchaser by the due date specified in the Article titled "Schedule of Submittals and Applicable Liquidated Damages". The bonding company must be licensed to bond in the state in which the Project is located and must be rated "A" or better by A.M. Best and included in the Department of the Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties (Department Circular 570).

00571.5 Liquidated Damages

00571.5.1 General

Subcontractor's failure to meet the requirements identified in this Article 00571.5 will cause Purchaser to incur harm that will be very difficult to ascertain with certainty. The Parties therefore agree the liquidated damages specified in this Article 00571.5 represent a reasonable estimate of Purchaser's harm and are not intended as a penalty. Subcontractor's obligation to pay liquidated damages for breach of one specified requirement, does not relieve Subcontractor of its obligation to pay liquidated damages for breach of another specified requirement. Subcontractor's payment of liquidated damages for breach of the specified requirement is Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy with regard to Subcontractor's breach of that requirement, except for any other express remedies stated in the Subcontract. If Purchaser terminates the Subcontract for cause, liquidated damages will cease to accrue after the termination date and Subcontractor's remaining liability will be calculated in accordance with Article 00572.17.

00571.5.2 Not Used

00571.5.3 Construction Milestone Dates

Each construction milestone subject to liquidated damages for late completion is listed in the article titled "Construction Milestone Completion Dates and Applicable Liquidated Damages". If all portions of the Work comprising the construction milestone do not meet the Subcontract requirements on the construction milestone completion date, liquidated damages will accrue for each failure as shown below.

Beginning on the first calendar day after the specified construction milestone completion date for each construction milestone and continuing until the construction milestone is completed, delay liquidated damages will be assessed at the rate of one thousand (\$1,000) dollars per calendar day.

Beginning on the thirty first calendar day after the specified milestone completion date for each milestone and continuing until the milestone is completed, delay liquidated damages will be assessed at the rate of one thousand dollars (\$1,500.00) per calendar day.

00571.6 Taxes

Subcontractor shall pay all payroll and other related employment compensation taxes for Subcontractor's employees, federal, state and other taxes which may be assessed on Subcontractor's income from the Project, engineering and business license costs (collectively, the "Subcontractor Taxes"). Subcontractor shall administer and pay all sales, use, gross receipts and excise taxes (collectively, the "Project Taxes"). Subcontract price includes Subcontractor Taxes and all Project Taxes. Purchaser will not be responsible



for any additional charges related to tax that were not included as part of the Subcontract Price. Where applicable, Purchaser shall furnish to Subcontractor a certificate complying with state and local governmental laws, regulations and ordinances identifying any components of the Work to be considered exempt from the Project Taxes. Subcontractor shall cooperate with Purchaser to establish appropriate procedures and minimize the amount of such taxes to the extent reasonable and practical. Subcontractor is responsible for all property taxes on the construction equipment; Owner is responsible for property taxes on all other items incorporated into the project. Subcontractor shall notify Purchaser, and Purchaser shall have the right to review prior to Subcontractor's response to such document, of any correspondence with a federal or local taxing authority as it relates to sales and use, gross receipts, or excise taxes.

00572 - General Terms and Conditions

00572.1 Definitions

The terms below have the following definitions when used in this Subcontract:

"Applicable Laws" means all laws, statutes, regulations, codes, rules, treaties, ordinances, judgments, permits, decrees, approvals, interpretations, injunctions, writs, orders, or other legal requirements of a governmental body entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory or taxing power and having jurisdiction over the jobsite or performance of the Work.

"Claims" means claims, actions, suits, liabilities, demands, damages, losses, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), impacts to price, impacts to schedule, awards, fines and judgments, of every kind and nature.

"Consent Decree" means the negotiated plan between Owner, Department of Justice, Environmental Protection Agency, Tennessee department of Environment and Conservation, and the Tennessee Clean Water Network that requires Owner to develop and implement plans to improve its wastewater systems.

"Final Completion" means: (a) the Work is complete and complies with the requirements of this Subcontract; and (b) Subcontractor has fulfilled all its obligations under this Subcontract except obligations that survive completion of the Work.

"Indemnified Parties" means Owner and its officials, Purchaser, Purchaser's engineer, and the parent companies, related companies, affiliated companies, subsidiaries, successors, and assigns of each, including the shareholders, officers, directors, partners, employees, and agents of each of the above firms. "Indemnified Parties" does not include Subcontractor or any Sub-subcontractor.

"Notice to Proceed" means to written notice provided by Purchaser to Subcontractor releasing Subcontractor to proceed with all or part of the Work.

"Owner" means the City of Memphis, Tennessee.

"Program Manager" means Black & Veatch Corporation or Overland Contracting Inc. (OCI).

"Purchaser" means the party so identified in the Subcontract Agreement.

"Subcontract" means the agreement between Purchaser and Subcontractor consisting of: (a) the Subcontract Agreement; (b) the documents listed in the Subcontract Agreement; (c) written Subcontract revisions; (d) attachments, appendices and exhibits to the Subcontract documents; (e) documents expressly incorporated by reference into the Subcontract; and (e) any requirements that can be reasonably inferred from any of the foregoing.

"Subcontract Agreement" means the Subcontract form executed by Purchaser and Subcontractor.

"Subcontractor" means the party so identified in the Subcontract Agreement.

"Sub-subcontractor" means any party, at any tier, having an agreement with Subcontractor or with a Sub-subcontractor, to perform a portion of the Work.

"Substantial Completion" means the project is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the construction contract documents, so that the owner may use the facilities for the intended purpose.

"Work" means that which Subcontractor is to perform or provide under this Subcontract.

00572.2 Interpretation

00572.2.1 This Subcontract is the complete and final agreement between the parties relating to the Work. All prior or contemporaneous negotiations and agreements relating to the Work are superseded by this Subcontract. Exceptions or terms submitted by Subcontractor in the course of accepting this Subcontract are void.

00572.2.2 Provisions of this Subcontract that contemplate performance or obligations subsequent to completion or termination of the Work or contain waivers or limitations of liability will survive such completion or termination. Termination of the Work will not affect the rights and obligations that arose before termination.

00572.2.3 If any provision of this Subcontract is held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Subcontract will remain in effect.

00572.3 Subcontractor's Status

Subcontractor is an independent contractor in the performance of the Work. Subcontractor is solely responsible for the means, methods, sequences, procedures, and safety precautions used or adopted by Subcontractor and any Sub-subcontractor in the performance of the Work. Except as provided in Article 00574.2 and 00574.3, Subcontractor has sole authority and responsibility to employ, manage, discharge, and otherwise control its employees.

00572.4 Invoicing and Payment

00572.4.1 Subcontractor shall submit invoices to Purchaser with all documentation required to be submitted with the invoice. Each invoice must be itemized by the Subcontract line number. Each invoice must also clearly show the complete Subcontract project number, the Purchase Order number, the invoice number, the billing period (if applicable), the invoiced amount, retention (if applicable), and the net amount due. The final invoice must contain a copy of Purchaser's notice of Final Completion.

00572.4.2 Subcontractor agrees to provide additional itemization of the Subcontract price as Purchaser reasonably requests. If payment to Subcontractor will be on a time and material basis or a unit price basis, or if Subcontractor files a Claim under Article 00572.13, Subcontractor shall furnish Purchaser complete breakdowns and supporting information in the detail required by Purchaser to verify the accuracy of the invoiced or claimed amounts. Purchaser or Purchaser's designee may audit the aforementioned records at Purchaser's expense.

00572.4.3 Payment by Purchaser does not: (a) constitute approval or acceptance of any portion of the Work; (b) waive any of Purchaser's rights; or (c) relieve Subcontractor from responsibility or liability arising out of or related to this Subcontract. Acceptance by Subcontractor of final payment constitutes a release and waiver of all Claims by Subcontractor against Indemnified Parties.

00572.4.4 Purchaser may withhold or set-off amounts due under this Subcontract on account of Claims arising out of or related to Subcontractor's breach or reasonably anticipated breach of this Subcontract.

00572.4.5 Once Work that has undergone specified QA/QC is submitted, reviewed and approved by the Program Manager, the Subcontractor's invoice will be submitted along with the Program Manager's next invoice to the Owner. The Program Manager's invoice is typically submitted during the second week of each month for work performed during the previous month. Typical payment from the Owner to the Program Manager is anticipated to be forty-five (45) calendar days upon Owner's acceptance of invoice, and the Program Manager will cause the Purchaser to pay the Subcontractor within two weeks of Program Manager's receipt of payment from the Owner.

00572.4.6 Subcontractor agrees that all payments received by Subcontractor under this Subcontract will first be used for, and constitute trust funds for, the payment of all labor and materials used in the Work.

Purchaser may, but is not obligated to, issue joint checks to Subcontractor and a Sub-subcontractor or make payment directly to a Sub-subcontractor. Purchaser will deduct amounts paid by joint check to Subcontractor and a Sub-subcontractor or paid directly to a Sub-subcontractor from payment due Subcontractor under this Subcontract. Purchaser may also deduct a reasonable fee to cover administrative costs for such payments. Subcontractor agrees to accept the issuance of joint checks and agrees with Purchaser that neither the right to issue nor the issuance of any joint check is intended to create any contractual relationship with a third party, or any third-party beneficiary rights to payment by Purchaser.

00572.5 Schedule

Performance of the Work as scheduled under this Subcontract is of the essence. Subcontractor shall submit a Work schedule to the Purchaser at the initial preconstruction conference between the Parties. The schedule shall show the sequence of Work towards to complete the same by the required Work completion date specified hereunder. The Work schedule shall be updated and presented at each progress meeting throughout the Work progression under this Subcontract. Subcontractor shall give Purchaser written notice of any delay or anticipated delay within three calendar days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the delay. Subcontractor's notice must identify the cause of the delay or the anticipated delay and the actions Subcontractor is undertaking to recover from or avoid the delay.

00572.6 Waivers of Lien

As a condition precedent to payment, Subcontractor shall furnish a lien waiver in the form of Article 00672.1 with each invoice except the final invoice. As a condition precedent to payment of the final invoice, Subcontractor shall furnish a lien waiver in the form of Article 00672.2 with the final invoice. If a lien is filed and Subcontractor does not remove or bond around the lien within seven calendar days after receipt of written notice from Purchaser or Owner, Purchaser or Owner may remove the lien. Subcontractor shall reimburse Purchaser or Owner, as applicable, for all costs and expenses incurred by Purchaser or Owner in removing the lien, including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs.

00572.7 Assignment and Subcontracting

00572.7.1 Subcontractor may not assign all or part of this Subcontract voluntarily, by operation of law, or otherwise, nor may Subcontractor assign any of the money payable under this Subcontract, without obtaining Purchaser's prior written consent.

00572.7.2 Except for the supply of expendable materials and minor components or the supply of a portion of the Work for which a Sub-subcontractor is named in this Subcontract, Subcontractor may not subcontract the Work without first obtaining Purchaser's written consent. In addition, Subcontractor must obtain a safety prequalification for any Sub-subcontractor that will be performing any portion of the Work at the Jobsite, as outlined in Article 00575.9. If Subcontractor subcontracts any portion of the Work, Subcontractor remains responsible for complying with the Subcontract requirements and is liable to Purchaser for the acts and omissions of Sub-subcontractors, including their failure to comply with the requirements of this Subcontract or fulfill the obligations imposed on Subcontractor by this Subcontract, as if the acts and omissions were those of Subcontractor. Purchaser has the right to contact Sub-subcontractors to discuss their progress of the Work.

00572.8 Passage of Title, Risk of Loss, and Delivery

Subcontractor warrants that the Work (excluding Subcontractor-furnished items that are not intended to become a permanent part of the project) will be free of all liens, claims, charges, security interests, encumbrances or defects in title. Title to the Work (excluding Subcontractor-furnished items that are not intended to become a permanent part of the project) will pass to Purchaser upon the earlier of Subcontractor's receipt of payment or delivery of the Work to the jobsite. Subcontractor retains the risk of loss of the Work until Purchaser issues the notice of Final Completion. The terms of delivery have the meanings assigned them in the 2020 edition of the Incoterms published by the International Chamber of Commerce, except as modified in this Subcontract.

00572.9 Final Completion

Subcontractor shall notify Purchaser in writing when Subcontractor believes the Work meets the requirements for Final Completion. Purchaser will inspect the Work within ten calendar days after Purchaser's receipt of Subcontractor's notice. If Purchaser identifies any defective or non-conforming Work, Subcontractor shall correct that Work in accordance with Article 00572.10. Purchaser will issue a notice that Final Completion has been achieved when the Work meets the requirements for Final Completion. Purchaser's issuance of the notice of Final Completion does not relieve Subcontractor of its obligations under this Subcontract.

00572.10 Warranty

00572.10.1 Subcontractor warrants to Purchaser and Owner that the Work: (a) will be new when delivered to the jobsite; (b) will be free from defects in design, material, and workmanship; (c) will comply with Applicable Laws; (d) will comply with the requirements of this Subcontract; and (e) will be fit for the purposes specified. Subcontractor also warrants to Purchaser and Owner that elements of the Work for which this Subcontract does not establish express standards of quality and fitness will comply with good industry practices for the specific application. Subcontractor agrees that Owner may directly enforce the warranties of this Article 00572.10.1.

00572.10.2 Subcontractor shall correct any breach of this warranty within five calendar days after Purchaser gives Subcontractor written notice of the breach. The cost of warranty work and removal or replacement of other work will be at Subcontractor's expense. Subcontractor shall work diligently and without interruption to correct the breach. In the case of emergency where, in the reasonable judgment of Purchaser, delay could result in serious loss or damage to persons or property, Purchaser may correct the defect or nonconformity at Subcontractor's expense.

00572.10.3 The warranty for the Work extends until one year after Final Completion. The warranty applies to all repairs and replacements to the same extent the warranty applies to the original Work. The warranty period for repaired Work or replacements will be extended for a period of one year after the repair or replacement is complete or until the original warranty period expires, whichever occurs later.

00572.10.4 This project is being implemented to provide services to the City of Memphis, through the City's Program Manager, for implementation of the Consent Decree executed on September 20, 2012, civil action number 2:10-cv-02083-SHM-dkv (CD). The City negotiated the Consent Decree with the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation to implement an assessment and rehabilitation program of the City's wastewater collection and transmission system. Per section II, paragraph 5 of the Consent Decree all contractors performing work required by the Consent Decree must be notified by the City that a copy of the Consent Decree is posted on the City's webpage. This article provides the required notification. The Consent Decree may be reviewed by accessing the City's webpage at:

<http://www.memphistn.gov/Government/PublicWorks/ConsentDecree.aspx>

This page provides a link to the Consent Decree and associated documents. An explanation of each document is also provided. Click on any link to access. Alternatively, the Consent Decree is available at:

<http://www.sarp10.com/consent-decree/>

00572.10.5 Subcontractor acknowledges that Owner's failure to achieve 100 percent compliance with the Consent Decree requirements may result in the imposition of penalties, costs, and other damages imposed against the Owner and Purchaser. To the extent caused by Subcontractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with this Subcontract or to the extent caused by the negligence of Subcontractor or any Sub-subcontractor, Subcontractor agrees to pay penalties and costs incurred by Owner and Purchaser under the Consent Decree.

00572.11 Compliance with Laws

00572.11.1 Subcontractor shall comply with all Applicable Laws in effect during its performance of Work, including but not limited to the City of Memphis Prevailing Wage Ordinance, the Fair Labor Standards Act, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Subcontractor shall obtain all licenses, permits, and inspections applicable to the Work except for licenses, permits, and inspections identified in this Subcontract as Purchaser's or Owner's responsibility. Subcontractor shall also comply with the USA's Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

00572.11.2 Purchaser and Subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§ 60-1.4(a), 60-4.3(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

00572.11.3 Neither party shall engage in any conduct or activity in the performance of this Subcontract that constitutes a conflict of interest under Applicable Laws.

00572.11.4 Subcontractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. §874, 40 U.S.C. §3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this Subcontract and any Sub-subcontracts hereunder.

00572.12 Business Practices

00572.12.1 Subcontractor shall uphold the good name and reputation of Purchaser and shall not take any action which is intended to, or which causes damage to or discredits Purchaser. Subcontractor shall not:

- (a) Offer to give or agree to give any director, officer, employee or agent of any potential client a gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for: (i) doing or declining to do, or for having done or declined to do, any action in relation to obtaining or executing any contract or (ii) for showing or declining to show any favor or disfavor to any person in relation to any possible project; or
- (b) Induce or attempt to induce any officer, servant, or agent of any private or public body to depart from his or her duties to his or her client or, in the case of any officer, servant or agent of a public body, his or her duties to the applicable public body, the applicable body politic, or both.

00572.12.2 Subcontractor shall not engage or employ, on a full, part-time or any other basis during the term of the Prime Agreement and for a period of one year after the termination or expiration, any professional or technical personnel who are or have been at any time during the term of the Prime Agreement in the employ of Owner without the explicit written consent of Owner.

00572.12.3 Nondiscrimination:

- (a) Subcontractor certifies and agrees that all persons employed by it, its affiliates, subsidiaries, or holding companies are and will be treated equally without regard to or because of race, creed, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sexual orientation, sex, age, condition of physical or mental handicap, marital status, or political affiliation, in compliance with all Applicable Laws. Subcontractor shall certify, at Purchaser's request that it is in full compliance with all applicable EEO rules and laws.

(b) Purchaser and Owner reserve the right to investigate any claims of illegal discrimination by Subcontractor and in the event a finding of discrimination is made and upon written notification thereof, Subcontractor shall take all necessary steps to cure and rectify such action to the reasonable satisfaction of Purchaser and Owner. Subcontractor's failure or refusal to do so shall be cause for termination of this Subcontract in accordance with the terms of this Subcontract.

00572.12.4 Purchaser is an affirmative action employer. Accordingly, the parties hereby incorporate by reference the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60; 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 and/or 60-300; and 29 C.F.R. Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A.

00572.12.5 Subcontractor represents and warrants that it has a code of conduct or other set of compliance requirements that is at least as broad as Purchaser's Code of Conduct for Global Business Relationships (hereinafter "Code of Conduct"), or that it will comply with Purchaser's Code of Conduct in all dealings that affect Purchaser. The Code of Conduct and its amendments are expressly incorporated herein by reference and full text of the same can be found at:

<https://www.bv.com/sites/default/files/reports-studies/Code-of-Conduct-for-Global-Business-Relationships>

00572.13 Claims

Subcontractor must give written notice, with appropriate supporting documentation, of all Claims for extra compensation or additional time for performance of the Work within three calendar days after occurrence of the event giving rise to the Claim. Subcontractor acknowledges that failure of Subcontractor to give Purchaser notice and appropriate supporting documentation within the required time frame constitutes a waiver of all Claims arising out of or related to the event.

00572.14 Subcontract Revisions and Work Authorizations

00572.14.1 Purchaser may make additions, deletions, reductions in scope, or other changes to the Work. If a proposed change will cause a material increase or decrease in Subcontractor's cost or time for performance, Subcontractor shall so notify Purchaser in writing, accompanied by supporting documentation, within three calendar days after Subcontractor's receipt of Purchaser's notice of change. If Purchaser agrees with Subcontractor's notice, the parties will negotiate an equitable adjustment to the Subcontract price, to the schedule, or both, in accordance with the Subcontractor's fee for overhead and profit as listed in Article 00572.14.2 below. These adjustments will be reflected in a written Subcontract revision.

00572.14.2 The Subcontractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

For costs incurred for labor the maximum fee shall be fifteen percent to the Subcontractor or the Sub-subcontractor performing the Work.

For costs incurred for materials and equipment the maximum fee shall be five percent to the Subcontractor or the Sub-subcontractor providing the materials and equipment.

If applicable, the Subcontractor may receive an additional fee of five percent on labor or materials and equipment performed or provided by a Sub-subcontractor, as long as the total combined fee does not exceed fifteen percent.

00572.14.3 A written Subcontract revision is required before Subcontractor is entitled to payment for the Work performed under the Work authorization. Subcontractor will bear the expense of performing any change not supported by a written Work authorization or written Subcontract revision. Purchaser will not be liable to Subcontractor for Claims arising from a decrease in the Work. No change is effective without a written Work authorization or a written Subcontract revision issued by Purchaser.

00572.15 Non-Disclosure

Subcontractor shall not make any news releases, authorize or participate in any interview concerning this Subcontract, or issue other advertising pertaining to the project or this Subcontract without the prior written approval of Purchaser. Subcontractor shall treat all information provided by Purchaser as confidential and only disclose such information as necessary to perform the Work, and will require the employees, agents, and Subcontractors who need to know to adhere to the terms of this provision.

00572.16 Suspension of Work

Purchaser may, at any time and in its sole discretion, suspend performance of all or part of the Work by written notice to Subcontractor. If the suspension is unrelated to Subcontractor's failure to comply with this Subcontract, Purchaser will adjust the schedule to reflect the reasonable delay due to the suspension and will reimburse Subcontractor for the reasonable and direct additional costs incurred by Subcontractor due solely to the suspension. Subcontractor shall promptly resume performance of all or part of the suspended Work in accordance with Purchaser's written authorization to resume the Work.

00572.17 Termination for Cause

If Subcontractor defaults in any obligation under this Subcontract and does not cure the default within ten calendar days after receipt of Purchaser's written notice identifying the default, Purchaser may terminate all or part of the Work.

00572.18 Termination Without Cause

Purchaser may, at any time and in its sole discretion, terminate all or part of the Work. Subject to Subcontractor's compliance with this Subcontract, Subcontractor will recover from Purchaser, as the complete and final settlement for the terminated Work and all related Claims, a sum equal to Subcontractor's direct cost for the terminated Work satisfactorily performed as of the effective date of termination, plus an allowance for reasonable overhead and profit on such direct cost.

00572.19 Purchaser's Remedies

00572.19.1 Purchaser may reject defective or nonconforming Work and return the rejected Work to Subcontractor, at Subcontractor's risk and expense, for repair, replacement or credit, at Purchaser's option. If Purchaser chooses to accept defective or nonconforming Work, Subcontractor shall correct the defect or nonconformity in accordance with Article 00572.19.2. However, if Purchaser chooses to accept defective or nonconforming Work without correcting it, Subcontractor and Purchaser will negotiate an equitable reduction in the Subcontract Price to account for the defect or nonconformity.

00572.19.2 If Purchaser discovers a defect or nonconformity in the Work before the Warranty Period begins, Subcontractor shall correct the defect or nonconformity within ten calendar days after Purchaser gives Subcontractor notice of the defect or nonconformity. In the case of emergency, where in the reasonable judgment of Purchaser, delay could result in serious loss or damage to persons or property or if Purchaser at its sole discretion determines that the Project schedule would be adversely affected if the correction of such defect or nonconformity is not performed before the ten day period expires, Purchaser may correct the defect or nonconformity at Subcontractor's expense.

00572.19.3 If Subcontractor by its action or inaction indicates that it is unable or unwilling to proceed with the Work in a reasonable time or if Purchaser intends to perform any corrective work under Article 00572.10 or 00572.19.3, Purchaser may, upon written notice to Subcontractor, accomplish the Work in question by the most expeditious means available and backcharge Subcontractor for the costs incurred. Subcontractor shall sign and return the notice of backcharge within one calendar day after receipt.

00572.19.4 Subcontractor shall pay all direct costs incurred by Purchaser under Articles 00572.19.2 and 00572.19.3, including engineering, labor, material, transportation, insurance, subcontracts, tools, and equipment. Subcontractor shall also pay twenty-five percent of the direct costs incurred by Purchaser under Articles 00572.19.2 and 00572.19.3 for Purchaser's overhead and general and administrative costs. The performance of Work under this Article 00572.19 does not relieve Subcontractor of its obligations under this Subcontract including, but not limited to, warranty, liquidated damages, and indemnity.



00572.19.5 Purchaser's remedies under this Subcontract and existing at law or in equity are cumulative and may be exercised concurrently.

00572.20 Indemnity

00572.20.1 SUBCONTRACTOR AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES AGAINST ANY CLAIM, LOSS, DAMAGE, EXPENSE, OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF ANY SUCCESSFUL ENFORCEMENT OF THIS INDEMNITY ARTICLE) ARISING OUT OF THE PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE BY SUBCONTRACTOR OR ITS SUB-SUBCONTRACTORS, OR THEIR OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR AGENTS.

00572.20.2 Providing that Purchaser is not in breach of its obligation to make payments to Subcontractor for the Work, Subcontractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties from any claims or mechanic's liens brought against the Indemnified Parties or against the Project as a result of the failure of Subcontractor, or those for whose acts it is responsible, to pay for any services, materials, labor, equipment, taxes or other items or obligations furnished or incurred for or in connection with the Work. Within three (3) days of receiving written notice from Purchaser that such a claim or mechanic's lien has been filed, Subcontractor shall commence to take the steps necessary to discharge said claim or lien, including, if necessary, the furnishing of a mechanic's lien bond. If Subcontractor fails to do so, Purchaser will have the right to discharge the claim or lien and hold Subcontractor liable for costs and expenses incurred, including attorneys' fees.

00572.20.3 Subcontractor will immediately notify Purchaser of any claim or suit made or filed against Subcontractor or its Sub-subcontractors in which Purchaser or Owner is named as a co-defendant.

00572.20.4 Subcontractor expressly understands and agree that any insurance coverage required by this Purchase Order or otherwise provided by Subcontractor shall in no way limit Subcontractors responsibility to indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties.

00572.21 Insurance Requirements

00572.21.1 Subcontractor shall, at its sole cost, maintain insurance as required by this Subcontract and shall impose the obligations of this Article 00572.21.1 on all Sub-subcontractors. Subcontractor shall give Purchaser ACORD insurance certificates evidencing the required coverage by the due date identified in article titled "Schedule of Submittals" and as Purchaser may request from time to time. Insurance certificates shall specifically note "City of Memphis SARP10 Program" in the notes or description area. Subcontractor shall ensure the policies:

- (a) Contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage will not be cancelled, materially changed, or renewal refused unless the insurer gives at least thirty calendar days prior written notice to Purchaser.
- (b) Remain in effect through the warranty period if coverage is occurrence-based and remain in effect at least one year after expiration of the warranty period if coverage is claims-based.
- (c) Are primary with respect to insurance covering Indemnified Parties as additional insureds. All insurance carried by Indemnified Parties will be excess insurance.
- (d) Contain a waiver of all rights of subrogation by the insurance carriers in favor of Indemnified Parties.
- (e) Comply with all Applicable Laws of the jurisdiction in which any part of the Work is to be performed including, but not limited to, admitted and compulsory coverage.
- (f) Are rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best's "Insurance Guide and Ratings."

00572.21.2 Subcontractor shall maintain broad form commercial general liability insurance protecting Subcontractor, and Indemnified Parties as additional insureds (using endorsements CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 or their equivalent), against claims arising out of bodily injury or property damage arising from the Work. The policy must include a cross-liability or severability of interest clause, a per project aggregate

endorsement, and coverage for personal injury liability, contractual liability, products and completed operations (covering lawsuits brought in the USA and the country of the jobsite), explosion, building collapse, and damage to underground property. The policy also must not exclude coverage for wildfire and Consultant shall provide a certificate of insurance verifying no such exclusions exist. The policy must include coverage for riggers liability if applicable to the Work. Subcontractor shall maintain policy limits of at least one million dollars for each occurrence.

00572.21.3 Subcontractor shall maintain worker's compensation insurance protecting Subcontractor against all claims under applicable worker's compensation laws, including, but not limited to, the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act and the Jones Act. If Subcontractor is required to maintain worker's compensation insurance in the USA, the worker's compensation insurance must contain an "all states" or "other states" endorsement. For Work performed in the USA, Subcontractor shall also maintain employer's liability insurance protecting Subcontractor against claims for injury, disease or death of employees which are not covered by the worker's compensation insurance. Subcontractor shall maintain worker's compensation policy limits as required by statute and, if applicable to this Subcontract, employer's liability policy limits of at least one million dollars for each occurrence.

00572.21.4 Subcontractor shall maintain comprehensive automobile liability insurance protecting Subcontractor, and Indemnified Parties as additional insureds, against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, whether owned, non-owned, or hired. Subcontractor shall maintain policy limits of at least one million dollars for each occurrence.

00572.21.5 Subcontractor shall maintain umbrella liability insurance that follows the form of the commercial general liability insurance, the employer's liability insurance and the automobile liability insurance. The umbrella liability insurance must protect Subcontractor, and Indemnified Parties as additional insureds, against claims in excess of the limits of the commercial general liability insurance, the employer's liability insurance, and the automobile liability insurance. Subcontractor shall maintain policy limits of at least four million dollars for each occurrence.

00572.21.6 Subcontractor is responsible for maintaining any and all property insurance on their own equipment and shall require all Sub-subcontractors to do likewise.

00572.22 Audit

Purchaser reserves the right to audit the records of Subcontractor. Accordingly, Subcontractor shall make and keep as the same accrue, full and complete records and books of accounts of revenue and income, and costs and expenses that specifically relate to performance under this Subcontract. Records and books of account, together with any or all memoranda pertaining thereto that may be kept, maintained, or possessed by Subcontractor, shall be opened to examination during regular business hours by Purchaser or its representatives for the purposes of inspecting, auditing, verifying, or copying the same or making extracts therefrom. Subcontractor shall make and keep said records and books of account for a period of seven (7) years after the completion of the contract obligations of the final payment under the Subcontract, whichever is later.

00572.23 Governing Law and Disputes

00572.23.1 Except as detailed in Article 00572.23.2, claims and disputes arising out of or related to this Subcontract will be governed by the law of the State of Tennessee, USA, excluding provisions that would apply the law of another jurisdiction. The Parties hereby elect to exclude application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods pursuant to Article 6 of the Convention.

00572.23.2 Subcontractor agrees to be bound by all decisions arising out of the claims and dispute resolution process set forth in the Prime Agreement to the extent: (a) the decisions relate to the Work; (b) a claim by Owner against Purchaser involves the performance of Subcontractor or the Work; or (c) a Claim of Subcontractor gives rise to a claim by Purchaser against Owner. The initiation of claim and dispute

resolution under the Prime Agreement will stay claim and dispute resolution under this Subcontract on any claim related to the claim under the Prime Agreement. The Parties shall first use their best efforts in an attempt to settle the dispute through negotiations involving themselves and their representatives.

00572.23.3 To the extent Subcontractor will be bound as set forth in Article 00572.23.2, Purchaser consents to Subcontractor's participation in such claim and dispute resolution process. Subcontractor and Purchaser will each bear their own costs associated with their participation in the claim and dispute resolution process. A Party will follow the other Party's directions regarding that other Party's Claims, unless such directions adversely affect the Party's own Claims. In that event, the Parties will agree on how to proceed. Each Party will give the other Party reasonable assistance.

00572.23.4 Disputes between Subcontractor and Purchaser not addressed in Articles 00562.27.2 and 00572.23.3, will be resolved exclusively by the courts of the State of Tennessee located in Shelby County as their jurisdiction permits. To the extent Purchaser or Subcontractor prevails against the other Party on such dispute, reasonable dispute resolution costs including attorney fees are recoverable from the losing Party.

00572.23.5 Pending resolution of any claim or dispute, and without prejudice to Subcontractor's rights, Subcontractor shall continue to perform as directed by Purchaser.

00572.24 Hazardous Conditions

00572.24.1 Subcontractor is not responsible for any Hazardous Conditions encountered in the performance of the Work at the Jobsite. Upon encountering any Hazardous Conditions, Subcontractor will stop services immediately in the affected area and duly notify Purchaser. For purposes of this Subcontract, Hazardous Conditions is defined as any materials, wastes, substances and chemicals deemed to be hazardous under any Applicable Law or the handling, storage, remediation, or disposal of which are regulated by Applicable Laws and applies to any hazardous or toxic substance, material, or condition present at the locations in which the Work is performed which was not brought onto such site or sites by Subcontractor for the exclusive benefit of Subcontractor.

00572.24.2 Subcontractor shall be obligated to resume the Work at the affected areas only after Owner's expert provides it with written certification that (i) the Hazardous Conditions have been removed or rendered harmless and (ii) all necessary approvals have been obtained from all Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the location.

00572.24.3 Subcontractor will be entitled, to an adjustment in its compensation and all times for performance of the Work to the extent Subcontractor cost or time of performance have been adversely impacted by the presence of Hazardous Conditions, subject to submission of appropriate documentation by Subcontractor and Subcontractor's duty to mitigate.

00572.25 Force Majeure

00572.25.1 If Subcontractor is delayed in the performance of the Work due to acts, omissions, conditions, events, or circumstances beyond its control, the times for performance shall be reasonably extended by on a not less than day for day basis. By way of example and not of limitation, events that will entitle Subcontractor to an extension of the times for performance include without limitation acts or omissions of Owner or Purchaser, or anyone under Owner's control (including separate contractors), Hazardous Conditions, wars, terrorism, civil unrest, actions and inactions of delay of Governmental Authorities, floods, labor disputes and unrest, unusual delay in transportation, epidemics, earthquakes, tsunami, adverse weather conditions, and acts of God.

00572.25.2 In addition to Subcontractor's right to a time extension for those events set forth above, Subcontractor shall also be entitled to an appropriate increase in the compensation due to the impacts or delays arising from such events. Subcontractor will file all claims in accordance with Article 00572.13.

00574 – Jobsite Operations Terms and Conditions

00574.1 Subcontractor Scope of Work

Except as expressly provided in this Subcontract, Subcontractor shall furnish all materials, tools, equipment, vehicles, supplies, services, labor and supervision required to perform the Work. Unless otherwise stated in this Subcontract, the Work includes unloading, off transport, hauling, receiving, storing, maintaining, protecting, erecting, installing, cleaning, adjusting, and all other work required to make the Work ready for use.

00574.2 Safety Requirements

00574.2.1 Subcontractor shall conduct all operations under this Subcontract in a manner that avoids the risk of bodily harm and damage to property. At a minimum, Subcontractor shall comply with the requirements of this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual, and Owner's safety requirements. Subcontractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual, or Owner's safety requirements constitutes a material breach of this Subcontract.

00574.2.2 When at the jobsite, Subcontractor shall continuously inspect all Work and conduct surveys of all Work areas to identify any unsafe condition and shall immediately take adequate precautions against any unsafe condition identified. Subcontractor is solely and exclusively responsible for the discovery and correction of such conditions. Subcontractor agrees that nothing contained in this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual, or Owner's safety requirements shifts responsibility for bodily harm or damage to property sustained resulting from violation of those provisions from Subcontractor to Owner or Purchaser. Subcontractor remains solely and exclusively responsible for compliance with all safety requirements.

00574.2.3 Subcontractor shall immediately correct any unsafe condition identified by Purchaser. If, in Purchaser's sole discretion, Subcontractor has not taken sufficient precautions for the avoidance of bodily harm and damage to property, or in response to Purchaser's identification of an unsafe condition, Purchaser may stop the Work at Subcontractor's expense or implement suitable precautions at Subcontractor's expense, or both. Purchaser's right to stop the Work and to implement suitable precautions does not impose on Purchaser a duty to exercise those rights and does not relieve Subcontractor of responsibility for damage resulting from violation of this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual, or Owner's safety requirements.

00574.2.4 Compliance with this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual, and Owner's safety requirements is the minimum standard required of Subcontractor. Subcontractor is responsible for examining all Work-related requirements and determining whether additional or more stringent health and safety provisions are required or appropriate for the Work. Subcontractor shall notify Purchaser promptly in writing if a charge of noncompliance with this Article 00574.2, Section 00575, the Loss Control Manual or Owner's safety requirements has been filed against Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor in connection with the performance of the Work.

00574.3 Labor

Subcontractor shall designate a supervisor at the jobsite who has the authority to act on behalf of and to bind Subcontractor in all matters relating to or arising out of this Subcontract. The supervisor must be fluent in English. Subcontractor agrees to replace, at no cost to Purchaser, any Sub-subcontractor or any personnel of Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor who Purchaser reasonably requests be replaced.

00574.4 Work Hours

Typical Work days consist of a Monday through Friday schedule with a 7am start at the earliest, and a 6pm finish at the latest. Saturday Work may be permitted as necessary. Sunday Work will not be permitted, unless deemed by the Program Manager to be of a critical or emergency nature. No Work is



permitted on Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Thursday and Friday, Christmas Eve, Christmas, and New Year's Day, during the Subcontract duration.

For weekend operations, requests must be submitted in writing by Wednesdays at 5pm.

In cases where the Program Manager does not have the resources available to observe Saturday, Sunday, and/or night work, the request will be denied, and no time extension or impact will be considered.

Night Work, when deemed necessary by the Program Manager; will be permitted as requested (48-hour advanced notice required). Noise attenuated equipment for night work is required when working in residential neighborhoods.

00574.5 Protection and Restoration of Property

00574.5.1 Subcontractor shall, at its expense, protect the Work, the environment, and all other property from hazards arising out of or relating to the Work and from natural elements. Subcontractor shall, at its expense, promptly repair or remove and replace any damage or loss and, to the extent practicable, restore property affected by the Work to its original condition, as determined by Purchaser. Subcontractor is solely responsible for protection of the Work until Final Completion.

00574.5.2 At the completion of the Work, Subcontractor shall remove all Subcontractor-furnished items that are not intended to become a permanent part of the project from the jobsite and shall remove and deposit in Subcontractor-furnished waste facilities all scrap, trash, waste materials, and debris resulting from the Work. Subcontractor shall thoroughly remove all accumulations of dust, scraps, waste, oil, grease, weld spatter, insulation, paint, and other foreign substances resulting from performance of the Work and shall restore all surfaces affected by those substances.

00575 - Safety, Health and Accident Prevention

00575.1 Project Safety and Health Program

Purchaser will implement and coordinate the overall Project Safety and Health Program as defined in the Loss Control Manual which is available for inspection at <http://www.sarp10.com/safety/>.

00575.2 Safety, Health, and Accident Prevention Program

00575.2.1 Subcontractor shall implement and maintain a written Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program specifically applicable to the Work. Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program must meet the requirements of Applicable Laws and adhere to the Project Safety and Health Program, if implemented by Purchaser. Subcontractor shall submit Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program for Purchaser's review at least thirty calendar days before starting Work at the jobsite. Purchaser's review does not relieve Subcontractor of Subcontractor's sole responsibility for safety and health in relation to the Work, nor does Purchaser's review limit Subcontractor's obligation to undertake any action necessary to establish and maintain safe working conditions relating to the Work at the jobsite.

00575.2.2 Purchaser may monitor Subcontractor's safety and health performance and may require changes to Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program during the performance of the Work. Purchaser's monitoring and requirement of changes does not relieve Subcontractor of Subcontractor's sole responsibility for safety and health in relation to the Work, nor does Purchaser's monitoring and requirement of changes limit Subcontractor's obligation to undertake any action necessary to establish and maintain safe working conditions relating to the Work at the jobsite.

00575.3 Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan

00575.3.1 Subcontractor understands that the Work involves hazardous substances or hazardous wastes. Subcontractor shall comply with all Applicable Laws, Owner's facility rules and regulations, and applicable guidance documents. Subcontractor shall prepare and implement a jobsite-specific Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan, based on Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program and all written programs required by Applicable Laws. Subcontractor is responsible for the completeness and accuracy of Subcontractor's Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan. Subcontractor shall submit Subcontractor's Hazardous Waste Project Health and Safety Plan to Purchaser at least thirty calendar days before starting Work at the jobsite and shall maintain a copy at the jobsite for review by Purchaser, Owner, and regulatory personnel.

00575.3.2 Before starting Work at the jobsite, Subcontractor shall submit written verification that:

- (a) personnel assigned to the Work have received forty-hour health and safety training that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e) or 1926.65(e);
- (b) the assigned field supervisor has completed eight hours of supervisor training that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4) or 1926.65(e)(4); and
- (c) personnel assigned to the Work are participating in a medical surveillance program that meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f) or 1926.65(f).

00575.4 Protective Clothing, Equipment and Instrumentation

Subcontractor agrees to furnish special protective clothing, respiratory protective equipment, and monitoring instrumentation as required by Applicable Laws, the project's safety-related plans and programs, and Purchaser's and Owner's rules and regulations. Subcontractor shall ensure that personnel performing Work at the jobsite properly use the clothing, equipment, and instrumentation. Subcontractor shall furnish and maintain all safety equipment, including but not limited to, barriers, signs, warning lights, and guards necessary for adequate protection of persons and property.

00575.5 Safety and Health Representative

The Subcontractor shall identify a qualified person to be its representative for Environmental, Safety, Health & Security matter and make this person available as needed and requested by the Purchaser. The representative must have authority to correct unsafe conditions and to stop Work in the area of an unsafe condition. In addition, the representative shall routinely visit the jobsite.

00575.6 Safety and Health Goal

Subcontractor shall endeavor to attain the project's safety goal of zero injuries. Subcontractor shall maintain accurate accident and injury reports and shall furnish Purchaser a monthly summary of injuries and man-hours lost due to injuries by the third of each month. Subcontractor accident rates must be calculated monthly in accordance with the Bureau of Labor Statistics incident rate, frequency rate, and days away from work rate methods. If Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor accident rates exceed the project's safety goal, Subcontractor shall take immediate corrective action, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Submittal of a written corrective action plan to Purchaser by Subcontractor;
- (b) Additions or modifications to Subcontractor's Safety, Health and Accident Prevention Program;
- (c) Removal from the jobsite of any Subcontractor or Subcontractor personnel not implementing or following the necessary safety and health measures; and
- (d) Increasing the amount of Subcontractor safety and health training.

00575.7 Drug Prevention Program

As part of the Work, Subcontractor shall assist Purchaser in administering the project requirements for a drug detection and prevention program. Subcontractor agrees that all costs for drug testing and alcohol testing are included in the Subcontract price. Subcontractor must provide evidence to Purchaser that all personnel assigned to the Work at the jobsite have passed the drug test within three calendar days of completion of the test. The drug detection and prevention program will include, but will not be limited to, the following: (a) a pre-jobsite assignment test; and (b) post-jobsite assignment tests, such as reasonable suspicion tests, post-accident tests, and unannounced random drug tests of ten percent of the workforce on a monthly basis.

00575.8 Fall Protection

The OSHA Fall Protection Standard 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M shall be strictly adhered to by the Subcontractor. Fall protection is required for all of Subcontractor's Work operations one hundred percent of the time, whether climbing, traveling, or working. NO WORK OPERATION is exempt from the six (6) foot fall protection requirement.

Prior to starting work operations requiring fall protection, Subcontractor shall submit to Purchaser a fall protection plan. The fall protection plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Name of qualified person in charge of operation.
- Description of work operation.
- List of fall exposures.
- Description of fall protection methods used to eliminate fall exposures.
- Training and enforcement methods used to ensure employee compliance with the plan.

Fall protection body harnesses, lanyards, and lifelines shall be used in accordance with OSHA Standard 1926 Subpart 502D, with the following exceptions:

- Full body harnesses shall be used in lieu of safety belts.
- Only lanyards with shock absorbers and locking type snap hooks shall be used.
- At least two lanyards shall be used to provide one hundred percent fall protection when moving around obstructions, connection points, or other similar items.

Fall protection guardrail systems shall comply with OSHA Standard 1926 Subpart 502(b) except manila, plastic, or synthetic rope shall not be used as guardrails.

00575.9 Sub-subcontractor Safety Prequalification

Prior to any Sub-subcontractor performing Work on the Jobsite the Sub-subcontractor must obtain a Sub-subcontractor safety prequalification from Purchaser. In order to obtain the safety prequalification, Subcontractor or its Sub-subcontractor shall submit to Purchaser evidence that the Sub-subcontract has an Experience Modification Rating or equivalent rating of 1.0 or less and that incident rates (Recordable Incident Rate, Loss Time Incident Rate, and Days Away/Restricted or Job Transfer rate) are below the national average during the last three years. In addition, Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor must submit sufficient information to allow Purchaser to evaluate any Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) violations received by Sub-subcontractor within the last three years and any other documentation Purchaser may reasonably require. Purchaser's safety manager will review the submission and provide a safety prequalification if Purchaser, in its sole discretion, determines the Sub-subcontractor meets Purchaser's safety requirements. Subcontractor or its Sub-subcontractor must submit the requirements prior to Sub-subcontractor first mobilizing to the Jobsite.

00575.10 Confined Spaces

All employees entering confined spaces and all attendants for such entries including supervisors shall receive confined space entry training and emergency rescue training at a minimum of once per year.

00575.11 Third Party Medical Triage

Subcontractor shall retain the services of a third-party medical triage company that meets the following criteria:

- Must employ medical doctors that understand occupational medicine and the rules set forth by OSHA for first aid treatment of work-related injuries and illnesses
- Ability to provide virtual real-time consultation with medical doctors for injury triage, with injured worker
- Available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week, and 365 days per year

Subcontractor shall require retention of identical services for each subcontractor, with the further requirement that each lower tier subcontractor shall include identical requirements in any lower tier subcontracts, which might in turn be made.

00672 - General Conditions Attachments

00672.1 Partial Waiver and Release of Lien Rights

**AFFIDAVIT AND PARTIAL WAIVER OF CLAIMS AND LIENS
AND RELEASE OF RIGHTS FOR SUBCONTRACTORS**

The undersigned, who is the _____ (designate title) of _____ which is the Subcontractor (designate whether subcontractor, supplier or otherwise) for the Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B (designate the type of work, supplies or services rendered) on the improvements constructed on the premises hereafter identified, declares that his or her contract with **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** is in the total amount of \$_____, which includes extras and all change orders to the date hereof.

The undersigned further states that as of _____ (date) the total value of work completed, and material stored is \$_____. Of this amount \$_____ has been received (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned including \$_____ in payment of Payment Application or Invoice Number _____).

In consideration of the amounts and sums received, the undersigned does hereby waive and release to the **City of Memphis (Owner)** and to **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** any and all claims and liens and rights to liens upon the premises described below and upon improvements now thereon, and upon the monies or other considerations (due as of the date of the aforesaid payment application or invoices from the **City of Memphis (Owner)** or **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** or from any other person, firm or corporation), said claims and liens and rights to liens being on account of labor, services, materials, fixtures or apparatus heretofore furnished by or at the request of the undersigned. The premises as to which said claims and liens and rights to liens are hereby released are identified as follows:

Project Name: Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B

Address of Project:

City: Memphis **County:** Shelby **State:** TN **Zip Code:** _____

The undersigned further represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and empowered to sign and execute this waiver on his or her own behalf and on behalf of the company or business for which he or she is signing; that he or she has properly performed all work and furnished all the materials of the specified quality per plans and specifications and in a good and workmanlike manner through the date of said payment application or invoice; that he or she has paid for all the labor, materials, equipment, and services that he or she has used or supplied to the above premises through the date of said payment application or invoice; that he or she has no other outstanding and unpaid payment applications, invoices, retentions, holdbacks, chargebacks or unbilled work or materials against **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** as of the date of the aforementioned payment application; and that any materials which have been supplied or incorporated into the above premises were either taken from his or her fully-paid or open stock or were fully paid for and supplied as stated on the payment application or invoice.

The undersigned further agrees to reimburse and does hold harmless and fully indemnify the **City of Memphis (Owner)** and **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** for any losses or expenses should any such claims, lien or right to a lien be asserted (by the undersigned or by any laborer, materialman or subcontractor of the undersigned), including, without implied limitation, attorneys' fees incurred in the defense thereof.



The undersigned further accepts and acknowledges the receipt of the aforesaid sums in full accord and satisfaction for the aforementioned claims with full knowledge that the contractors, **City of Memphis (Owner)** and **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)**, their successors and assigns, are relying thereon; and furthermore, the undersigned agrees to perform, now and in the future, each and every covenant and provision of this written contract or supplier's agreement (as the case may be) as modified or changed in writing with **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** or any subcontractor of **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** hereby acknowledging that said contract or supplier's agreement is now in full force and effect.

In addition, for and in consideration of the amounts and sums received, the undersigned hereby waives, releases and relinquishes any and all claims, rights or causes of action whatsoever arising out of or in the course of the work performed on the above-mentioned project, contract or event transpiring prior to the date hereof, excepting the right to receive payment for work performed and properly completed and retainage, if any, after the date of the above-mentioned payment application or invoices.

Signed and delivered the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Company _____

By: _____
(Printed Name)

(Signature)

Title: _____

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the said County and State, personally appeared _____, and acknowledged execution of the foregoing affidavit as his or her voluntary act and deed and further stated that the facts recited are true of his or her personal knowledge.

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Public

Residence County/State: _____



00672.2 Final Waiver and Release of Lien Rights

**AFFIDAVIT AND FINAL WAIVER OF CLAIMS AND LIENS
AND RELEASE OF RIGHTS FOR SUBCONTRACTORS**

The undersigned, who is the _____ (designate title) of _____ which is the _____ Subcontractor _____ (designate whether subcontractor, supplier or otherwise) for the Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B (designate the type of work, supplies or services rendered) on the improvements constructed on the premises hereafter identified, declares that his or her contract with **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** is in the total amount of \$ _____, which includes extras and all change orders to the date hereof.

The undersigned further states that as of _____ (date) all work on said project has been performed and completed in accordance with the plans and specifications for the project, and said work has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of his or her subcontract and those documents which, by reference, are a part of said subcontract. The total value of work completed and material stored is \$ _____. Of this amount \$ _____ has been received (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned including \$ _____ in payment of Payment Application or Invoice Number _____).

In consideration of the amounts and sums received, the undersigned does hereby waive and release to the **City of Memphis (Owner)** and to **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** any and all claims and liens and rights to liens upon the premises described below and upon improvements now thereon, and upon the monies or other considerations (due as of the date of the aforesaid payment application or invoices from the **City of Memphis (Owner)** or **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** or from any other person, firm or corporation), said claims and liens and rights to liens being on account of labor, services, materials, fixtures or apparatus heretofore furnished by or at the request of the undersigned. The premises as to which said claims and liens and rights to liens are hereby released are identified as follows:

Project Name: Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B

Address of Project:

City: Memphis **County:** Shelby **State:** TN **Zip Code:** _____

The undersigned further represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and empowered to sign and execute this waiver on his or her own behalf and on behalf of the company or business for which he or she is signing; that he or she has properly performed all work and furnished all the materials of the specified quality per plans and specifications and in a good and workmanlike manner as required by the contract; that he or she has paid for all the labor, materials, equipment, and services that he or she has used or supplied to the above premises as required by the contract; that he or she has no other outstanding and unpaid payment applications, invoices, retentions, holdbacks, chargebacks or unbilled work or materials against **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)**; and that any materials which have been supplied or incorporated into the above premises were either taken from his or her fully-paid or open stock or were fully paid for and supplied as stated on the payment application or invoice.

The undersigned further agrees to reimburse and does hold harmless and fully indemnify the **City of Memphis (Owner)** and **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** for any losses or expenses should any such claims, lien or right to a lien be asserted (by the undersigned or by any laborer, materialman or subcontractor of the undersigned), including, without implied limitation, attorneys' fees incurred in the defense thereof.



The undersigned further accepts and acknowledges the receipt of the aforesaid sums in full accord and satisfaction for the aforementioned claims with full knowledge that the contractors, **City of Memphis (Owner)** and **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)**, their successors and assigns, are relying thereon; and furthermore, the undersigned agrees to perform, now and in the future, each and every covenant and provision of this written contract or supplier's agreement (as the case may be) as modified or changed in writing with **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** or any subcontractor of **Overland Contracting, Inc. (Purchaser)** hereby acknowledging that said contract or supplier's agreement is now in full force and effect.

In addition, for and in consideration of the amounts and sums received, the undersigned hereby waives, releases and relinquishes any and all claims, rights or causes of action whatsoever arising out of or in the course of the work performed on the above-mentioned project, contract or event transpiring prior to the date hereof, except retainage, if any, after the date of the above-mentioned payment application or invoices.

Signed and delivered the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Company _____

By: _____
(Printed Name)

(Signature)

Title: _____

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the said County and State, personally appeared _____, and acknowledged execution of the foregoing affidavit as his or her voluntary act and deed and further stated that the facts recited are true of his or her personal knowledge.

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Public

Residence County/State: _____



00672.3 Certificate of Nondiscrimination

As Bidder, Contractor, or Subcontractor on Purchaser's Contract, **Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B**

The undersigned states that it does not discriminate against any subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex and, if awarded a contract for this project, agrees in performance of work:

1. Not to discriminate against any subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment on the grounds of race, color, national original or sex;
2. To maintain payrolls of laborers and mechanics employed on this contract until seven (7) years after final release and final payment by the City;
3. To require a similar certificate to be executed by each subcontractor at the time a subcontract is executed under the contract with the requirement that such subcontractor agrees to require a similar certificate of requirement on any lower tiers of subcontracts.
4. To conform to federal law, state statutes, executive orders, and local ordinances identified and listed under Non-discrimination.

Subcontractor's Name

Date

Signature

Printed or Typed Name and Title

**THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID OR
THE BID MAY BE CONSIDERED NON-CONFORMING.**



00672.4 Equal Business Opportunity Program

This form must be submitted with Bidder's bid. Failure to execute and submit this document with Bidder's bid may cause the Bid to be rejected as non-conforming. In addition, each Sub-Subcontractor must execute the form.

This Subcontract will be subject to the requirements of the City of Memphis Ordinance #5384 which establishes the Equal Business Opportunity ("EBO") Program. It is up to the Respondent to ensure that all requirements of this ordinance are met. The Ordinance may be accessed on the City's website at www.memphistn.gov under "Business – Contract Compliance". The intent of the EBO Program is to increase the participation of locally owned minority and women owned business enterprises ("M/WBE").

SARP10 DBE Participation Goal:

DBE minimum **20%**

(Vendors from the City of Memphis EBO list only)

Participation Plan

The Participation Plan must include: (1) level and dollar amount of participation your firm anticipates achieving in the performance of contract resulting from this RFB; (2) the type of work to be performed by the M/WBE participation; and (3) the names of the M/WBE and/or DBE firm(s) the Respondent plans to utilize in the performance of the contract resulting from this RFB.

Eligible M/WBE and/or DBE Firms

To qualify as a M/WBE firm, per the requirements of City of Memphis Ordinance #5384, a firm must be included on the City of Memphis EBO list of certified M/WBE firms.

A list of the City's eligible M/WBE firms may be requested from Purchaser as a guide only. If a Bidder desires to utilize an M/WBE firm not included on the list, it is the Bidder's responsibility to confirm that the desired firm is certified by the City of Memphis. Such confirmation must be obtained from the City's Contract Compliance Office, in writing, before the bid/response due date. Requests for verification must be submitted to the City's Contract Compliance Office listed below:

Ken Moody
City of Memphis, Contract Compliance Office
125 North Main Street, Suite 546
Memphis, TN 38103
Phone: (901) 576-6210
Fax: (901) 576-6560
Email: ken.moody@memphistn.gov

MINORITY/WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMPLIANCE FORM

SUBCONTRACT TITLE: Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B

Project Participation Goal: DBE minimum **20%**

The following sections must be completed by Bidder. A certified subcontractor or supplier is defined as a firm from the list of certified firms provided with this specification.

Bidder's Name

Section A - If the Bidder is a certified firm, so indicate here with a check mark.

_____ MBE _____ WBE _____ DBE

Section B - Identify below those certified firms that will be employed as subcontractors or suppliers on this Project. By submitting this Proposal, the Bidder commits to the use of the firms listed below.

\$ = Show the dollar value of the subcontract to be awarded to this firm

% = Show the percentage this subcontract is of your base Proposal

M/WBE = Show by inserting an M or W whether the subcontractor is an MBE or WBE

\$	%	M/WBE	DBE	<u>CERTIFIED SUBCONTRACTOR NAME, ADDRESS, TEL #</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

\$ _____ % _____ = **Total M/WBE and/or DBE**

THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE PROPOSAL OR THE PROPOSAL MAY BE CONSIDERED NON-CONFORMING



00672.5 Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Form (1 page)



PROJECT NUMBER: 414882.71.0423

SUBCONTRACTOR'S REPORT OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Project Name: Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B Month of _____, 2025

General Contractor: _____

Contact Person: _____ Telephone: _____

Address: _____ Email: _____

Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ MBE %: _____ WBE %: _____

DBE Information: Circle Either MBE or WBE and Complete Form.

MBE / WBE Firm Name: _____ Contact Person: _____

Date of Award: _____ Contract Value: \$ _____

Completed to Date: \$ _____ Paid to Date: \$ _____

Work Description: _____ Telephone: _____

Amount Invoiced This Period: \$ _____ Email: _____

MBE / WBE Firm Name: _____ Contact Person: _____

Date of Award: _____ Contract Value: \$ _____

Completed to Date: \$ _____ Paid to Date: \$ _____

Work Description: _____ Telephone: _____

Amount Invoiced This Period: \$ _____ Email: _____

MBE / WBE Firm Name: _____ Contact Person: _____

Date of Award: _____ Contract Value: \$ _____

Completed to Date: \$ _____ Paid to Date: \$ _____

Work Description: _____ Telephone: _____

Amount Invoiced This Period: \$ _____ Email: _____

MBE / WBE Firm Name: _____ Contact Person: _____

Date of Award: _____ Contract Value: \$ _____

Completed to Date: \$ _____ Paid to Date: \$ _____

Work Description: _____ Telephone: _____

Amount Invoiced This Period: \$ _____ Email: _____

Attach additional pages as required.

General Contractor's Signature: _____ Date: _____

00672.6 Not Used



00672.7 Bid Bond

Know all men by these presents, that we, the undersigned, _____ as

Principal, and _____ as surety,

Hereby held and firmly bound unto _____ as Owner on the sum of _____ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, We hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2025.

This condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the principal has submitted to the Purchaser a certain bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part of hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the construction of:

SARP 10 Program 414882.71.0423 Lift Station Rehab Construction Group 3B

Now therefore,

- A) If said bid shall be rejected, or in the alternative,
- B) If said bid shall be accepted and the principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form of contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said bid), required insurance certificates, and shall furnish a Bond for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bond,

Then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Purchaser may accept such bid; and said surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

In witness whereof, the principal and the surety hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year set forth above.

CONTRACTOR

SURETY

Contractor's Company Name

Surety Name

Signature (principal)

By: _____
Attorney in Fact - Signature

Printed or Typed Name and Title

Printed or Typed Name and Title



00672.8 Schedule Impact Due to Weather

Program Manager will determine Contractor’s entitlement to an extension of the Contract Time as a result of weather delays, based on the data included in Tables 1 and 2. Extensions of time will be granted at the discretion of the Program Manager for circumstances not covered by the flow chart.

The following rules apply to any analysis for weather related delays to this Project. Weather delay days may be awarded if the first two rules are met. Additional days may be awarded if conditions in Rule 3 are met for unusually heavy precipitation independent of Rules 1 and 2.

Rule 1: The average monthly precipitation amount must have been exceeded.

If the total amount of actual precipitation in a month exceeds the average for that month shown in Table 1, the first test has been met. Go to rule number 2. (Precipitation is defined as the quantity of water deposited by rain, hail, sleet, or snow.)

Rule 2: The number of days in a month with actual precipitation greater than the threshold amount shown in Table 2 has been exceeded.

The numbers of days with actual precipitation greater than the threshold amounts shown in Table 2 are eligible for award as weather delays days. Additional days may be awarded for unusually heavy precipitation independent of meeting the rules above.

Rule 3: Unusually heavy precipitation has occurred.

Precipitation greater than one inch in a single day may be justification for an additional day, time extension for each precipitation day. This rule may be applied singly but not in addition with any other rule.

**National Weather Service Data for
Memphis International Airport – Years 2009-2019**

Table 1

Average Precipitation by Month (In Inches)											
Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
3.66	5.26	5.75	6.30	5.84	4.59	4.74	3.75	2.61	3.85	4.55	5.05

Table 2

Average Number of Days with Precipitation Greater than 0.25 Inches											
Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
4	5	6	6	6	4	4	4	2	4	5	6

Any weather-related extension of Contract time shall be non-compensable. Efficiencies gained as a result of favorable weather within a calendar month, where the number of days of normally anticipated weather days is less than expected, shall contribute to the project float and shall not affect the Contract Times. Application for a weather-related extension of time shall be submitted to the Program Manager and shall state the extension requested and be supported by the relevant weather data.



00672.9 SARP10 Safety Guidelines

Black & Veatch Memphis SARP10 Safety Guidelines

Anyone working for the SARP10 Program must comply with these basic safety requirements, except where their individual employer's safety requirements are more stringent. It is the employer's responsibility to ensure that their employees are informed of the Project safety policies and that they work in compliance with the Program safety policies.

Black & Veatch is committed to the safety and health of all employees, subcontractors, vendors and visitors. In our effort to minimize hazards and provide the safest worksite possible, we expect all workers on the Program to know and practice the following safe work rules as a minimum. The following rules are not all inclusive.

Noncompliance with the Rules We Live By will result in removal from the Program.

Rules We Live By

- **Confined Spaces** - Comply with all requirements of Confined Space Entry permits and DO NOT enter a confined space without a permit.
- **Fall Protection** - Comply with the Fall Protection procedures when working above the applicable working height. Always use 100 percent of the fall protection techniques when tying off. Note: An open manhole is a fall exposure and must be protected.
- **Lock Out Tag Out (LOTO)** - Follow all Lock Out/Tag Out procedures at all times.
- **Trench and Excavation** - Do not start any excavation activities without a Trench & Excavation permit and comply with all requirements. Excavations must be properly sloped, shored or shielded before entering, and proper access/egress must be in place.
- **Drugs and Alcohol** - Drugs and alcohol have NO place in the work environment. Do NOT come to work if you are under the influence of illegal drugs or alcohol.
- **You** - Make a difference today. Don't walk by any unsafe situation and be a Safety Leader.

PPE Requirements

- Safety glasses with side shields, ANSI Z87.1 approved are mandatory on the worksite.
- Hard hats, ANSI Z89.1 approved, with no modifications or deformities are mandatory on the worksite.
- Good quality, over the ankle, work boots with safety toes (steel toe) are required. Sneakers of any kind are prohibited.
- High visibility work vests with reflective markings shall be worn in all construction areas. Must be ANSI Class II specification as and be fluorescent (orange or lime green)
- You are the person most responsible for your safety. Observe and obey all signs and barricades.

General Safety and Health Requirements

- 100% fall protection is required when working on unprotected surfaces at or above 6 feet. Full body harnesses and shock absorbing lanyards with double locking hooks are the only acceptable method of personnel fall protection.
- DO NOT use the top two steps of a step ladder or the top three steps of a straight ladder. Use the 3-point rule (both feet / one hand or two hands / one foot) when using ladders.
- When on site, be aware of moving vehicles and equipment. Before traveling in front of or behind pieces of equipment make eye contact with the operator and wait for an indication to proceed. Spotters are required at all times.
- DO NOT cross a red barricade without permission from the owner of that barricade.
- Immediately correct safety hazards if within your authority. If you cannot make the correction report it to your supervisor. Unresolved hazards or conditions not corrected by the previous methods must be brought to the attention of the Site Project Manager.
- Immediately report injuries, fires, spills, near misses, accidents or unsafe conditions or practices to the Safety Department.
- Pay attention to barricades, signs and announcements.



00770 – Loss Control Manual

The Loss Control Manual is available for viewing on the SARP10 website:

<http://www.sarp10.com/safety/>

Contact Tom Gilmer, Safety Manager for additional information:

GilmerTR@bv.com

(913) 458-4207



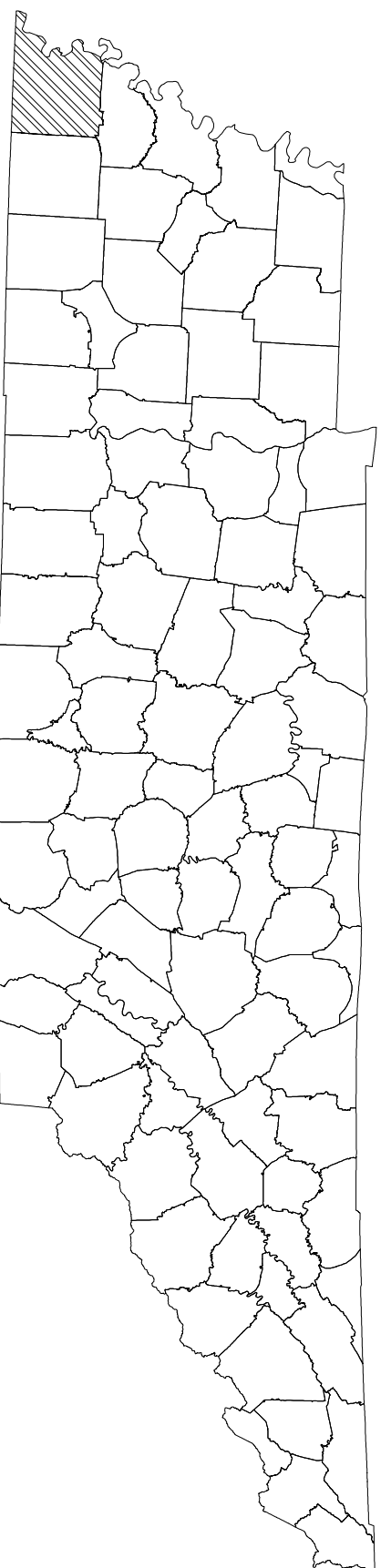
Technical Specifications

PLEASE NOTE: The drawings in this RFB package have been compressed to reduce the overall PDF file size. Full resolution files will be available for viewing and/or downloading on the SARP10 website.

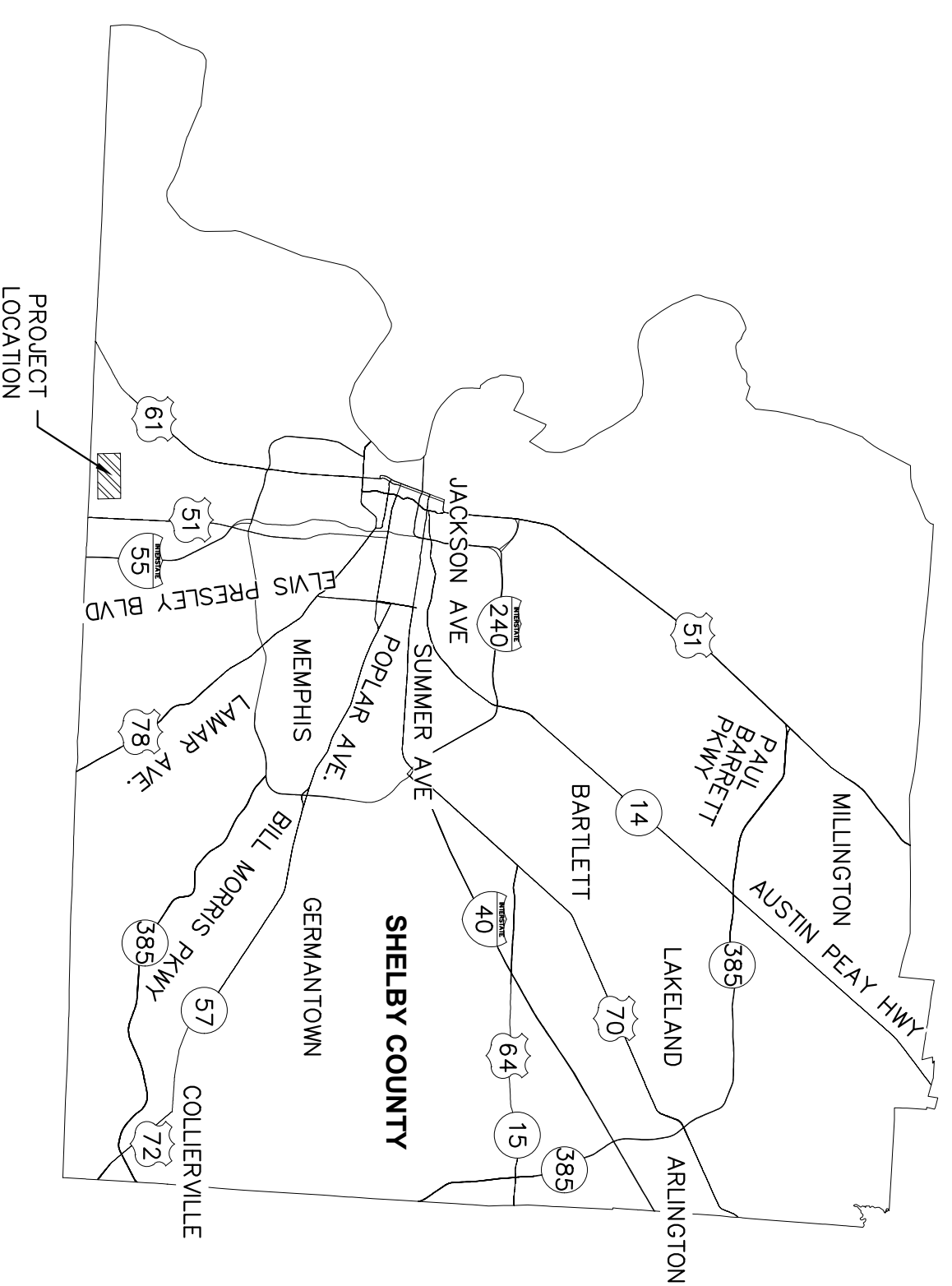
277 WINDSOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

SEWER ASSESSMENT & REHABILITATION PROGRAM (SARP 10)

CITY OF MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE



STATE OF TENNESSEE:



INDEX OF DRAWINGS:

- G0.0 COVER SHEET
- G1.0 GENERAL NOTES
- G1.0 DEMOLITION AND SITE PLAN
- C1.1 EXISTING LS PLAN AND SECTION
- C1.2 PROPOSED LS PLAN AND SECTION
- E1.0 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
- T1.0 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN



ABES ENGINEERING, INC
2500 MT. MORIAH RD. SUITE H229
MEMPHIS, TN 38115
901 340-3011

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY ACCORDANCE WITH THE IDEC AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL OF SAME. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ABOVE OR UNDERGROUND INCLUDING PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSURE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION PERMETERS. FOR SITE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES INVOLVING M.L.G.&W., SOUTH CENTRAL BELL, TEXAS GAS COMPANY, AND/OR CITY OF MEMPHIS SEWER, PLEASE CALL 811.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE UNINTERRUPTED SEWER SERVICE ON EXISTING SEWER AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS BY PROVIDING AMPLE TEMPORARY WASTEWATER PUMPING AND/OR BYPASSING.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL PROPERTIES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION OFFICE AT 636-2462 A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL AREAS IN CUT OR FILL WHERE VEGETATION HAS BEEN REMOVED SHALL BE SEEDED, MULCHED, FERTILIZED, AND/OR SOODED AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT EROSION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING DATA AND REPORT ANY SIGNIFICANT DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.
7. ALL SANITARY SEWER TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO BE INSTALLED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD SST-16.
8. ALL SEWER MANHOLE LIDS IN OPEN AREAS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED 1.5' ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE. IN BACKYARDS, MANHOLE LIDS ARE TO BE 1.5' ABOVE INITIAL GRADE, 0.5' ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
9. ALL SANITARY SEWER, INCLUDING SERVICE CONNECTIONS, WHICH HAS LESS THAN 1.5' CLEARANCE (OUTSIDE OF PIPES) WITH DRAINAGE OR IN FILLED AREAS SHALL BE GLASS SO D.I.P. OR CONCRETE ENCASED, TO MINIMUM BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING. ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE (D.I.P) SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE LINED OR SHALL BE TREATED WITH PROTECTO 401 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
10. THE CITY OF MEMPHIS SHALL HAVE INGRESS/EGRESS RIGHTS TO USE PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING ALL PUBLIC SEWER LINES AND SHALL BEAR NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SAID PRIVATE DRIVES, FENCES AND YARDS.
11. NO TREES, SHRUBS, PERMANENT STRUCTURES, OR OTHER UTILITIES (EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS) WILL BE ALLOWED WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT. NO OTHER UTILITIES OR SERVICES MAY OCCUPY SANITARY SEWER EASEMENTS IN PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS.
12. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN REVERSE CROWN STREETS, ALLEYS, OR DRIVES (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH GASKETS AND PLUGS FOR PICK HOLES TO PREVENT DRAINAGE INFLOW INTO SEWER SYSTEM.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE AND EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT ANY SILTATION INTO EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND/OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
14. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE LENGTH OF ALL SEWER PIPES, SERVICE CONNECTIONS, MANHOLES AND STUBS PER STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DETAIL (SST-17).

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IDEC AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE TO FOLLOW ALL CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL GUIDELINES FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF THESE FACILITIES.
2. ALL BUILDING, CONCRETE, ASPHALT PAVEMENT, AND GRANULAR SUBBASE SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CITY, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE & REPAIR PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO : IRRIGATION SLEEVES, SITE LIGHTNING CONDUITS, WATER LINES, SANITARY SEWER LINES, STORM DRAINAGE LINES, ETC. CONTRACTOR HAS AN OPTION TO BORE CONDUITS.
4. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY UTILITY WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ANY SURROUNDING PROPERTY OWNERS WHO MAY EXPERIENCE A DISRUPTION IN SERVICE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING ANY EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ACCOMMODATE PARTS OF THAT EXISTING SYSTEM THAT ARE REMOVED, ABANDONED OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO MODIFY ANY EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ACCOMMODATE NEW AREAS OF LANDSCAPING. ANY IRRIGATION SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO PAVING AND BACKFILLED PROPERLY BY THE SITE CONTRACTOR.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ADEQUATE ACCESS IS PROVIDED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER.
7. WHEN REMOVING UTILITIES, CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT AND SEAL ANY STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO REMAIN PER LOCAL REGULATIONS.
8. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED BY FIELD SURVEY AND RECORD DRAWINGS. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WILL BE ENCOUNTERED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REMOVE ANY INACTIVE STRUCTURE & ALERT ENGINEER OF ANY ACTIVE, UNMAAPPED STRUCTURES.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COORDINATION OF UTILITY DEMOLITION & RELOCATION.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INTERRUPT DRAINAGE FROM ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
11. ALL PUMPS, MOTORS, VALVES ETC REMOVED SHALL BE RETURNED TO MEMPHIS WITS DEPARTMENT. CONTACT JAMES GREENLEE AT 901-636-0237 FOR FURTHER DIRECTIONS.

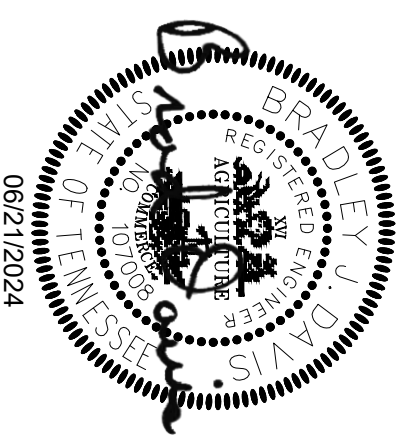
GENERAL NOTES:

1. AT ALL CROSSINGS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE BY POST HOULING OR OTHER APPROPRIATE METHODS, THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
2. ALL SEWER TRENCHES SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILL AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED (WITH A SEASONAL MIX) AND COVERED WITH STRAW AT THE END OF EACH WEEK (AT A MINIMUM) OR MORE FREQUENTLY, AS CONDITIONS DICTATE, IN ADDITION TO EROSION CONTROLS REFERENCED ON PLANS.
4. ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS SHALL BE SOODED, MATCH EXISTING SOD TYPE.
5. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OF EXISTING UTILITIES, AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES (TO THE OFFICE OR LAY DOWN AREA, AND TO WORK AREAS) TO BE A MINIMUM 6' DEPTH (1.D.0.1, NO. 1 OR NO. 2) STONE.
2. INSTALL WATTLES OR SILT FENCE AS DICTATED ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLANS. SEE DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL STOCK PILE AREAS TO BE PROTECTED BY A COMBINATION OF WATTLES AND SILT FENCE.
4. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION DEVICES AT STORM INLETS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS.
5. ALL NEWLY CUT OR FILL AREAS LACKING ADEQUATE VEGETATION SHALL BE FERTILIZED, MULCHED, SEEDED, AND /OR SOODED TO EFFECTIVELY CONTROL EROSION.
6. A SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE DESIGNATED TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS ON EACH PROJECT SITE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS NOTED ON THE PLANS AND AS REQUESTED BY THE OWNER DURING THE CONSTRUCTION, AND AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT THE SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK. ALL SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT SO AS TO PREVENT ANY SEDIMENTATION FROM WASHING OFF THE SITE ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY OR PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. SEDIMENT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A LOG OF ALL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES FOR THE EROSION ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.
8. A COPY OF THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN MUST BE AVAILABLE ON SITE FOR THE DWPC INSPECTOR ON REQUEST.
9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE EARTH CONSTRUCTION BEGINS AND MUST BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE WORK DAY, BUT MUST BE REPLACED AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY OR PRIOR TO RAINFALL EVENTS.
10. ALL CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED AND STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE AS NECESSARY. DURING PROLONGED RAINFALL, DAILY CHECKING AND MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY. THE PERMITTEE SHALL MAINTAIN RECORDS OF INSPECTION CHECKS, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIRS.
11. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPEARS TO BE ADEQUATE. IF SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION BY BORE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR EFFECTIVE SEDIMENT CONTROL AND EROSION PROTECTION, ADDITIONAL MEASURES WILL BE REQUIRED.
12. IF PUMPING IS REQUIRED, SEDIMENT LADEN WATER IS NOT TO BE DISCHARGED INTO THE STORM DRAIN OR THE STREET.

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED



SEWER BASIN HLJ01

SHEET 1 OF 1

GENERAL NOTES

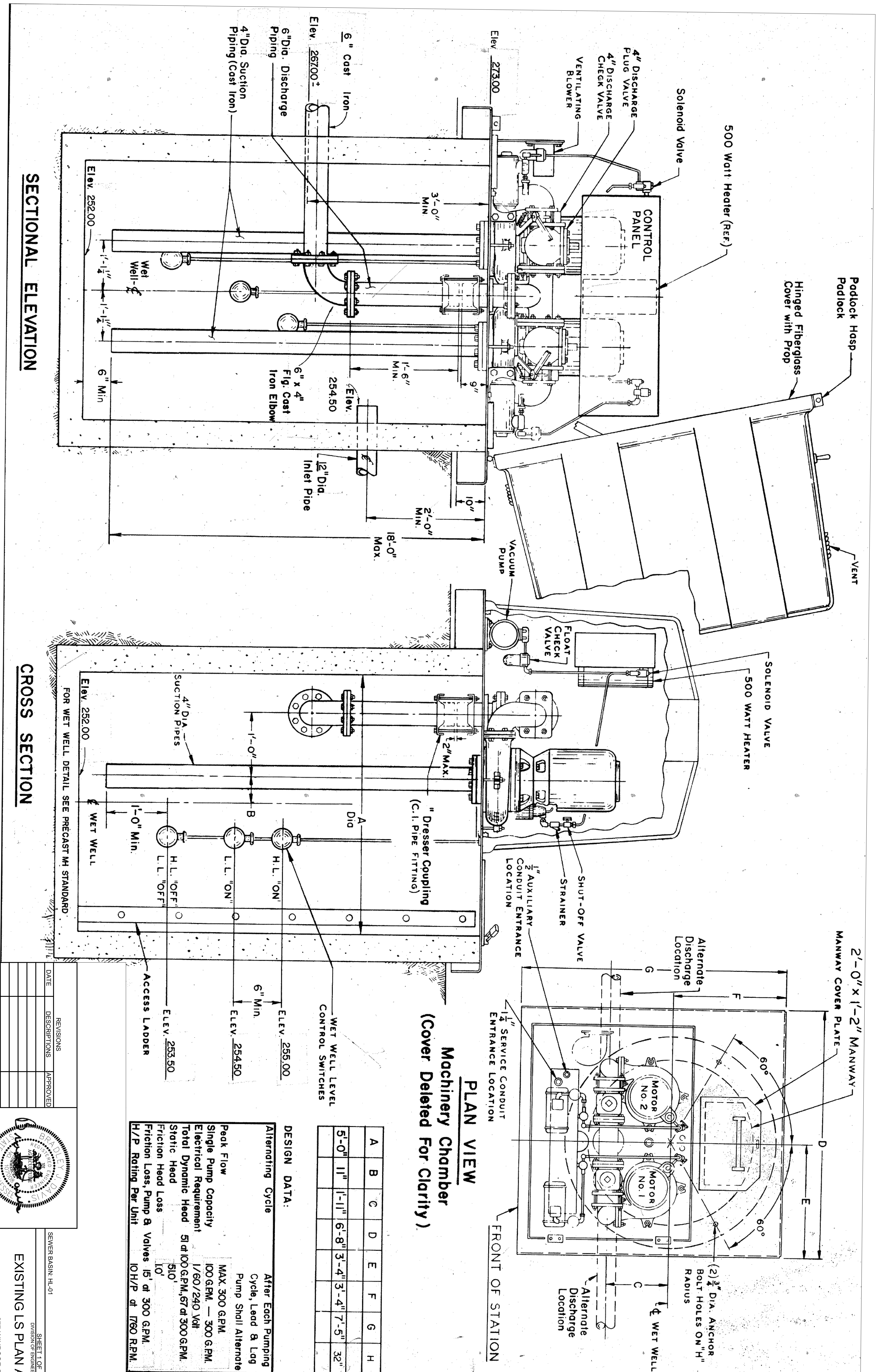
277 WINDSOR ROAD
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

DEVELOPER: SARP 10
ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

DATE: 08/21/2024

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

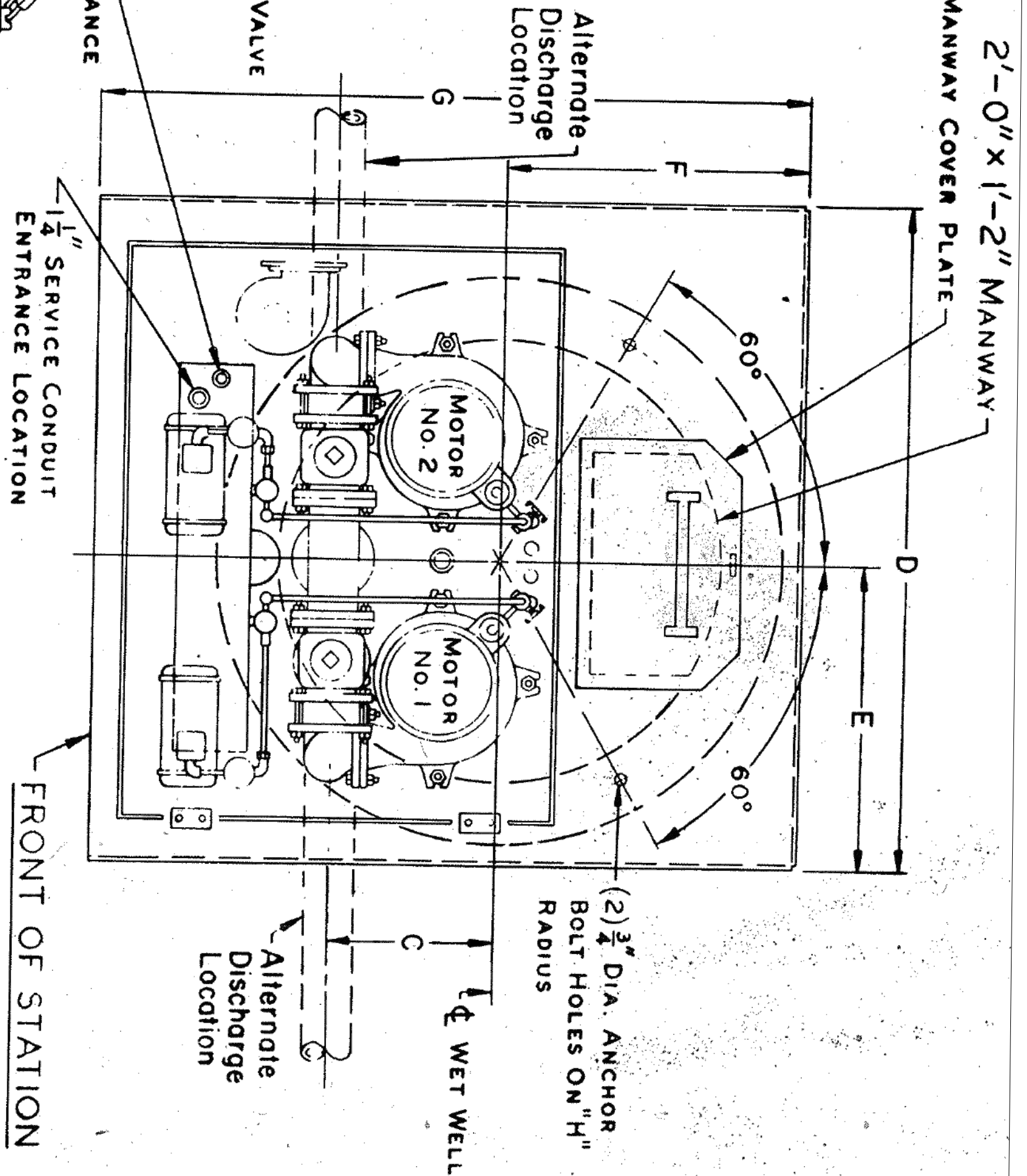
PROJECT NO: PN 280-21-002
SCALE: NTS
DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS PE
SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS
DATE: 08/21



SECTIONAL ELEVATION

CROSS SECTION

PLAN VIEW
Machinery Chamber
(Cover Deleted For Clarity)



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
5'-0"	11"	1'-11"	6'-8"	3'-4"	3'-4"	7'-5"	32"

DESIGN DATA:

Alternating Cycle After Each Pumping Cycle, Lead & Lag Pump Shall Alternate

Peak Flow MAX. 300 G.P.M.

Single Pump Capacity 100 G.P.M. — 300 G.P.M.

Electrical Requirement 1/60/240 Volt

Total Dynamic Head 51' at 100 G.P.M., 67' at 300 G.P.M.

Static Head 510'

Friction Head Loss 10'

Friction Loss, Pump & Valves 15' at 300 G.P.M.

H/P Rating Per Unit 10H/P at 1760 R.P.M.

EXISTING LS PLAN AND SECTION

SEWER BASIN, HL-01

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

277 WINDSOR ROAD

WINDSOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

DEVELOPER: SARP 10

ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

DATE: 09/21/2024

REVISIONS:

DATE	DESCRIPTIONS	APPROVED

PROJECT NO. 260-21-002

SCALE: AS SHOWN

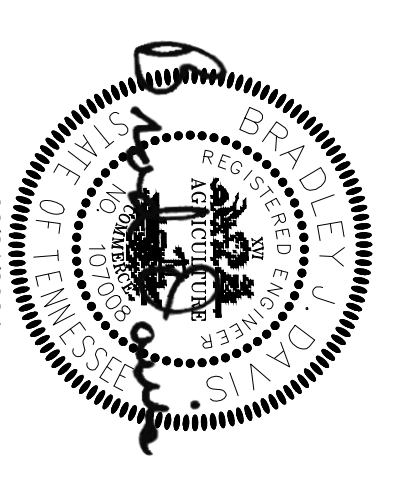
DATE: 09/21

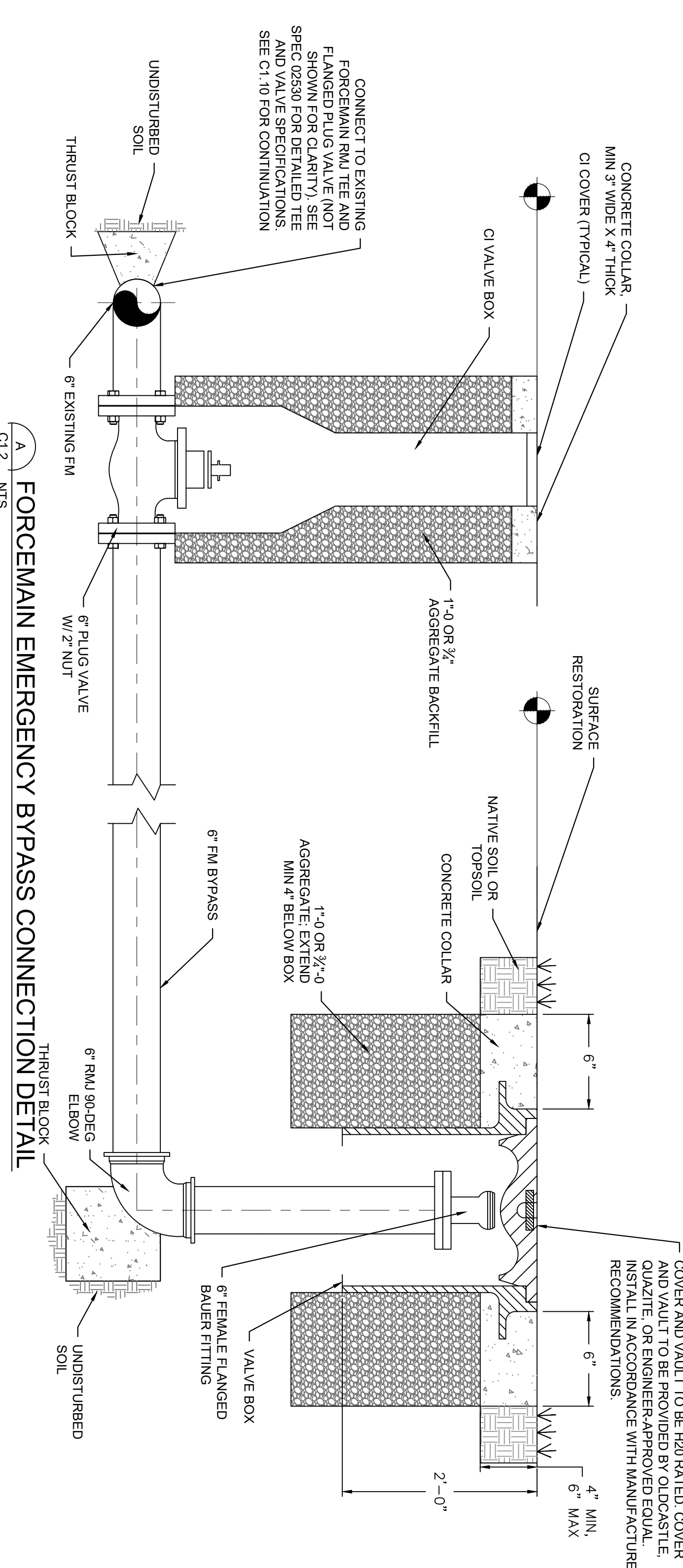
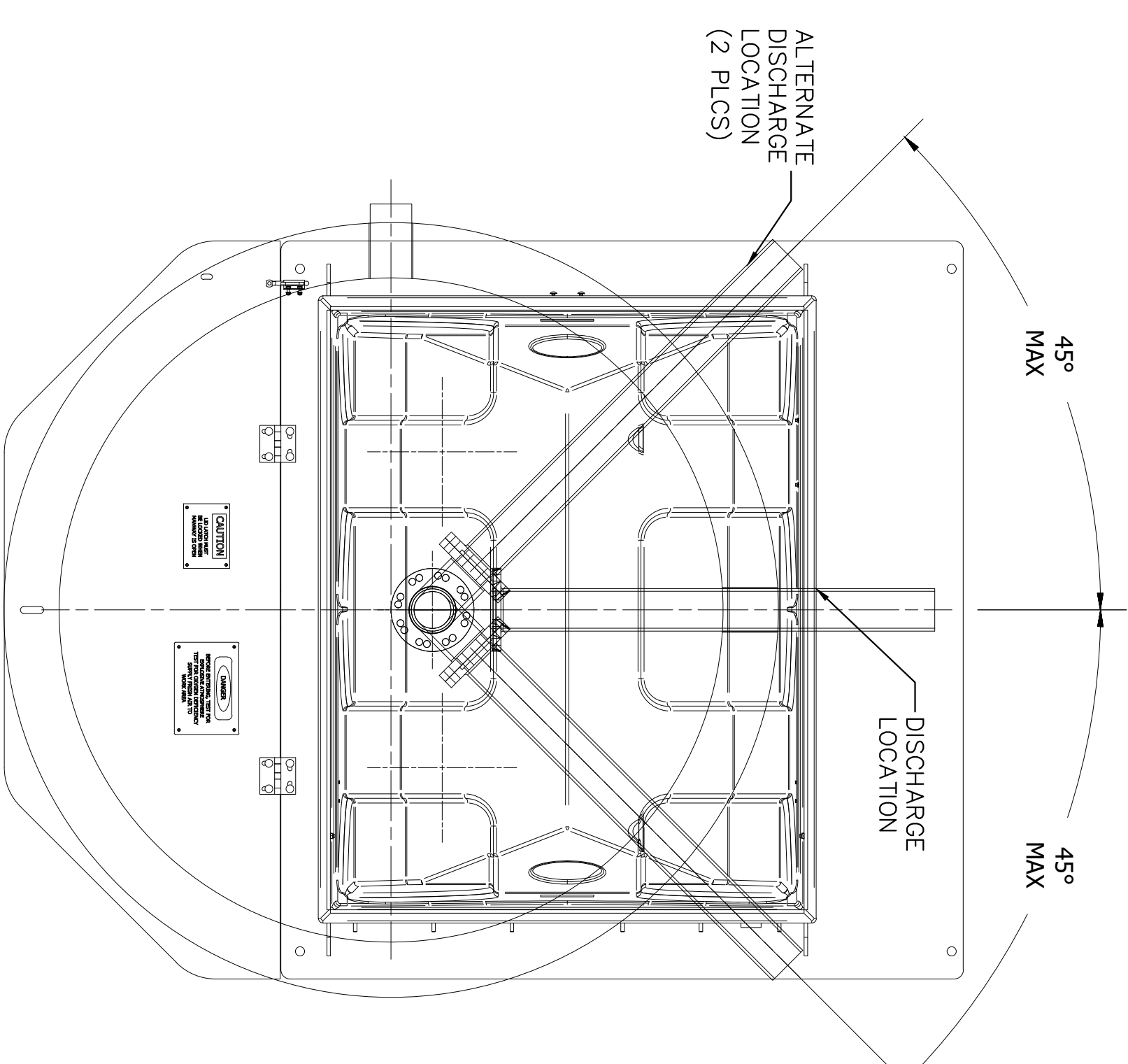
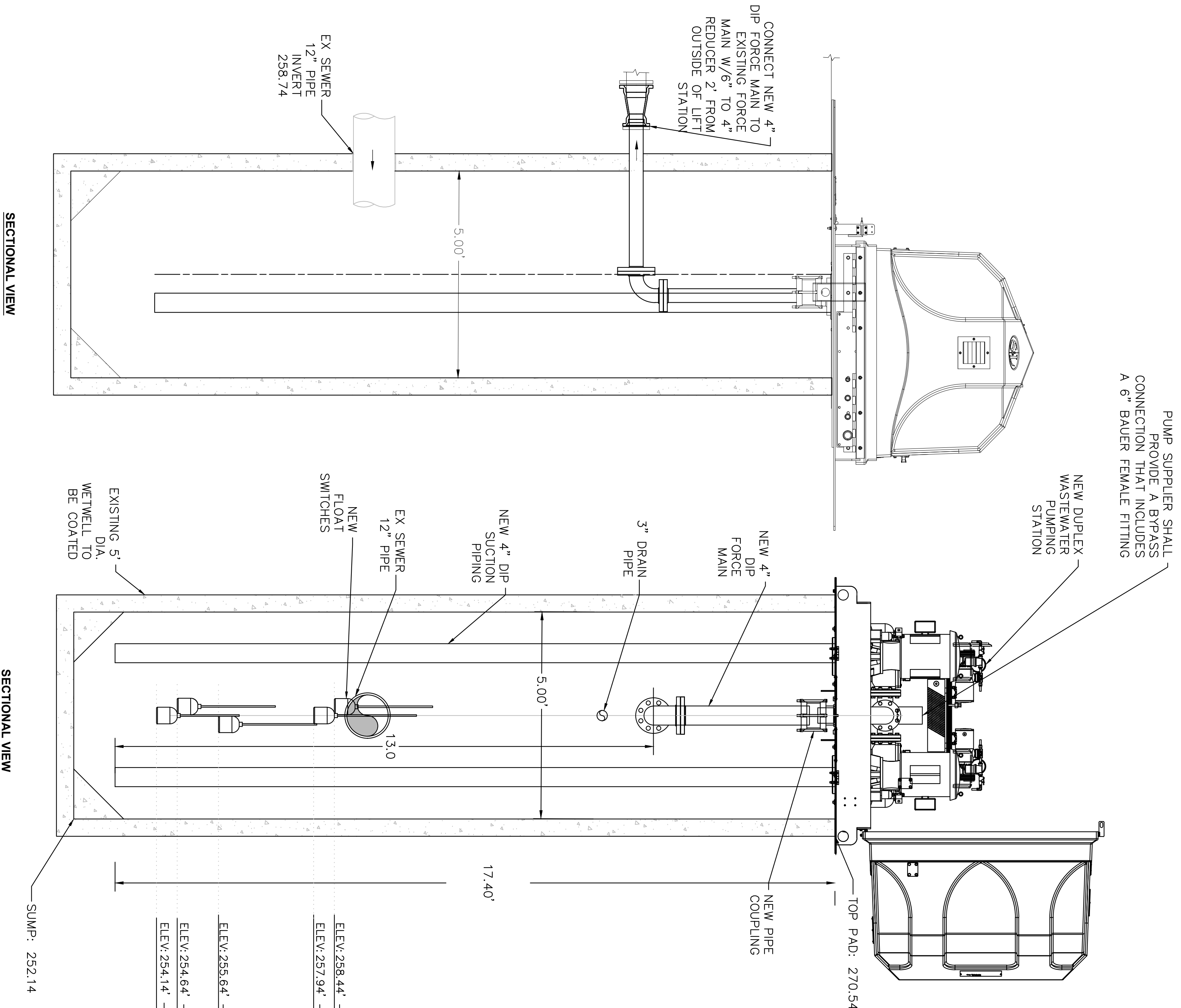
DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS PE

REVIEWED: _____

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____





- NOTES:**
1. IF THE END OF DISCHARGE LINE IS BELOW THE ELEVATION OF THE DISCHARGE LINE AT THE POINT OF LEAVING THE WET WELL, A PRIMING LOOP MAY BE REQUIRED.
 2. PROVIDE 45° SLOPE IN WET WELL AS REQUIRED.
 3. VOLUME BETWEEN L.L. ON AND PUMPS OFF SHOULD BE EQUAL TO, OR GREATER THAN, THE PUMPING RATE PER MINUTE.
 4. U.S. CUSTOMARY CONDUIT COUPLING SIZES SHOWN. ALTERNATE METRIC SIZES ARE AVAILABLE. CONSULT FACTORY.
 5. ALL PIPES TO BE UNED DIP.

- LIFT STATION BEHAB NOTES:**
- EXISTING 5" DIAMETER PRECAST CONCRETE WET WELL TO REMAIN.
 - REMOVE GREASE CAP IF STATION HAS ACCUMULATED GREASE.
 - REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING PIPING, VALVES, AND APPURTENANCES.
 - CLEAN AND COAT EXISTING WET WELL: THE TOP COAT APPLIED SHALL BE AN APPROVED POLYMER BASED POLYURETHANE, A GEOPOLYMER, OR A HIGH-BUILD SOLVENT FREE EPOXY PRODUCT IN CONJUNCTION WITH A HIGH-STRENGTH CEMENTITIOUS REPAIR/PATCH/BASE COAT. THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE AND APPROVED: SPECTRASHIELD LINER SYSTEMS, ORIG ARMOR 1000, VORTEX STRUCTURE GUARD, GEOKRETE GEOPOLYMER BY QUADREX, OR ECODEX1.
 - TWO NEW PUMPS:
100 GPM AT 51' TDH; TWO 7.5HP MOTORS AT 1,760 RPM

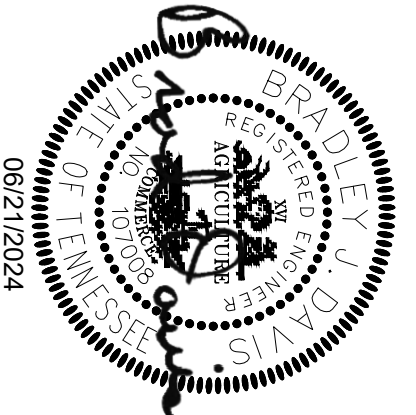
APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION:

THE DOCUMENT BEARING THIS STAMP HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND REVIEWED BY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS DIVISION OF ENGINEERING UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED BY THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES. IT IS HEREBY APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY ENGINEER AS EVIDENCED BY HIS SIGNATURE IN THE TITLE BLOCK BELOW.

APPROVAL EXPIRES 1 YEAR FROM APPROVAL DATE BELOW. THIS APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS CREATING A PRESUMPTION OF CORRECT OPERATION OR AS WARRANTING BY THE CITY ENGINEER THAT THE APPROVED FACILITIES WILL REACH THE DESIRED GOALS.

ELEV. 258.44' - H.L. ALARM
ELEV. 257.94' - LAG PUMP ON
ELEV. 255.64' - LEAD PUMP ON
ELEV. 254.64' - L.L. PUMPS OFF
ELEV. 254.14' - L.L. ALARM
SUMP: 252.14

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED

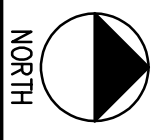


PROPOSED LS PLAN AND SECTION

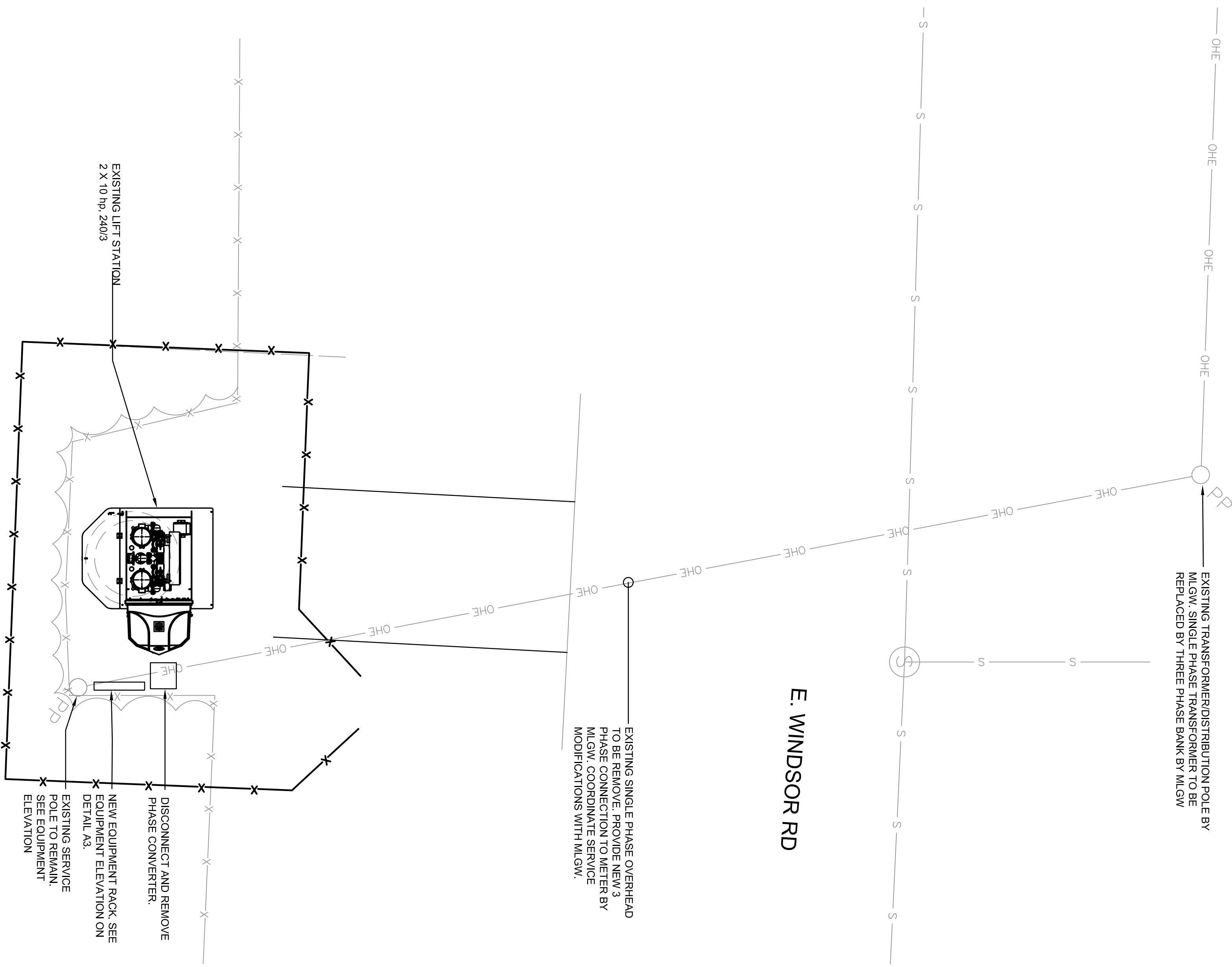
WINDSOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
 DEVELOPER: SARP 10
 ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN: HL-01
 SHEET 1 OF 1
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING
 277 WINDSOR ROAD
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
 SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 09/21 PROJECT NO: 260-21-002
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 12/21 SCALE: NTS
 REVIEWED
 DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

D1 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN



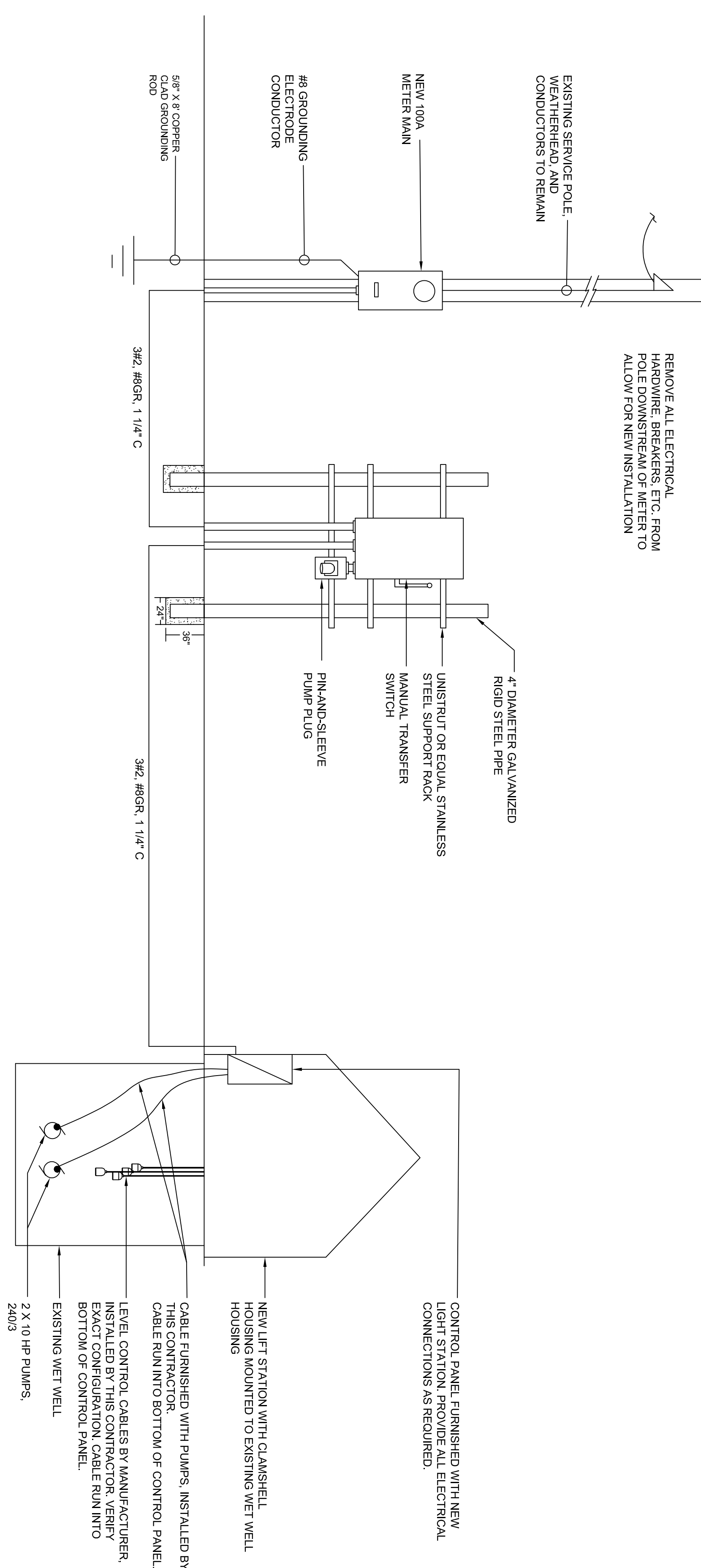
GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 5'
0 5 5



E. WINDSOR RD

A3 EQUIPMENT ELEVATION

1/2" = 1'-0"



A3 ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES:

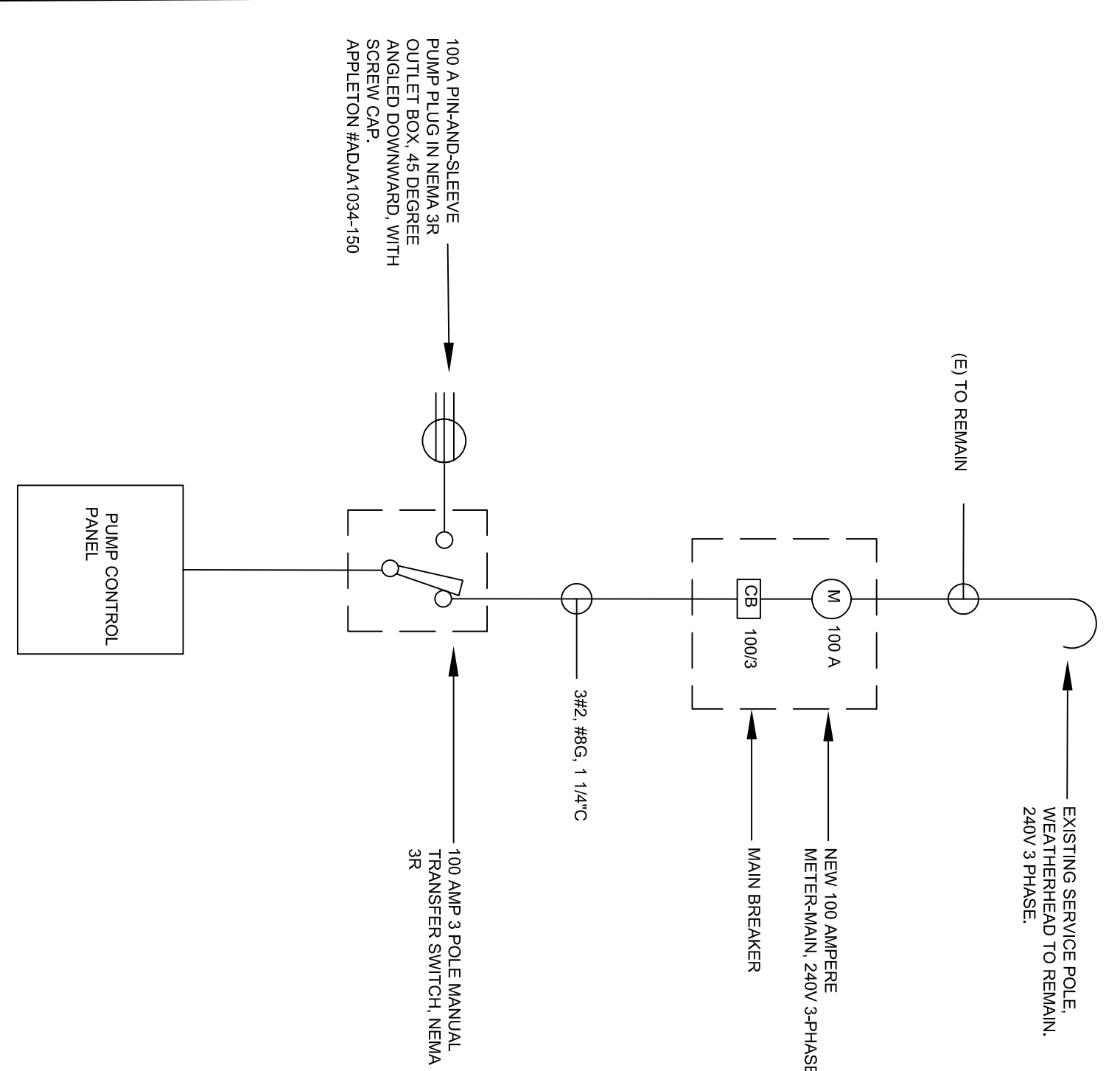
1. PROVIDE ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND FULLY OPERATIONAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION.
2. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES OF FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED AND/OR LABELED BY ULL, ETL, CSA, OR ANOTHER RECOGNIZED TESTING ORGANIZATION.
4. LICENSE NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF ALL ELECTRICAL WORK.
5. FEES ASSESSED BY MEMPHIS LIGHT, GAS AND WATER DIVISION IN CONNECTION WITH THE NEW SERVICE WILL BE PAID BY THE OWNER DIRECTLY TO M/GW.
6. PREPARE AND SUBMIT TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, UTILITY COMPANIES, AND LOCAL CODE OFFICIALS, SHOP DRAWINGS AND/OR INSTALLATION DETAILS WHICH ARE REQUIRED BY THESE AGENCIES FOR THEIR APPROVAL.
7. NOTIFY THE PROJECT MANAGER IN WRITING OF ANY MATERIALS OR APPARATUS BELIEVED TO BE INADEQUATE UNSUITABLE IN VIOLATION OF LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES OR REGULATIONS OF THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
8. NEW ELECTRICAL WORK OR MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANELS, PANELBOARDS, ETC. SHALL BE INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON THE ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, CONTRACTOR.
9. CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, MAKE A SCHEDULED ARRANGEMENT WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER TO VISIT THE SITE AND THOROUGHLY BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE LOCATION OF THE EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED.
10. PROVIDE TEMPORARY POWER AND WIRING FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF ALL TRADES. FOR THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL COSTS FOR ESTABLISHING AND REMOVING TEMPORARY POWER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN BID.
11. THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS ARE TO REMAIN IN SERVICE TO PROVIDE FOR THE OWNER'S EXISTING FUNCTIONS. SHOULD IT BECOME NECESSARY TO SHUT DOWN ANY SYSTEM OR PORTION OF A SYSTEM, APPROVAL IN WRITING MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE PROJECT MANAGER AND SHALL BE ONLY FOR THE PERIOD AND THE AGREED UPON. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE COORDINATED TO ALLOW MINIMAL DOWNTIME OF THE STATION.
12. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REJECTED, INSTALLED, TOLERED, CLEANED, ADJUSTED, TESTED, CONDITIONED, AND PLACED IN SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
13. CUTTING, DRILLING AND ATTACHING OF MASONRY, CONCRETE, STEEL, OR IRON WORK BELONGING TO THE SITE SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ORDER THAT WORK MAY BE PROPERLY INSTALLED. UNDER NO CONDITIONS MAY STRUCTURAL WORK BE CUT EXCEPT IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE. ALL FABRICATIONS SHALL BE SEALED WITH APPROVED MATERIAL.
14. EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE MANUFACTURER'S NAMES, CATALOG NUMBERS, CUTS, DIAGRAMS AND OTHER SUCH DESCRIPTIVE DATA AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY AND NAME THE EQUIPMENT.
15. PROVIDE "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTATION AND HARD COPY REPRODUCIBLE DRAWINGS AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT AND THE ENGINEER. THIS DOCUMENTATION SHALL INCLUDE ALL ELECTRICAL WORK, INCLUDING ALL ELECTRICAL DEVICES, CEILING FIXTURES, AND RECELVAY FOR LIGHTING, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED.
16. MATERIAL EQUIPMENT, WIRING DEVICES, ETC. SHALL BE NEW AND OF COMMERCIAL GRADE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS EXISTING TO BE REUSED ON DRAWINGS.
17. EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WORK REQUIRED FOR THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE ALL LABOR, INSTALLATION METHODS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS AND SHALL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH ALL BUILDING STANDARDS.
18. PROVIDE A COMPLETE METAL RACEWAY SYSTEM, FITTINGS AND ENCLOSURES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SYSTEMS TO BE INSTALLED FOR THE PROJECT.
19. MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 3/4 INCH. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL WITH APPROPRIATE FITTINGS AND CAST BOXES WHERE REQUIRED.
20. PROVIDE COPPER THINWALL CONDUCTORS NOT LESS THAN #12 AWG FOR POWER CIRCUITS.
21. PERSONAL AND WORK OF A DEMOLITION NATURE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED OR NECESSARY FOR THE FULL AND COMPLETE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, WHETHER EXPLICITLY SHOWN AND/OR SPECIFIED OR NOT, EXACT EXTENT OF DEMOLITION WILL NOT BE FULLY INDICATED BY DRAWINGS. DETERMINE THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF DEMOLITION THAT IS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT. VERIFY THE LOCATION AND EXTENT OF DEMOLITION AND DEMOLITION DRAWINGS TO EXISTING CONDITIONS. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL NOT BE REUSED SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER OR REMOVED FROM THE PREMISES AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
22. ANY EXISTING ELECTRICAL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT WHICH INTERFERES WITH THE NEW WORK SHALL BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. VERIFY REMOVAL AND NEW LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER AND THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO WORK.
23. VERIFY CLEARANCES FOR ALL NEW OR EXISTING RELOCATED ELECTRICAL WORK BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE USAGE OF AVAILABLE SPACE WITH ALL PROJECTS, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
24. WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DRAWINGS, WHERE CONFLICTS OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER FOR THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS, NOTICES AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, UTILITY COMPANIES, AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION. THOSE GREATER REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE ADHERED TO.
25. EXISTING CONDITIONS OF ALL EXISTING BUILDING EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, FIXTURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REQUIRE REWINDING, REUSE, RELOCATION OR REFURNISHING AS PER DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE E.C. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK TO BE COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL. E.C. SHALL SUBMIT A VERIFICATION REPORT TO THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS, NOTICES AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, UTILITY COMPANIES, AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION. THOSE GREATER REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE ADHERED TO.
26. THE WRITTEN STATEMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT HOST PRIOR TO WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND COST TO MAINTAIN THE ABOVE IN GOOD WORKING ORDER AND CONDITION.
27. REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL NEW EQUIPMENT.

C3 ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

N.T.S.

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTIONS	APPROVED

C5 ONE LINE DIAGRAM



277 WINDSOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

DEVELOPER: SARP 10

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

277 WINDSOR ROAD

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

SHEET 1 OF 1

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

SEWER BASIN HL01

PROJECT NO: PN 280-21-01

DATE: 08/22

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DESIGN BY: RICK YANG

REVIEWED

SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS

DATE: 08/21

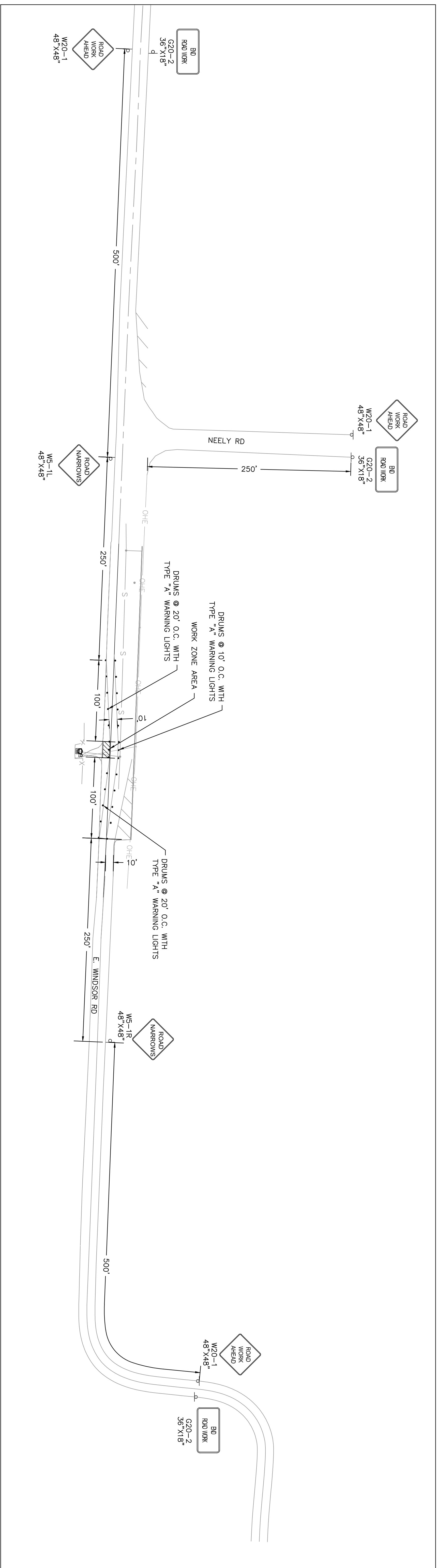
DEPUTY CIVIL ENGINEER

DATE

CITY ENGINEER

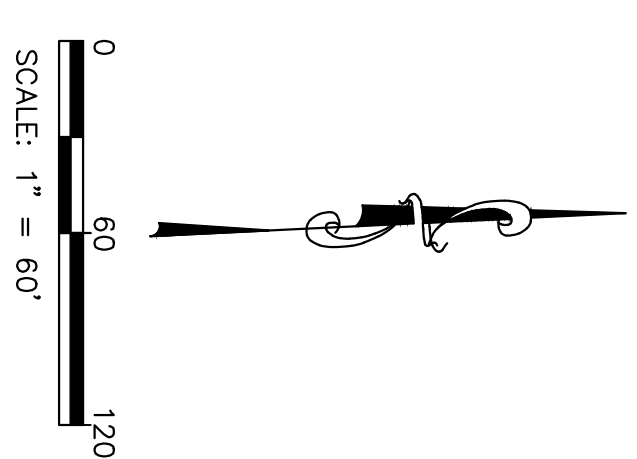


E1.0



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL LEGEND	
SYMBOL	ITEM
ZZZZZ	WORK ZONE
●	FLEXIBLE DRUMS (CHANNELIZING)
→	SIGN (CONSTRUCTION)
→	TRAFFIC FLOW
□	FLAGGER



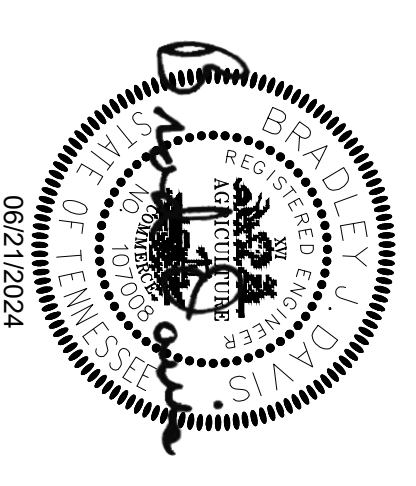
NOTE:
 FLEXIBLE DRUMS AND TYPE III BARRICADES AS SHOWN FOR EASTBOUND AND WESTBOUND TRAFFIC SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED CONCURRENTLY.
 DRUMS AND BARRICADE INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PORTION OF ROADWAY BEING DISRUPTED WITH PIPELINE INSTALLATION.

THE TRAFFIC CONTROL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE THE ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS AND ENGINEER.

- TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING THE APPROPRIATE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDING WITH THE CURRENT "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS".
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION OR IMPLEMENTING A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE IN PLACE BEFORE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY BEGINS.
 3. ACCESS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
 4. SIDE STREETS, DRIVEWAY ACCESS, AND SAFE PEDESTRIAN WAYS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
 5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PERMITTED TO PARK ANY VEHICLES OR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DURING PERIODS OF INACTIVITY, WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR WITH TEN (10) FEET OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHICHEVER IS LESS, WHEN THE LANE IS OPEN TO TRAFFIC, UNLESS PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL, BRIDGE RAIL, AND/OR BARRIER INSTALLED FOR OTHER PURPOSES. PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE PARKED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR WITHIN THIRTY (30 FT) OF AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE WHICHEVER IS LESS, AT ANY TIME UNLESS PROTECTED AS DESCRIBED ABOVE.
 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PLASTIC DRUMS WITH TYPE "C" WARNING LIGHTS TO SEPARATE TRAFFIC FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AREA.
 7. DRUMS WITH TYPE "C" WARNING LIGHTS SHALL DELINEATE THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION AREA. IF THE DRUMS STAY OVERNIGHT, TYPE "A" WARNING LIGHTS ARE REQUIRED.
 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER ALL EXISTING SIGNS THAT CONFLICT WITH TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SIGNS OR DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION AND THEY SHALL REMAIN DURING THAT CONSTRUCTION AND UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT NO CONFLICT EXIST.
 9. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TEMPORARY "NO PARKING SIGNS" AS REQUIRED WITHIN THE TRAFFIC CONTROL AREA.
 10. TWO-WAY TRAFFIC SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON STREETS AT ALL TIMES.
 11. ONLY ONE PHASE OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE ACTIVE AT ANY ONE TIME.
 12. ALL TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT TRAVELED SURFACES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY BY THE INSPECTOR (INCLUDING WEEKENDS) AND NECESSARY PATCHING OR REFINISHING PERFORMED.
 13. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. NO CLOSURE SHALL BE IN EFFECT FROM 4:00 P.M. UNTIL 9:00 A.M.
 14. WORK WITHIN THE ROADWAY SHALL BE CONDUCTED BETWEEN 9:00 A.M. AND 4:00 P.M. AND THE ROADWAY SHALL BE COMPLETELY OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT OTHER TIMES AND ALL INAPPROPRIATE SIGN SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED.
 15. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL APPROPRIATE AGENCIES BEFORE CLOSING ANY ROADWAYS.
 16. AT NO TIME SHALL A ONE WAY SECTION BE LEFT OPEN UNATTENDED. WHERE TWO FLAGGERS ARE REQUIRED AND IN CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE ONLY ONE LANE OF TRAFFIC IS OPEN AND THERE IS NO CLEAR LINE OF SIGHT FROM ONE END OF CONSTRUCTION AREA TO THE OTHER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE RADIO COMMUNICATION OR OTHER APPROPRIATE MEANS OF ESTABLISHING CONTROL OF TRAFFIC.
 17. ANY TIME FLAGGER IS NOT PRESENT TO CONTROL TRAFFIC, TWO TRAFFIC LANES MUST BE OPEN TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC AND ALL INAPPROPRIATE SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED.
 18. ALL FLAGGERS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A STOP/SLOW PADDL.
 19. IF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES REQUIRE OVER-NIGHT CLOSURE OF ANY PORTION OF THE ROADWAY, A REVISED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE CITY.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURATION = 1 WEEK
 DESIGN SPEED = 35 MPH

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED
	DESCRIPTIONS	



WINDSOR LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
 DEVELOPER: SARP 10
 ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN: HL-01
 SHEET 1 OF 1
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

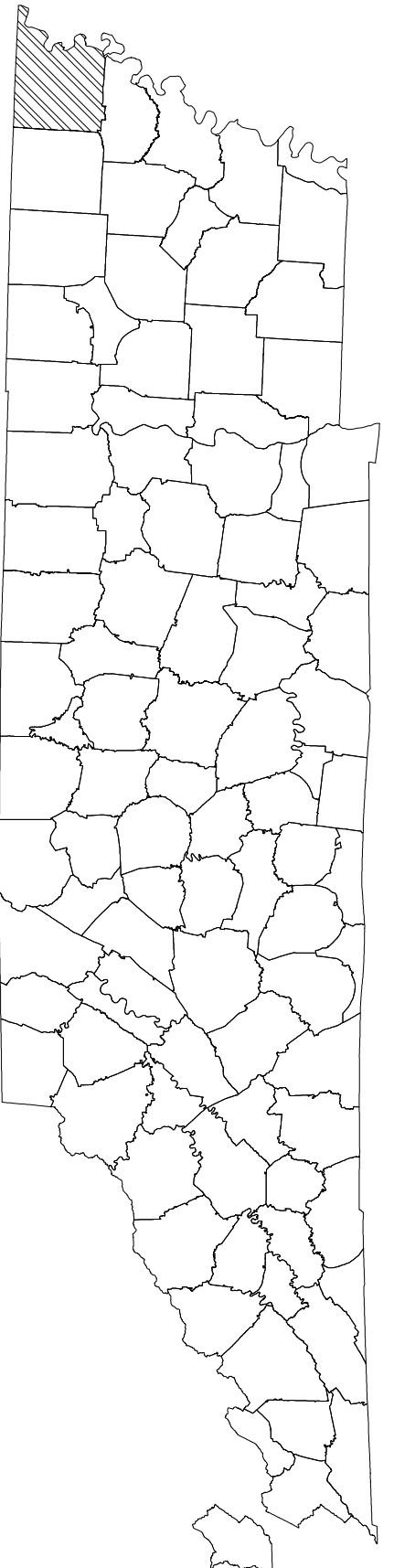
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 277 WINDSOR ROAD
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

SURVEY BY: _____ DATE: 08/21 PROJECT NO: 89-21-002
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS PE DATE: 12/21 SCALE: SHOWN
 REVIEWED _____
 DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

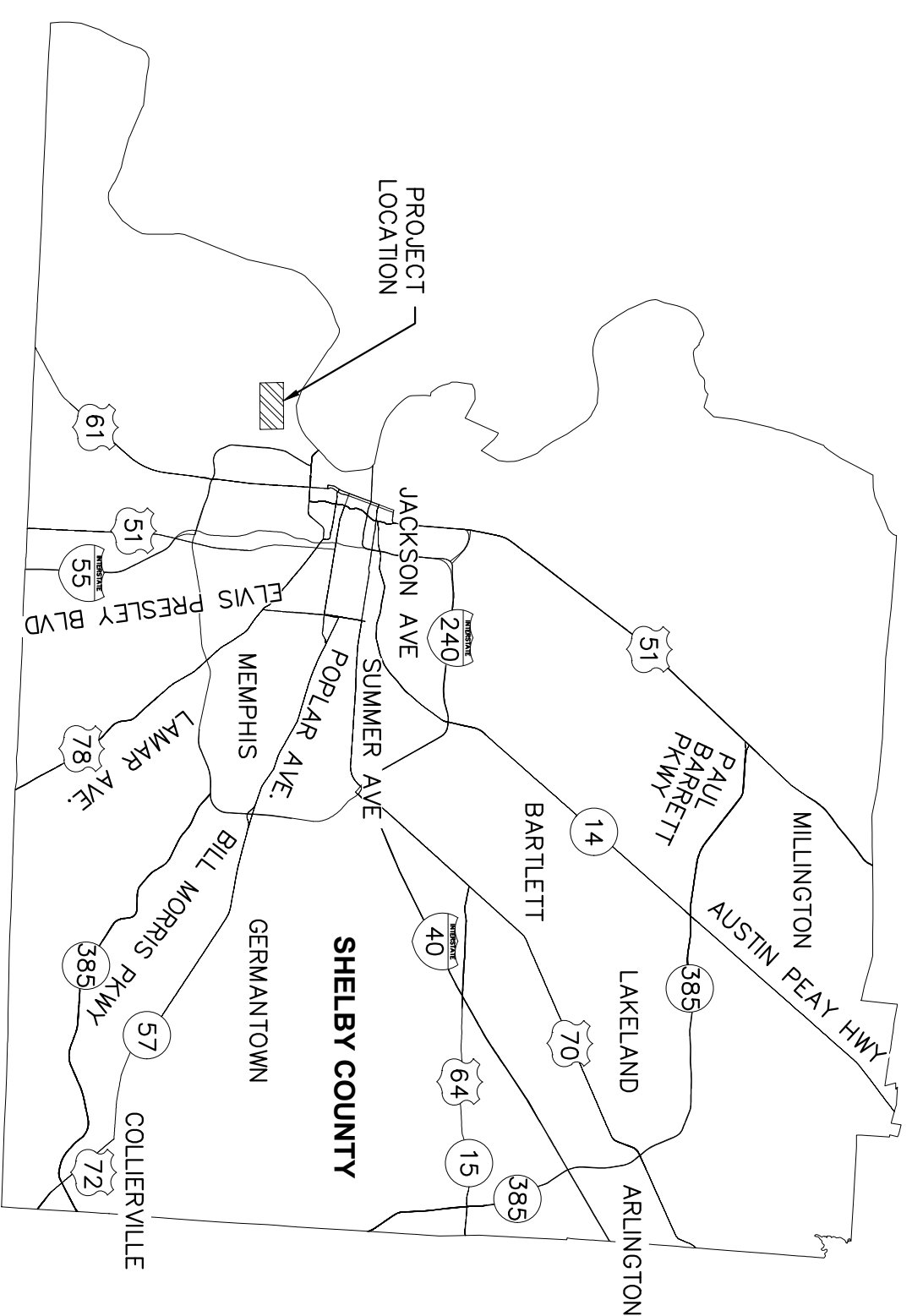
482 J. CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

SEWER ASSESSMENT & REHABILITATION PROGRAM (SARP 10)

CITY OF MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE



STATE OF TENNESSEE:



INDEX OF DRAWINGS:

- G0.0 COVER SHEET
- G1.0 GENERAL NOTES
- C1.0 DEMOLITION AND SITE PLAN
- C1.1 EXISTING LS PLAN AND SECTION
- C1.2 PROPOSED LS PLAN AND SECTION
- C1.3 LS WORKING PLATFORM
- E0.1 ELECTRICAL LEGEND AND NOTES
- E1.0 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN AND RISER DIAGRAM



ABES ENGINEERING, INC
 2500 MT. MORIAH RD. SUITE H229
 MEMPHIS, TN 38115
 901 340-3011

SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY ACCORDANCE WITH THE IDEC AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES TO OBTAIN THE NECESSARY INFORMATION TO IDENTIFY ALL UTILITIES AND TO ASSURE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION PERIMETERS. FOR SITE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES INVOLVING M.L.G.&W., SOUTH CENTRAL BELL, TEXAS GAS COMPANY, AND/OR CITY OF MEMPHIS SEWER, PLEASE CALL 811.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE UNINTERRUPTED SEWER SERVICE ON EXISTING SEWER AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS BY PROVIDING AMPLE TEMPORARY WASTEWATER PUMPING AND/OR BYPASSING.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL PROPERTIES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION OFFICE AT 636-2462 A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.
5. ALL AREAS IN CUT OR FILL WHERE VEGETATION HAS BEEN REMOVED SHALL BE SEEDED, MULCHED, FERTILIZED, AND/OR SODDED AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT EROSION.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING DATA AND REPORT ANY SIGNIFICANT DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.
7. ALL SANITARY SEWER TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO BE INSTALLED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD SST-16.
8. ALL SEWER MANHOLE LIDS IN OPEN AREAS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED 1.5' ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE. IN BACKYARDS, MANHOLE LIDS ARE TO BE 1.5' ABOVE INITIAL GRADE, 0.5' ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
9. ALL SANITARY SEWER, INCLUDING SERVICE CONNECTIONS, WHICH HAS LESS THAN 1.5' CLEARANCE (OUTSIDE OF PIPES) WITH DRAINAGE OR IN FILLED AREAS SHALL BE CLASS SO D.I.P. OR SMOKE ENCLOSED, TO MINIMUM BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING. ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE LINED OR SHALL BE TREATED WITH PROTECTO 901 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
10. THE CITY OF MEMPHIS SHALL HAVE INGRESS/EGRESS RIGHTS TO USE PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING ALL PUBLIC SEWER LINES AND SHALL BEAR NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SAID PRIVATE DRIVES, FENCES AND YARDS.
11. NO TREES, SHRUBS, PERMANENT STRUCTURES, OR OTHER UTILITIES (EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS) WILL BE ALLOWED WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT. NO OTHER UTILITIES OR SERVICES MAY OCCUPY SANITARY SEWER EASEMENTS IN PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS.
12. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN REVERSE GROWN STREETS, ALLEYS, OR DRIVES (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH GASKETS AND PLUGS FOR PICK HOLES TO PREVENT DRAINAGE INFLOW INTO SEWER SYSTEM.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE AND EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT ANY SILTATION INTO EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND/OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
14. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE LENGTH OF ALL SEWER PIPES, SERVICE CONNECTIONS, MANHOLES AND STUBS PER STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DETAIL (SST-17).

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IDEC AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL AGENCIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. THESE FACILITIES.
2. ALL BUILDING, CONCRETE, ASPHALT PAVEMENT, AND GRANULAR SUBBASE SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CITY, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE & REPAIR PAYMENT AS REQUIRED FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO : IRRIGATION SLEEVES, SITE LIGHTNING CONDUITS, WATER LINES, SANITARY SEWER LINES, STORM DRAINAGE LINES, ETC. CONTRACTOR HAS AN OPTION TO BORE CONDUITS.
4. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY UTILITY WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ANY SURROUNDING PROPERTY OWNERS WHO MAY EXPERIENCE A DISRUPTION IN SERVICE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING ANY EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ACCOMMODATE PARTS OF THAT EXISTING SYSTEM THAT ARE REMOVED, ABANDONED OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO MODIFY ANY EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ACCOMMODATE NEW AREAS OF LANDSCAPING. ANY IRRIGATION SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO PAVING AND BACKFILLED PROPERLY BY THE SITE CONTRACTOR.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ADEQUATE ACCESS IS PROVIDED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER.
7. WHEN REMOVING UTILITIES, CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT AND SEAL ANY STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO REMAIN PER LOCAL REGULATIONS.
8. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED BY FIELD SURVEY AND RECORD DRAWINGS. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WILL BE ENCOUNTERED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REMOVE ANY INACTIVE STRUCTURE & ALERT ENGINEER OF ANY ACTIVE, UNMAPPED STRUCTURES.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COORDINATION OF UTILITY DEMOLITION & RELOCATION.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INTERRUPT DRAINAGE FROM ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
11. ALL PUMPS, MOTORS, VALVES ETC REMOVED SHALL BE RETURNED TO MEMPHIS WTS DEPARTMENT. CONTACT JAMES GREENLEE AT 901-636-0237 FOR FURTHER DIRECTIONS.

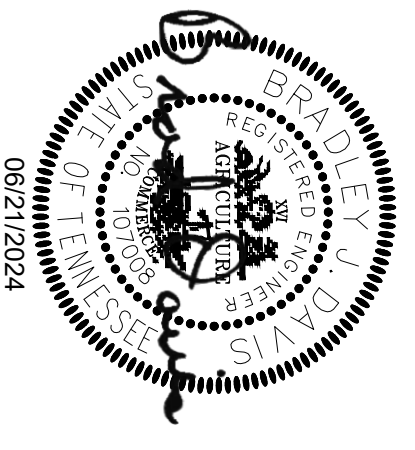
GENERAL NOTES:

1. AT ALL CROSSINGS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE BY POST HOULING OR OTHER APPROPRIATE METHODS, THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
2. ALL SEWER TRENCHES SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILL AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED (WITH A SEASONAL MIX) AND COVERED WITH STRAW AT THE END OF EACH WEEK (AT A MINIMUM) OR MORE FREQUENTLY, AS CONDITIONS DICTATE. IN ADDITION TO EROSION CONTROLS REFERENCED ON PLANS.
4. ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS SHALL BE SODDED, MATCH EXISTING SOD TYPE.
5. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES OF EXISTING UTILITIES, AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES (TO THE OFFICE OR LAY DOWN AREA, AND TO WORK AREAS) TO BE A MINIMUM 6' DEPTH 1:1:0.1, NO. 1 OR NO. 2 STONE.
2. INSTALL WATTLES OR SILT FENCE AS DICTATED ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLANS. SEE DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL STOCK PILE AREAS TO BE PROTECTED BY A COMBINATION OF WATTLES AND SILT FENCE.
4. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION DEVICES AT STORM INLETS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS.
5. ALL NEWLY CUT OR FILL AREAS LACKING ADEQUATE VEGETATION SHALL BE FERTILIZED, MULCHED, SEEDED, AND /OR SODDED TO EFFECTIVELY CONTROL EROSION.
6. A SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE DESIGNATED TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS ON EACH PROJECT SITE.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS NOTED ON THE PLANS AND AS REQUESTED BY THE OWNER DURING THE CONSTRUCTION, AND AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT THE SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SATISFYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK. ALL SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT SO AS TO PREVENT ANY SEDIMENTATION FROM WASHING OFF THE SITE ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY OR PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. SEDIMENT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A LOG OF ALL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES FOR THE EROSION ELEMENTS AS REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES.
8. A COPY OF THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN MUST BE AVAILABLE ON SITE FOR THE DWPC INSPECTOR ON REQUEST.
9. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL BEFORE EARTH MOVING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. TEMPORARY MEASURES MAY BE REMOVED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE WORK DAY, BUT MUST BE REPLACED AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY OR PRIOR TO RAINFALL EVENTS.
10. ALL CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED AND STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE AS NECESSARY. DURING PROLONGED RAINFALL, DAILY CHECKING AND MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY. THE PERMITTEE SHALL MAINTAIN RECORDS OF INSPECTION CHECKS, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIRS.
11. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPEARS TO BE ADEQUATE. IF SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION BY BORE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR EFFECTIVE SEDIMENT CONTROL AND EROSION PROTECTION, ADDITIONAL MEASURES WILL BE REQUIRED.
12. IF PUMPING IS REQUIRED, SEDIMENT LADEN WATER IS NOT TO BE DISCHARGED INTO THE STORM DRAIN OR THE STREET.

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED



J. CARLEY
 DEVELOPER SARP 10
 ENGINEER, ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN, P1401

SHEET 1 OF 1
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

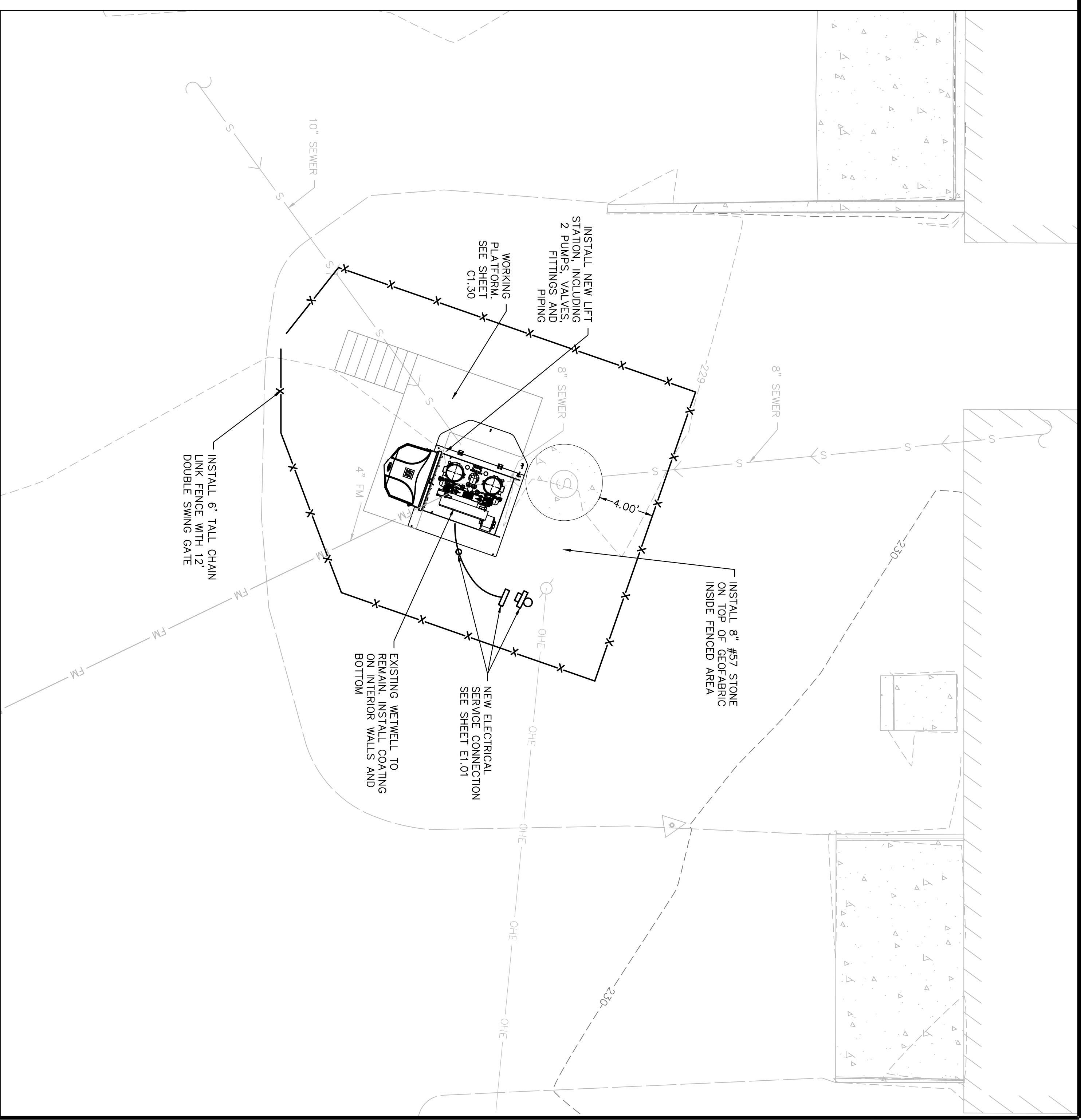
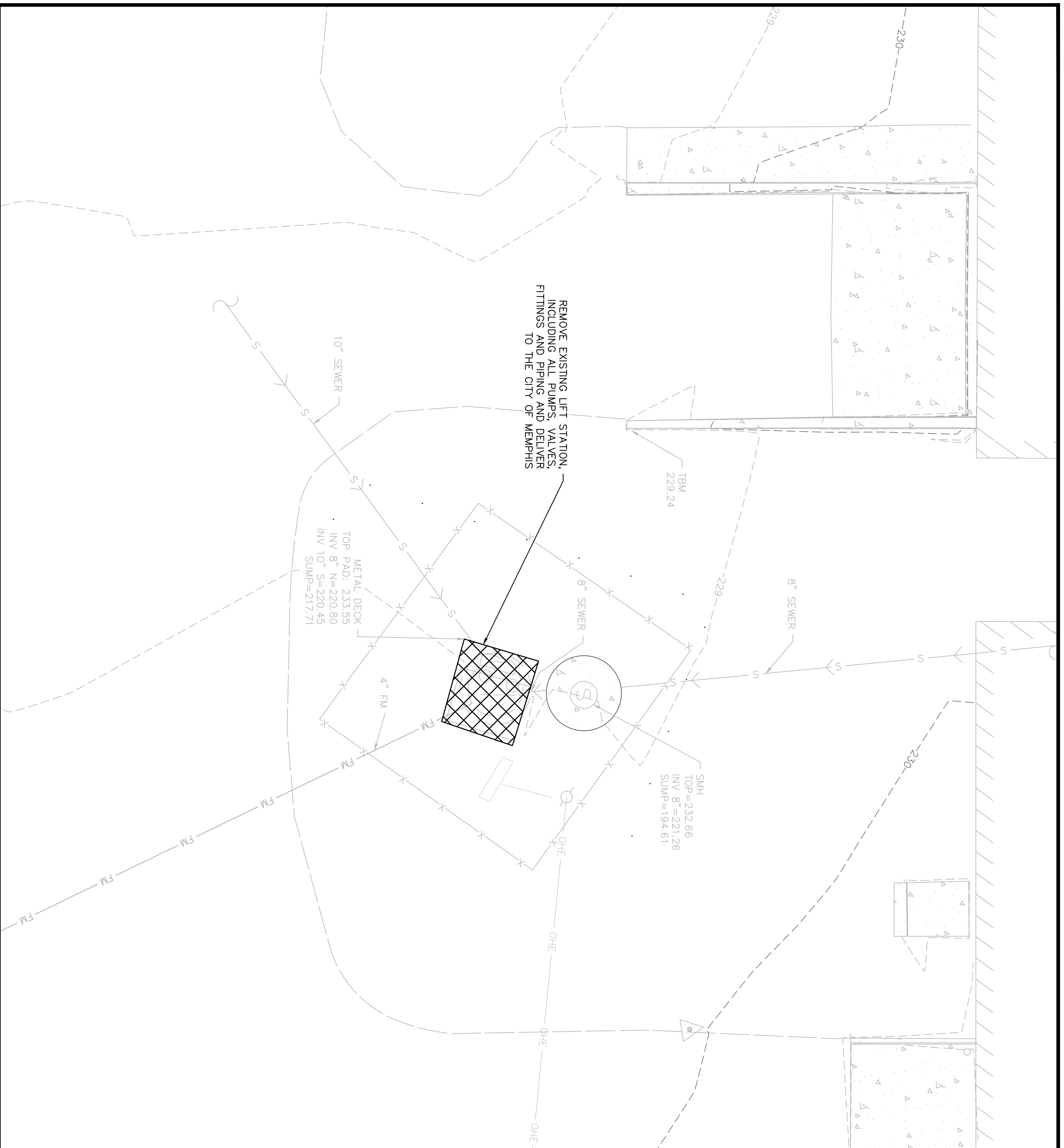
GENERAL NOTES

482 JACK CARLEY ROAD
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 12/21

PROJECT NO: 20-21-001
 SCALE: SHOWN

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE



LEGEND

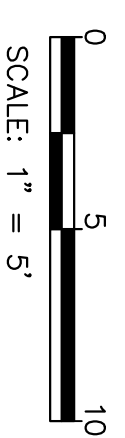
- EXISTING**
- ⊙ POWER POLE
 - ⊙ SEWER MANHOLE
 - △ CONTROL POINT
 - FM FORCE MAIN
 - OHE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
 - FENCE
 - MAJOR CONTOURS
 - MINOR CONTOURS
 - CONCRETE
 - ASPHALT
 - BUILDING
- PROPOSED**
- S → EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
 - X → FENCE
 - ⊗ DEMOLITION
 - ⊗ REMOVE LIFT STATION

DEMOLITION PLAN

EXISTING FORCE MAIN:
 CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND VERIFY EXISTING FORCE MAIN ROUTING AT START OF CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ISSUES

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD STATEMENT:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BY GRAPHIC DETERMINATION THE ABOVE PLATTED PROPERTY IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS SHOWN IN A FEMA ZONE X (NO SHADING ON FEMA MAP). AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FEMA/FIRM MAP NUMBER 47157C0380F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 28, 2007.



PROJECT BENCHMARKS

CITY BENCHMARK:

#675 LOCATED ON PRESIDENTS ISLAND AT JACK CARLEY & WEST TRIGG AVE IN AN ISLAND, 11' E. OF E. CURB OF JACK CARLEY, 2' W. OF P/POLE #139332, 10' W. OF W. RAIL OF R.R. ELEVATION : 247.85

SITE TBM:

TEMPORARY BENCHMARK (T.B.M.) - TOP OF RETAINING WALL SOUTH OF SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE WESTERN MOST BUILDING. ELEVATION=229.24 (NAD08)

NOTE: BEFORE THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SITE DATUM WITH ALL SITE TBMS AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT IN WRITING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.

SITE PLAN

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION:
 THE DOCUMENT BEARING THIS STAMP HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND REVIEWED BY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS DIVISION OF ENGINEERING UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED BY THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES. IT IS HEREBY APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY ENGINEER AS EVIDENCED BY HIS SIGNATURE IN THE TITLE BLOCK BELOW.
 APPROVAL EXPIRES 1 YEAR FROM APPROVAL DATE BELOW. THIS APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS ASSUMING A RESPONSIBILITY OF CORRECT OPERATION OR AS WARRANTY BY THE CITY ENGINEER THAT THE APPROVED FACILITIES WILL REACH THE DESIRED GOALS.

SEWER BASIN: P101

SHEET 1 OF 1
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

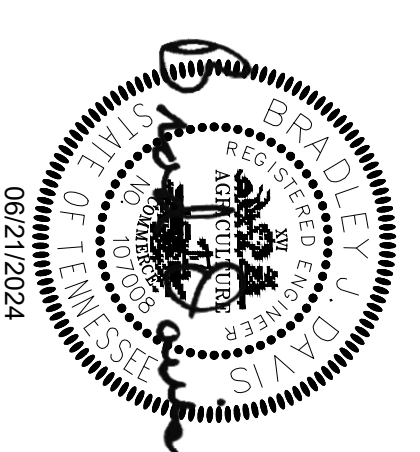
DEMOLITION AND SITE PLAN

482 JACK CARLEY ROAD

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

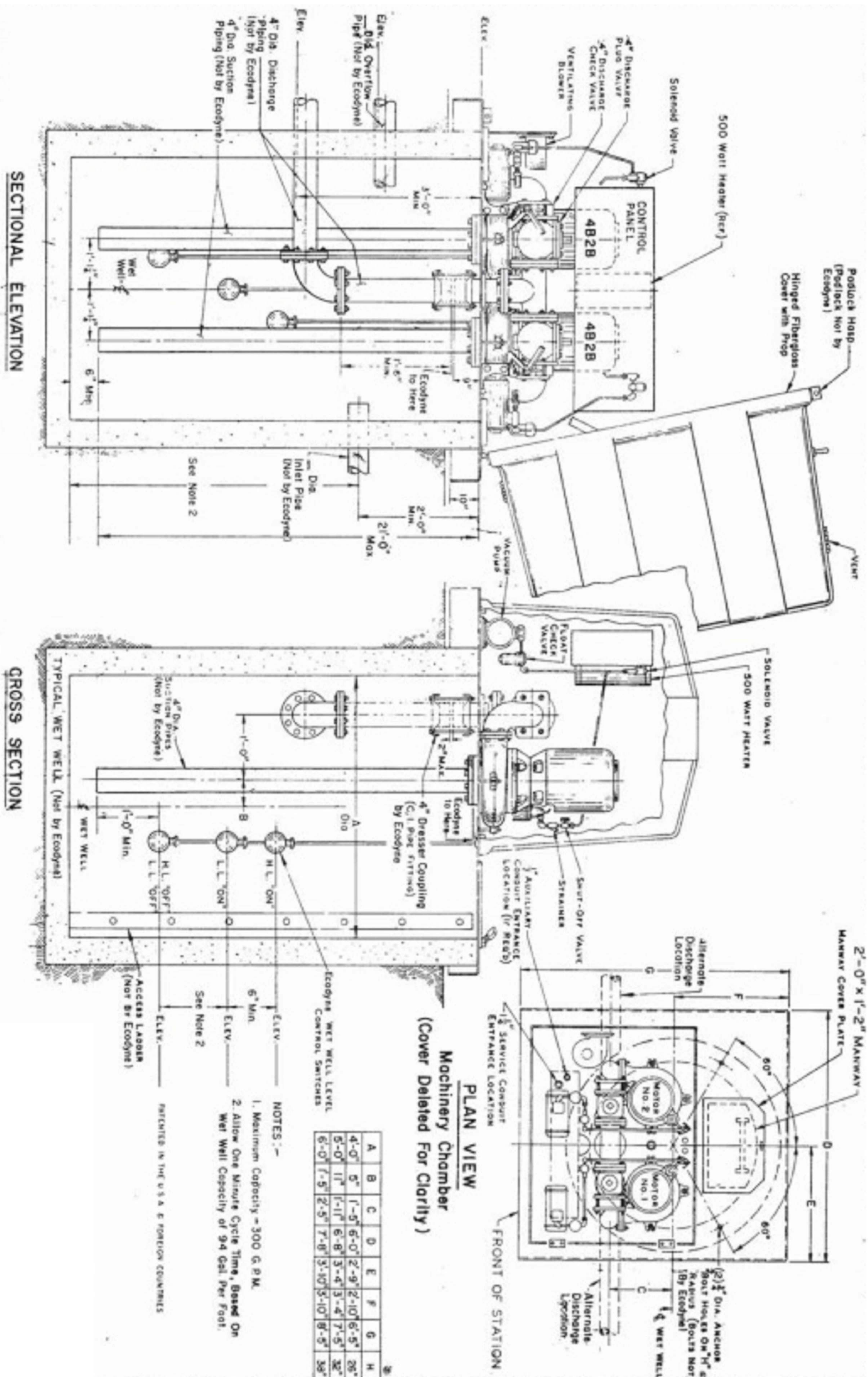
SURVEY BY: VES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21 PROJECT NO: 280-21-001
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 12/21 SCALE: SHOWN

J. CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
 DEVELOPER: SARP 10
 ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

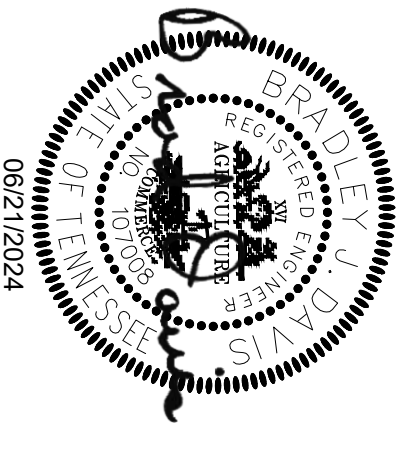


C1.0

DATE



DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTIONS	APPROVED



SEWER BASIN P141

SHEET 1 OF 1

EXISTING LS PLAN AND SECTION

482 JACK CARLEY ROAD
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

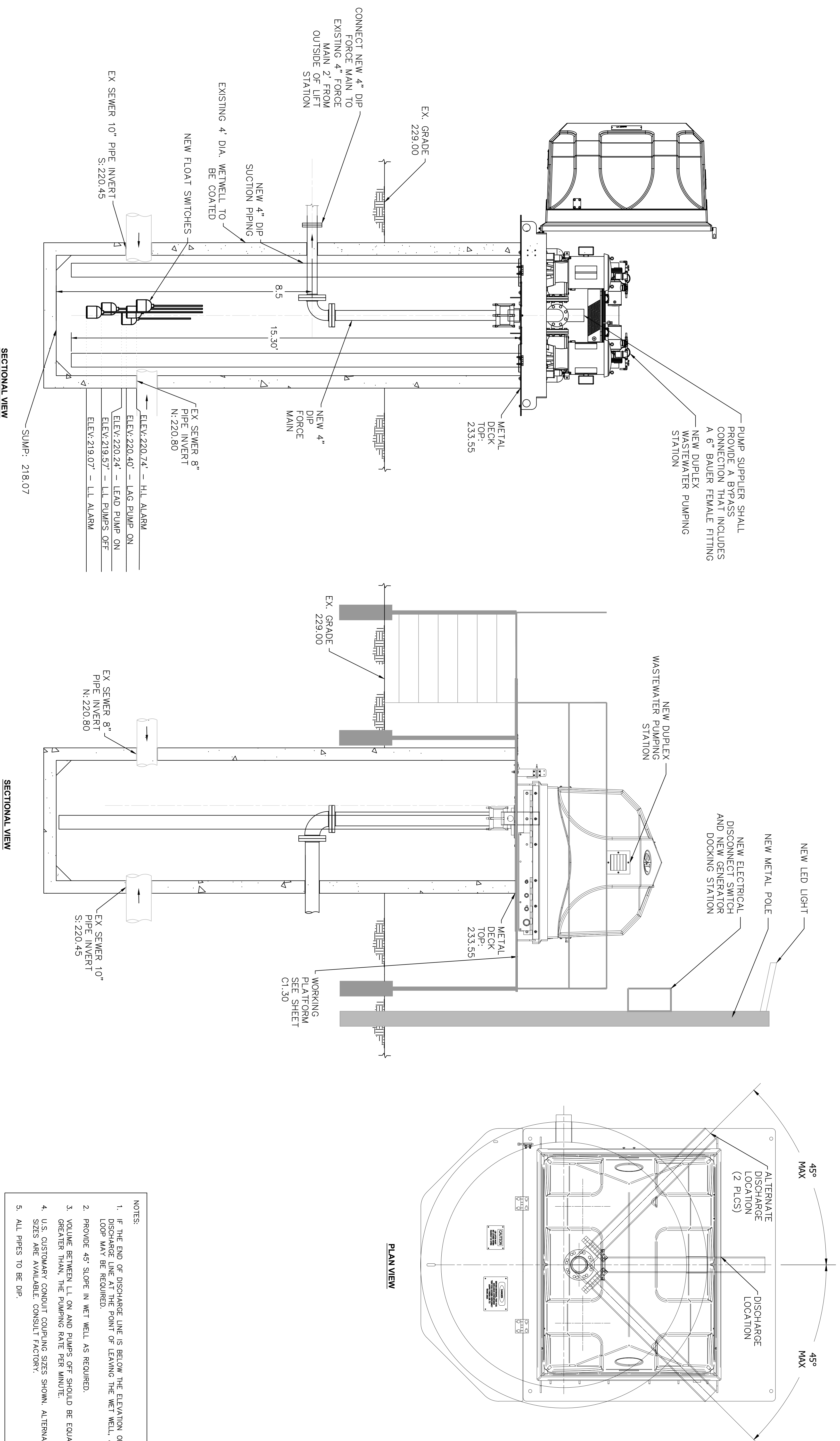
SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21
DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 12/21

PROJECT NO: 200-21-001
SCALE: NTS

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

DEVELOPER: SARP 10
ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

C1.1



SECTIONAL VIEW

SECTIONAL VIEW

PLAN VIEW

- NOTES:
1. IF THE END OF DISCHARGE LINE IS BELOW THE ELEVATION OF THE DISCHARGE LINE AT THE POINT OF LEAVING THE WET WELL, A PRIMING LOCK LOOP MAY BE REQUIRED.
 2. PROVIDE 45° SLOPE IN WET WELL AS REQUIRED.
 3. VOLUME BETWEEN LL ON AND PUMPS OFF SHOULD BE EQUAL TO, OR GREATER THAN, THE PUMPING RATE PER MINUTE.
 4. U.S. CUSTOMARY CONDUIT COUPLING SIZES SHOWN. ALTERNATE METRIC SIZES ARE AVAILABLE. CONSULT FACTORY.
 5. ALL PIPES TO BE DIP.

LIFT STATION REHAB NOTES:

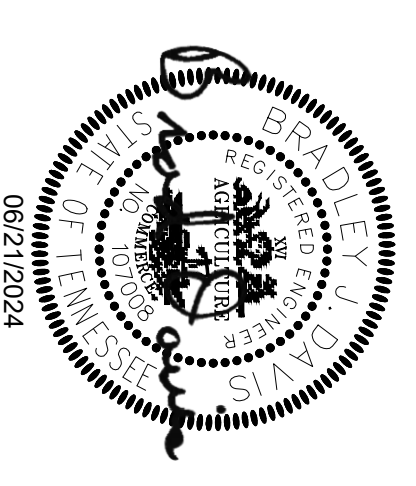
- EXISTING 4" DIA. PRECAST CONCRETE WET WELL TO REMAIN.
- REMOVE GREASE CAP IF STATION HAS ACCUMULATED GREASE.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING PIPING, VALVES, AND APPURTENANCES.
- CLEAN AND COAT EXISTING WET WELL: THE TOP COAT APPLIED SHALL BE AN APPROVED POLYMER BASED POLYURETHANE, A GEOPOLYMER, OR A HIGH-BUILD SOLVENT FREE EPOXY PRODUCT IN CONJUNCTION WITH A HIGH-STRENGTH CEMENTITIOUS REPAIR/PATCH/BASE COAT. THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE AND APPROVED: SPECTRASHIELD LINER SYSTEMS, OBIG ARMOR 1000, VORTEX STRUCTURE GUARD, GEOKRETE GEOPOLYMER BY QUADEX, OR ECOCAST.
- TWO NEW PUMPS:
80 GPM AT 40' TDH - TWO SHP MOTORS AT 1170 RPM

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION:

THE DOCUMENT BEARING THIS STAMP HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND REVIEWED BY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS DIVISION OF ENGINEERING UNDER AUTHORITY DELEGATED BY THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES. IT IS HEREBY APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY ENGINEER AS EVIDENCED BY HIS SIGNATURE IN THE TITLE BLOCK BELOW.

APPROVAL EXPIRES 1 YEAR FROM APPROVAL DATE BELOW. THIS APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS CREATING A PRESUMPTION OF CORRECT OPERATION OR AS WARRANTING BY THE CITY ENGINEER THAT THE APPROVED FACILITIES WILL REACH THE DESIRED GOALS.

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED



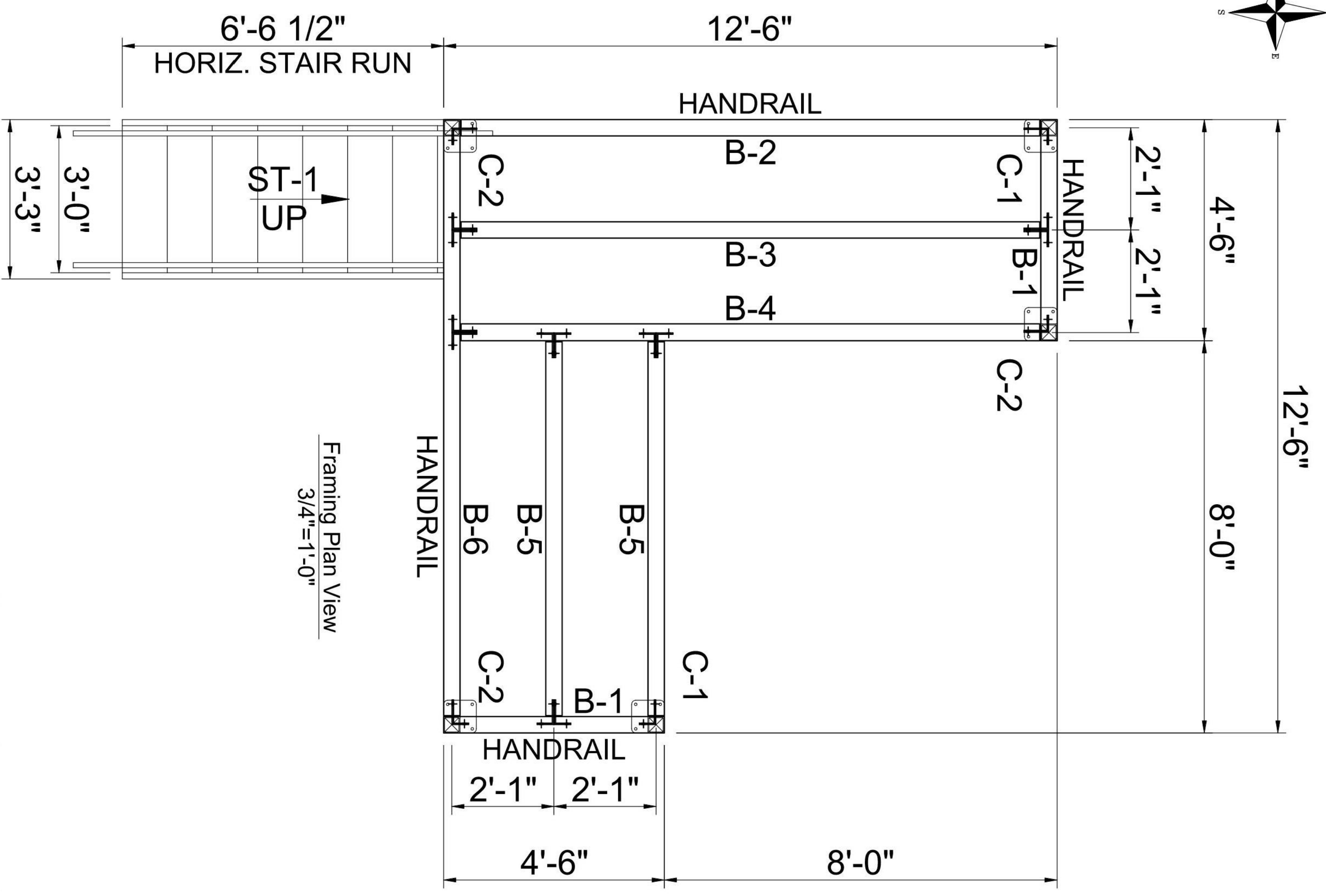
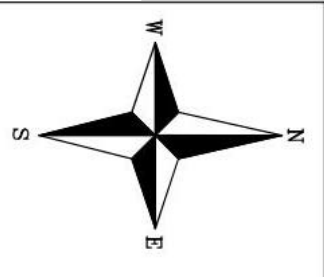
J CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
 DEVELOPER: SARP 10
 ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN: P141
 SHEET 1 OF 1
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

PROPOSED LS PLAN AND SECTION
 482 JACK CARLEY ROAD
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

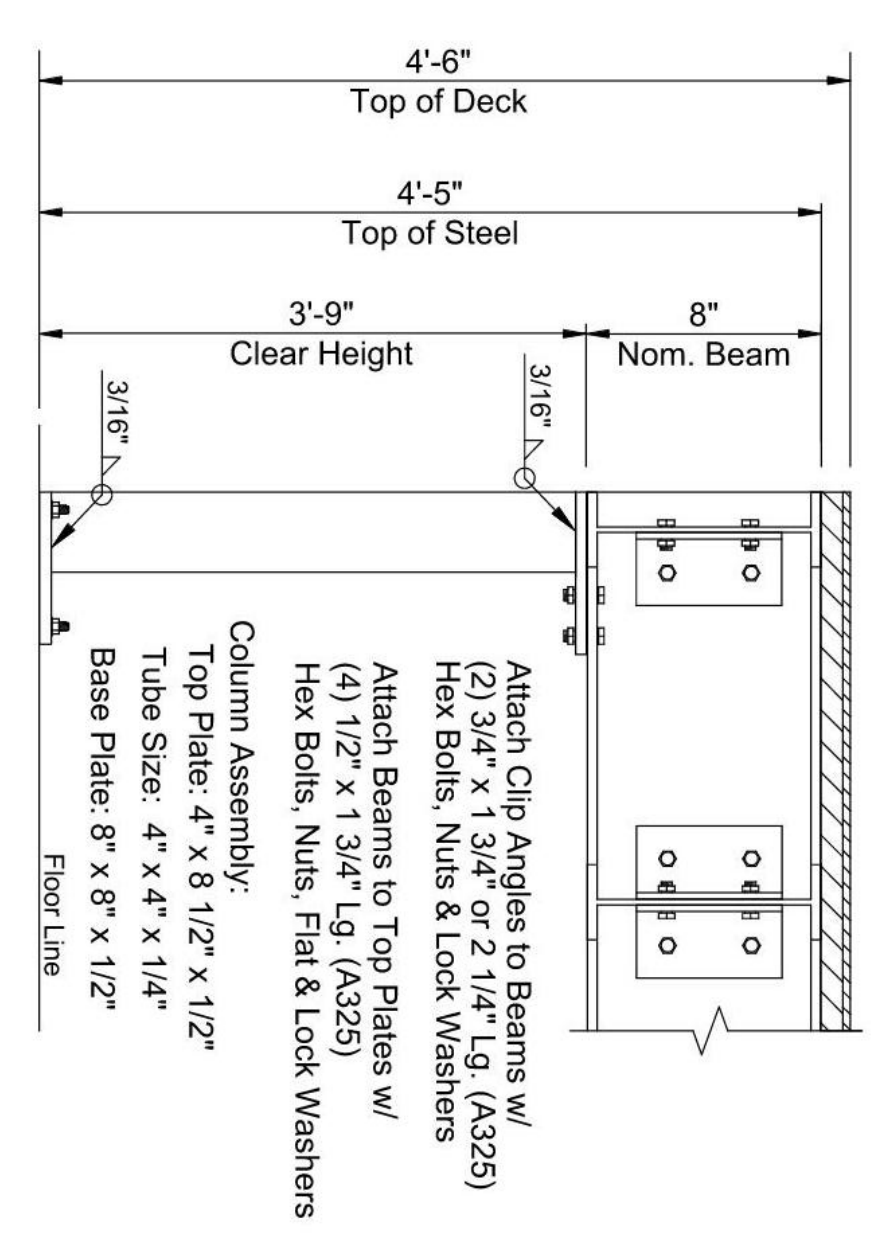
SURVEY BY: VES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 12/21
 PROJECT NO: 200-21-001
 SCALE: NTS

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE



Platform Dimension: Per Drawing

- Deflection: L/360
- Load Rating: 125 PSF
- Deck Height: 4'6"
- Clear Height: 3'9"
- Column Size: 4" Structural Steel Tube
- Support Beam: 8" Beam
- Decking: 3/16" OSHA Stairway
- Stairway: 1ea 36" OSHA Stairway
- Rating: 31 Lineal Feet of 2-Rail Handrail w/ Kick Plate
- Decking Layer 1: 1" x 1/8" Bar-Grate
- Hardware: Included
- Finish: Galvanized



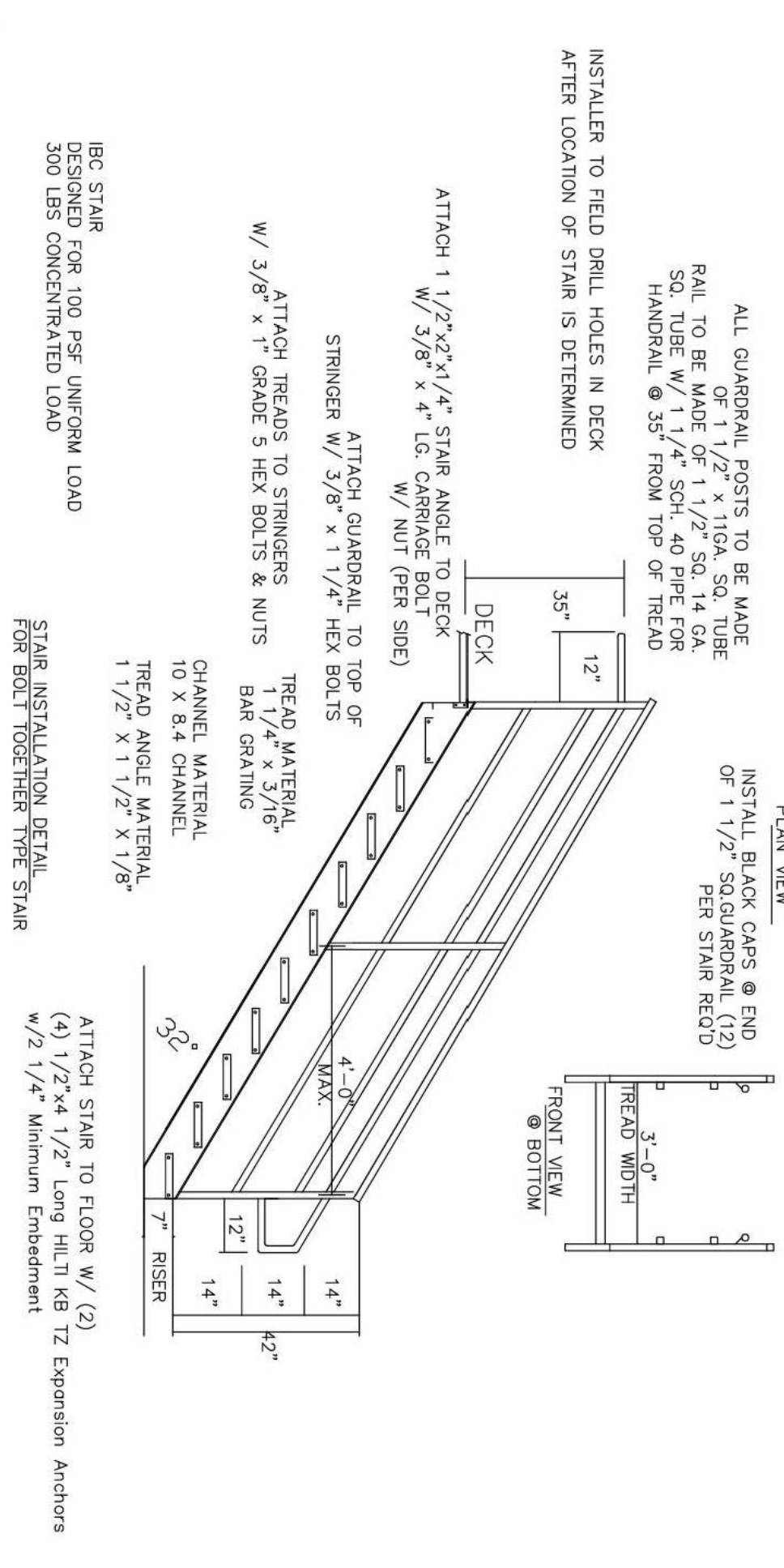
Specifications for Material (When Needed)

Steel for Columns and Handrail shall be Cold Formed and Meet A.S.T.M. Specification 4500, Grade B, with a Yield Strength of 46,000 P.S.I. and a Tensile Strength of 58,000 P.S.I., and meet Requirements of A.S.T.M. Specification A952.

Steel for Decking shall be Cold Formed and Meet A.S.T.M. Specification 4500, Grade B, with a Yield Strength of 46,000 P.S.I. and a Tensile Strength of 58,000 P.S.I., and meet Requirements of A.S.T.M. Specification A952.

Bar Grating shall meet the Requirements of the Load Tables for "Steel Grating" Type W-19, as Specified in "Metal Bar Grating Manual" (Latest Edition), published by the National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers.

Anchor Bolts shall be "Hill Hawk Bolts" or approved equal. Diameter shall be as specified.



IBG STAIR DESIGNED FOR 100 PSF UNIFORM LOAD 300 LBS CONCENTRATED LOAD

ALL GUARDRAIL POSTS TO BE MADE OF 1 1/2" x 1/4" SQ. TUBE RAIL TO BE OF 1 1/2" x 1/4" SCH. 40 PIPE FOR SQ. TUBE w/ 1 1/4" SCH. 40 PIPE FOR HANDRAIL @ 35" FROM TOP OF TREAD

INSTALLER TO FIELD DRILL HOLES IN DECK AFTER LOCATION OF STAIR IS DETERMINED

- NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE STAMPED DRAWINGS OF WORK PLATFORM AS A SUBMITTAL DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE PLATFORM WILL MEET THE MINIMUM STANDARDS DESCRIBED HERE, AS WELL AS OSHA STANDARDS. THE FIT OF THE DRAWINGS AND THE FOUNDATIONS FOR THE UNIT WILL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
 - PLATFORM VENDOR SHALL BE KAB TECH CORP. OR APPROVED EQUAL.

Design Specifications

Deck Height: 4'-6" Clear Height: 3'-9"

Maximum Uniform Load Allowable: 125 p.s.f. Maximum Vertical Deflection: L/360

Seismic Design Category: D Type of Use: Equipment Platform

Decking Layer 1: 1" x 1/8" Bar Grating Decking Layer 2: N/A

Decking Layer 3: N/A Deck Supplied By: Kab Tech, Inc.

Guardrail: Number of Rails Req'd: 2 Rail Linear Feet of Guardrail: 31' L/F

Engineering Seals Required: Yes Engineering Seals Required: No

Floor Load:

Maximum Load: 3,173 lb. Base Plate: 8" x 8" x 1/2" Floor Load: 50 p.s.f.

Stair:

Stair: ST-1 Quantity: 1 Code: IBC Type of Treads: 1" Bar Grating

Stair Width: 3'-0" Stair Height: 4'-6" No. of Treads: 2 Horizontal Run: 6'-8 1/2"

Riser Height: 6-3/4" Guardrail: 3 Rail Type of Stair: Open Tread & Riser

Paint:

Beams: Galvanized Bar Joist: N/A

Columns: Galvanized Sills: Galvanized

Guardrail: Galvanized Stair: Galvanized

Decking: Galvanized B-Deck: N/A

Note:

- The Customer is responsible to assure that the requirements of local building codes are met.
- Engineering seals shall be provided for all structural connections. Engineering seals shall be shown against actual Job Site Conditions.
- The Customer is responsible to assure that Drawing Dimensions are verified.
- The Customer is responsible to obtain Permits, if required.

Approval of this drawing, signed by a Customer's Authorized Representative, shall constitute a final interpretation of all other documents relating to the subject matter when all enclosed drawings are received.

Final Fabrication cannot proceed until ALL signed Drawings are received by Kab Tech, Inc.

Approval is based on acceptance of Dimensions and Height Only. Design Components and Spacing of Structural Members may vary.

Drawing Approval:

Drawings: Approved Approved as Noted Revise & Resubmit

Approved By: _____ Date: _____

Company: _____ Position: _____

Job Site Supervisor: _____ Phone: _____

Lift Equipment Supplied By: _____

Installation of Material By: _____

Note: The above signature has reviewed and approves these Drawings.

Field Measurements:

Field Checked By: Kab Tech Others Name: _____ Date: _____ Company: _____

Erector's Notes:

- Review Drawings carefully, before start of installation.
- Bidding must be completely installed before placing any construction loads on bar joist.
- All Structural Bolts must be tightened to a minimum of 80 ft. lb. of torque.
- Anchor Bolts must have a Minimum Embedment of 2 1/4".
- Columns & Framing must be Plumb and Square.
- Remove all trash from Ground Floor and Deck Surface.

Erector's Note

Any Modifications to this structure Must be Approved by Kab Tech, Inc. in writing.

General Notes:

This Drawing is issued with the expressed agreement that the Drawing & Information herein are for the use of the Contractor only, and shall not be used for any other purpose, or otherwise disposed of, directly or indirectly, and this Drawing will not be used in whole or in part to assist in making or furnishing any information for the making of drawings, print or other reproductions hereof, or for the making of apparatus of parts thereof, except upon written permission of Kab Tech, Inc., specific to each case.

Approval of this Drawing by the Customer's Authorized Representative shall constitute a final interpretation of all other Documents relating to the subject matter of this Drawing. The acceptance of this Drawing will be construed as acceptance of the foregoing agreement.

Kab Tech, Inc.

Jack Carley
 Memphis, TN

Drawn By: A.R.S.
 Scale: AS Noted

Date: 7-5-2022

Checked By: F.H.B.

Quote: . . . Drawing Number: . . . Sheet: 1 of 1

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

J CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS

DEVELOPER: SARP 10

ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN: P1401

LS WORKING PLATFORM

482 JACK CARLEY ROAD
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21
 DESIGN BY: BRAD DAVIS, PE DATE: 1/22

PROJECT NO: 200-21-001
 SCALE: NTS

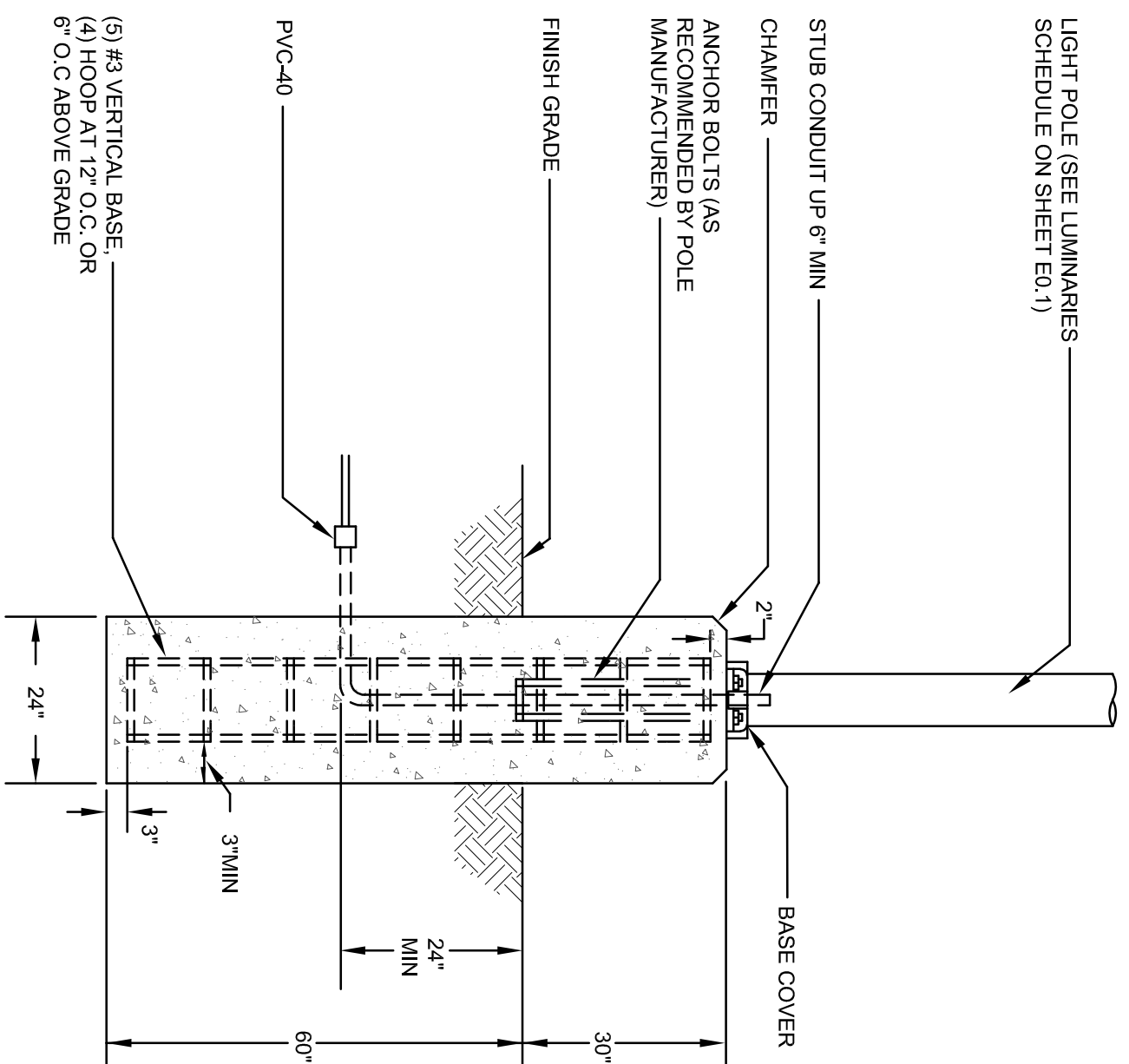
DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	AREA LIGHT
	WIRE IN CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED BELOW FLOOR, IN WALL, OR BELOW GRADE STRUCTURE.
	WIRE IN CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED BELOW FLOOR, IN WALL, OR BELOW GRADE STRUCTURE.
	WIRE IN CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED BELOW FLOOR, IN WALL, OR BELOW GRADE STRUCTURE.
	WIRE IN CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED BELOW FLOOR, IN WALL, OR BELOW GRADE STRUCTURE.
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTING TYPE.
	HARD CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.
	PUMP MOTOR
	CONDUIT SEALING FITTING, ETSF TYPE

ABBREVIATIONS
 ABF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
 AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
 C COUNTER HEIGHT
 CL CENTERLINE
 CO CONDUIT ONLY (EMPTY)
 HD HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE
 IC INTERRUPTING CAPACITY
 MCB MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
 MLD MAIN LUGS ONLY
 MTD MOUNTED TIGHTLY CLOSED
 MNC NOT IN CONTRACT FOR DIVISION 26
 N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
 NO NORMALLY OPEN
 NO UNCENTERED
 NO UNLINED
 NO UNLION
 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
 WR WEATHER RESISTANT

B1 ELECTRICAL LEGEND

N.T.S.



C1 POLE BASE DETAIL

N.T.S.

SITE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

MARK	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER MODEL	LUMEN	ELECTRICAL	CONTROL	MOUNTING	REMARKS
A	LED AREA LUMINAIRE	OSY-LED-P-3-3K-30R-153M-OUT-159-4-50-20	15383	12AW	TIMER SWITCH	2" ROUND STRAIGHT STEEL POLE	

NOTE:
 MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES OR CATALOG NUMBERS USED IN THIS SCHEDULE DENOTE TYPE, SIZE, QUALITY, AND DESIGN OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED. THIS CONTRACTOR IS FREE TO OFFER SUBSTITUTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION AS EQUAL; HOWEVER, HE SHALL BE PREPARED TO FURNISH SPECIFIED MATERIALS WHERE SUBSTITUTIONS ARE NOT APPROVED. WHEN SUBSTITUTIONS REQUESTS ARE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHIC CALCULATIONS, FOR EACH SPACE, TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE CALCULATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH VISUAL 2016 LIGHTING SOFTWARE. THE ELECTRONIC VISUAL FILE SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE PROPOSED LIGHTING FUTURE DATA SHEETS.

D1 LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

N.T.S.

D2 ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

N.T.S.

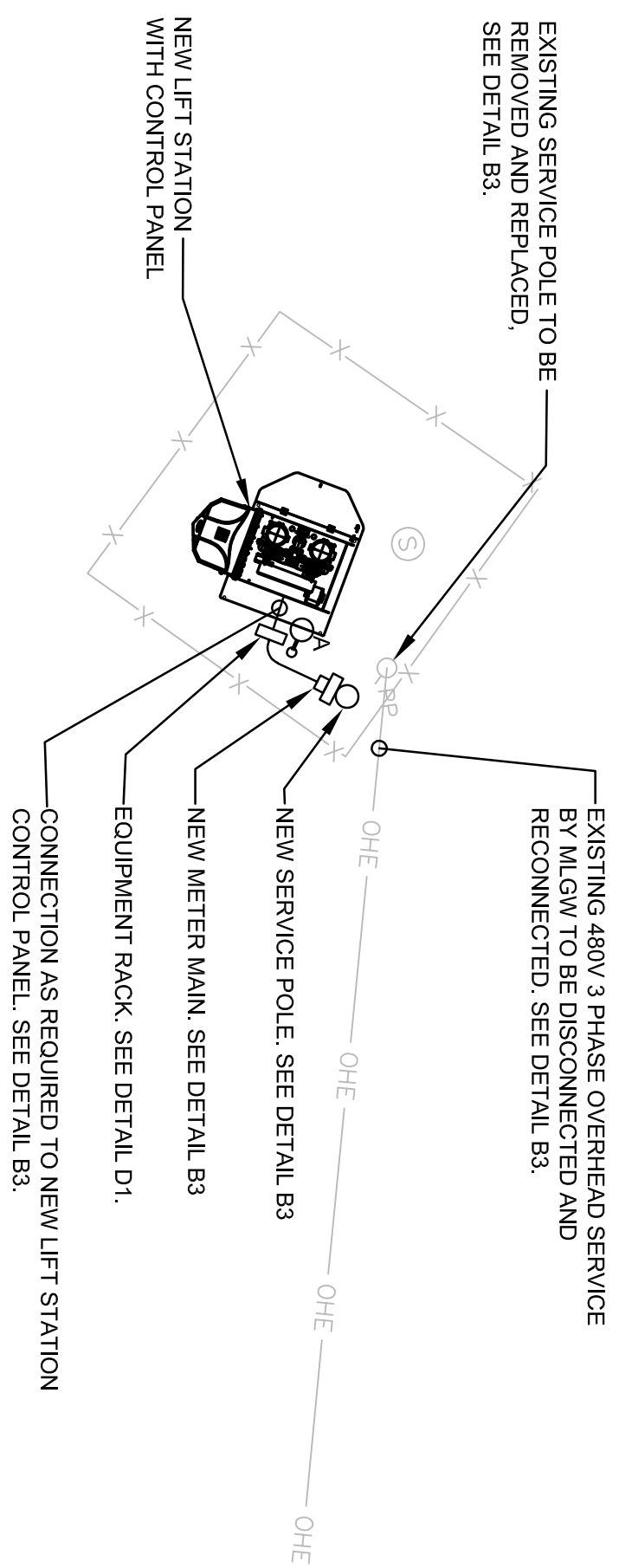
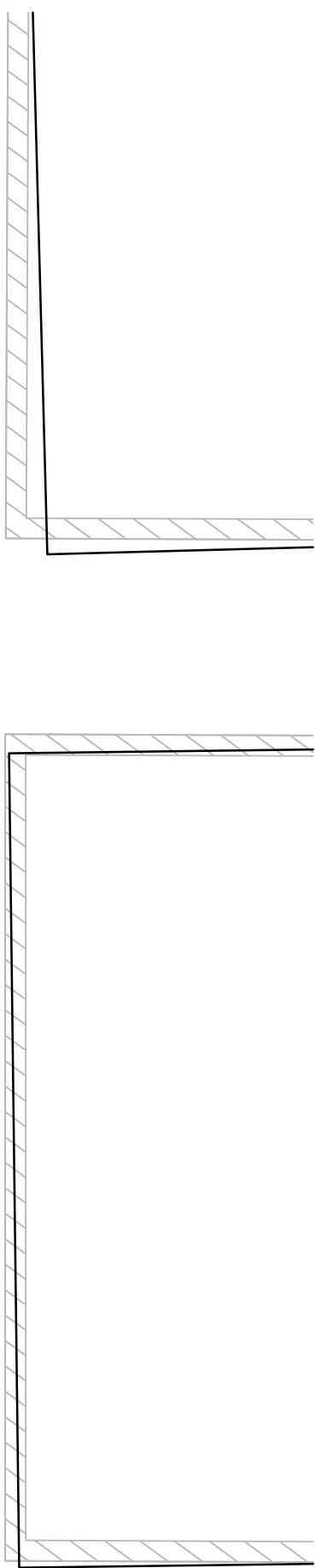
- PROVIDE LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND FULLY OPERATIONAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM INSTALLATION.
- MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL CODES, LAWS, AND ORDINANCES OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED AND/OR LABELED BY U.L., E.T.L., CSA, OR ANOTHER RECOGNIZED TESTING LABORATORY.
- SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, GOVERNMENTAL FEES, TAXES AND LICENSES NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF ALL ELECTRICAL WORK.
- FEES ASSESSED BY MEMPHIS LIGHT, GAS, AND WATER DIVISION IN CONNECTION WITH THE NEW SERVICE WILL BE PAID BY THE OWNER DIRECTLY TO MLOW.
- PREPARE AND SUBMIT TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES, UTILITY COMPANIES, AND LOCAL CODE OFFICIALS, SHOP DRAWINGS AND/OR INSTALLATION DETAILS WHICH ARE REQUIRED BY THESE AGENCIES FOR THEIR APPROVAL.
- NOTIFY THE PROJECT MANAGER, MANAGERS OF ANY MATERIALS OR APPARATUS DELIVERED TO BE IMMEDIATELY UNSUITABLE IN VIOLATION OF LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES, OR REGULATIONS OF THE AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- NEW ELECTRICAL WIRING OR MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANELS, PANELBOARDS, ETC. SHALL BE INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON THE ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS OF ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED INDICATING ELEVATIONS, AND ALL DIMENSIONS FOR ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CLEARANCES IN FRONT OF ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT THAT SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
- CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, MAKE A SCHEDULED ARRANGEMENT WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE WORK, FAILURE TO DO SO WILL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACT.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY POWER AND WIRING FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF ALL TRADES FOR THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY WIRING AT THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL COSTS FOR ESTABLISHING AND REMOVING TEMPORARY POWER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN BID.
- THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS ARE TO REMAIN IN SERVICE TO PROVIDE FOR THE OWNER'S EXISTING FUNCTIONS; SHOULD IT BECOME NECESSARY TO SHUT-DOWN ANY SYSTEM OR PORTION OF A SYSTEM, APPROVAL IN WRITING MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND TO INCLUDE THE COST OF ANY TEMPORARY WIRING AND PREMIUM TIME REQUIRED FOR THE SHUT-DOWN, EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK TO BE DEMOLISHED SHALL BE COORDINATED TO ALLOW MINIMUM DOWN-TIME OF THE STATION.
- MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ERECTED, INSTALLED, TOoled, CONNECTED, CLEANED, ADJUSTED, TESTED, CONDITIONED, AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
- CUTTING, DRILLING, AND PATCHING OF MASONRY, DRYPWALL, CONCRETE, STEEL, OR IRON WORK BELONGING TO THE SITE SHALL BE DONE BY THIS CONTRACTOR IN ORDER THAT WORK MAY BE PROPERLY INSTALLED, UNDER NO CONDITIONS MAY STRUCTURAL WORK BE PERFORMED BY ANY OTHER PERSONS OR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTING THE ALL PENETRATIONS SHALL BE SEALED WITH APPROVED MATERIAL.
- EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE MANUFACTURER'S NAMES, CATALOG NUMBERS, AND REVIEW THE EQUIPMENT.
- PROVIDE AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION AND HARD COPY REPRODUCIBLE DRAWINGS AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL INDICATE EXACT CIRCUIT NUMBERS, LOCATIONS OF ALL DEVICES, CEILING FIXTURES, AND RACEWAY FOR LIGHTING, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED.
- MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, WIRING DEVICES, ETC. SHALL BE NEW AND OF COMMERCIAL GRADE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS EXISTING TO BE REUSED ON DRAWINGS.
- EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WORK REQUIRED FOR THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE ALL LABOR, INSTALLATION METHODS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS AND SHALL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH ALL BUILDING STANDARDS.
- PROVIDE A COMPLETE METAL RACEWAY SYSTEM FITTINGS AND ENCLOSURES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING SYSTEMS TO BE INSTALLED FOR THE PROJECT.
- MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 3/4 INCH. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL WITH APPROPRIATE FITTINGS AND CAST BOXES WHERE REQUIRED.
- PROVIDE COPPER THINWALL CONDUCTORS NOT LESS THAN #12 AWG FOR POWER CIRCUITS.
- PROVIDE A NEW THERMOWITTEN PANEL DIRECTORY FOR EACH PANEL AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. EACH CIRCUIT BREAKER SHALL BE LABELED TO IDENTIFY LOAD TYPE AND LOCATION.
- PERFORM ALL WORK OF A DEMOLITION NATURE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED OR NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. ALL WORK SHALL BE SHOWN INDICATED BY DRAWINGS, DETERMINE THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF DEMOLITION THAT WILL BE NECESSARY BY COMPARING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. ALL WORK SHALL BE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. ALL WORK SHALL BE DEMOLISHED AND NOT BE REUSED SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION. ALL DEMOLITION PREPARES AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER.
- ANY EXISTING ELECTRICAL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT IN CONTACT WITH THE NEW WORK SHALL BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED BY THE CONTRACTOR. VERIFY REMOVAL AND NEW LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER AND THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER PRIOR TO WORK.
- VERIFY CLEARANCES FOR ALL NEW OR EXISTING RELOCATED ELECTRICAL WORK BEFORE PERFORMING ANY WORK. VERIFY CLEARANCES WITH THE ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DRAWINGS, WHERE UNDER CODES, LAWS, AND ORDINANCES OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION, THOSE GREATER REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE ADHERED TO.
- EXISTING CONDITIONS OF ALL EXISTING BUILDING EQUIPMENT, DEVICES, FIXTURES, AND SYSTEMS THAT REQUIRE REMOVAL, REUSE, RELOCATION OR REFURNISHING AS PER DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A WRITTEN STATEMENT AND ITEMIZED LISTING OF ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING, ALTHOUGH NOT LIMITED TO THOSE LISTED:
 27. THE WRITTEN STATEMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT MGR. PRIOR TO WORK IN THE EVENT THAT THE CONTRACTOR COMMENCES WORK WITHOUT SUBMITTAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY AND COST TO MAINTAIN THE ABOVE IN GOOD WORKING ORDER AND CONDITION.
 27.1.1 REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL NEW EQUIPMENT

DATE	REVISIONS	APPROVED
	DESCRIPTIONS	

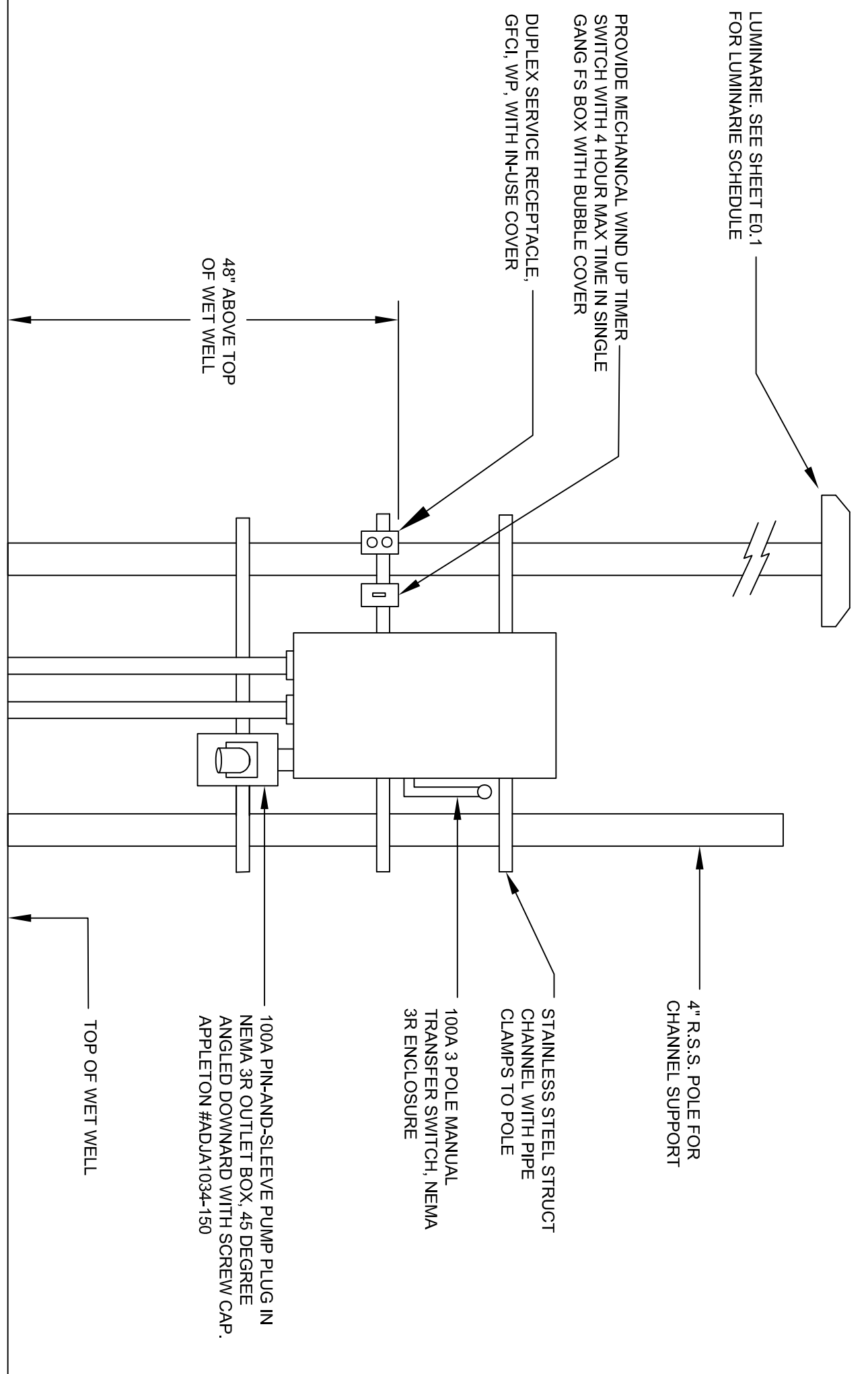
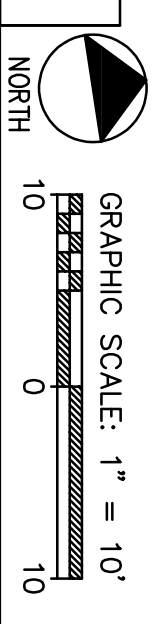
482 J. CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
 DEVELOPER: SAPP 10
 ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN PILOT
 SHEET 1 OF 2
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL LEGEND AND NOTES
 482 JACK CARLEY CAUSEWAY
 MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
 SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, R.L.S. DATE: 08/21
 DESIGN BY: RICKY YANG DATE: 06/22 PROJECT NO: PN 280-21-01
 REVIEWED SCALE: N.T.S.
 DEPUTY CIVIL ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

E0.1

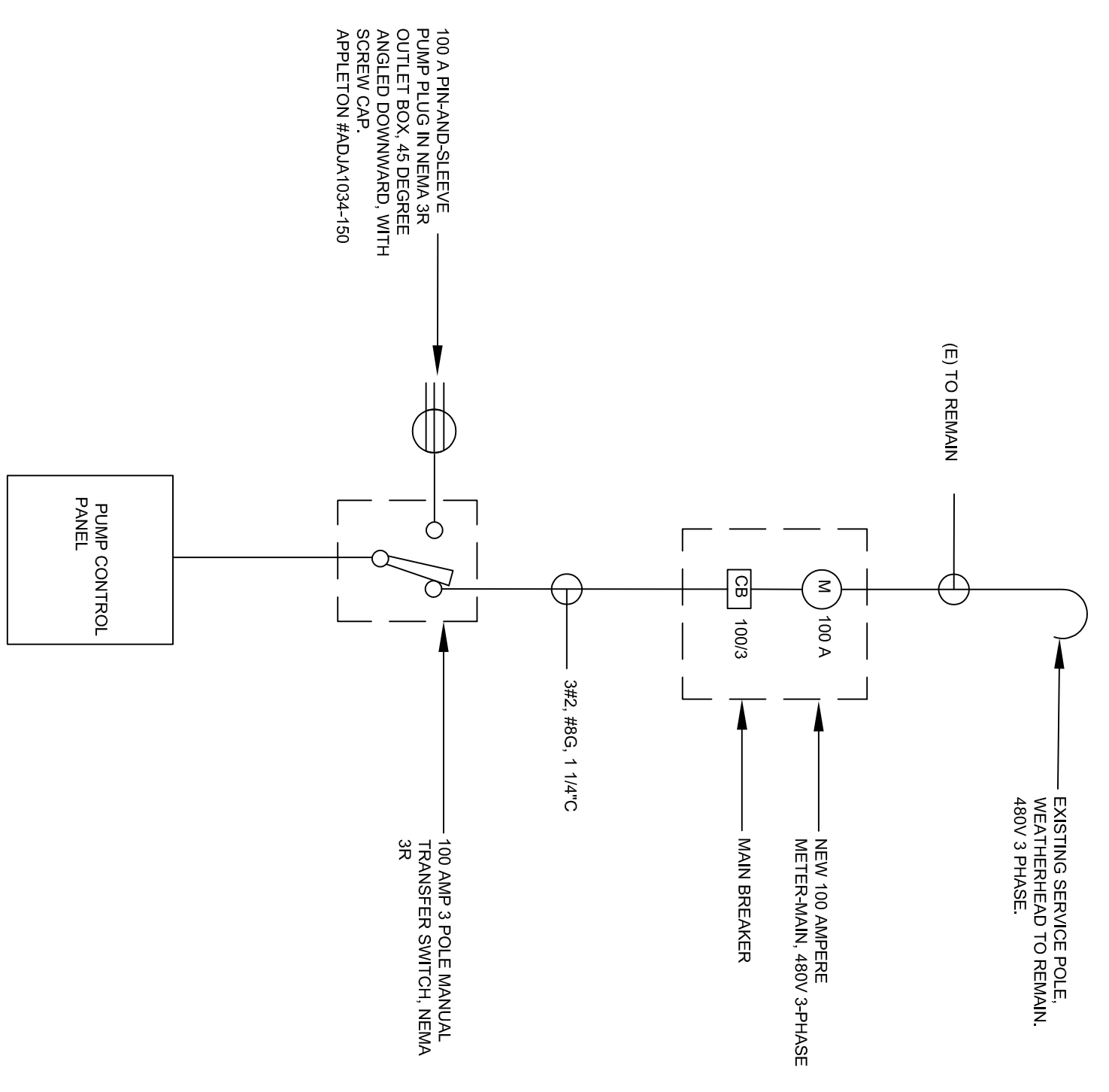
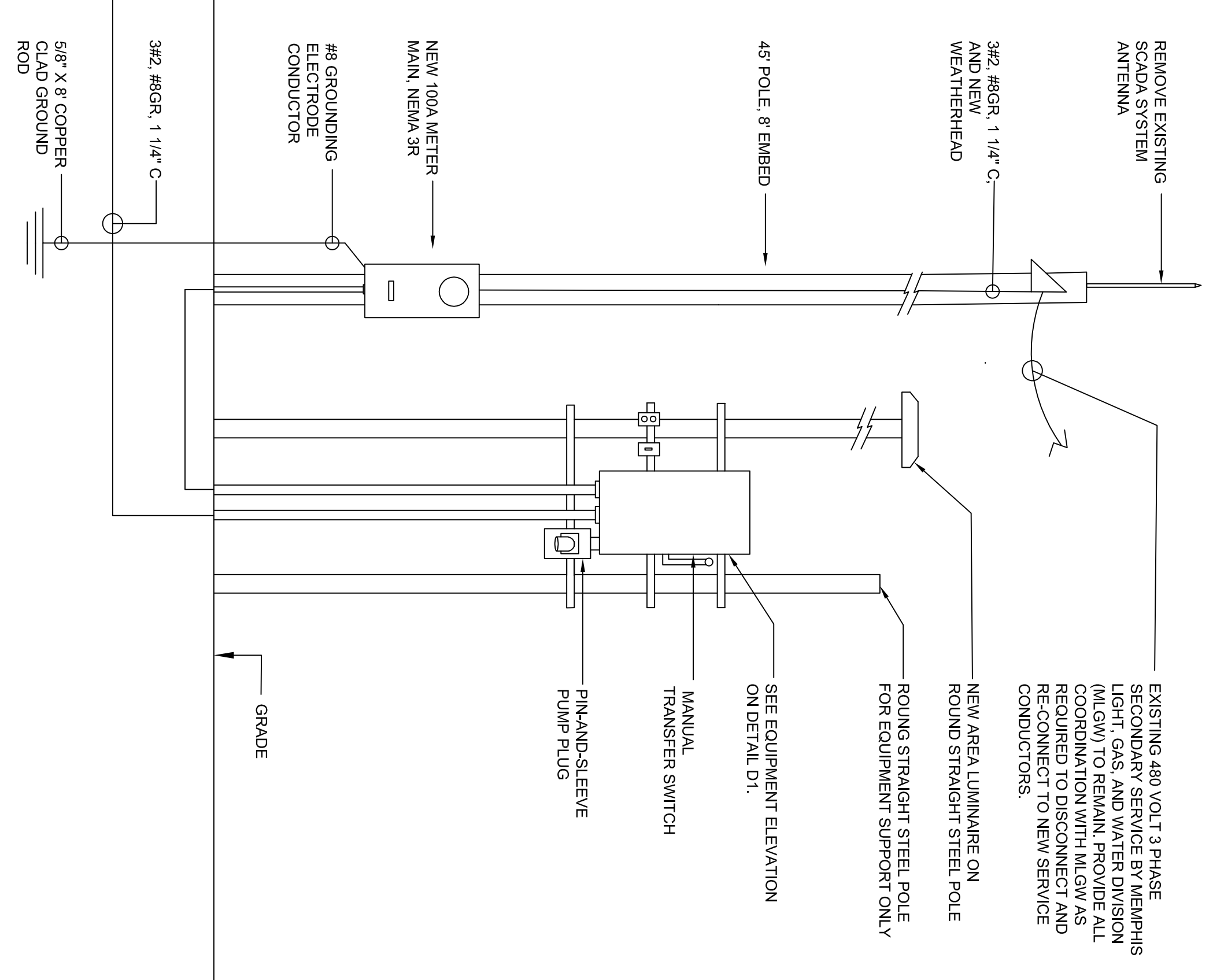
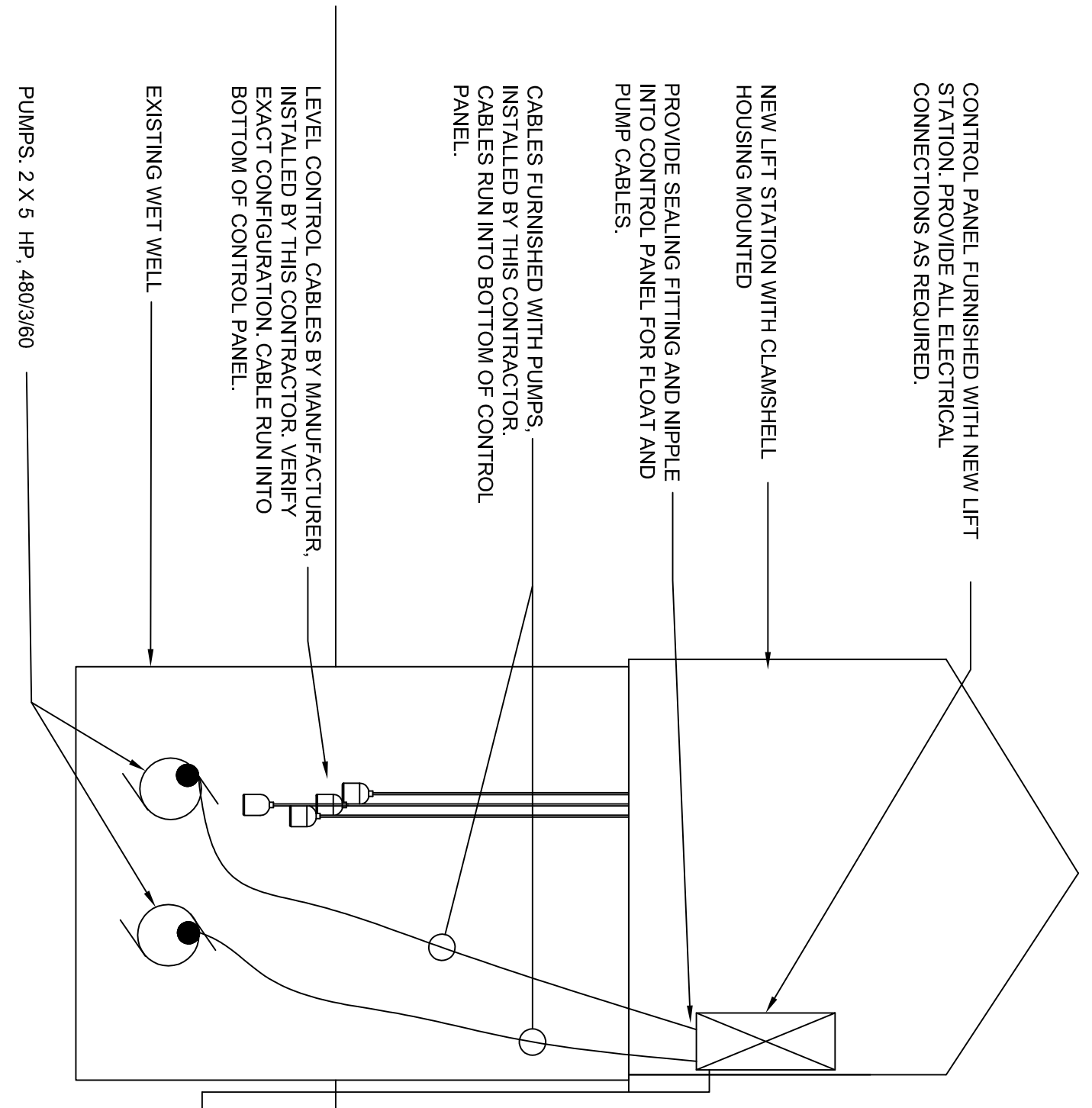


B1
ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN



D1
EQUIPMENT ELEVATION

B3
WET WELL POWER AND CONTROL CABLE ARRANGEMENT



D3
ONE LINE DIAGRAM

DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTIONS	APPROVED



482 J. CARLEY LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS
DEVELOPER: SAPP 10
ENGINEER: ABES ENGINEERING

SEWER BASIN PI01
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING
SHEET 2 OF 2
E1.0

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN & ONE LINE DIAGRAM

482 JACK CARLEY CAUSEWAY
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

SURVEY BY: WES ASHWORTH, RLS DATE: 08/21
DESIGN BY: RICKY YANG DATE: 06/22
REVIEWED

PROJECT NO: PN 280-21-01
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DEPUTY CIVIL ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

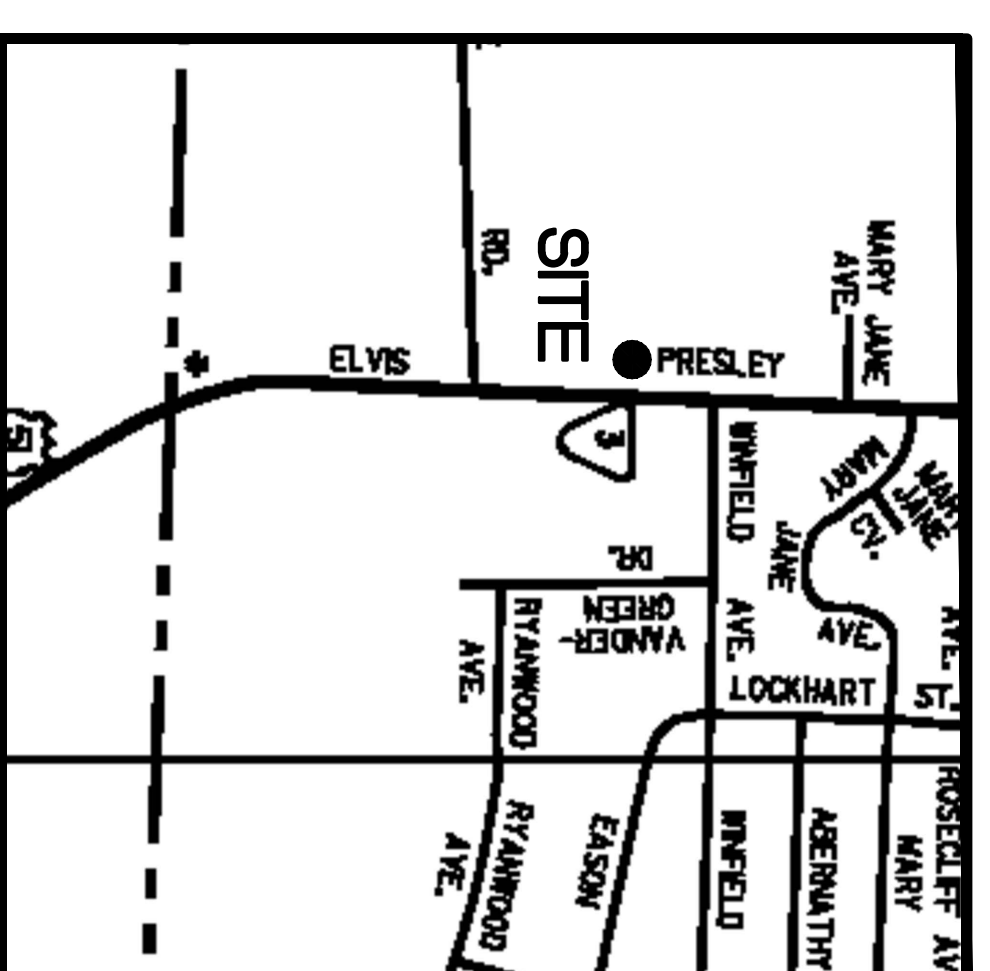
LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN

SARP10

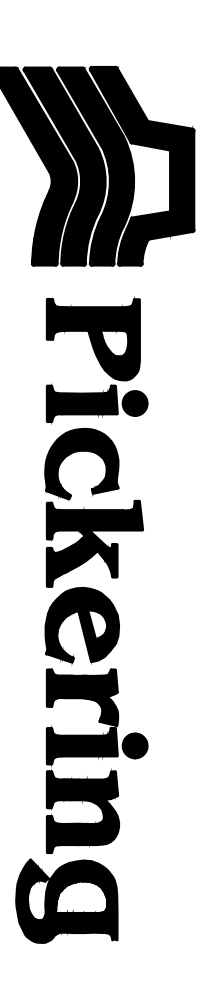
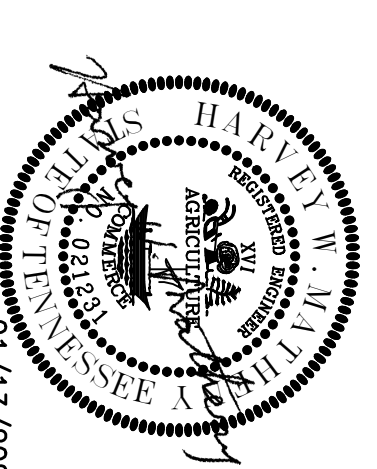
JANUARY, 2023
 REVISED MAY, 2024

5545 ELVIS PRESLEY BLVD

SH.	TITLE
1	COVER
2	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
3	SITE PLAN
3A	FORCE MAIN PLAN & PROFILE
4	PUMP DETAILS
5	PUMP DETAILS
6	SEWER DETAILS
7	SITE DETAILS

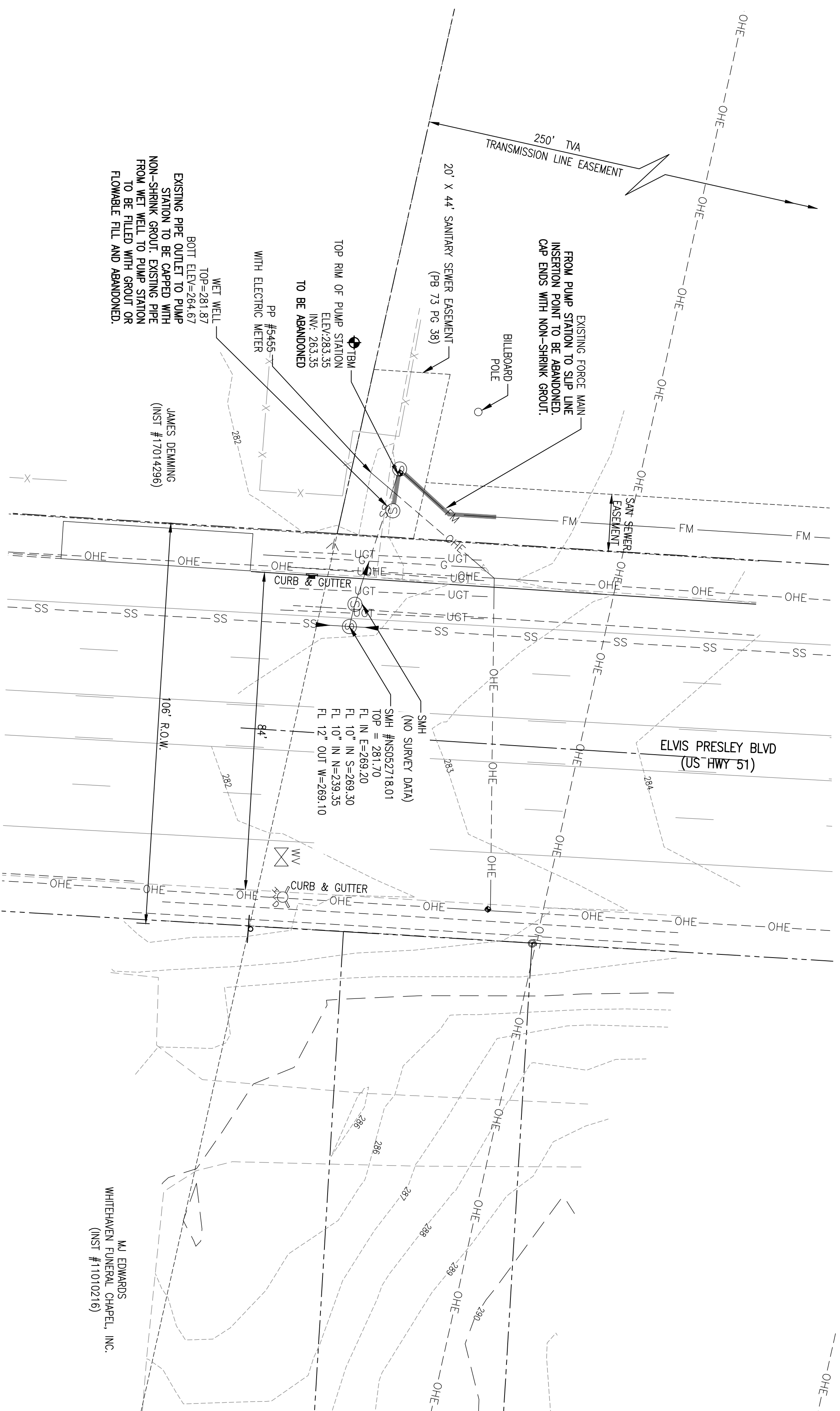


VICINITY MAP
 N.T.S.



Pickering Firm, Inc.
 Facility Design • Civil Engineering • Surveying •
 Transportation • Natural / Water Resources
 6363 Poplar Avenue, Suite 300
 Memphis, TN 38119
 901.726.0810

THE PLANS, SECS AND DESIGNS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE THE PROPERTY OF PICKERING FIRM, INC. AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR USED, WHOLE OR IN PART, FOR ANY PURPOSE, FOR WHICH IT WAS NOT INTENDED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER.



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. AT ALL CROSSINGS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE BY APPROPRIATE METHODS, THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
 2. ALL SEWER TRENCHES SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED OR COVERED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
 3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED (WITH A SEASONAL AND) AND COVERED WITH STRAW OR MULCH TO PREVENT EROSION. REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE TO RESTORE TO ORIGINAL CONDITIONS OR BETTER, IN ADDITION TO EROSION CONTROLS REFERENCED ON PLANS.
 4. ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS SHALL BE SOODED, MATCH EXISTING SOO TYPE.
 5. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY.

- DEMOLITION NOTES:**
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND ANY OTHER ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TREC AND THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRICTLY FOLLOW ALL CITY, STATE, AND FEDERAL GUIDELINES FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF THESE FACILITIES.
 2. ALL BUILDING, CONCRETE, ASPHALT PAVEMENT, AND GRANULAR SUBBASE SHALL BE REMOVED FULL DEPTH PER THE DIRECTION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER AND SHRP10 PROJECT MANAGER. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CITY, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE & REPAIR PAVEMENT AS REQUIRED FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IRRIGATION STEERS, SITE LIGHTING CONTROLS, WATER LINES, SANITARY SEWER LINES, STORM DRAINAGE LINES, ETC.
 4. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY UTILITY WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ANY SURROUNDING PROPERTY OWNERS WHO MAY EXPERIENCE A DISRUPTION IN SERVICE.
 5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MODIFYING ANY EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ACCOMMODATE PARTS OF THAT EXISTING SYSTEM THAT ARE REMOVED, ABANDONED OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO MAINTAIN EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS AND ACCOMMODATE NEW AREAS OF IRRIGATION. EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM TO PAVING AND BACKFILLED PROPERLY BY THE SITE CONTRACTOR.
 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ADEQUATE ACCESS IS PROVIDED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION, COORDINATE WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER.
 7. WHEN REMOVING UTILITIES, CONTRACTOR SHALL GROUT AND SEAL ANY STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO REMAIN PER LOCAL REGULATIONS.
 8. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE LOCATED BY FIELD SURVEY AND RECORD DRAWINGS. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WILL BE ENCOUNTERED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REMOVE ANY INACTIVE STRUCTURES & ALERT THE ENGINEER OF ANY ACTIVE, UNMAPPED STRUCTURES.
 9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COORDINATION OF UTILITY DEMOLITION & RELOCATION.
 10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INTERRUPT DRAINAGE FROM ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS.

LEGEND

	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT		EXISTING UNDERGROUD ELECTRIC
	EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC		EXISTING UNDERGROUD FIBER OPTIC
	EXISTING GUY POLE		EXISTING UNDERGROUD GAS LINE
	EXISTING MANHOLE		EXISTING WATER LINE
	EXISTING GAS VALVE		EXISTING DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING WATER VALVE		EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
	EXISTING WATER METER		EXISTING UNDERGROUD OIL LINE
	EXISTING ROW MARKER		FORCE MAIN
	EXISTING ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER		SANITARY SEWER
	EXISTING TELEPHONE PEDESTAL		SEWER MANHOLE

FLOOD NOTE:
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BY GRAPHIC DETERMINATION THE ABOVE PLATTED PROPERTY IS IN A "ZONE X" NO SHADING (AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD) ACCORDING TO THE FEMA/FIRM MAP NUMBER 4715700419F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 28, 2007.

PROJECT BENCHMARKS
DOT BENCHMARK:
 5370 IS LOCATED AT 6464-24 HIGHWAY 51 & MARY JANE AVENUE.
 DOT MONUMENT IS LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER, AT BACK OF CURB, 3' WEST OF 6464 MARY JANE AVENUE SIDE.
 ELEVATION: 289.11
SITE TBM #1:
 TOP RIM OF LIFT STATION AS SHOWN.
 ELEVATION: 283.15
NOTE: BEFORE THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SITE DATUM WITH ALL SITE TBMS AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT IN WRITING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.

PICKERING FIRM INCORPORATED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES DISCLAIMER:
 INFORMATION REGARDING THE REPORTED PRESENCE, SIZE, CHARACTER AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IS SHOWN HEREON. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN THAT LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS DRAWING. THE LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON MAY BE INACCURATE AND UTILITIES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE OWNER, HIS EMPLOYEES, HIS CONSULTANTS AND HIS CONTRACTORS SHALL HEREBY DISTINCTLY UNDERSTAND THAT THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS OR SUFFICIENCY OF THIS INFORMATION REGARDING THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON.

NOTE:
 CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND VERIFY FORCE MAIN ROUTING AT START OF CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ISSUES.
NOTE:
 REMOVE ALL EXISTING PUMP STATION COMPONENTS ONCE NEW STATION IS OPERATIONAL AND ABANDON IN PLACE PER DETAIL ON SHEET 6.
 CAP ALL PIPE CONNECTIONS WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT.

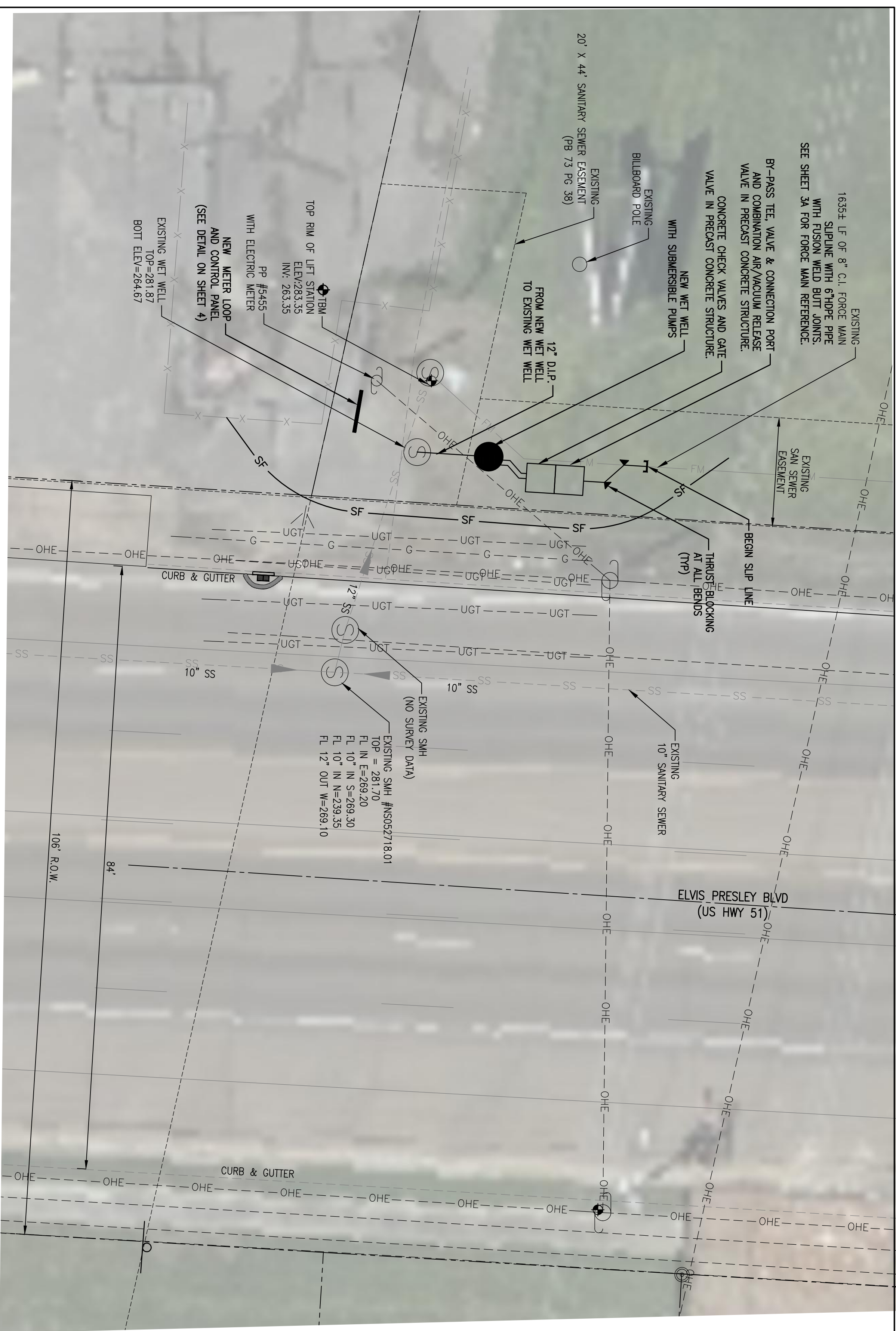
ITEM NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	APPROVAL DATE

01/15/2023

LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN
 DEVELOPER: SHRP10
 ENGINEER: PICKERING FIRM, INC.

EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
 5545 Elvis Presley Blvd
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING
 SHEET 1 OF 1

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
 PROJECT NO.: 24699.04
 DATE: NOV 2018
 DESIGN BY: PFI
 DRAWN BY: PFI
 DATE: JAN 2023
 SCALE: 1" = 20'
 REVIEWED
 DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE



1 SEWER PLAN
T=10

- EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL NOTES:**
1. ALL NEWLY CUT AND/OR FILLED AREAS LACKING ADEQUATE VEGETATION SHALL BE SEEDED AS REQUIRED TO EFFECTUALLY PREVENT SOIL EROSION.
 2. SILT FENCES AND OTHER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION.
 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN EROSION CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE PLACEMENT OF SILT FENCES AND OTHER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES WHERE NECESSARY TO PREVENT DOWNSTREAM SILTATION OF ANY DITCHES, PIPES, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES. THE CONTROLS SHOWN ON THE PLAN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 4. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING TO THE IDEC STORM WATER CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT FOR ALL EROSION CONTROL DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
 5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND REPORTING ANY MAINTENANCE AS REQUIRED BY THE IDEC STORM WATER CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
 6. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO PROTECT DOWNSTREAM WATERCOURSES (I.E. STORM SEWER SYSTEMS, DITCHES, WETLANDS, ETC.) FROM SEDIMENT RUNOFF DEVELOPED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. PROVISIONS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, STRUCTURAL CONTROLS SUCH AS SILT FENCES, GENETIC FILTER PROTECTIONS OF SLOPES, AND VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIPS (MINIMUM 25 FEET WIDE) OR VEGETATION CONTROLS SUCH AS SEEDING OR EXISTING VEGETATIVE BUFFER STRIPS (MINIMUM 25 FEET WIDE).
 7. PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.
 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM STREET CLEANING ON ROADS AND STREETS ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT WHICH ARE USED AS ACCESS ROUTES FOR CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC IF NECESSARY. WASHING OF STREETS IS PROHIBITED.
 9. LOCATE FUEL/MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS AWAY FROM STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. USE A MINIMUM 60 LBS POLYETHYLENE LINER UNDER ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS. USE 2 FOOT HIGH BERMS AROUND FUEL STORAGE AREAS.
 10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.
 11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPOSING OF FUELS, MATERIALS AND CONTAMINATED EXCAVATIONS IN A LEGALLY APPROVED MANNER.
 12. AT A MINIMUM, STRUCTURAL CONTROLS SHOULD BE INSPECTED TWICE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK AT LEAST 72 HOURS APART. THE INSPECTOR, APPROVED BY THE OWNER, SHALL HAVE AN ACTIVE CERTIFICATION BY COMPLETING THE FUNDAMENTALS OF EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEVEL I COURSE. A COPY OF THE INSPECTOR'S REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER. NECESSARY REPAIRS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO RETURN THE INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURAL CONTROLS.
 13. EQUIPMENT STAGING AREA TO BE DESIGNATED BY CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 14. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE UPSTREAM FACE OF THE SILT FENCE WHEN IT REACHES A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF SOAK OF THE FENCE'S CAPACITY. THE FENCE WILL BE REPLACED AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN A BARRIER.
 15. TEMPORARY SEEDING MAY BE REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO PERMANENT SEEDING TO ASSIST IN COMPLYING WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT.

- CITY OF MEMPHIS SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**
1. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE AND NOT NECESSARILY ALL OF SAME THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND/OR UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PERIMETERS. THE SITE LOCATION FOR EXISTING UTILITIES INVOLVING MCKIM, SOUTH CENTRAL BELL, AND/OR TEXAS GAS COMPANY, CALL 1-800-351-1111. FOR SEWER LOCATION CALL 901-656-8025.
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE UNINTERRUPTED SEWER SERVICE ON EXISTING SEWERS AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS BY PROVIDING AMPLE TEMPORARY WASTEWATER PUMPING AND/OR BYPASSING.
 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL PROPERTIES.
 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF MEMPHIS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION OFFICE AT 636-2462 A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
 5. ALL AREAS IN CUT OR FILL WHERE VEGETATION HAS BEEN REMOVED SHALL BE SEEDED, MULCHED, FERTILIZED, AND/OR SOODED TO PREVENT EROSION.
 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING DATA AND REPORT ANY SIGNIFICANT DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER. ALL SANITARY SEWER TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO BE INSTALLED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD SS-16.
 7. ALL SANITARY SEWER TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO BE INSTALLED AS PER CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARD SS-16.
 8. ALL SEWER MANHOLE LIDS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED 1.5' ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE. 0.5' ABOVE FINISHED GRADE IN BACKYARDS. MANHOLE LIDS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED 1.5' ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE.
 9. ALL SANITARY SEWER, INCLUDING SEWER CONNECTIONS, WHICH HAS LESS THAN 1.5' CLEARANCE (OUTSIDE OF PIPES) WITH DRAINAGE OR IN FILLED AREAS SHALL BE CLASS 50 D.I.P. OR CONCRETE ENCASED. 10' MINIMUM BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING. ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE (D.I.P.) SHALL BE POLYETHYLENE LINED OR SHALL BE TREATED WITH PROTECTO 401 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
 10. THE CITY OF MEMPHIS SHALL HAVE INGRESS/EGRESS RIGHTS TO USE PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING ALL PUBLIC SEWER LINES AND SHALL BEAR NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SAID PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS.
 11. NO TREES, SHRUBS, PERMANENT STRUCTURES, OR OTHER UTILITIES (EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS) WILL BE ALLOWED EXISTENTS IN PRIVATE DRIVES AND YARDS EXCEPT FOR CROSSINGS.
 12. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES IN REVERSE CROWN STREETS, ALLEYS, OR DRIVES (PUBLIC OR PRIVATE) SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH GASKETS AND PLUGS FOR PICK HOLES TO PREVENT DRAINAGE INFLOW INTO THE SEWER SYSTEM.
 13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE AND EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROL AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT ANY SILTATION INTO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND/OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

FLOOD NOTE:
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BY GRAPHIC DETERMINATION THE ABOVE PLATTED PROPERTY IS IN A "ZONE X" NO SHADING (AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD ACCORDING TO THE FEMA/FIRM MAP NUMBER 4715702090F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPTEMBER 28, 2007).

PROJECT BENCHMARKS:
CITY BENCHMARK #310 IS LOCATED AT 6464-24 HIGHWAY 51 & MARY JANE AVENUE. CITY MONUMENT IS LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER, AT BACK OF CURB, 3' WEST OF ER ON MARY JANE AVENUE SIDE. ELEVATION: 298.11

SITE BENCH #1:
TOP RIM OF LIFT STATION AS SHOWN. ELEVATION: 283.15

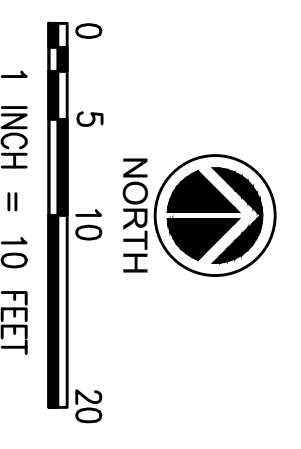
NOTE: BEFORE THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SITE DATUM WITH ALL SITE TIBMS AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT IN WRITING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER.

PICKERING FIRM INCORPORATED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES DISCLAIMER:
INFORMATION REGARDING THE REPORTED PRESENCE, SIZE, CHARACTER AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IS SHOWN HEREON. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN THAT LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS DRAWING. THE LOCATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON MAY BE INACCURATE AND UTILITIES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES MAY BE ENCOUNTERED. THE OWNER, HIS EMPLOYEES, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, CONTRACTORS, AND OTHER PROFESSIONALS EMPLOYED BY THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS OR SUFFICIENCY OF THIS INFORMATION REGARDING THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES RELATED TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. AT ALL CROSSINGS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE BY EXISTING OR EXISTING TRENCHES.
 2. ALL SEWER TRENCHES SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
 3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED (WITH A SEASONAL MIX) AND COVERED WITH MULCH. THE TYPE OF MULCH TO BE USED SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. CONDITIONS SHALL, IN ADDITION TO EROSION CONTROLS REFERENCED ON PLANS.
 4. ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS SHALL BE SOODED, MATCH EXISTING SOD TYPE.
 5. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO EXISTING UTILITIES, AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTY.

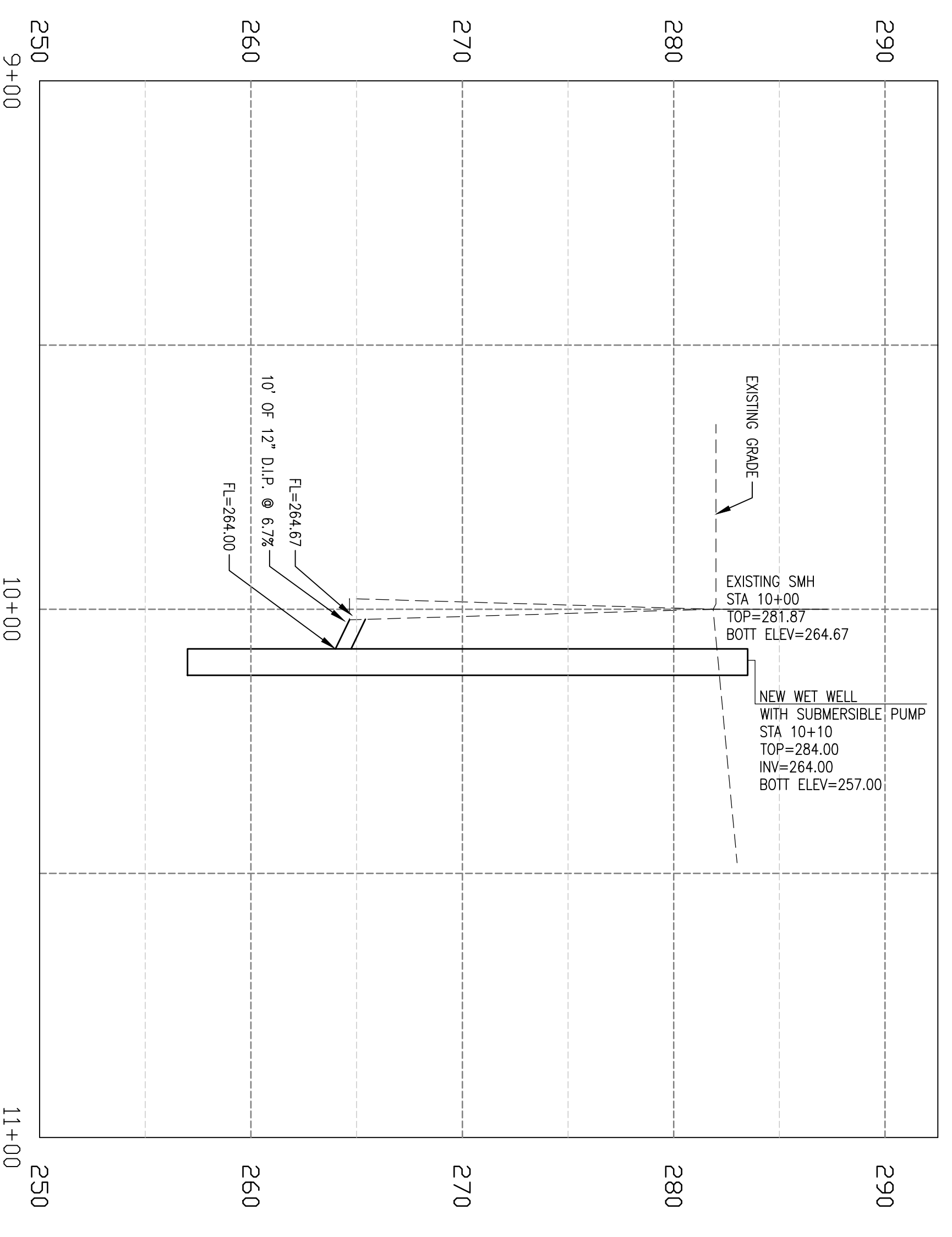
LEGEND

	SILT FENCE BARRIER
	STRAW MATTLE



LEGEND

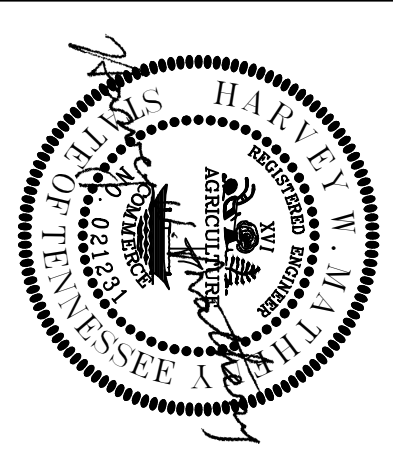
	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT		EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	EXISTING POWER POLE		EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	EXISTING GUY POLE		EXISTING UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
	EXISTING MANHOLE		EXISTING UNDERGROUND GAS LINE
	EXISTING SIGN		EXISTING WATER LINE
	EXISTING GAS VALVE		EXISTING DRAIN LINE
	EXISTING WATER VALVE		EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
	EXISTING WATER METER		EXISTING UNDERGROUND OIL LINE
	EXISTING ROW MARKER		FORCE MAIN
	EXISTING ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER		SANITARY SEWER
	EXISTING TELEPHONE PEDESTAL		SEWER MANHOLE



2 SEWER PROFILE
T=20' H T=5' V

REVISION

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	APPROVAL DATE



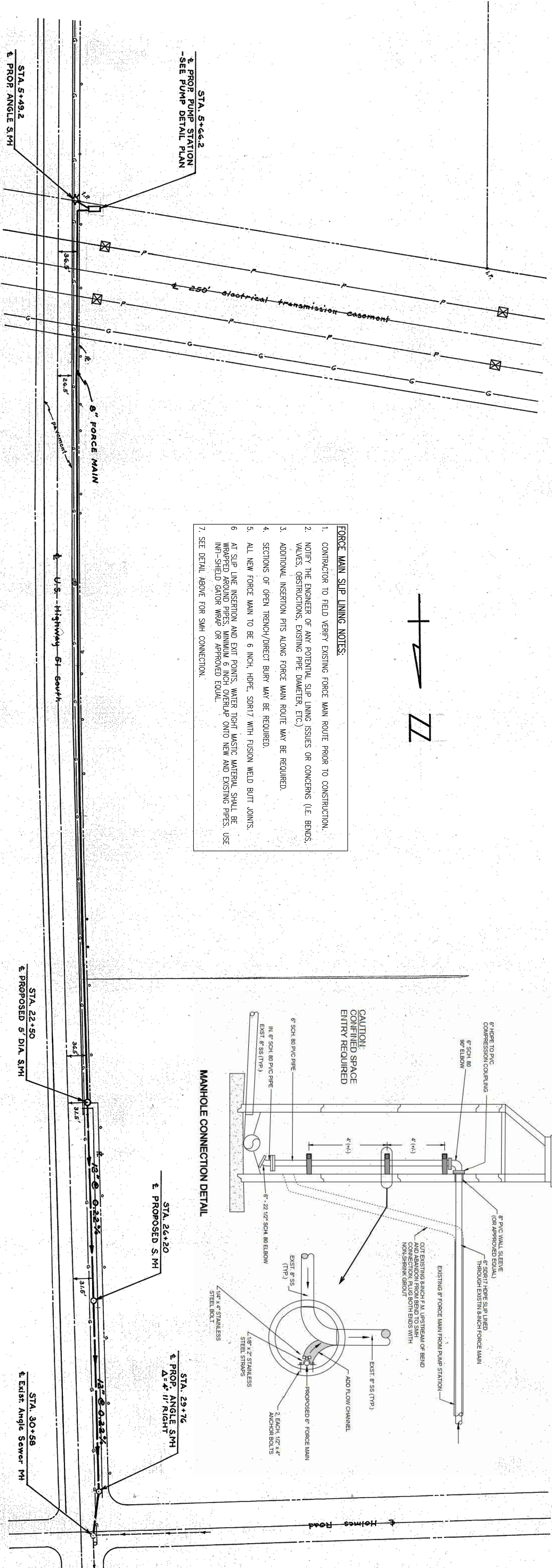
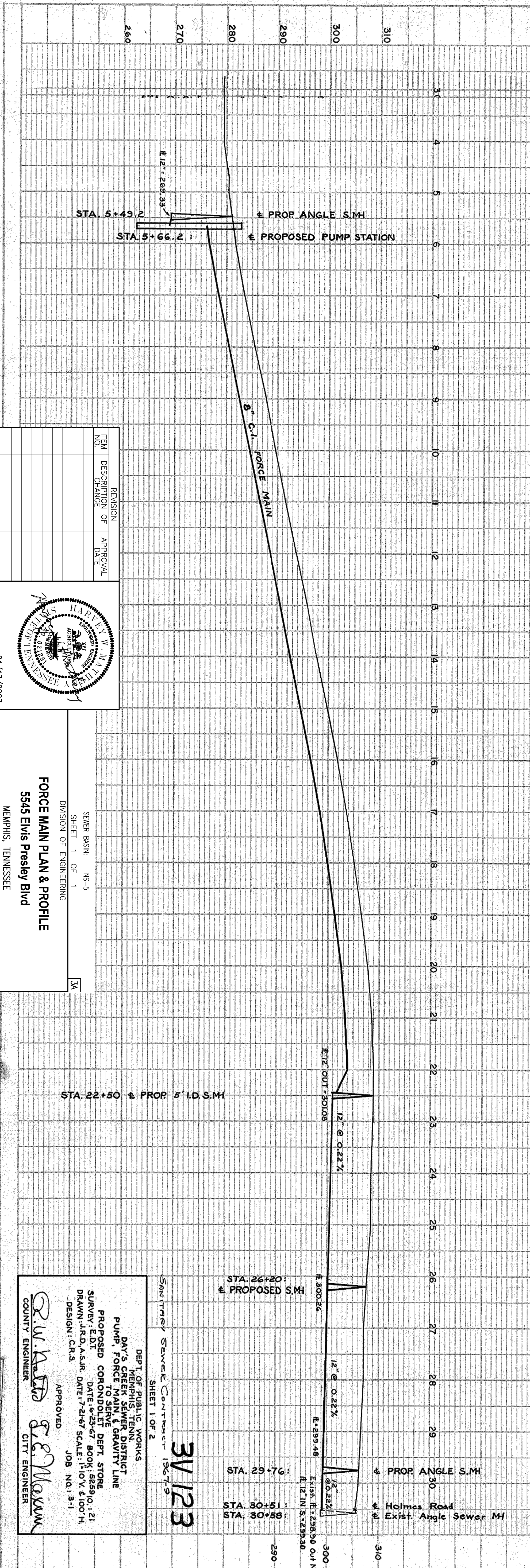
LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN
DEVELOPER: SARP10
ENGINEER: PICKERING FIRM, INC.

5545 Elvis Presley Blvd
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
PROJECT NO.: 24699.04
DATE: NOV 2018
BOOK: 1688
DESIGN BY: PFI
DRAWN BY: PFI
SCALE: AS NOTED
REVIEWED

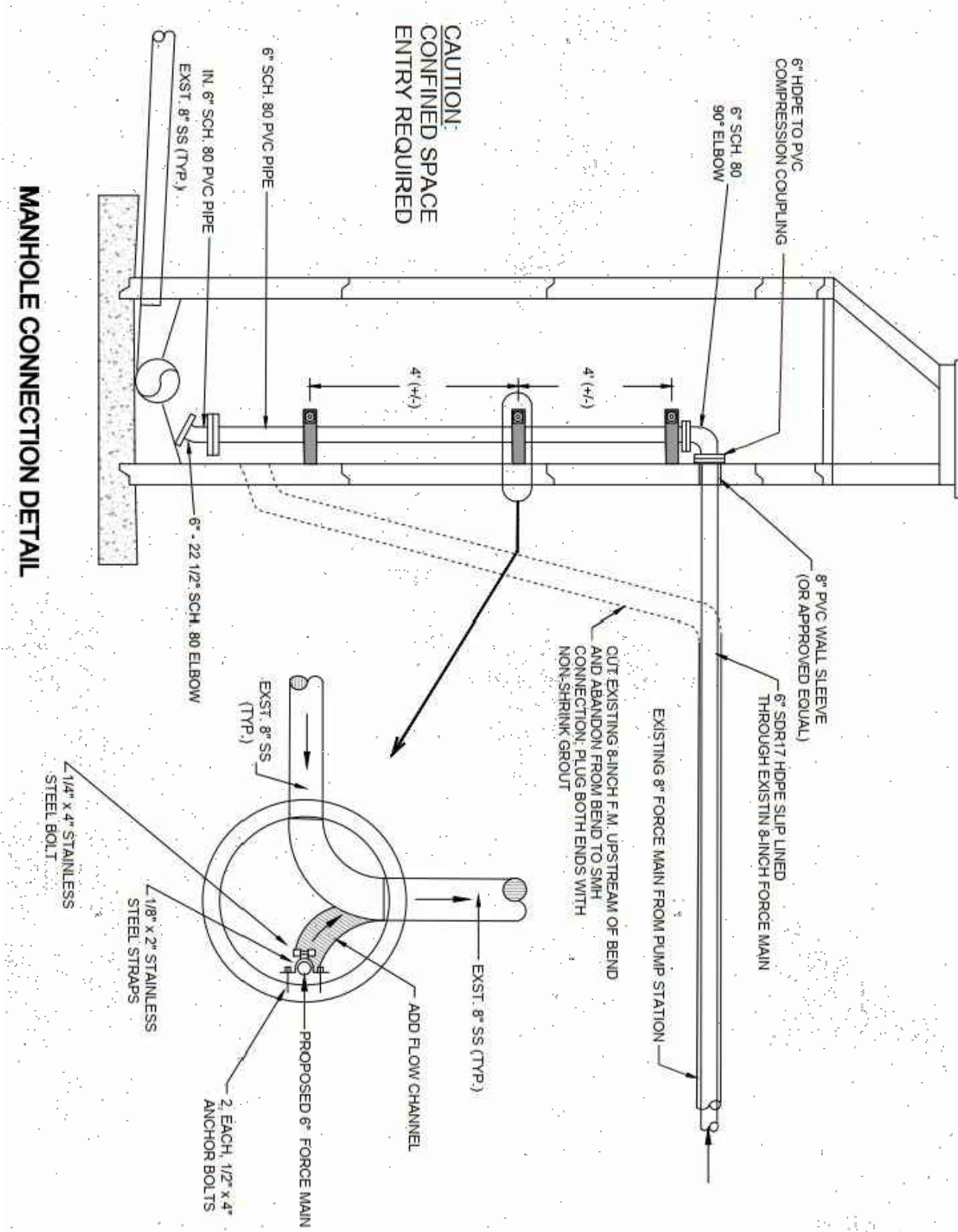
SEWER PLAN
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING
SEWER BASIN: NS-5
SHEET 1 OF 1

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

PROFILE	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
	PLOTTED		
NOTE BOOK	GRADES CHECKED		
NO.	FIELD NOTES		
	STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CIPED		



- FORCE MAIN SLIP LINING NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING FORCE MAIN ROUTE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 2. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY POTENTIAL SLIP LINING ISSUES OR CONCERNS (I.E. BENDS, WALLS, OBSTRUCTIONS, EXISTING PIPE DIAMETER, ETC.)
 3. ADDITIONAL INSERTION PITS ALONG FORCE MAIN ROUTE MAY BE REQUIRED.
 4. SECTIONS OF OPEN TRENCH/DIRECT BURY MAY BE REQUIRED.
 5. ALL NEW FORCE MAIN TO BE 6 INCH HDPE, SDR17 WITH FUSION WELD BUTT JOINTS.
 6. AT SLIP LINE INSERTION AND EXIT POINTS, WATER TIGHT MASTIC MATERIAL SHALL BE WAPPED AROUND PIPES, MINIMUM 6 INCH OVERLAP ONTO NEW AND EXISTING PIPES. USE INT-SHIELD OR AN APPROVED EQUAL.
 7. SEE DETAIL ABOVE FOR SMH CONNECTION.



LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN

DEVELOPER: SARP10
ENGINEER: PICKERING FRM, INC.

01/13/2023

FORCE MAIN PLAN & PROFILE

5545 Elvis Presley Blvd

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

PROJECT NO.: 24699.04
DATE: NOV 2018
BOOK: 1888

DESIGN BY: PFI
DATE: JAN 2023
SCALE: AS NOTED

DRAWN BY: PFI
DATE: JAN 2023
SCALE: AS NOTED

REVIEWED

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER

DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS
MEMPHIS, TENN.
DAV'S CREEK SEWER DISTRICT
PUMP, FORCE TO SERVE GRANTVILLE LINE
PROPOSED CORONDOLET DEPT. STORE

SURVEY: E.D.T.
DATE: 6-23-67
BOOK: 65259.0 : 21

DRAWN: J.R.D., A.S.J.R.
DATE: 7-21-67
SCALE: 1"=10' V. & 1"=10' H.

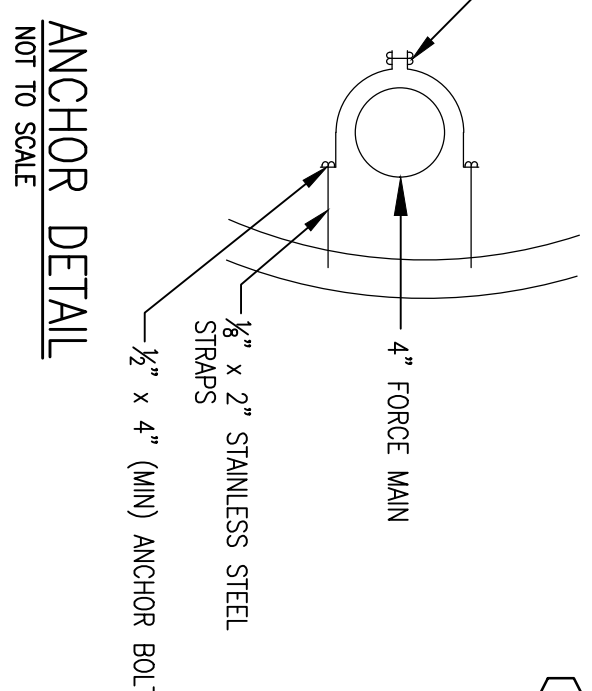
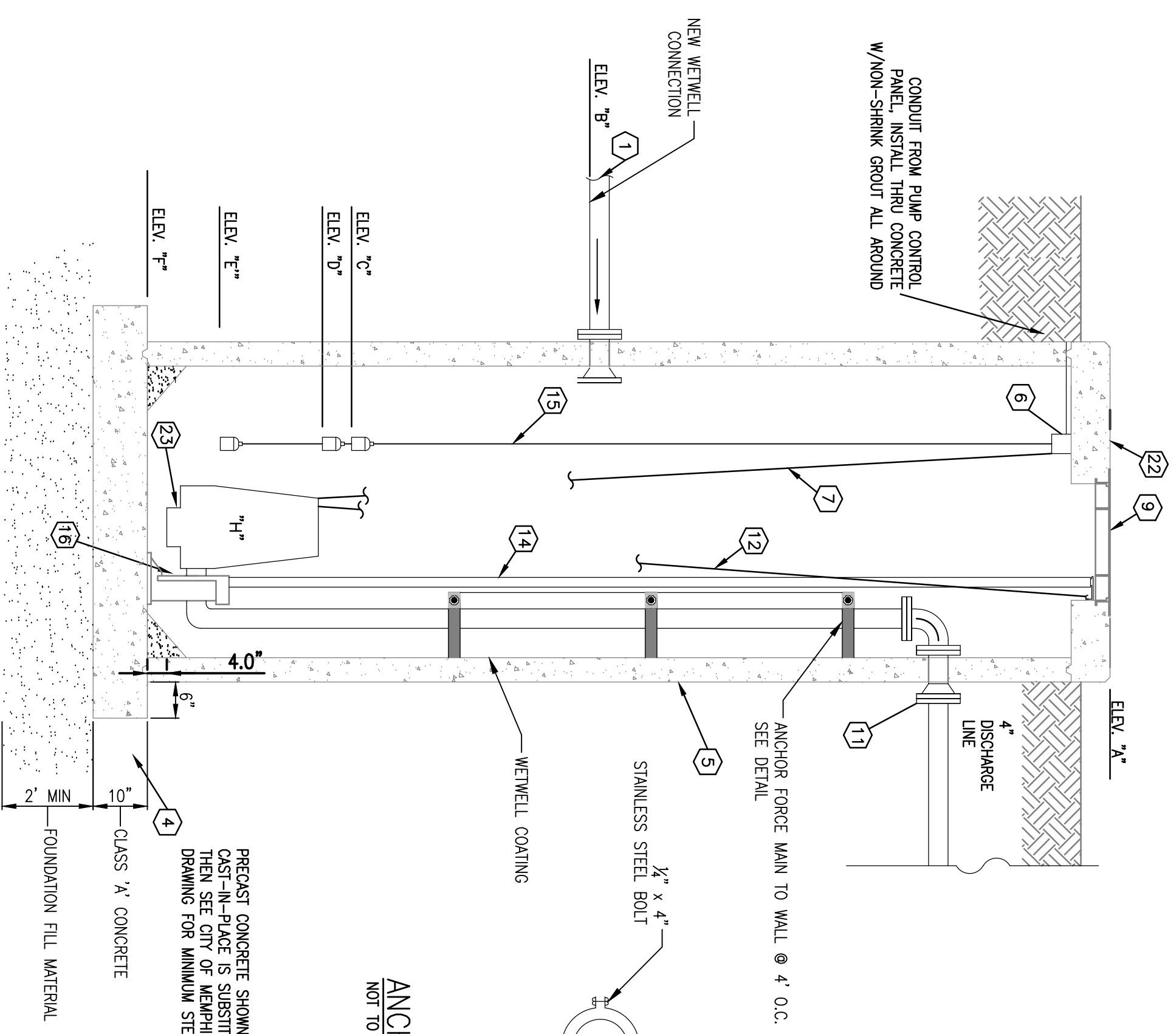
DESIGN: C.R.S.
JOB NO.: 3-1

APPROVED: *R.W. Hester*
CITY ENGINEER

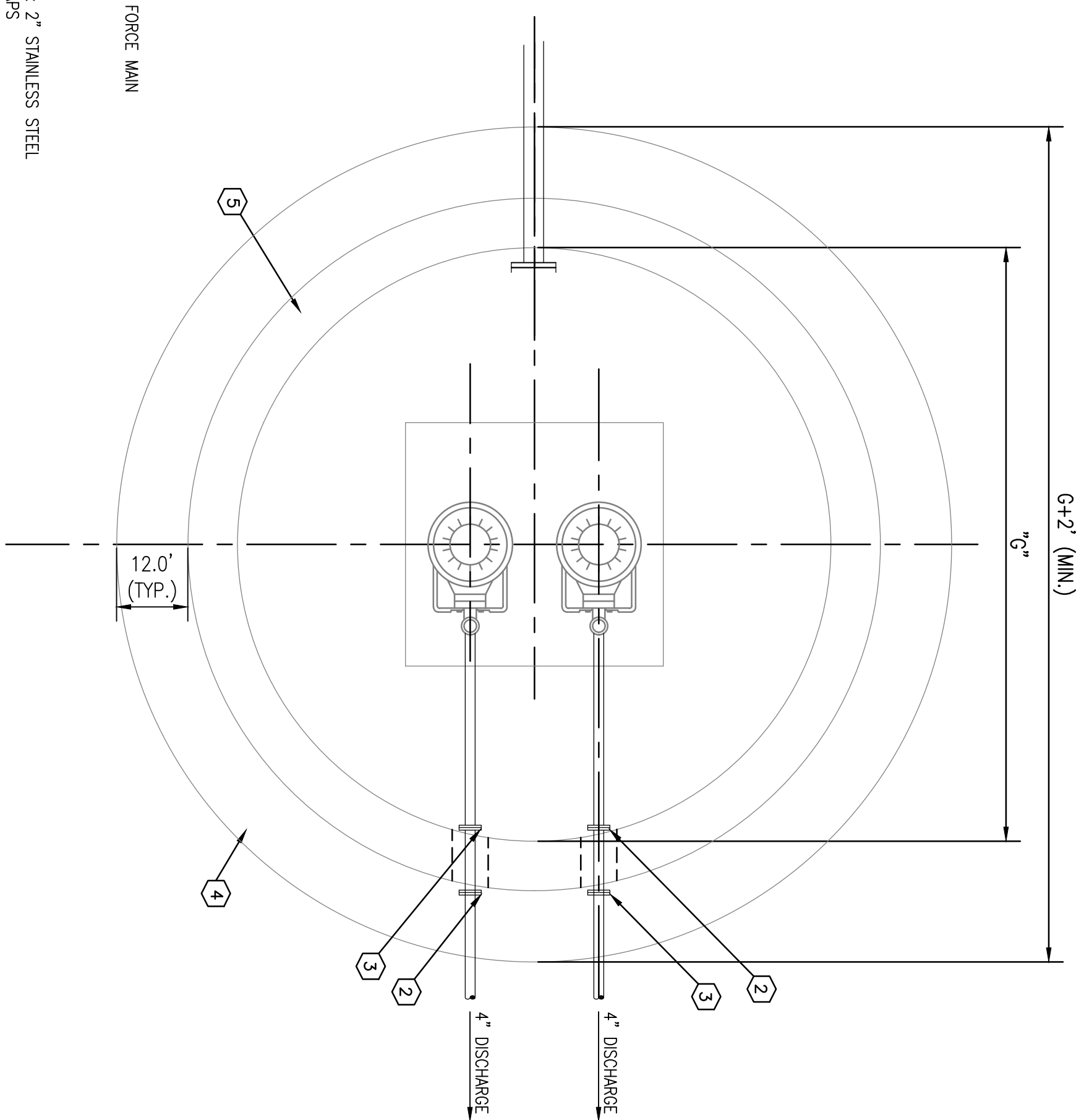
3V123

SANITARY SEWER CONTRACT 1907.9
SHEET 1 OF 2

BASED ON: FILE NUMBER SHEET NO. 1888-51 150-30



WETWELL PLAN
NOT TO SCALE



MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

- 1 INCOMING GRANITE SEWER PIPE, LOCATIONS MAY VARY.
- 2 NEOPRENE PIPE GASKET.
- 3 NON-SHRINK GROUT ALL AROUND PIPE.
- 4 10" THICK, 4000 PSI PRECAST CONCRETE BASE SECTION WITH MONOLITHIC PRECAST CONCRETE RISER. PRECAST CONCRETE AND REINFORCING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C-478 AND CITY OF MEMPHIS STANDARDS.
- 5 5.5 WETWELL W/8" THICK, 4000 PSI PRECAST CONCRETE RISER SECTION CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478. JOINTS SHALL BE COMPLETELY SEALED TO PREVENT LEAKING, INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CONCRETE WET WELL RISER WALLS SHALL BE COATED WITH 2 COATS OF COAL TAR EPOXY.
- 6 JUNCTION BOX FOR LEVEL CONTROLS AND POWER CABLE.
- 7 PUMP POWER CABLE.
- 8 NOT USED.
- 9 2 - 24"x36" MINIMUM CLEAR OPENING WITH SINGLE LEAF, GASKETED, SEPARATED, ALUMINUM ACCESS COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH LOCKABLE LEAF CONTROL CABLE HOLDER AND LEAF LOCKING OPEN AND CLOSED REQUIREMENTS WITH PUMP MANUFACTURER.
- 10 NOT USED.
- 11 FLG-FLG-M.L. WALL PIPE WITH LEAK PROOF, NON-SHRINK GROUT ALL AROUND.
- 12 STAINLESS STEEL LIFTING CABLE OR CHAIN.
- 13 NOT USED.
- 14 S.S. GUIDE RAILS AS PER PUMP MANUFACTURER. (2 RAILS PER PUMP REQUIRED).
- 15 INSTALL INTERMEDIATE WALL BRACKETS AS REQUIRED BY MANUFACTURER.
- 16 MERCURY LEVEL CONTROL SWITCHES, SEE SPECIFICATION.
- 17 AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE CONNECTION.
- 18 HEAVY DUTY S.S. ANCHOR BOLTS WITH VIBRATION DAMPERS. (TYPICAL EACH PUMP), 3/4" OR 1/2" AS REQUIRED BY MANUFACTURER.
- 19 PORTABLE HOIST WITH 3/8" S.S. CABLE AND CLEVIS TYPE HOOK. HOIST SHALL BE CAPABLE OF LIFTING 300 LB. PUMPS COMPLETELY OUT OF WETWELL.
- 20 GATE VALVE.
- 21 CHECK VALVE.
- 22 8" PRECAST TOP SLAB CONFORMING TO ASTM 478.
- 23 SEE PUMP NOTES.

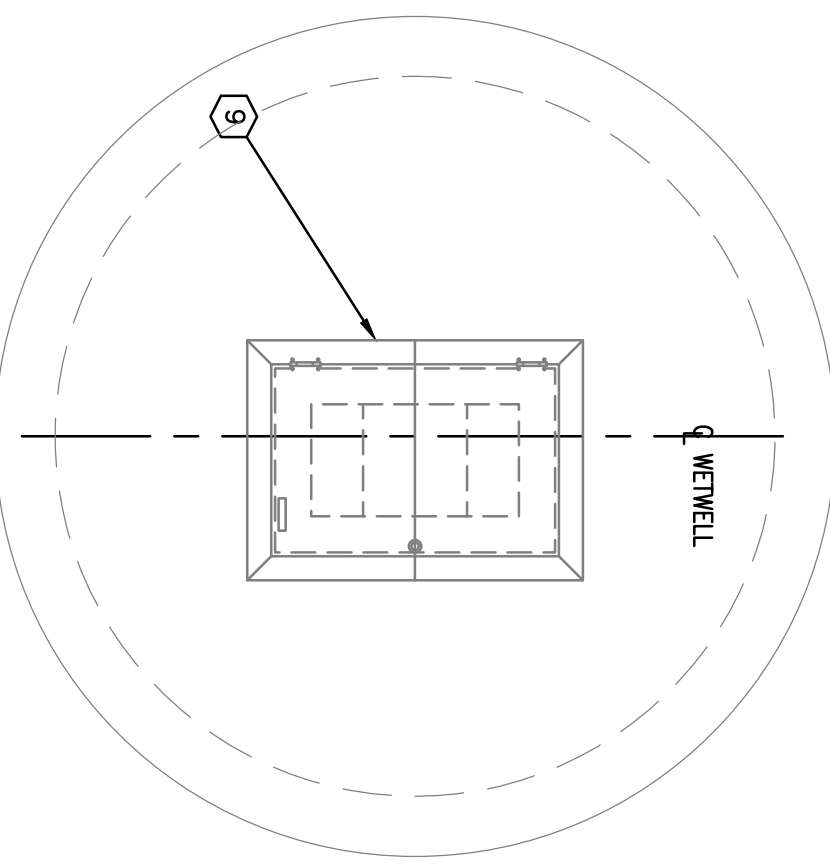
PUMPING STATION DATA (DRYWELL)

DESCRIPTION	
A" TOP OF DRYWELL	284.00
B" INVERT INCOMING PIPE	264.00 (MAX)
C" HIGH ALARM/LAG PUMP ON	262.00
D" PUMP ON"	261.00
E" PUMP OFF	259.00
F" BOTTOM	257.00
G" WETWELL DIA	5.0'
H" NON-CLOS SUBMER. PUMPS	10.2 HP (2 RECD)

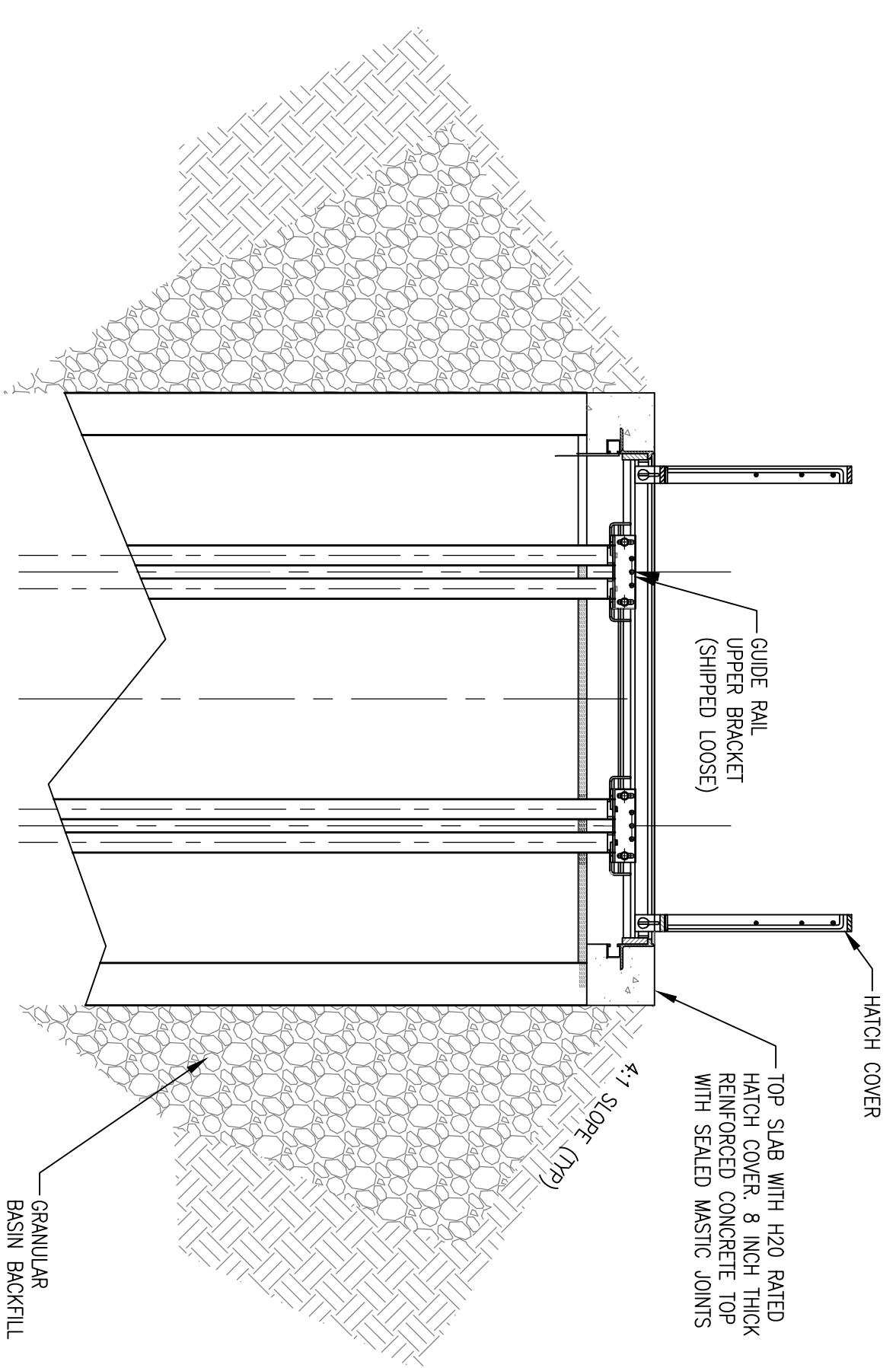
PUMP MODEL: WLO EMU FA10.51E: FK171-4/18K-Ex
230 VAC, 3-PHASE 275 GPM, 40 TDH

A1 PUMP STATION
NOT TO SCALE

WETWELL AND VALVE VAULT TOP PLAN
NOT TO SCALE



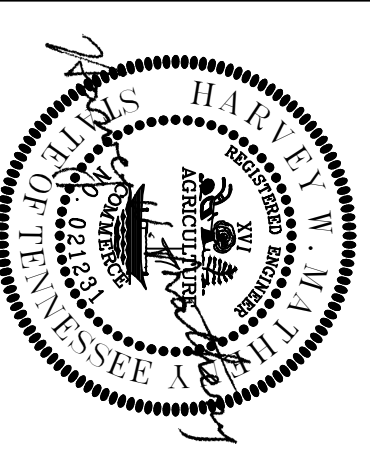
SEWER MANHOLE HATCH DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



LIFT STATION REPLACEMENT NOTES:

- ALL PIPES TO BE D.I.P.
- CLEAN AND COAT WETWELL WITH A 2-COAT EPOXY-MODIFIED-MORTAR REPAIR AND FINISH WITH A 1/2" THICK GRANULAR BRICKFILL RECOMMENDATIONS. COVER EXPOSED REBAR WITH COMPATIBLE PRIMER AND MORTAR AND SEAL ANY LEAKS WITH HYDRAULIC GEMENT.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	APPROVAL
1	PUMP STATION	06/20/2024



LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN

DEVELOPER: SARP10
ENGINEER: PICKERING FIRM, INC.

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____ CITY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
5545 Elvis Presley Blvd

SURVEY: PFI
DESIGN BY: PFI
DRAWN BY: PFI

DATE: NOV 2018
DATE: JAN 2023
DATE: JAN 2023

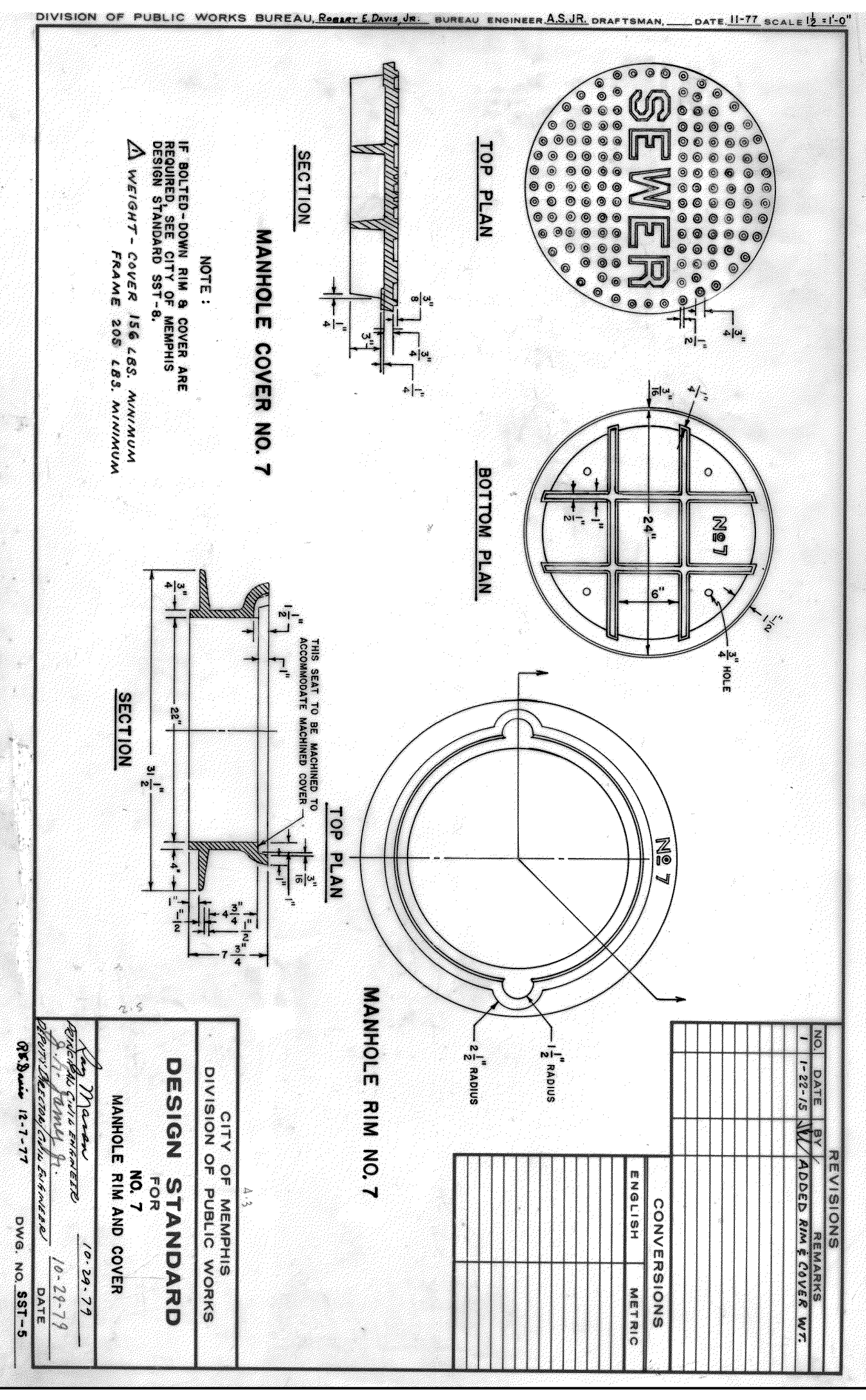
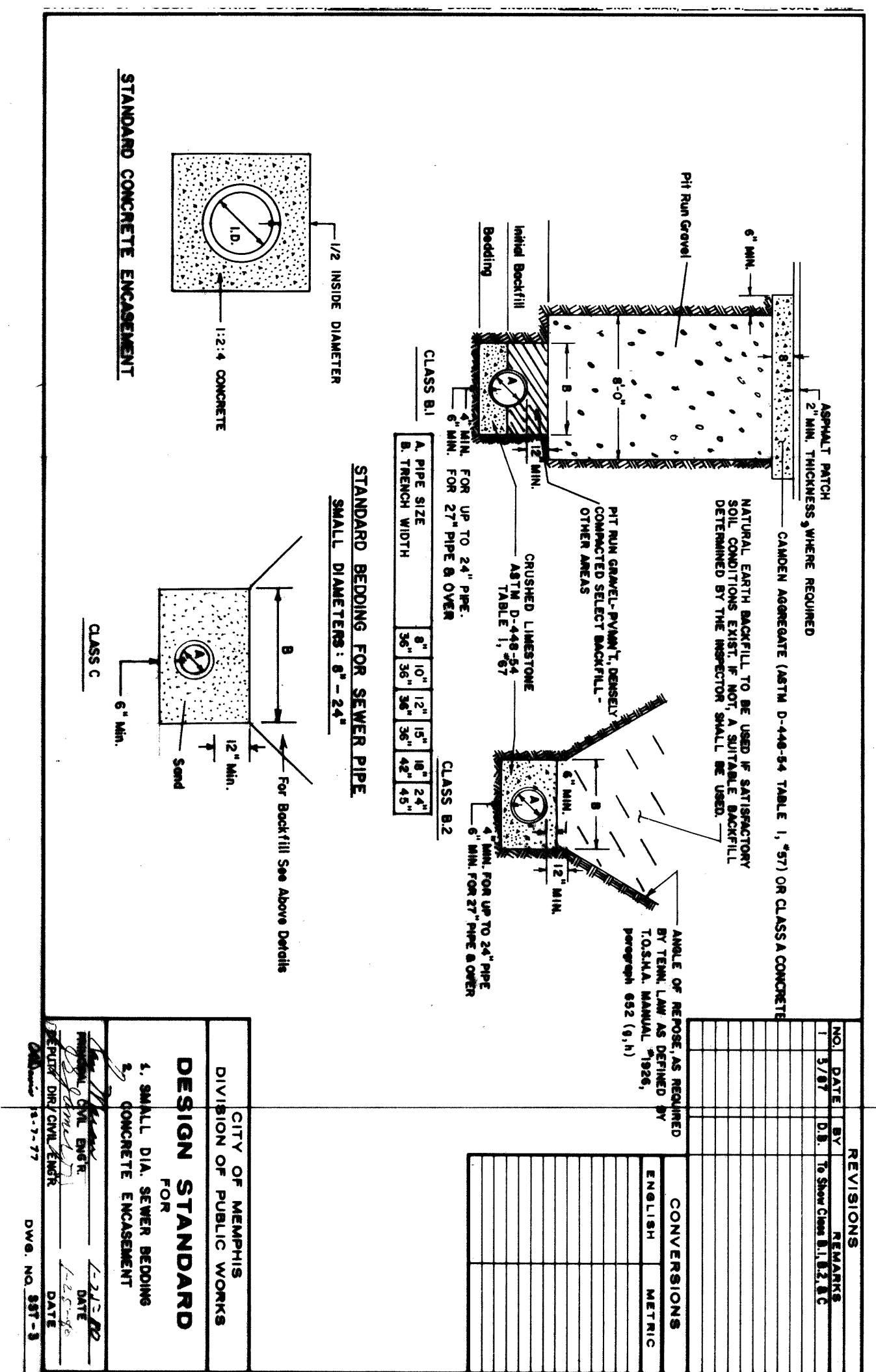
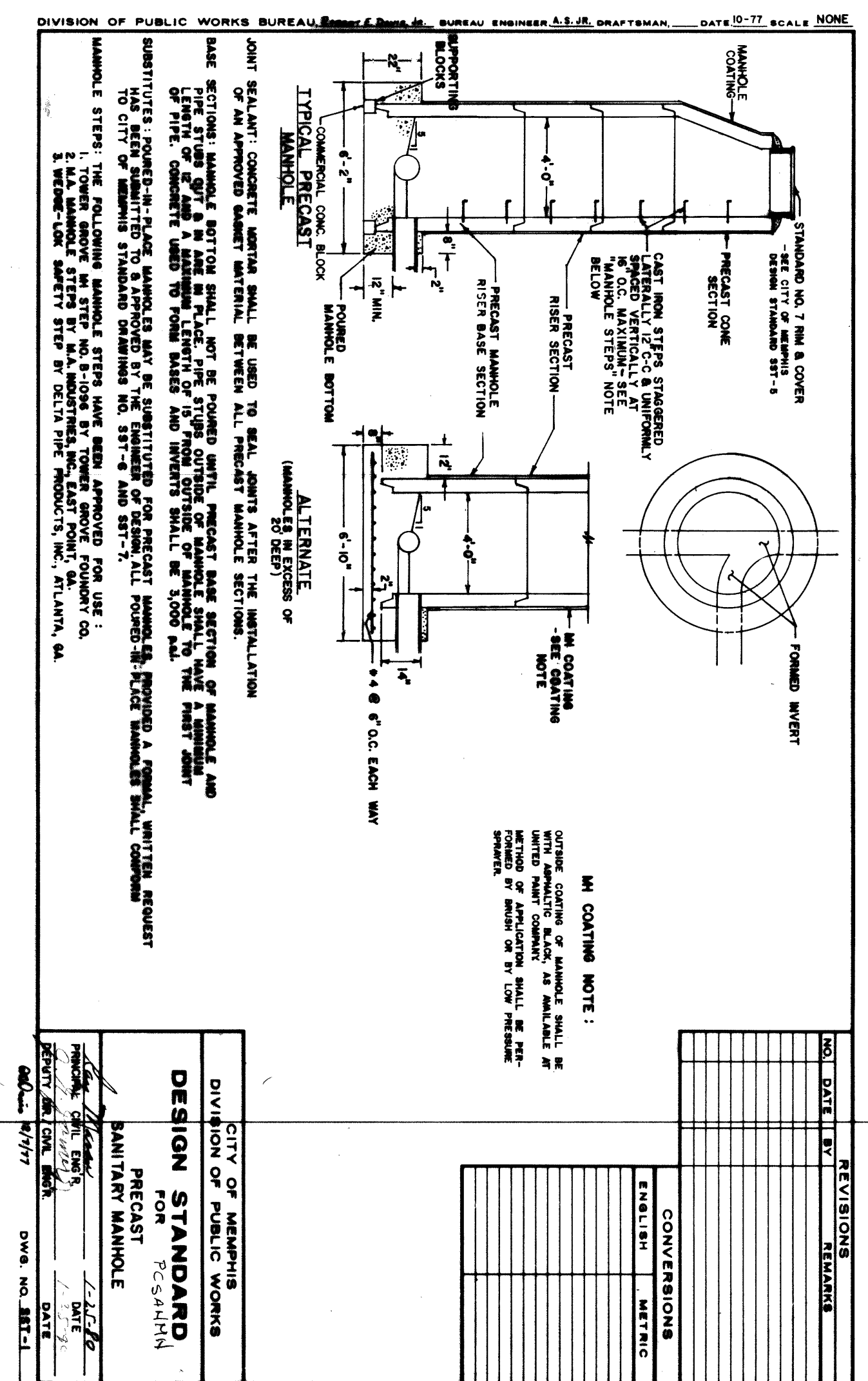
PROJECT NO.: 24699.04
BOOK: 1698
SCALE: N.T.S.

REVIEWED _____

SHEET 1 OF 1

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

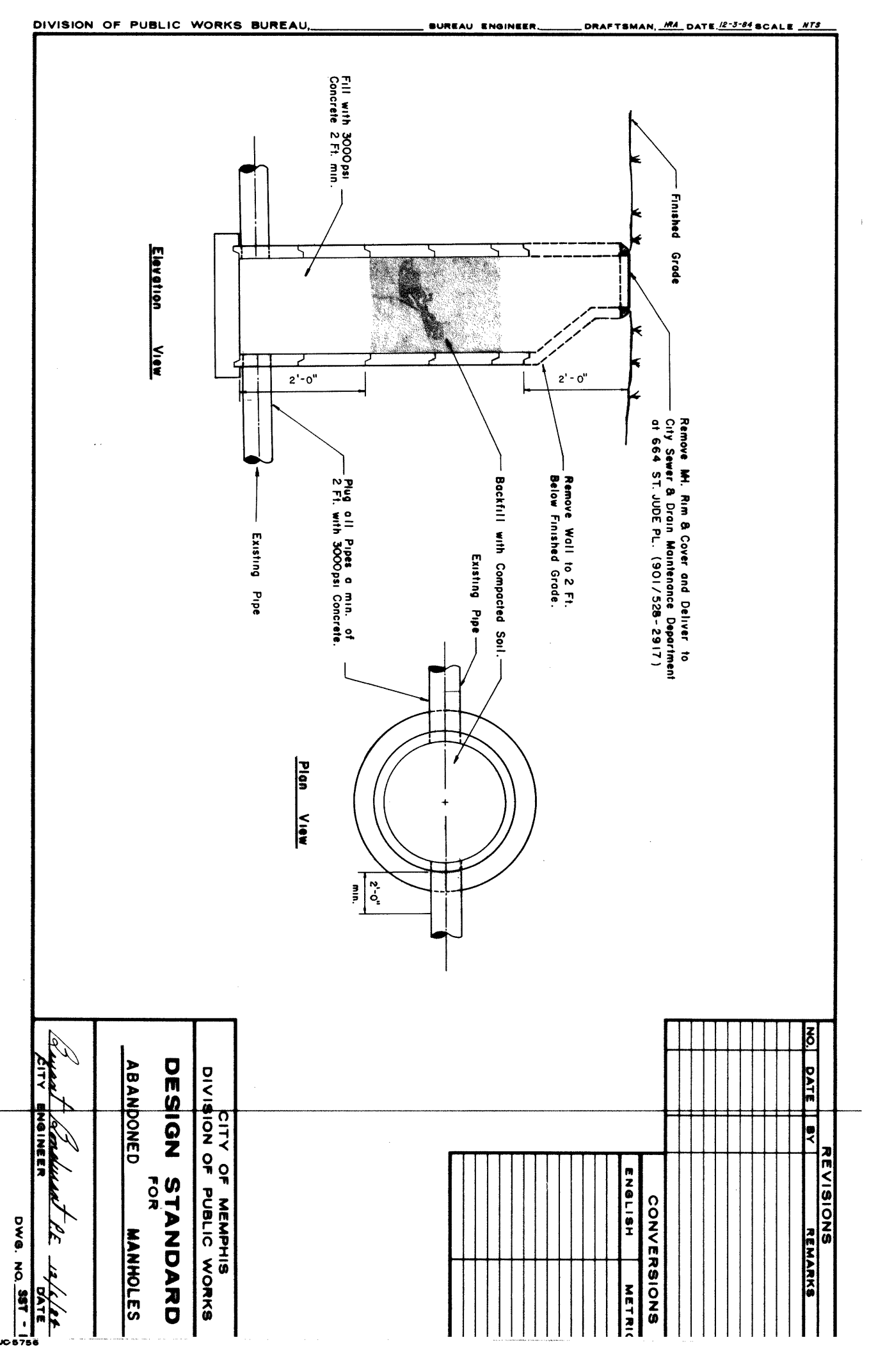
PUMP DETAILS



1 PRECAST SANITARY MANHOLE
NOT TO SCALE

2 SMALL DIA SEWER BEDDING & CONCRETE ENCASEMENT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

3 No. 7 MANHOLE RIM AND COVER
NOT TO SCALE



CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

IN SQUARE FEET

PIPE DIA	PIPE LENGTH	THRUST BLOCKING AREA	THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE
4"	1.0	1.3	1.3
4"	2.0	2.6	2.6
4"	3.0	3.9	3.9
4"	4.0	5.2	5.2
4"	5.0	6.5	6.5
4"	6.0	7.8	7.8
4"	7.0	9.1	9.1
4"	8.0	10.4	10.4
4"	9.0	11.7	11.7
4"	10.0	13.0	13.0
6"	1.0	1.3	1.3
6"	2.0	2.6	2.6
6"	3.0	3.9	3.9
6"	4.0	5.2	5.2
6"	5.0	6.5	6.5
6"	6.0	7.8	7.8
6"	7.0	9.1	9.1
6"	8.0	10.4	10.4
6"	9.0	11.7	11.7
6"	10.0	13.0	13.0
8"	1.0	1.3	1.3
8"	2.0	2.6	2.6
8"	3.0	3.9	3.9
8"	4.0	5.2	5.2
8"	5.0	6.5	6.5
8"	6.0	7.8	7.8
8"	7.0	9.1	9.1
8"	8.0	10.4	10.4
8"	9.0	11.7	11.7
8"	10.0	13.0	13.0

DESIGN: 1.000

DATE: 12/27/20

DWG NO. SST-12

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

IN SQUARE FEET

PIPE DIA	PIPE LENGTH	THRUST BLOCKING AREA	THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE
4"	1.0	1.3	1.3
4"	2.0	2.6	2.6
4"	3.0	3.9	3.9
4"	4.0	5.2	5.2
4"	5.0	6.5	6.5
4"	6.0	7.8	7.8
4"	7.0	9.1	9.1
4"	8.0	10.4	10.4
4"	9.0	11.7	11.7
4"	10.0	13.0	13.0
6"	1.0	1.3	1.3
6"	2.0	2.6	2.6
6"	3.0	3.9	3.9
6"	4.0	5.2	5.2
6"	5.0	6.5	6.5
6"	6.0	7.8	7.8
6"	7.0	9.1	9.1
6"	8.0	10.4	10.4
6"	9.0	11.7	11.7
6"	10.0	13.0	13.0
8"	1.0	1.3	1.3
8"	2.0	2.6	2.6
8"	3.0	3.9	3.9
8"	4.0	5.2	5.2
8"	5.0	6.5	6.5
8"	6.0	7.8	7.8
8"	7.0	9.1	9.1
8"	8.0	10.4	10.4
8"	9.0	11.7	11.7
8"	10.0	13.0	13.0

DESIGN: 1.000

DATE: 12/27/20

DWG NO. SST-12

6 ABANDONED MANHOLE AND WETWELL DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

6 CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING
NOT TO SCALE

LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN

DEVELOPER: SARP10

ENGINEER: PICKERING FIRM, INC.

REVISION:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	APPROVAL DATE

01/13/2023

SEWER DETAILS

5545 Elvis Presley Blvd

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

PROJECT NO.: 24699.04

DATE: NOV 2018

DESIGN BY: PFI

BOOK: 1688

DATE: JAN 2023

DRAWN BY: PFI

SCALE: N.T.S.

REVIEWED

SHEET 1 OF 1

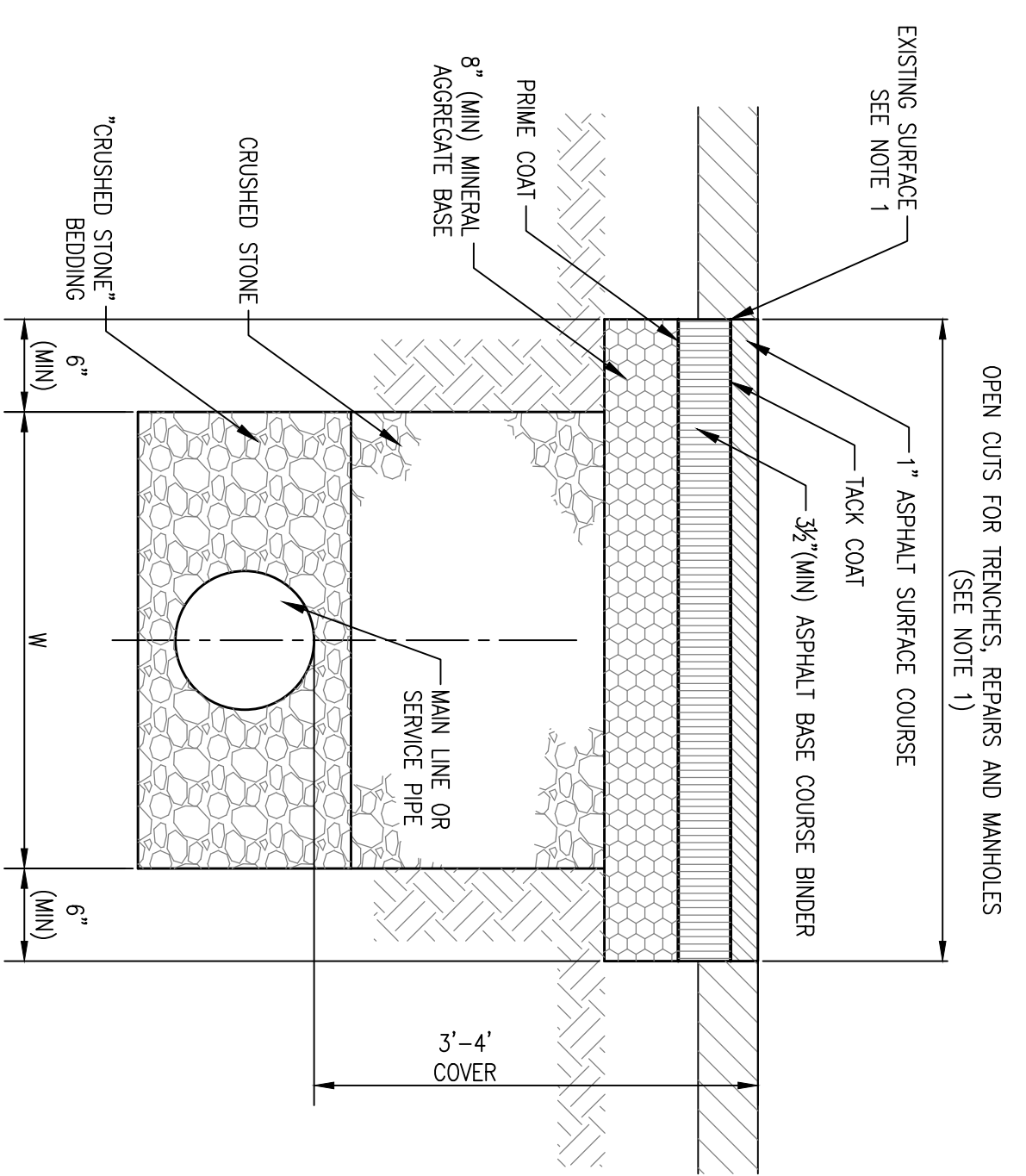
DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER

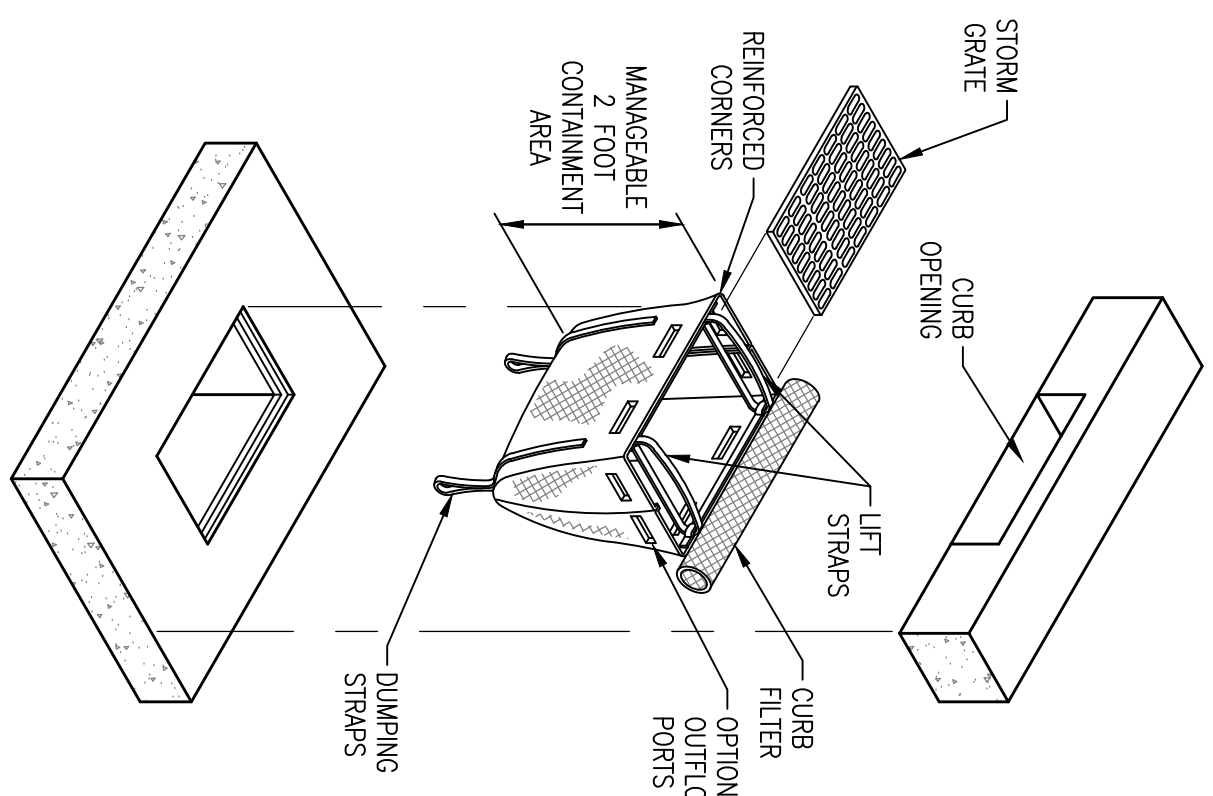
CITY ENGINEER

DATE

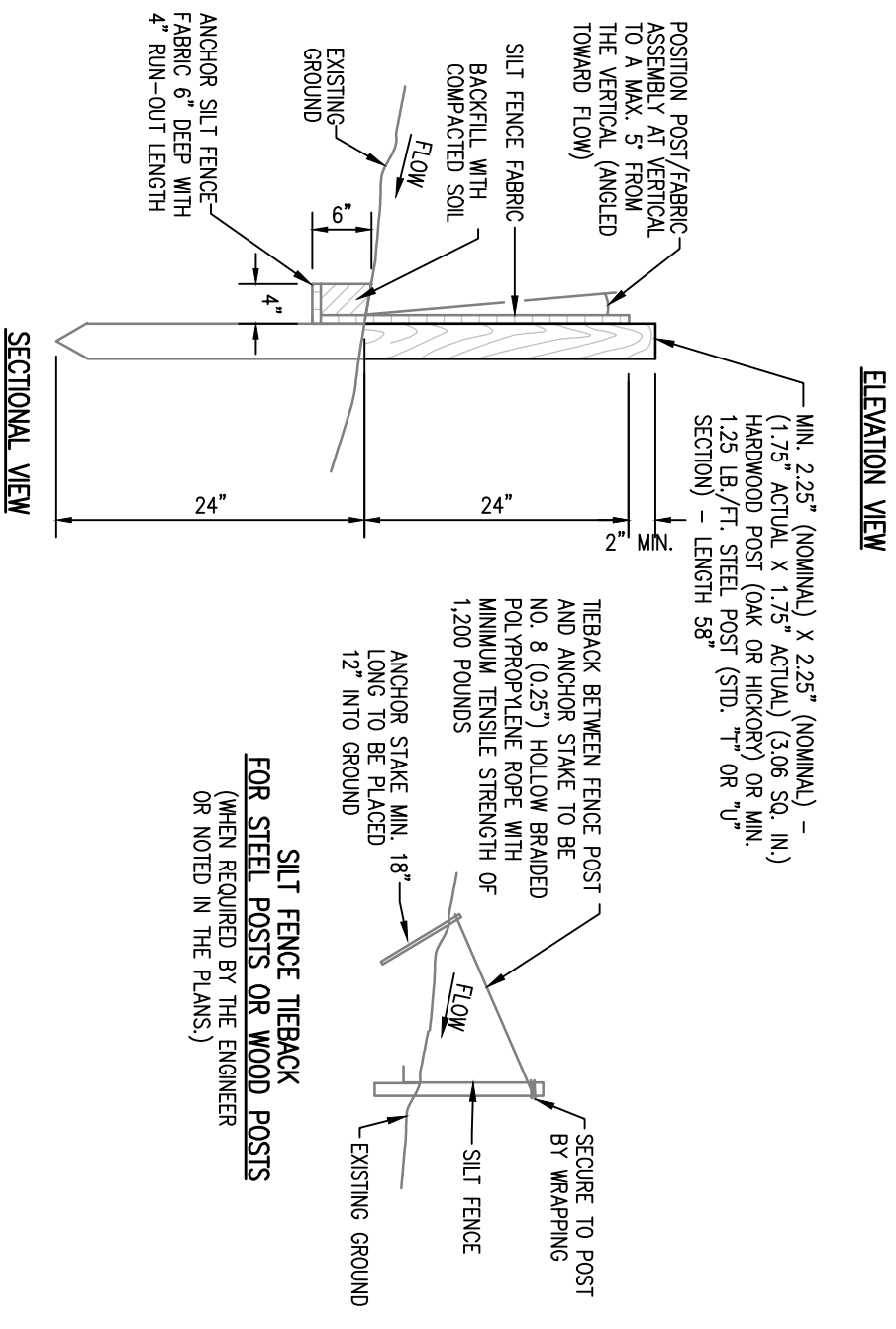
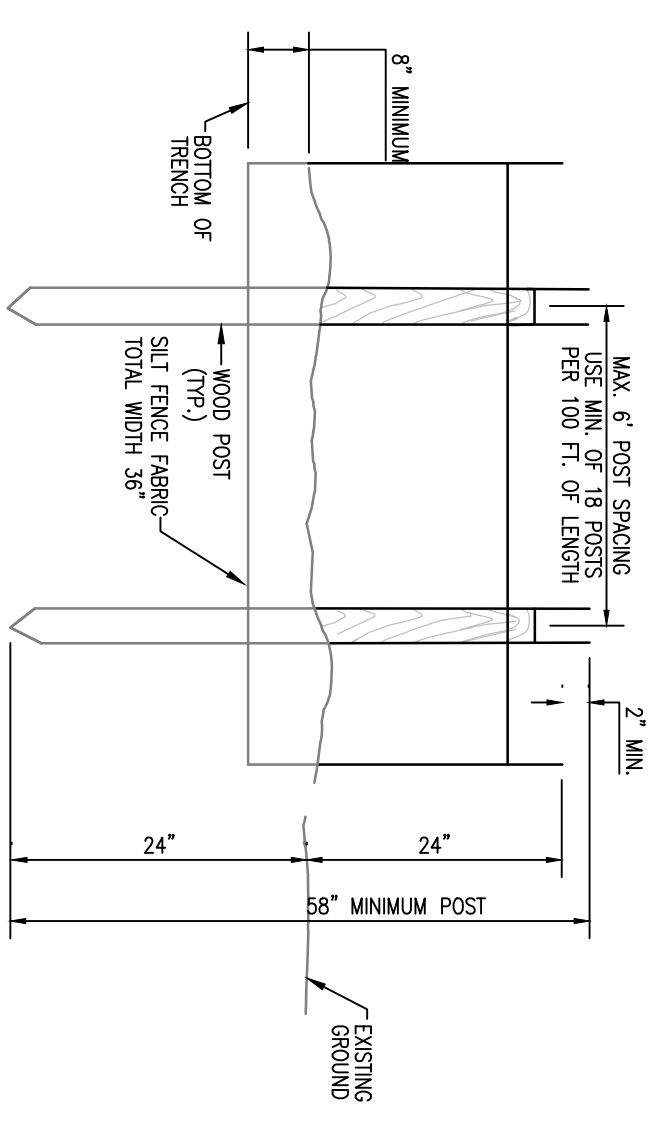
- NOTES:**
1. EXISTING SURFACE TO BE CLEAN, STRAIGHT LINES PARALLEL AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC.
 2. DO NOT CONSTRUCT PATCHES WITH ANGLED SIDES AND/OR IRREGULAR SHAPES.
 3. ALL REPAIRS SHALL BE FULL LANE WIDTH.
 4. FOR PATCHES IN ASPHALT, A TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL EDGES OF ASPHALT BEFORE PLACING NEW PAVEMENT.
 5. AFTER PLACING THE NEW ASPHALT, ALL SEAMS (JOINTS BETWEEN THE NEW AND OLD PAVEMENTS) SHALL BE SEALED WITH ASPHALT TACK COAT OR RUBBERIZED MATERIAL.
 6. PATCHES SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH LONGITUDINAL GRADE AND CROSS SLOPE THAT MATCHED THE EXISTING ROADWAY.



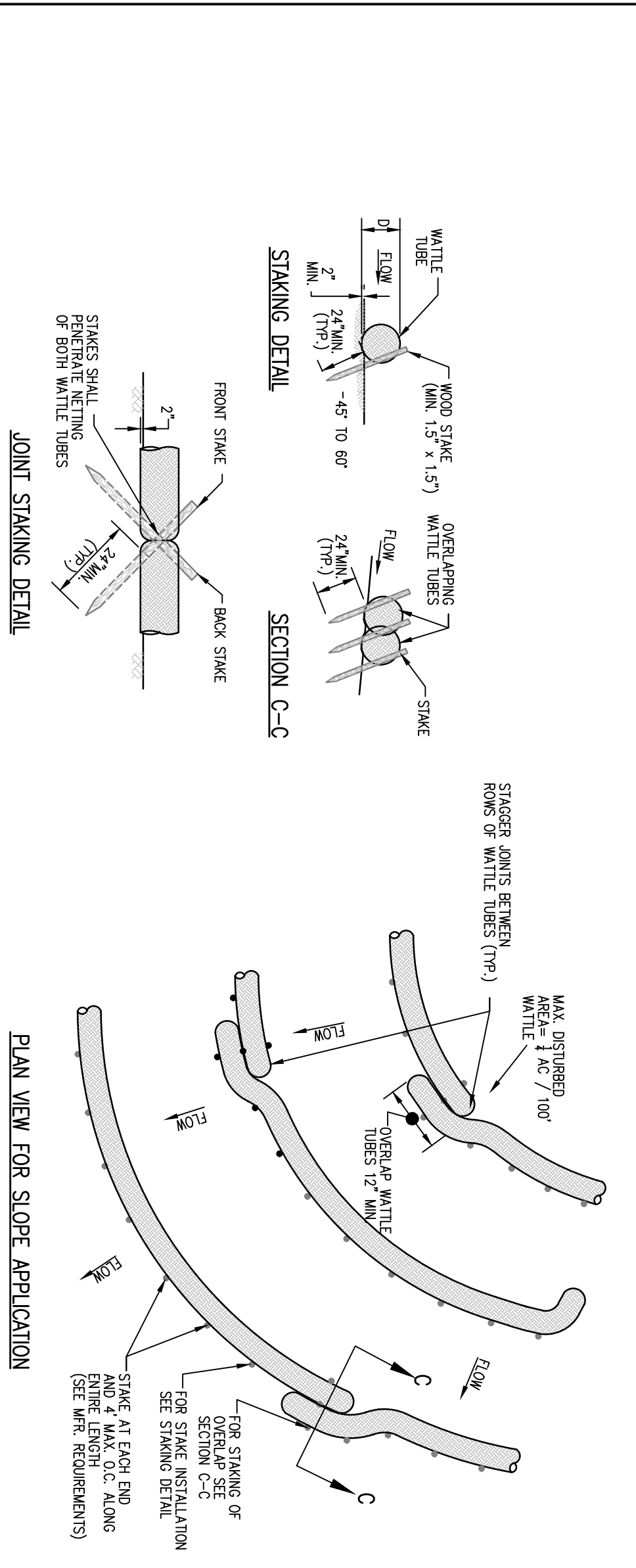
2 TYPICAL ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
NOT TO SCALE



4 CURB INLET PROTECTION-SILT SACK
NOT TO SCALE

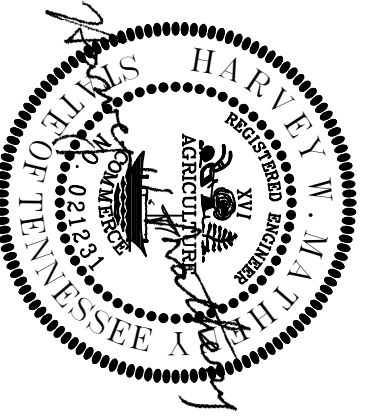


5 SILT FENCE
NOT TO SCALE



8 TUBES AND WATTLES
NOT TO SCALE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	REVISION	APPROVAL DATE



LIFT STATION REHAB DESIGN
 DEVELOPER: SARP10
 ENGINEER: PICKERING FIRM, INC.

DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER DATE CITY ENGINEER DATE

5545 Elvis Presley Blvd
SITE DETAILS
 DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

SHEET 1 OF 1

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
 PROJECT NO.: 24699.04
 DATE: NOV 2018
 DRAWN BY: PFI
 DESIGN BY: PFI
 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

SECTION 01551
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONES

PART 1 - SCOPE

This work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, illuminating, handling, and maintaining all construction signs (warning, regulatory, and guide), barricades, and other traffic control devices designated for installation at locations specified by the Plans or the approved Traffic Control Plan, or directed or approved by the Purchaser for the purpose of handling traffic safely through construction work zones. This work shall include the provision of flaggers or special measures necessary to assure the handling of traffic safely through construction work zones.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. All signs, barricades, markers, lights, and other traffic control devices for use in construction work zones shall meet the requirements of Part VI of the Tennessee Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Materials used in the fabrication, construction, and installation of the construction signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD, and the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.

B. Items are not required to be new. Used items may be acceptable provided the following conditions are met:

1. Units are in good repair, clean, and structurally sound.
2. Reflective sheeting on any unit is clean and in good repair.
3. All legends and messages are sharp, clean, and legible.
4. Reflectivity of said units during the hours of darkness shall provide acceptable, clean and uniform delineation without dead spots.

C. No test reports are required, but the Purchaser will visually inspect all units and accessories for compliance with the various dimensional and material stipulations noted before approving their use in the work. The approval of any unit for use is subject to satisfactory field performance and does not preclude the Purchaser ordering replacements for deteriorated, damaged or otherwise unsatisfactory performance of units; said replacements for these previously approved units shall be without additional compensation.

2.02 SUBMITTALS

1. A Traffic Control Plan shall be submitted to the Program Manager, including the following items:
 - Outline of permit acquisition procedure for lane closures.
 - Methods for proper signing and barricades, which comply with local requirements and the City.

- Major streets (e.g. Shelby County Principal Arterial & Minor Arterial) requiring a City approved permit if taking a lane for mobile operations, secured through Traffic Control Plan submittal to the City and signed by a TN P.E. The City requires a two-week lead time for permit processing.
- The Contractor will be required to deliver a sample primary/arterial road Traffic Control Plan for review by the City.
- If the City determines that the nature of the work operation or the type of road in which the Contractor is working requires a permit, the Contractor will be required to modify the sample Traffic Control Plan to obtain a permit from the City.
- For everywhere else where a permit is not required, the Contractor shall develop, provide, and implement a Traffic Control Plan for all mobile operations in accordance with standard MUTCD specifications.
- The Contractor is also responsible for acquiring all necessary disposal and/or landfill site permits required to perform this work.
- Railroad Rights of Way: The Contractor shall notify the Program Manager when work or access to manholes and sanitary sewers lie within the 25 feet railroad easement, as measured by 25 feet outside the nearest rail of the tracks. To access sewer facilities within the 25 feet of the railroad right of way, the Contractor shall contact 48 hours in advance the Program Manager, who will alert the City's Zone Construction Inspector to coordinate individual railroad direction and guidance.

2.03 CHANNELIZING AND WARNING DEVICES

Reflectorization of channelizing and warning devices shall be accomplished using materials meeting the requirements of the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.

A. Traffic Cones.

Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be a minimum of 18 inches in height with a broadened base and shall be made of materials to withstand impact without damage to themselves or to vehicles. Orange shall be the predominant color on cones and tubular markers. For nighttime use they shall be reflectorized or equipped with lighting devices for maximum visibility. The design of traffic cones and tubular markers shall be according to the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

B. Vertical Panels.

Vertical panels used as channelizing or warning devices shall be 8 to 12 inches in width and a minimum of 24 inches in height. They shall be orange and white striped and reflectorized. The design of vertical panels shall be according to Section 6C of the MUTCD.

C. Drums.

Drums used for traffic warning or channelization shall be approximately 36 inches in height and a minimum of 18 inches in diameter. The markings shall be horizontal, circumferential, orange and white reflectorized stripes meeting the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

D. Barricades.

A barricade is a portable or fixed device having from one to three rails with alternate orange and white reflectorized stripes used to control traffic by closing, restricting, or delineating all or a portion of the right-of-way. Barricades shall be of one of three types: Type I, Type

II, and Type III. The characteristics and design of each type of barricade shall be according to Section 6C of the MUTCD.

E. High Level Warning Devices.

High level warning devices are used to supplement other controls and warning devices and are designed to be seen over the top of preceding vehicles. They shall consist of an orange diamond and three flags. The lowest point of all three flags shall be no less than 8 feet above the roadway. The design shall be according to the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

F. Warning Lights.

As used herein, warning lights are portable, lens directed, enclosed lights. The color of the light emitted shall be yellow. They may be used either in a steady burn or flashing mode. Warning lights shall be in accordance with the current requirements of ITE Standard for Flashing and Steady Burn Warning Lights (Table 01551-1) and Section 6E of the MUTCD.

TABLE 01551-1

WARNING LIGHTS

	Type A <u>Low Intensity</u>	Type B <u>High Intensity</u>	Type C <u>Steady Burn</u>
Lens Directional Faces	1 or 2	1	1 or 2
Flashing Rate per Minute	55 to 75	55 to 75	Constant
Flash Duration ¹	10%	8%	Constant
Minimum Effective Intensity ²	4 Candelas	35 Candelas	
Minimum Beam Candle Power ²			2 Candelas
Hours of Operation	Dusk to Dawn	24 hrs/day	Dusk to Dawn

¹ Length of time that instantaneous intensity is equal to or greater than effective intensity.

² These values must be maintained within a solid angle 9⁰ on each side of the vertical axis and 5⁰ above and 5⁰ below the horizontal axis.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

- A. A Traffic Control Plan shall be developed by the or Subcontractor and approved by the Purchaser before any road, street, or highway, or any section or lane thereof is closed to traffic and construction operations that will for any reason render the roadway generally unsuitable for use of the traveling public are started. Where the Plans and Contract Documents for projects involving roads, streets, and highways do not specify a Traffic Control Plan, and where so required by the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor shall prepare and submit to the Purchaser for approval a Traffic Control Plan for the project which shall include, but not be limited to, signing; application and removal of pavement markings; construction; scheduling;

closure of streets or lanes; detours; methods and devices for delineation and channelization; placement and maintenance of devices for delineation and channelization; roadway lighting; traffic regulations; and surveillance and inspection. The Traffic Control Plan shall define in detail the sequence of construction and the proposed number, type, color, size, and placement of construction traffic control devices for each construction phase, all in accordance with Part VI of the Tennessee Manual on uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD).

- B. The Subcontractor shall designate or otherwise provide personnel to furnish continuous surveillance over his traffic control operations. This designee will also be available at night to respond to calls involving damage to barricades, lights, signs, and similar items, either through vandalism or traffic accident. The Subcontractor shall make known the name of the person providing the surveillance at the preconstruction conference.
- C. All traffic control devices necessary for the first stage of construction shall be properly placed and in operation before any construction is allowed to start. When work of a progressive nature is involved, such as resurfacing a road under traffic, the necessary signs shall be moved concurrently with advancing operation.
- D. All construction signs shall be erected such that all supports are vertical, sign panels generally perpendicular to the travel way and legends horizontal so that they effectively convey the intended message. These signs shall be mounted on stationary or temporary supports as directed by the Purchaser and dependent on the type work being performed. In general, work being performed at spot locations and of short duration will necessitate the use of temporary supports properly weighted for stability. If the construction signs are not to be lighted, the supports shall not extend above the top edge of the sign panel.
- E. The location, horizontal and vertical placement with respect to the pavement, legends, sheeting, dimensions, and spacing of supports of warning signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices shall be as required by the Plans, the Traffic Control Plan, the MUTCD, and as directed or approved by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor must advise and have the approval of the Purchaser prior to installing or removing traffic control devices from the project.
- F. During periods of nonuse, construction signs and other devices shall be removed from the work area, or covered with opaque material, or otherwise positioned so they do not convey their message to the traveling public. If covered, the covering material shall be installed in accordance with the Plans and in such manner that no damage will occur to the sign panel during installation. Covering material shall be maintained in a neat manner during its use.
- G. All construction signs, barricades, and other devices which require lighting, as designated by Plans or directed by the Purchaser, shall be provided with warning lights or electric incandescent or fluorescent lighting. It will be the Subcontractor's responsibility to install electric lighting in a safe manner and in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and/or all local codes. The Subcontractor will be responsible for investigating, procuring, and bearing the expense of a continuous power source whether by battery, generator, or commercial A.C. supply.
- H. Flaggers with proper attire and flags shall be provided when ordered by the City or Purchaser or when the Subcontractor deems flaggers necessary to safely handle traffic through the construction zone. Flaggers shall wear either an approved uniform or a vest of fluorescent orange color and be equipped with either a red flag of fluorescent material or a paddle with a reflective red and white STOP sign on one side and a reflective orange and black SLOW sign on the other side. Flaggers are considered a general requirement of all traffic control schemes and no direct payment will be made for such.

- I. If at any time the City or Purchaser determines that proper provisions for safe traffic control are not being provided or maintained, he may order suspension of the work until the proper level is achieved. In cases of serious or willful disregard for safety of the public or his employees by the Subcontractor, the Purchaser may proceed forthwith to place the traffic control measures in proper condition and deduct the cost thereof from payment due or becoming due the Subcontractor.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. The Subcontractor shall assume full responsibility for the continuous and expeditious maintenance of all construction warning signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices. Maintenance shall include but shall not be limited to replacement of sign panels, barricades, and other devices which in the opinion of the Purchaser are damaged or deteriorated beyond effective use; replacement of broken supports; plumbing of leaning signs; cleaning of dirty signs, barricades, and other devices; repair of defaced signs; and replacement of stolen items.
- B. All items used for traffic control shall be generally maintained in its original placement condition and such maintenance will be considered a part of the original installation cost. Failure to maintain all traffic control devices in such manner as to provide adequate continuous safety to the public will be cause for action by the Purchaser as noted in Specification Section 01551 Paragraph 3.01.I.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

Each accepted item related to traffic control for construction work zones shall be measured as described herein. All work not described herein shall be considered incidental to the provision of traffic control for construction work zones.

4.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.

Development of a Traffic Control Plan for the construction work zone will be paid for on a lump sum basis and no measurement will be made.

4.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONES.

Furnishing, erecting, and maintaining traffic control devices and other incidentals and personnel required for handling traffic safely through construction work zones will be included in the lump sum payment for Traffic Control Plan and no measurement will be made.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

Payment for accepted work shall be made at the appropriate contract price which shall be payment in full for all work required under the pay item. Payment will be made under the pay items listed at the end of this Specification Section.

5.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Payment will be made for the work completed and accepted by the Purchaser at the contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for development of a Traffic Control Plan; for furnishing, erecting, illuminating, handling, and maintaining all construction signs (warning, regulatory, and guide), barricades, and other traffic control devices designated for installation at locations specified by the Plans, the Traffic Control Plan, or directed or approved by the Purchaser for the purpose of handling traffic safely through construction work zones for the duration for the project. Payment shall also include provision for flaggers or special measures necessary to assure the handling of traffic safely through construction work zones.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

1.01 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
01551-6.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	Lump Sum

END OF SECTION 01551

SECTION 01610
BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. All materials and permanently installed equipment (for example, traffic signalization equipment, sewer pumps, and other such items) furnished by the Subcontractor for the Work shall conform to the requirements of the Plans and Contract Documents, including the applicable City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications and Design Standards.
- B. Throughout the entire Project, all units of any one item of installed equipment shall be of the same manufacture and model unless otherwise approved by the Purchaser.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT

A. Equivalent Materials and Equipment

- 1. The General Conditions allows for the substitution of equivalent materials and equipment, with the written approval of the Purchaser.
- 2. Reference to a particular product by manufacturer, trade name, or catalog number establishes the quality standards of materials and equipment required for the Work. It is not intended to exclude products equivalent in quality and similar in design. Whenever any article, material, or equipment is identified by using the name of a manufacturer or vendor, the term “or approved equal” if not inserted shall be implied.
- 3. If the Subcontractor proposes to furnish materials or supplies other than those specified, he shall furnish complete descriptive data, including performance capabilities, specifications, and other data as required in the Contract General Conditions. The provisions of this substitution of materials shall not relieve the Subcontractor of the responsibility of meeting the requirements of the Plans and Contract Documents. All materials must be approved by the Purchaser before any installation will be permitted.

B. List of Major Materials and Equipment

- 1. The Subcontractor shall submit to the Purchaser for approval, with due promptness after award of Contract but in no case later than at the preconstruction conference, a list of major equipment and materials which he proposes to provide. The list shall include in sufficient detail to identify the materials, the name of the manufacturer's model number of all material that is identified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents, including catalog literature for standard equipment and detailed scale drawings of any nonstandard or special equipment and of any proposed deviation from the Plans. A signed statement shall accompany this list stating that materials and equipment are in exact accordance with Project specifications. No charge shall be made to the Purchaser for any materials or equipment purchased, labor performed, or delay to the Work prior to approval of materials by the Purchaser.

C. Source of Supply

1. The source of supply for each material to be supplied by the Subcontractor shall be subject to approval by the Purchaser before delivery is started.

PART 3 EXECUTION

A. Samples and Testing

1. Representative samples of materials included for incorporation in the Work shall be submitted to the Purchaser for his examination and/or testing when so specified or requested.
2. All testing of materials shall be made in accordance with the standard methods of testing of the ASTM, AASHTO, NEMA, ITE, or other applicable standard specifications.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 PROPOSAL QUANTITIES

- A. The quantities appearing in the Proposal Sheet(s) of the Proposal are approximate and are proposed and shown for the comparison of bids and award of a Contract. The Purchaser does not guarantee or assume any responsibility that the quantities indicated on the Plans or in the Proposal will hold true and accurate in the construction of the Project. The Subcontractor shall not plead deception or misunderstanding because of variation from these quantities. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payment to the Subcontractor will be made only for the actual quantities of Work performed and accepted, and materials and equipment furnished and placed in accordance with the Contract. The Subcontractor is reminded of the limitation provided by Section 838 of the Charter of the City of Memphis which limits the total amount of the increase in the Contract Price, for any reason, to ten (10) percent of the original Contract award amount. There are no specific limitations on the amount by which the Contract Price and project quantities may be decreased.

4.02 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

- A. All Work completed under the Contract will be measured by the Purchaser according to United States standard measure.
- B. The term “ton” will mean the short ton consisting of 2,000 pounds.
- C. The determination of quantities for specific items will be made as set for the in the subsection titled “Measurement” under the applicable Sections of the Standard Construction and Material
- D. Specifications hereof, or of other Specifications provided for the Work.
- E. Longitudinal and transverse measurements for surface area computations will be to the exact dimensions shown in the horizontal plane on the Plans or as ordered in writing by the Purchaser.
- F. Structures will be measured according to the lines and exact dimensions shown on the Plans or as altered to fit field conditions by direction to the Purchaser.
- G. In all cases where measurement of materials is based on certified weights, the Subcontractor

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

shall furnish the Purchaser certified weigh bills showing the net weight of materials received in each shipment. In no instance will the Purchaser pay for materials in excess of the amounts represented by the certified weigh bills.

- H. When certified scale weights are not used for measurement, all materials which are measured or proportioned by weight shall be weighed on accurate, approved scales, by competent, qualified personnel, at locations designated by the Purchaser.
- I. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty at such times as the Purchaser directs, and each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.
- J. Measurements for payment will be made to the nearest fractional units specified below, unless otherwise specified herein or in the Contract Documents for the project.

<u>Unit of Measurement</u>	<u>Nearest Unit</u>
Linear Foot	0.1 LF
Square Foot	0.1 SF
Square Yard	0.1 SY
Ton	0.1 Ton
Cubic Yard	0.01CY
1,000 SF Unit	0.1 Unit

END OF SECTION 01610

**SECTION 02533
REHABILITATION AND REPAIR OF EXISTING MANHOLES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This work shall consist of the repair and rehabilitation of existing sanitary sewer manholes as shown on the Drawings, stipulated in the Contract Documents, or as directed by the Purchaser. The construction will be accomplished by these Specifications and in conformity with the details shown on the Drawings or established by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall perform all work necessary to complete the Contract with the best modern practice. Unless otherwise provided, the Subcontractor is required to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to rehabilitate or repair manholes as noted on the Drawings or directed by the Purchaser.
- B. The Subcontractor shall accurately field measure and size each individual manhole. Each existing sewer manhole designated to be repaired or rehabilitated may have a different configuration and varying field dimensions.
- C. Each manhole to be rehabilitated shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose or missing bricks, loose mortar, holes, etc. shall be repaired. All leaks shall be plugged with active leak-stop material prior to manhole rehabilitation. The material for stopping leaks and repairing nonleaking holes, cracks, etc. in concrete and masonry manholes shall be compatible with the coating system used for rehabilitation.
- D. The presence or absence of leakage through manhole walls noted on the manhole inspection reports and as seen in the Subcontractor's independent manhole inspections prior to bidding or construction depend on the groundwater levels and conditions at the time of the inspections. High groundwater levels in the project area typically occur in the dormant season (December through May), but will vary with rainfall in any given year and sewer location. Under certain circumstances, the groundwater currently entering the leaking sewer mains and laterals may migrate to the manholes after the sewer mains and laterals are rehabilitated or replaced. The Subcontractor shall reflect assumptions and judgments on leakage through manhole walls based on this information in the unit prices bid for lining manholes. All leakage shall be stopped prior to lining manholes. No additional payment will be made for repairing leaks not visible prior to bidding or sewer rehabilitation.
- E. When applicable, the manhole lining shall not be installed until all main sewer lining and other manhole rehabilitation work is complete.
- F. Where existing manholes are being repaired or rehabilitated, the Subcontractor shall arrange his work so that sewage flow will be maintained during the construction period with no discharge of sewage into an open trench, and no backup of sewage into the existing line. The Subcontractor shall provide necessary bypass pumping capacity to carry flow downstream of the manhole to be rehabilitated or repaired.
- G. Replacement Manholes shall conform to Specification Section 02531.
- H. Cast iron frames shall be set at the required elevation and properly bonded to the flat top, eccentric cone, or grade rings with two rings of butyl mastic sealant and anchor bolts as specified in Section 02532 Sanitary Sewer Manhole Adjustments.
- I. Definitions/Standards
 - 1. ASTM D-638: Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.

2. ASTM D-695: Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics.
3. ASTM D-790: Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
4. ASTM D-4541: Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers
5. ASTM D-412: Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension
6. ASTM D-2240: Standard Test Method for Rubber Property Durometer Hardness
7. ASTM D-522: Standard Test Methods for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
8. ICRI03732: Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation for Sealers, Coatings, and Polymer Overlays

J. Quality Assurance

1. The Subcontractor shall furnish materials of quality required by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and industry approved standards and specifications.
2. The Subcontractor shall provide guarantee against defective materials and workmanship in accordance with the requirements of these specifications.

K. Sequencing

1. All required interruptions of flow through manholes or any other portion of the sanitary sewer system shall be coordinated with the Owner and Purchaser, and approval must be received from the Purchaser prior to the interruption.

L. Substitutions

1. Should the Subcontractor wish to use any brand or type of material other than as specified herein, he shall so state in writing to the Purchaser naming the proposed substitution and manufacturer. This statement shall be accompanied by a certificate of compliance from an approved independent testing laboratory that the proposed substitute meets or exceeds the specified requirements and has been tested in accordance with the specified test standards. The statement shall also include documented proof that the proposed brand or type of material has a proven record of performance when used in the intended application as confirmed by actual field test or successful installations.

M. Samples

1. The Subcontractor shall apply the manhole lining system material on a sample area not less than four square feet (4 ft²) in size. When approved, the sample area shall serve as a standard of acceptance for all further work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, all sample submittals shall be delivered to the Purchaser within two weeks of the NTP.
- B. Product Data on the following:
 - 1. Crack and hole repair products
 - 2. Cementitious plug material
 - 3. Active leak-stop material
 - 4. Frame and cover seals
 - 5. Cementitious coating system including application requirements and chemical resistance data
 - 6. Gasket polymer properties
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance for each type of product that product furnished meets requirements of this Section.
- D. Manufacturer's written recommendations for product handling and installation.
- E. Subcontractor shall submit to the Purchaser evidence indicating that the proposed applicators are fully qualified to perform the work, and any proposed applicator found to be not qualified shall (at the written request of the Purchaser) be removed forthwith by the Subcontractor.
- F. The Coating Manufacturer shall warranty the entire project to include any and all aspects of the surface preparation, base material installation and protective coating applications for a period of ten (10) years from the date of acceptance by the Purchaser. The warranty shall make no distinction between installation practices and material performance and shall not be prorated with respect to elapsed time for the entire warranty period. Manufacturer shall, within a reasonable period of time after receipt of written notice thereof by the Purchaser [period not to exceed sixty (60) calendar days], repair defects in materials or workmanship during said TEN (10) year period, and any damage to other work caused by such defects or repairing of same at his own expense and without cost to the Purchaser.

1.03 DELIVERABLES

- A. The Subcontractor shall provide post-rehabilitation MACP inspection for each manhole. Refer to Section 02544 Manhole GPS & MACP Inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Manhole Lining System
 - 1. The material applied to the surface of the manhole shall be a cementitious blend of acid resistant binders, siliceous aggregates, non-metallic fibers and other additives for constructing a coating that is impervious to the flow of water, is resistant to sulfide attack, and restores structural integrity to existing manhole walls. The product shall be Quadex QM-1S Restore, Reliner MSP by Standard Cement Materials, or approved equal, unless otherwise specified for urethane or epoxy resin coating top coat.
 - 2. The manhole lining system shall be spray applied or centrifugally cast lightweight

structurally reinforced cement manhole coating.

3. The material applied onto the surface of brick or concrete manholes shall be a cementitious system formulated for application within a sanitary sewer environment. For concrete manholes in good structural condition, the Subcontractor shall install the lining to a minimum ½-inch thickness. For all other concrete manholes and for all brick manholes, the Subcontractor shall install the lining to a minimum 1-inch thickness. The coat of material shall be used to smooth the walls, benches, and inverts of the manhole and, as necessary, prepare the manhole for a final coat of a urethane or epoxy resin system when directed by the Purchaser. When a urethane or epoxy resin system is used, the base coat (cementitious layer) shall be 1/2-inch for epoxy systems and 1/8-inch thick for urethane systems. The Subcontractor can request to not use a base coat but must provide to the Owner and Purchaser evidence of successful installations of the product without using a base coat and its capability to properly adhere to the manhole wall and form a smooth finish on the wall, bench, and invert. In cases where the base coat is not used, the thickness of the top coating shall be increased by the base coat thickness listed above.
4. A monolithic liner shall be formed which covers all interior manhole surfaces and shall have the following minimum requirements at 28 days:
 - a. Compressive Strength (ASTM C-109) 3000 PSI
 - b. Tensile Strength (ASTM C-496) 300 PSI
 - c. Flexural Strength (ASTM C-293) (Modified) 600 PSI
 - d. Shrinkage (ASTM C-596) 0% at 90% R.H.
 - e. Bond (ASTM C-882) 130 PSI
 - f. Density, when applied 130 ± PCF
5. The Installer shall warrant and save harmless the Owner and his Purchaser against all claims for patent infringement and any loss thereof. The Subcontractor shall handle and store all material and shall dispose of all wastes in accordance with applicable regulations.
6. Each system shall be designed for application over damp (but not active running water) surfaces without degradation of the final product and the bond between the product and the manhole surfaces. Active leaks shall be stopped using a premixed fast-setting, volume-stable waterproof cement plug consisting of hydraulic cement, graded silica aggregates, special plasticizing and accelerating agents. It shall not contain chlorides, gypsum, plasters, iron particles, aluminum powder or gas-forming agents, or promote corrosion of steel it may come in contact with. Set time shall be approximately 1 minute. Ten-minute compressive strength shall be approximately 500 PSI.
7. All invert channels shall be coated with cementitious mortar to prevent infiltration and to build up the invert channel to the new sewer main invert elevations, where applicable; to fill all voids, cracks, and holes and to form a smooth flow channel. The entire channel shall be coated. The coating shall be a minimum ¼-inch to ½-inch thick.

B. Mortar

1. Mortar shall be composed of one part Portland cement and two parts sand (volumetric measure) thoroughly mixed in a tight box, with water added gradually and mixed continually until mortar has attained the proper consistency for use in brick masonry; prepared only in such quantities as needed for immediate use; mortar mixed for more than 30 minutes, re-tempered, or previously set will not be allowed.

C. Butyl Mastic Sealant

1. The sealant shall be used when joining the casting frame to the existing manhole and for all manhole adjustments to provide a watertight structure. The sealing compound shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes, or obnoxious odors. The compound shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded rope form of suitable cross section and in such sizes as to seal the joint space. Use two complete ropes at each joint. The sealing compound shall be protected by a suitable removable two-piece wrapper, which shall be designed so that half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half in order to facilitate application of the sealing compound. The sealant shall also meet the requirements of the following table:

Composition	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Bitumen (Petroleum Plastic Content)	ASTM D4	50	70
Ash Inert Mineral Matter	AASHTO T11	30	50
Volatile Matter	ASTM D6	---	2.0
Property	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Specific Gravity at 77 degrees F	ASTM D71	1.2	1.3
Ductility at 77 degrees F(cm)	ASTM D113	5.0	---
Softening Point	ASTM D36	320 degrees F	---
Penetration 77 degrees F (150 gms) 5 sec.	ASTM D217	50	120

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall furnish and maintain in good condition all equipment and facilities as required for the proper execution and inspection of the Work. All equipment and facilities shall be on site and approved by the Purchaser before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL ITEMS

A. Notification of Work

1. The Subcontractor shall notify all property owners who discharge sewage directly to the manhole being rehabilitated that their service will be discontinued while the work is completed. The Subcontractor shall notify individual property owners at least 72 hours in advance, giving the date, start time, and estimated completion time for the work being conducted. This notification shall be coordinated with the door hanger distribution.

B. Traffic Control

1. All traffic control shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). At a minimum, the Subcontractor must have two trucks with flashing yellow lights on the work site. Traffic cones must also be placed downstream of the construction site to divert cars into the adjacent lane(s) per MUTCD requirements. On roads with heavy traffic volume, a flagman may also be needed to assist with traffic control. For bidding purposes, the Subcontractor should assume that a flagman will be needed on 30 percent of the setups.

C. Fall Protection

1. The Subcontractor shall install and maintain all fall protection measures in accordance with OSHA standards and the SARP10 Loss Control Manual. The Subcontractor shall construct a controlled access zone around the manhole being rehabilitated, repaired or adjusted. At a minimum, the fall protection zone shall include traffic cones encircled with pennant tape. The controlled access zone must have one point of access with an entrance log.

D. Cleaning/Surface Prep

1. All manholes to be rehabilitated shall be thoroughly cleaned before rehabilitation. All grease, oil, laitance, coatings, loose bricks, mortar, unsound concrete and other foreign materials shall be completely removed. Debris resulting from cleaning shall be removed from the manhole and not allowed to be carried downstream.

E. Flow Control

1. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for plugging or diverting the flow of sewage as needed for repair and coating of manhole inverts and benches.

F. Bypass of Flow

1. As required for acceptable completion of the work and/or to avoid damages due to sewer spills or overflows, the Subcontractor shall provide for sewer flow maintenance around the manholes designated for rehabilitation. The bypass shall typically be made by plugging the line at an existing upstream manhole and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent sanitary sewer system. The pump and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the anticipated flow. Bypassing of sanitary sewage into the storm water system will not be allowed. For all bypass pumping, pump noise shall be kept to a minimum to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall be required to contact all residential and commercial customers whose service lines connect to the sewer main being bypassed and inform them that they will be temporarily out of service. The Subcontractor shall also advise those customers against water usage until the mainline is back in service. After completing the necessary work on the main line, the Subcontractor shall advise those customers that the sewer main is back in service.
2. Bypass pumping is defined as providing pumps, standby pumps, piping, elevated structural support for aerial crossings, manpower to operate, routine maintenance and repair capability, pipe plugs, fuel, route and pump site clearing and any other work necessary to provide a complete bypass pumping operation. Any structures proposed by the Subcontractor for construction over or penetration into the interceptor piping for the purpose of performing the bypass operations must be approved by the Purchaser prior to implementation. The Subcontractor shall submit design drawings and details that are

signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Tennessee. All bypass pump schemes must be submitted to and approved by the Purchaser in advance.

3. Public advisory services shall be required to notify all parties whose service laterals will be out of service and to advise against water usage until the mainline is back in service.
4. The Subcontractor shall be required to provide businesses with temporary service, as needed, and will be responsible for all necessary bypass pumping flows.

G. Wastewater Spills

1. Should the Subcontractor spill any wastewater, such that the sewage either immediately or ultimately enters the waters of the State of Tennessee, then the Subcontractor shall be completely responsible for any fines or penalties imposed on the Purchaser or the Subcontractor by the USEPA or the State of Tennessee.

3.02 MANHOLE REHABILITATION – CEMENTITIOUS COATINGS

- A. The surface prior to spraying shall be damp without noticeable water droplets or running water. Materials shall be spray applied to a minimum uniform thickness to ensure that all cracks, crevices, and voids are filled and a smooth surface remains after light troweling. The Subcontractor shall perform light troweling to compact the material into voids and to set the bond, where applicable.
- B. Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the protective coating manufacturer, including handling, thickness, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment
- C. Existing manhole steps shall be cut and removed prior to coating. Manhole steps are not to be replaced.
- D. The first application shall have begun to take an initial set (disappearance of surface sheen which could be 15 minutes to one hour depending upon ambient conditions) before the second application to ensure a minimum total finished thickness of 1/2 inch. The final finished thickness may need to be greater than 1/2 inch in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to withstand groundwater pressures. A depth gauge shall be used during application, at various locations, to verify the required thickness. The surface then shall be troweled to smooth finish with care taken not to over trowel so as to bring additional water to the surface and weaken it. Manufacturer's recommendation shall be followed whenever more than 24 hours have elapsed between applications.
- E. The bench covers used to catch debris shall be removed and the bench and invert sprayed such that a gradual slope is produced from the walls to the invert with the thickness at the edge of the invert being no less than 1/2 inch. The wall-bench intersection shall be rounded to a uniform radius the full circumference of the intersection.
- F. No application shall be made to frozen surfaces or if freezing is expected to occur within the manhole for 24 hours after application. If ambient temperatures are in excess of 95°F, precautions shall be taken to keep the mix temperature at time of application below 90°F, using ice if necessary.
- G. The final application shall have a minimum of four (4) hours cure time before subjected to actual flow.

3.03 INVERT AND BENCH REPLACEMENT

- A. Remove all loose grout and rubble from existing channel. Replace the invert and bench by removing the existing invert and bench and reconstructing with concrete conforming to Section 03050 Portland Cement Concrete. Work shall include aligning inflow and outflow ports in such a manner as to prevent the deposition of solids at the transition point. All inverts shall follow the grades of the pipe entering the manhole. Changes in direction of the sewer and entering branch or branches shall have a true curve of as large a radius as the size of the manhole will permit, but shall be shaped to allow easy entrance of maintenance equipment including buckets, TV camera, etc. Benches shall be constructed to the highest pipe crown elevation and sloped to drain toward the flow-through channel.
- B. Apply a minimum ½-inch finished thickness of cementitious liner material over the surface of the replaced invert and bench where cementitious coating is noted on Drawings or directed by the Purchaser. Allow the liner material to cure for a minimum of four hours before being subjected to flow.

3.04 RESET AND RESEAL MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER

- A. If the existing manhole frame is misaligned on the manhole, the Subcontractor shall remove the existing manhole frame and cover and, if they are not being reused, dispose of them as directed by the Purchaser. It shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor, at no additional cost to the Purchaser, to repair any damage to the chimney or corbel caused by the removal of the existing manhole frame. Existing frames and covers that are to be reused shall be thoroughly cleaned before reinstallation.
- B. If the manhole frame is to be raised, the work shall be performed in conformance with Section 02532 of the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications modified by the SARP10 Program.
- C. The manhole frame for the cover shall be set on the manhole sidewall in a full bed of flexible butyl resin gasket material at the required elevation. In addition, the frame shall be bolted to the grade rings. Where manholes are constructed in paved areas or fill slopes, the surface of the frame and cover shall be tilted so as to conform to the exact slope, crown, and grade of the existing pavement or area adjacent thereto.
- D. Any new manhole frame and cover replacement shall result in a minimum 24 inches diameter clear opening to the manhole.

3.05 SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONSTRUCTION

- A. Inside drop structures shall be installed in existing manholes at the locations shown on the Drawings and/or as directed by the Purchaser. Drop construction shall conform to the details shown on *Sanitary Manhole Drop Construction Detail*. The Subcontractor shall cut a hole in the manhole wall to permit inserting the inlet pipe at the required flow line elevation, horizontal angle, and slope, and to allow two (2) inches space around the pipe for bedding and filling solidly with nonshrinking grout. Care shall be used to avoid unnecessary damage to the existing masonry or concrete. Drop structure construction shall be installed before cementitious coating is applied where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Purchaser.
- B. All loose material shall be removed from the cut surfaces, which shall be completely coated with grout before setting the pipe. Before inserting the pipe and flexible connector, a sufficient thickness of grout shall be placed at the bottom and sides of the opening for proper bedding of the pipe. After setting, all spaces around the pipe shall be solidly filled with grout and neatly pointed up on the inside to present a smooth joint, flush with the inner and outer wall surface. Any necessary modifications to the existing invert shall be made to provide a smooth, plastered surface for properly channeled sewage flow from the new connection. All drop construction shall be constructed of either ductile iron pipe with push on or mechanical joints or PVC pipe.

Solvent cement joints may be used on PVC for drop construction. The vertical drop construction shall have the dead weight held by suitable means until the steel support straps are secured in place and tightened. The pipe mechanical joint bolts, if used, shall not be positioned against the manhole wall. The steel support straps shall be fastened to the manhole wall with two bolts per strap set in expansion sleeves in drilled holes.

3.06 MANHOLE REHABILITATION ACCEPTANCE

- A. After the manhole rehabilitation work has been completed, the manhole shall be visually inspected by the Subcontractor in the presence of the Purchaser’s Representative, and the work shall be accepted if found satisfactory to the Purchaser’s Representative. When a cementitious coating is applied, the finished surface shall be free of blisters, “runs” or “sags” or other indications of uneven coating thickness. No evidence of visible leaks shall be allowed.
- B. Vacuum Testing will be required for all manholes that receive a cementitious coating. The vacuum testing method shall be conducted as follows:
 - 1. Subcontractor shall plug all pipe openings, taking care to securely brace the plugs and the pipe. The plugs shall be placed a minimum of 6 feet beyond the manhole wall.
 - 2. With the vacuum tester in place, the Subcontractor shall inflate the compression to affect a seal between the vacuum base and the structure. The Subcontractor shall connect the vacuum pump to the outlet port with the valve open and evacuate the manhole to 10-inches Hg (0.3 bar) for 48 inch diameter manholes and 5-inches Hg (0.15 bar) for 60-inch and greater diameter manholes.
 - 3. Subcontractor shall close vacuum inlet/outlet ball valve, disconnect the vacuum pump, and monitor the vacuum for the specified time period. If the vacuum does not drop in excess of 1-inch Hg over the specified time period, the manhole is considered acceptable and passes the test. If the manhole fails the test, The Subcontractor shall identify the leaking areas by removing the head assembly, coating the interior surfaces of the manhole with a soap and water solution, and repeating the vacuum test for approximately thirty seconds. Once the leaks have been identified, the Subcontractor shall complete all necessary repairs by sealing the leaks of the manhole to the satisfaction of the Purchaser’s Representative, and repeat test procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

Vacuum Test Timetable			
	Manhole Diameter (Inches)		
Depth (Feet)	48”	60”	72”
4’	10 sec.	13 sec.	16 sec.
8’	20 sec.	26 sec.	32 sec.
12’	30 sec.	39 sec.	48 sec.
16’	40 sec.	52 sec.	64 sec.
20’	50 sec.	65 sec.	80 sec.
24’	60 sec.	78 sec.	96 sec.

Vacuum Test Timetable			
	Manhole Diameter (Inches)		
Depth (Feet)	48"	60"	72"
*	5.0 sec.	6.5 sec.	8.0 sec.
*Add extra testing time "T", for each additional 2-foot depth. (The values listed above have been extrapolated for ASTM designation C924-85.			

4. The Purchaser reserves the right to reject any and all manholes that do not pass vacuum testing requirements, and replacement shall be at the Subcontractor's expense. A significant number of leaks on a single manhole or significant number of manholes leaking shall be considered as a basis for rejection and replacement of manholes.
5. Where vacuum testing is not applicable, the Subcontractor shall be directed by the Purchaser to conduct a high-voltage holiday test.

3.07 PROTECTION OF DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES

- A. The Subcontractor must take all steps necessary to assure that no material is allowed to fall into the line during his installation process. The Subcontractor shall bear all cost of repairs resulting from any damages to downstream facilities resulting from failure to abide by this stipulation.

3.08 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE FOR REHABILITATED MANHOLES

- A. The Subcontractor shall guarantee the rehabilitated manholes for ten (10) years after acceptance by the Purchaser to the extent that he will repair any leaks that may appear in them during this period because of faulty workmanship or materials furnished by him at no additional expense to the Owner. As required by 2.01.A.9, the Subcontractor shall also have written documentation that the Coating Manufacturer provides a ten (10) year warranty for all manholes receiving a cementitious coating.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENTS

- A. Manhole Rehabilitation – Cementitious Coating
 1. Cementitious coating will be measured per vertical foot of manhole from the downstream invert up to the bottom of the frame casting.
- B. Invert and Bench Replacement
 1. Invert and bench replacement will be measured per each.
- C. Reset and Reseal Manhole Frame and Cover
 1. Manhole frame and cover rehabilitation will be measured per each.

D. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction

1. Drop construction in existing manholes will be measured per vertical foot as measured from the upper inlet pipe flowline to the flowline of drop pipe elbows at the bottom of the drop construction.

E. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction

1. Drop construction in existing manholes will be measured per vertical foot as measured from the upper inlet pipe flowline to the flowline of drop pipe elbows at the bottom of the drop construction.

F. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be measured per each standalone manhole being rehabilitated when not associated with an adjoining sewer segment being rehabilitated.

G. Bypass Pumping

1. Bypass pumping is considered to be an incidental to the sewer manhole rehabilitation.

H. Dewatering

1. Dewatering is considered to be an incidental to sewer manhole rehabilitation.

4.02 PAYMENTS

A. Manhole Rehabilitation - Cementitious Coating

1. Cementitious coating of manholes will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot which shall be compensation for surface preparation, sprayed on lining, removal and disposal of manhole steps, and vacuum testing.

B. Invert and Bench Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of invert and bench replacement will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. It shall include all work and material to install new inverts in existing manholes, as directed by the Purchaser.

C. Reset and Reseal Manhole Frame and Cover

1. The accepted quantities for frame and cover rehabilitation will be paid for at the contract unit price per each which shall be full compensation for all labor and material necessary to complete the item as specified in these Contract Documents.

D. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction

1. The accepted quantities of sewer manhole drop construction will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot, complete in place for drop construction in new manholes or drop construction in existing manholes, which will be full compensation for materials and materials testing, excavation, special protection, maintenance of sewage flow during construction, construction of drop pipe, pipe fitting and connections, installation of steel support straps, placement, curing, and protection of concrete from the manhole base to the top of drop construction, cleaning and inspection, and

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified By SARP10 Program

backfilling outside of pavement areas. Payment for drop construction for new manholes will be in addition to payment for standard depth manhole and extra depth construction (if required).

E. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be paid per Crew Day for manholes rehabilitated including all appurtenances required to comply with MUTCD standards. Only standalone manhole rehabilitation will include a separate traffic control payment. All traffic control for manholes with adjoining sewer segment rehabilitation will be included in the traffic control for the associated pipe.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02533-4.02.A	MANHOLE REHABILITATION – CEMENTIOUS COATING	VF
02533-4.02.B-1	INVERT AND BENCH REPLACEMENT (48" Diameter)	EACH
02533-4.02.B-2	INVERT AND BENCH REPLACEMENT (>48" Diameter)	EACH
02533-4.02.C	RESET/RESEAL MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER	EACH
02533-4.02.D-1	SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONSTRUCTION (<5')	EACH
02533-4.02.D-2	SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONSTRUCTION (5'-10')	EACH
02533-4.02.D-3	SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONSTRUCTION (>10')	EACH
02533-4.02.E	TRAFFIC CONTROL	CREW DAY

END OF SECTION 02533

SECTION 02630
SITE PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of the removal of brush, rubbish, fences, structures, abandoned appliances, building foundations, all trees, shrubs and plants not to be protected, and all other obstacles within the right-of-way / easement limits shown on the Plans and/or in the Special Instructions; the disposal of debris; and the restoration and/or protection of trees, shrubs, plants, fences, turfed areas, and structures after construction of drainage facilities is completed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment for the satisfactory performance of the work shall be on the project and approved before the work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall confine his construction activities within the rights-of-way and/or easements as shown on the Plans and easement/rights-of-way plats provided by the owner. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining written agreements for use of private property outside of City of Memphis acquired rights-of-way/easements for such purposes as storage of material and equipment and access to the construction site. The Subcontractor shall provide a copy of all such written agreements to the Purchaser immediately upon obtaining the necessary documentation.

3.02 EXISTING OBSTRUCTIONS

- A. Where applicable, locations of obstructions shown on the Plans are approximate and are shown only for information purposes and are not intended as an accurate location of such obstructions. Obstructions not shown on the Plans but encountered by the Subcontractor shall be removed as necessary and, if directed by the Owner, replaced in their original state or protected by the Subcontractor at no additional cost to the Purchaser.

3.03 REMOVAL OF VEGETATION

- A. The rights-of-way/permanent easements shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats shall be cleared of all dead trees, living trees, stumps, brush, projecting roots, hedge, weeds, pole stubs, logs, and other objectionable material, vegetation and growth. This work shall include the removal of all trees, shrubs, and plants not suitable for moving and replanting as determined by the Owner. All trees, stumps, roots, pole stubs, brush, hedge, and other protruding obstructions within the rights-of-way/easements shall be removed to within 3 inches of existing ground. This work shall be done well in advance of excavation operations. Trees and shrubs to be replanted shall be extracted with an ample ball of earth around roots so that transplanting may be successful. The root ball shall be wrapped in burlap. Vegetation stored for replanting shall be watered sufficiently to protect the root system from dehydration.

- B. Low hanging branches and unsound branches on trees or shrubs designated to remain, shall be removed. All trimming shall be done by skilled workmen and in accordance with good tree surgery practices.

3.04 REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS

- A. Existing fence material and posts within the rights-of-way/easement limits shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats shall be moved from the construction area and stored in such a manner as to protect them against damage. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the condition of the removed fence material and posts. The Subcontractor shall demolish and remove all structures and structure foundations within the rights-of-way/easement limits unless otherwise instructed by the Purchaser. Such structures and foundations shall be removed to 12 inches below the subgrade elevation or as directed by the Purchaser. If permitted by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall backfill basements, cisterns, and the like in an approved manner. The Subcontractor shall remove all abandoned vehicles, appliances and rubbish within the rights-of-way/easement limits.

3.05 PROTECTION OF OBSTRUCTIONS OUTSIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY/EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. The Subcontractor shall protect and avoid damage to all trees, shrubs, plants, fences, turfed areas, structures, and all other objects outside of the right-of-way/easement limits shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats from damage due to construction operations. Damage caused by the Subcontractor shall be repaired or restored at no cost to the Purchaser. Particular care shall be used to avoid damage to trees, shrubs, bushes, turfed areas, and private property located adjacent to rights-of-way/easements on private property. No trees, plants, turfed areas, or other objects outside such limits shall be disturbed or damaged without the written permission of the property owner.

3.06 SPECIAL PROTECTION OF OBSTRUCTIONS INSIDE EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. Wherever the underground installation of drainage facilities conflicts with other improvements previously made by the Purchaser, other governmental bodies, or adjacent property owners, the Contractor shall be responsible for their protection and preservation, including necessary removal and storage of such improvements, and subsequent replacement to obtain, to the fullest extent possible, the undisturbed condition.

3.07 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

- A. All trees, brush, logs, snags, leaves, sawdust, bark, construction debris, and refuse shall be collected and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances. Debris shall be removed from the site as soon as practical and shall not be left until the completion of the contract. If burning of debris is allowed by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor must obtain and pay for a permit from the City of Memphis Department of Fire Prevention and all precautions necessary shall be exercised to prevent the spread of fire and such burning shall be in accordance with Division 1, "General Requirements" of these Specifications. Burning shall be done only at approved locations and in conformity with the laws, ordinances, and requirements of agencies and officials having jurisdiction. When materials are to be disposed of, the Subcontractor shall obtain written permission before hand from the property owner on whose property the disposal is to be made and shall file a copy of such permit with the Purchaser. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor shall make his own arrangements for disposing of such materials off site.

3.08 REPLACEMENT OF VEGETATION

- A. As soon as backfill operations permit, the Contractor shall replace transplanted trees, shrubs, and plants. The Contractor shall properly water the transplanted vegetation immediately upon

replanting and at suitable intervals thereafter. If shrubs, plants, or trees die after transplanting and before final acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall at his expensed replace same with equal shrubbery, plants, or trees.

3.09 REPLACEMENT OF FENCES

A. Any fences disturbed within the rights-of-way/easement limits shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. Fences in such poor condition that they cannot be removed and replaced shall be replaced with new fence material similar in original quality, size, and appearance to the removed fence or a written release shall be obtained from the property owners. For chain link fence, new fence materials and construction methods shall conform to the requirements of Specification Section 02820. For box culvert or pipe construction, any fences removed shall be replaced in their original location. Any fence damaged during construction shall be restored to original or better condition. For channel lining construction, removal of fences shall be performed with care and the fence rolled up or stacked and stored on the owner's property. All side yard fences within the easement shall be replaced or extended to the new channel with in-kind fence material.

3.10 ESTABLISHMENT OF TURFED AREAS

A. After final restoration of settled trench surfaces, all areas within the right-of-way or permanent easement limits which were established turfed areas prior to construction will be sodded in accordance with Specification Section 02921. All cut or fill slopes constructed for new drainage facilities will be sodded in accordance with Specification Section 02921 and in conformity with City cross-sections.

3.11 RESTORATION OF OTHER TURFED AREAS

A. All areas outside the right-of-way, permanent easement, or cut and fill slopes shall be restored as nearly as practical to their original condition at the Contractor's expense. Finished lawn areas upon which earth has been deposited shall be cleared to the level of the existing sod and then raked and watered. Areas where sod has been damaged, destroyed, or ruts have been filled in shall be resodded. Areas where sod is only slightly damaged may be lightly reseeded, if so permitted by the Purchaser. Sodding and seeding materials and construction methods shall conform to the requirements of Specification Section 02921.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Removal and Replacement of Vegetated/Turfed Areas

1. Removal and replacement of vegetated and turfed areas will be measured per square yard upon which the new vegetation has been set.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Removal and Replacement of Vegetated/Turfed Areas

1. Removal and replacement of vegetated/turfed areas will be paid at the Subcontractor unit price per square yard for the accepted quantities and will be full compensation for removal and/or protection of trees, shrubs, plants, brush,; and the restoration of vegetated and turfed areas

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02630-4.02.A	REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF VEGETATED/TURFED AREAS	SQUAREYARD

END OF SECTION 02630

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

PART 1 – SCOPE

1.01 This work shall consist of all types of excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, backfilling, and grading for all types of drainage facilities including such labor, material and equipment, and all other items as may be necessary to complete the earthwork as shown on the Plans, stipulated in the Contract Documents, or directed by the Owner.

PART 2 – MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIAL

A. Lumber.

Lumber to be used for bracing trenches shall be no less than 2 inch thick rough cut oak.

B. Pit Run Gravel.

Pit run gravel shall consist of one of the three gradations shown in the table below.

1. Total Percent, by Dry Weight, Passing Each Sieve (U.S. Standard)

<u>Size No.</u>	<u>2 ½"</u>	<u>2"</u>	<u>1 ½"</u>	<u>1"</u>	<u>3/8"</u>	<u>No. 40</u>	<u>Clay*</u>
1	100	95-100			35-65	10-30	1-12
2		100	95-100		40-65	10-30	1-12
3			100	90-100	45-65	10-35	2-12

* Clay content shall be determined by the Hydrometer Test – AASHTO T 88. Clay content up to 15 percent may be used with the approval of the Owner.

2. That portion passing the No. 40 sieve shall be known as the binder. The binder aggregate shall consist of hard durable particles of limestone or a sound silicious material. Shale aggregate or pipe clay binder will not be acceptable, and in no case shall the percent of silt exceed the percent of clay by more than 25 percent.

3. If the binder material is insufficient to properly bond the aggregate, a satisfactory binding material may be incorporated, as approved by the Owner, so that the resultant mixture will comply with these Specifications. The mixing shall be done uniformly, and blending of materials on stockpiles or in the pits by bulldozers, clamshells, draglines, or similar equipment will not be permitted.

C. Backfill Material.

Material for backfill shall be fine compactible soil selected from site excavation if approved by the owner as being suitable. Additional material needed shall be obtained from borrow excavation.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of this work shall be on the Project and approved before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 – CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. General.

All excavation performed under this Section including trench excavation, structure excavation, and channel excavation but excluding undercut will be considered unclassified excavation regardless of the nature of the material and objects excavated and will not be measured or paid for separately except as specifically noted herein. Pavement removal and replacement shall be accomplished as specified in Specification Section 02950.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

1. Undercut Excavation.

a. Undercut excavation shall consist of removing and disposing of soft, spongy earth, muck, mud, unconsolidated fill, organic matter, and any other unsatisfactory materials below the grade established on the Plans for storm drains, structures, and channels where determined necessary by the Owner. No undercut excavation shall be performed without prior authorization of the Owner in writing. The limits of undercut excavation will be determined by the Owner, who will be present during the undercut operations.

b. Undercut areas shall be backfilled with suitable material to the grade established on the Plans. The backfill shall be placed in 6 inch maximum lifts and compacted by use of a bulldozer.

2. Unauthorized Excavation Below Subgrade or Outside of Limits.

All unauthorized excavation carried beyond or below the lines and grades given by the Plans or Contract Documents, together with the removal of such excess excavated materials, and the cost of refilling the space of such over dig or unauthorized excavation, shall be at the Contractor's expense. The excess space between the undisturbed bottom and sides of the excavation and subgrade limits shown on the Plans for storm drain pipe shall be refilled with suitable material and compacted per Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a unless otherwise directed by the Owner. The excess space between the undisturbed bottom of the excavation and subgrade elevations shown on the Plans for box culverts and concrete channel lining shall be refilled with suitable material and compacted per Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a. The unauthorized excavation outside of side excavation limits shall be backfilled with select material unless otherwise directed by the Owner. The backfill shall be compacted in accordance with Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a.

3. Change in Excavation Location or Grade.

If the Owner orders in writing that the location or grade of a proposed drainage facility be changed from that shown on the Plans, the following provisions will apply.

a. If the change is made before excavation work has begun and the facility being constructed is covered in the Proposal Sheet(s) by pay items with appropriate depth classifications (pipes, manholes, and similar items), the appropriate pay item will apply to the new depth measurements along the changed centerline. If the changed location or grade introduces a new depth classification not included in the Proposal Sheet(s), a Change Order or Construction Change Order will be prepared in accordance with Specification Section 00710 Article 9 "Changes". If the facility being constructed is not covered in the Proposal Sheet(s) by pay items with depths classifications (box culverts, concrete channel lining, unlined channel, inlets, junction structures, etc.) and if the average depth of excavation per linear foot at the changed location or grade is within 10 percent of the original Plan quantity, there will be no change in the unit price for this work and no additional compensation (or reduced compensation) will be allowed for the change. If the average depth of excavation per linear foot at the changed location is more than 10 percent above or below original Plan quantities, a new unit price for the actual excavation depth will be established. For purposes of comparing changed quantities to Plan quantities, a 1 foot wide strip will be assumed from natural ground line to invert along both the revised and original locations; quantities will then be calculated for the 1 foot wide strip along both conditions and then divided by the proper lengths.

b. If the change is made after excavation has already begun on the original Plan location, the procedures described above will apply to payment for work along the changed location. If abandonment of an existing excavation or a portion of an existing excavation is required due to a change by the Owner, the Contractor will be compensated for the backfilling and restoration of the abandoned excavation. Backfilling

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

and restoration of the abandoned excavation will be accomplished in accordance with the appropriate section of these Specifications.

c. Filling a portion of existing excavation to meet changed grades will be accomplished in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.01.A.1a.

d. If a change in location and/or grade is authorized in writing by the Owner at the written request of the Contractor; whether before or after excavation work has begun; the Contractor will not receive an additional compensation whatsoever for the changed work even though lengths and/or depth of excavation may be greater than original Plan quantities. Backfilling and restoration of abandoned excavation work will be accomplished totally at the Contractor's expense. If changes requested by the Contractor result in reduced lengths and/or depth of excavation, the revised quantities using Proposal unit prices or Change Orders/Construction Change Orders as appropriate will be used to develop payment.

4. Disposition of Excavated Material.

a. Excavated materials suitable for backfill shall be stored no closer than 2 feet from the edge of the excavation to allow free passage of the Owner and permit the Owner to perform his work in an expeditious and safe manner. Excavated material shall not obstruct crosswalks, sidewalks, street intersections, nor interfere unreasonably with travel on streets by occupants of adjoining property. Gutters or other surface drainage facilities shall not be obstructed. When clear access to fire hydrants, mail boxes, sewer and conduit manholes, and similar utility or municipal service facilities is required, the Contractor must provide such access. Excavated material intended for backfill shall be stored in such a manner as to minimize loss of excavated material due to erosion.

b. All materials excavated, disturbed, damaged, or removed by the Contractor and not to be used for refilling trenches, channels, or structure excavations or to be used in restoration of subsurface or surface facilities or conditions, shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor, unless otherwise directed. The City reserves the right to retain excess excavation material and direct the Contractor to deliver it to a site specified by the Owner at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor proposes to store or place such excess excavated material upon any property, written consent of the property owner or owners must be secured in advance and a certified copy thereof be filed with the Owner. No surplus or excess materials shall be deposited in any stream channel nor in any place where preconstruction surface drainage would be changed, without written permission of the Owner.

5. Control of Storm Water.

a. The Contractor shall keep all excavations free of water. He shall provide all dams, flumes, channels, sumps, or other works necessary to keep the excavation entirely clear of water and shall provide and operate pumps or other suitable equipment of adequate capacity for dewatering the excavations. He shall avoid producing mud in the trench or channel bottom by his operations. If necessary or so ordered by the Owner, the Contractor shall place pit run gravel at his own expense to maintain a firm, dry excavation bottom and base. Pipe bedding, laying, jointing, and the placing of concrete or masonry shall be done in a water free trench or excavation, which shall be kept clear of water until pipe joints, concrete and masonry have set and are resistant to water damage. The water shall be disposed of at the Contractor's expense.

b. All gutters, pipes, drains, conduits, culverts, catch basins, inlets, ditches, creeks, and other storm water facilities shall be kept in operation, or their flows shall be satisfactorily

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

diverted and provided for during construction. Any facilities disturbed during construction shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Owner.

6. Excavation Around Obstructions.

a. The Contractor shall perform all excavation by hand where excavation by machinery would endanger trees, structures, or utilities which otherwise might be saved by the use of hand excavation.

b. The Contractor shall cautiously excavate test holes to locate the limits of underground obstructions anticipated within the excavation. When a water pipe, gas pipe, sewer, or similar utility comes within the limits of the trench, such facilities shall be properly supported.

B. Trench Excavation.

1. All trenches shall be open cut unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Tunneling, boring, or jacking will be allowed only on permission of the Owner, unless otherwise shown on the Plans, and a complete record thereof shall be kept in the Contractor's project diary.

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the work in accordance with the grades and lines shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner. Trenches may be excavated by machinery to a depth that will not disturb the finished subgrade. The remaining material shall be hand excavated so that the pipe may be laid on a firm, undisturbed subgrade.

3. No more than 300 feet of trench shall be opened at any time in advance of the completed storm drain, nor shall more than 100 feet be left unfilled except by written permission from the Owner. In special cases the Owner may limit the distance to which the trench may be opened by notifying the Contractor in writing.

4. The width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipe shall be such as to leave not less than 6 inches on each side of the outside of the pipe for all sizes up to and including 15 inch diameter pipe. Maximum trench width dimension for these pipe sizes shall be 36 inches. For 18 inch diameter pipe, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipes shall be such as to allow not less than 6 inches on each side of the pipe, with a maximum trench width of 42 inches. For pipes sizes over 18 inches, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of the pipe shall be such as to allow not less than 12 nor more than 15 inches on each side of the outside top of the pipe. If the trench width at or below that level 1 foot above the outside top of pipe exceeds the widths specified, provision shall be made for the additional load upon the pipe at the Contractor's expense. For pipes other than circular, trench width shall be adjusted to provide for the additional pipe width along the horizontal axis.

5. The sides of the trench shall be as nearly vertical as possible. The bottom of the trench shall be carefully graded, formed, and aligned according to the Plans and to the satisfaction of the Owner before storm drains are laid thereon.

6. The bottom of the trench shall be excavated at each joint of bell and spigot pipe to allow the body of the pipe a uniform contact and support throughout its entire length. When mortar joints are specified, bell holes shall be excavated at each joint in the pipe line to provide space underneath the pipe in which to properly build up mortar joints.

C. Excavation For Drainage Structures.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the Work in accordance with the lines and elevations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner. The Contractor shall excavate as required for all structures with foundations carried to firm, undisturbed earth at the elevation of the underside of the structure.
2. The outside dimensions of all manholes, inlets, box culverts, channel lining, and other drainage structure excavations shall be at least 12 inches greater than the outside of the masonry or concrete work to permit backfilling around structure.
3. Where structures are to be built in street right-of-way or paved areas, the excavation shall not exceed 2 feet from the outside of the masonry or concrete work. In the event that the excavation exceeds this limit, the Contractor will be required, at his expense, to backfill the entire space around the structure with suitable material compacted as specified in Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 4.0.
4. For drainage facilities to be constructed in fill areas, the fill shall first be placed and compacted in accordance with these Specifications. The excavation for the drainage facilities shall then commence following the placement of fill.

D. Unlined Channel Excavation.

The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the Work in accordance with the grades and lines shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner. The sides and bottom of the channel shall be excavated and shaped so as to conform with the cross-sections shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner.

3.02 SPECIAL PROTECTION

A. Treacherous Ground.

When running sand, quicksand, or other treacherous ground is encountered, the work shall be carried on with the utmost vigor and shall be prosecuted day and night should the Owner so direct.

B. Sheeting and Shoring.

1. The Contractor shall furnish, place, and maintain such sheeting and shoring as may be required to support the sides of any excavation to prevent earth movement that could endanger the work or workmen; or to prevent any earth movement which might in any way delay the Work, change the required width of the excavation, or endanger adjacent pavement, utilities, sewers, buildings, or other structures above or below the ground surface; or to contain the construction within a specified area such as an easement or street right-of-way. The Contractor shall place this sheeting and shoring for such protective purposes without the Owner's instructions.
2. During the extraction of sheeting, care shall be exercised to prevent damage due to settlement or movement of new drainage facilities. The sheeted trench width, as measured between those faces of the sheeting in contact with the earth trench wall, shall not exceed the maximum width of trench specified in Specification Section 02631 paragraph 3.01.B. below an elevation 1 foot above the top of the pipe. Walers and struts shall be designed and installed to present no obstructions to proper placement of the pipe, bedding, cradle or encasement, nor shall they interfere with the satisfactory laying and jointing of the pipe.
3. Sheeting, bracing, and shoring shall be withdrawn and removed as the backfilling is being done, except where and to such extent as the Owner shall order that sheeting, bracing, and shoring be left in place, or where the Owner will permit the same to be left in place at the Contractor's request. The Contractor shall cut off any such sheeting at least 2 feet below the surface and shall remove the cutoff material from the excavation.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

4. All sheeting, bracing, and shoring which is not left in place under the foregoing provisions shall be removed in a manner which will not endanger the completed work or other structures, utilities, sewers, or property whether public or private. The Contractor shall exercise care to prevent the opening of voids during the extraction process.

5. Steel drag shields or trench boxes may be used in lieu of sheeting, shoring, and bracing unless the Owner directs otherwise.

C. Excess Width Of Trench.

If the Contractor is permitted to use equipment that results in wider trenches than hereinbefore specified, concrete cradle or additional concrete cradle shall be used around pipe if required to resist the additional load caused by the extra width. The dimensions of this cradle will be specified by the Owner, and no extra compensation will be allowed for the additional material or work.

D. Blasting.

1. Blasting shall be under taken only after the Contractor has received written authorization from the Owner. With respect to the use of explosives in blasting, the Contractor shall apply for and receive all necessary permits and comply with all federal and state laws, rules, ordinances and regulations and requirements of the insurer governing the keeping, storage, use, manufacture, sale, handling, transportation, or other disposition of explosives. The Contractor shall provide additional liability insurance to the City, with limits and coverages as specified by the Owner, covering blasting operations in advance of any blasting. All operations involving the handling, storage, and use of explosives shall be conducted with every precaution under the supervision of a properly licensed individual. The Contractor shall take special precautions for the proper use of explosives both at or near the top of the excavation and in the excavation in order to prevent harm to human life and damage to surface structures, utilities, sewers, or other subsurface structures. The Contractor shall advise the Owner in advance when charges are to be set off. Blasts shall not be fired until all persons in the vicinity have had ample notice and have reached positions of safety.

2. Storm drains shall be carefully protected from all blasts, and all excavations requiring blasting shall be fully completed at least 30 feet in advance of the laying of the pipe. In all cases, the mouth of the pipe shall be provided with a board or other stopper carefully fitted to the pipe to prevent all earth or other substances from entering.

3. After a blast is fired, the Contractor shall thoroughly scale the excavation. All loose shattered rock or other loose material which may be dangerous to the workmen, pipe, or structure shall be removed and the excavation made safe before proceeding with the Work. The fact that the removal of loose, shattered rock or other loose material may enlarge the excavation beyond the required width will not relieve the Contractor from making such removal and filling the extra space. The Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation therefore.

E. Wellpoints.

The Contractor shall use wellpoints, sump pumps, or any other method of dewatering as required to lower the water table below the bottom of the excavation. He shall make a request to the Owner and receive approval of the use of special dewatering equipment other than well points or sum pumps. Dewatering operations are considered incidental to the Work and no additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor.

F. Underpinning.

When excavations require underpinning of existing structures, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings of underpinning details to the Owner prior to commencement of excavation below the

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

foundation of the structure. Review of underpinning details by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for protection of the structure and its contents.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Location.

The Plans indicate the available records of location of existing structures and facilities, both above and below the ground, but the City assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this information. Utility service connections are not shown on the Plans, but can be encountered at any location on the Project. If it is necessary to adjust or relocate any utility, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the work with the appropriate utility. Any cost or delays incurred by the Contractor in this activity shall be incidental and no additional compensation will be made.

B. Protection.

1. If the construction of the storm drains, structures, or channel requires the removal and replacement or protection of any overhead wires or poles, the Contractor shall make satisfactory arrangements for such work with the owner or owners of such wires and poles and no additional payment will be made by the City.

2. The Contractor shall protect any sewer or utility within the limits of the construction. The Contractor shall proceed with caution in any excavation and shall use every means to determine the exact location of underground structures, pipe lines, conduits, and similar obstructions prior to excavation in the vicinity thereof. The City will not be responsible for the cost of protection or repair or replacement of any structure, pipe line, conduit, service connection, or similar facility above and below ground which may be broken or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's operations. All water and gas pipes and other conduits adjacent to or crossing the excavation shall be properly supported and protected by the Contractor.

C. Service Connections.

1. Sewer and utility services between mains and buildings shall be maintained and adjusted as necessary by the Contractor so as to provide as nearly a continuous operation as reasonably can be expected. This shall be accomplished in any way that the Contractor may desire, provided that the individual service not be inoperative more than two consecutive hours. The occupants shall be notified by the Contractor at least six hours in advance of such service interruptions. When a break occurs, the Contractor shall notify the affected occupant(s) of the probable length of time that the service will be interrupted.

2. If existing underground facilities or utilities require removal and replacement for the prosecution of this Work, all replacements of such underground construction or parts thereof shall be made with new materials conforming to the requirements of these Specifications or, if not specified, as approved by the Owner.

3. The removal and replacement of water services to accommodate new construction shall be the Contractor's responsibility within the limits where the new service line grade blends smoothly with the existing service line grade. This work will be incidental to the construction of the drainage facility and no additional compensation will be made.

4. The removal and replacement of sewer services to accommodate new construction shall be the Contractor's responsibility from the sewer main to a point where the new grade and existing grade can be matched. Payment will be made in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 5.05.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

5. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to the service as a result of his operations. The City does not guarantee the number, size, condition, nor length of adjustment necessary to bring a service to a new grade.

3.04 BACKFILLING

A. General.

1. Bedding for drainage facilities shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications for the various type facilities:

- a. Storm Drain Pipe: Specification Section 02632 Paragraph 3.02.B
- b. Manholes, Inlets and Special Structures: Specification Section 02640 Paragraph 3.02
- c. Reinforced Concrete Box Culverts: Specification Section 02641 Paragraphs 3.02.B and 3.01.B

After drainage facilities have been bedded and installed in accordance with appropriate specifications and upon permission of the Owner, the backfill may be placed. No trash will be allowed to accumulate in the space to be backfilled. Particular care shall be taken to avoid allowing wood to be included in the backfill, other than sheeting and shoring that has been approved to be left in place.

2. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for the condition of the trenches and filled areas. He shall maintain frequent inspection of same and at any time before the final acceptance of the work by the City the trenches or filled areas settle and sunken places appear, he shall be required to refill these sunken places with suitable material as soon as they are discovered. All trenches shall be barricaded and caution lighted at all times for the protection of the public.

3. Backfilling shall be accomplished as soon as practicable after underground work is completed and inspected. Backfilling operations shall proceed in an orderly fashion following as closely behind construction operations as practical.

4. All backfill shall be placed in uniform horizontal layer. "Ramping," that is pushing backfill material down a ramp into excavated areas, will not be permitted unless authorized in writing by the Owner.

B. Backfill in Street Right-Of-Way and Improved Property

1. Backfill Material in Pavement Areas.

Backfill in excavations through pavement in street right-of-way or wherever prevention of backfill settlement is considered essential such as driveways and paved parking areas on private property, and where the Plans require or the Owner orders, shall be made with pit run gravel or other acceptable material from the top of the bedding material or foundation to the subgrade elevation of the pavement. Pea gravel, sand or similar granular materials approximately uniform in size and without bonding properties shall not be used.

2. Backfill Material Outside of Pavement Areas.

a. Backfill in excavations outside of pavement in street right-of-way or outside of public right-of-way shall be made with select, job-excavated earth from the top level of the bedding material or foundation to the subgrade elevation in paved area, or to within 1 inch of the surface in areas to be sodded, or to the surface in all other areas.

b. Nongranular, job-excavated material shall be free from debris, organic matter, perishable compressible materials, and shall contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches in dimension, nor be in such amount that will interfere with

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

the consolidating properties of the fill material. Care shall be taken that stones and lumps are kept separated and will distributed, and that all voids are completely filled with fine materials. The upper 3 feet of backfill in sodded or planted areas shall be free of such rocks or lumps larger than 1 inch in diameter.

3. Placement and Compaction.

a. Storm Drain Trenches.

As soon as the pipe has been bedded, laid, jointed, and inspected by the Owner, backfilling shall continue in the following manner. Backfill shall be placed by hand in 6 inch loose layers above the bedding and tamped with heavy tampers or pneumatic tampers, special care being taken not to damage the pipe or joints, to a point 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe. From this point to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, or to the bottom of the sod, or to the original ground surface in all other areas, suitable backfill shall be placed in 12 inch loose layers and compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698).

b. Structure and Box Culvert Excavations.

As soon as the masonry or concrete work has set sufficiently to withstand compaction, and the Owner has inspected it, suitable backfill shall be placed in 6 inch loose layers concurrently and uniformly on all sides and compacted with heavy tampers or pneumatic tampers to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698). Suitable backfill shall be placed in this manner concurrently on all sides from the foundation of the structure or culvert to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, or to the bottom of the sod or to the original ground surface in all other areas.

c. Concrete Channel Lining Excavations.

As soon as concrete work has set sufficiently to withstand backfilling and has been inspected by the Owner, select backfill material shall be placed by methods other than ramping and compacted by jetting or flooding from the foundation of the channel lining to 3 inches above the top of the wall. Backfill will be rounded slightly adjacent to the top of wall to an elevation 1 inch above the top of the wall to assure positive surface drainage over the top of the wall. Backfill operations shall be coordinated with placement of the weep hole drainage system behind the channel lining wall. Special care shall be exercised during backfilling operations to prevent settlement behind channel lining walls.

C. Backfill in Open Areas and Unimproved Property

1. Backfill Material. Backfill for storm drain pipe excavations in open areas and unimproved property shall be made with select earth material from the top level of the bedding material or foundation to the surface. Backfilling for structures, box culverts, and concrete channel lining excavations in open areas and unimproved property shall be performed in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.04.B. Nongranular, job-excavated material to be used for backfill shall be free from debris, organic matter and perishable compressible materials, and shall contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches in dimension or in such amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. Stones and lumps shall be kept separated and well distributed, and all voids shall be completely filled with fine materials.

2. Placement of Backfill. Backfill procedures specified for improved areas shall apply from the trench bottom to a point 2 feet above the outside of the pipe. From this point to slightly above the surrounding surface elevation, suitable backfill may be placed by bulldozer or other mechanical means.

D. Drainage Facilities Placed on Fill

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

1. Fill material placed in areas over which drainage facilities will be constructed shall be select earth material from the elevation of suitable subgrade to the bottom elevation for bedding or foundation of the drainage facility.

2. Placement and Compaction. If drainage facilities are constructed on filled areas, the fill material shall be placed in 6 inch loose layers and compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698) up to a point at least 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe or to the foundation of manholes, inlets, special structures, box culverts, concrete channel lining and concrete ditch paving. If compaction standards for storm drain pipe exceed that of the adjoining fill, the width of compaction for the storm drain shall be not less than the outside diameter of pipe plus 10 feet. If compaction standards for the manhole, inlets, special structure, box culverts, concrete channel lining and concrete ditch paving exceed that of adjoining fill, the limits of compaction for the facility shall be not less than 5 feet outside of the facility base slab.

3.05 FINAL GRADING

A. Final grading around and above drainage facilities shall be shaped to the slope of adjacent undisturbed ground. Sufficient grading operations shall be performed to provide natural surface drainage from adjacent properties into drainage facilities.

B. Grading above the top of concrete channel lining walls shall be accomplished in accordance with proposed cross-sections supplied by the City at the preconstruction conference or as directed by the Owner. Grading shall provide adequate drainage over the top of channel walls. Side slopes shall be graded to provide a minimum slope of ½ inch per foot beginning 3 inches above the top of channel walls. Side slopes shall be rounded off near the channel wall to an elevation of 1 inch above the top of wall. The addition of sod will provide a final side slope elevation 2 inches above the top of wall.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.01 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

Undercut backfill will be measured by the ton of suitable material.

4.02 SHEETING AND SHORING DIRECTED TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Sheeting and shoring directed to remain in place will be measured by the 1,000 board feet, in place prior to being cut off below grade. Sheeting and shoring placed and removed by the Contractor will not be measured for payment.

4.03 PAVEMENT BACKFILL

Pit run gravel or other suitable materials used for backfill as determined by Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.04.B will be measured by the ton and will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton furnished and placed, which price will be full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting the selected fill.

4.04 UNLINED CHANNEL

Unlined channel will be measured per linear foot along the centerline for various channel cross-sections, complete in place.

4.05 SEWER BUILDING (HOUSE) CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

Sewer building connection removal and replacement for construction of drainage facilities shall be measured per each, complete in place. Sewer building connections damaged by the Contractor which do not require removal and replacement for construction of drainage facilities will not be measured for payment.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

4.06 GENERAL

All work for excavation, blasting, drainage of trench and dewatering, backfilling of excavation, compaction, grading, protection of existing utilities, water service connection adjustments, disposal of excess materials, and all other similar items included in this section of the Specifications but not covered by a Pay Item herein will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor under other Pay Items of the Contract.

4.07 COMPACTION TESTING

Soil test as required by the Owner will be paid for by the test as performed by a testing agency which meets the approval of the Owner.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

Accepted quantities of undercut backfill will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton of backfill material furnished and placed, which price will be full compensation for undercut excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, and backfilling to bottom of facility subgrade elevations, complete in place.

5.02 SHEETING AND SHORING DIRECTED TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Accepted quantities of sheeting and shoring directed by the Owner to remain in place will be paid for at the contract unit price per 1,000 board feet in place prior to being cut off below grade, which will be full compensation for material only. The cost of placing sheeting and shoring to remain in place shall be incidental to the work. No payment will be made for sheeting and shoring placed and removed by the Contractor.

5.03 COMPACTION TESTING

Accepted quantities of compaction tests as required by the Owner will be paid for at the contract unit price per test.

5.04 UNLINED CHANNEL

Accepted quantities of unlined channel will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for various channel cross-sections, which price will be full compensation for excavation, removal, and disposal of excavated material and grading, complete in place.

5.05 SEWER BUILDING (HOUSE) CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

Accepted quantities of sanitary sewer building connections removed and replaced will be paid for at the contract unit price per each connection, which price will be full compensation for excavation, removal of old connection line and appurtenances, materials and construction of new connection, joining to existing connection line, and backfilling, complete in place.

5.06 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02631-01	Undercut Backfill	Ton
02631-02	Sheeting and Shoring Directed to Remain In Place	1,000 Board Feet
02631-03	Soil Compaction Test	Each
02631-04	Unlined Channel	Linear Foot
02631-04.____	Description	Linear Foot

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02631 EARTHWORK

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02631-05	Sewer Building (House) Connection Removal and Replacement	Each
02631-06	Pavement Backfill	Ton

END OF SECTION 02631

**SECTION 02820
 CHAIN LINK FENCE**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This work shall consist of the construction of chain link fences and gates in accordance with these Specifications and at the locations and in conformity with the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the Plans or as directed by the Owner. Chain link fence may be located atop concrete channel lining walls, retaining wall or similar structure, or may be located independently of structures.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS.

- A. Materials used throughout the project shall be of constant design and manufacture in respect to individual items or parts, excepting where the proposed fence will be an extension of an existing fence, in which case the new fence shall be constructed of materials similar in appearance to those in the existing fence and continued until broken by cross street, railroad, fence ditch, or other physical feature. Unless otherwise directed, new materials shall be as described hereinafter.

B. Fabric.

- 1. The fabric shall be zinc coated steel chain link type meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for Type I, Class B fabric (zinc coating = 2 oz/ft²). All chain link fabric shall be manufactured of No. 9 gauge wire pickets, forming a uniform 2 inch mesh, and shall be of the height shown on the Plans or specified in the Contract Documents. Fabric up to and including 60 inches high shall be knuckled at the top and bottom selvage and fabric over 60 inches high shall be twisted on the top selvage and knuckled on the bottom selvage.

C. Line Posts.

- 1. Line posts shall be zinc coated steel pipe or H-sections of the following dimensions and of the lengths shown on the Plans or specified herein:

Fence Height	H - Section				
	Nominal Size (inch)	Outside Diameter (inch)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Dimension (inches)	Weight Per Foot (pounds)
6 feet or less	1 ½	1.9	2.72	1.875 x 1.625	2.70
6 feet to 8 feet	2	2.375	3.65	2.25 x 1.95	4.10

- 2. Steel pipe shall conform to ASTM A 120 or AASHTO M181-85I Grade 2 and H-Sections shall be produced from ASTM A 570 and ASTM A 572, Grade 45. The weight of zinc coating shall be a minimum of 1.8 oz/square foot. The weight of zinc coating and weight per foot for steel post meeting the requirements of AASHTO M181-85I grade 2 may vary from the above noted values.

D. End Posts, Corner And Pull Posts, And Braces.

- E. End posts, corner posts, and pull posts shall be zinc coated steel pipe or square sections of the following dimensions and of the lengths shown on the Plans or specified herein:

Fence Height	Steel Pipe			Square Section	
	Nominal Size (inch)	Outside Diameter (inch)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Outside Dimension (inches)	Weight Per Foot (pounds)
6 feet or less	2	2.375	3.65	2.0	3.60
6 feet to 8 feet	2 ½	2.875	5.79	2.5	5.70

- Diagonal braces shall be 1 ¼ inch (1.660 inch O.D.) galvanized steel pipe, weighing 2.27 pounds per foot. Steel pipe and square sections shall conform to ASTM A 120 or AASHTO M181-85I Grade 2. The weight of zinc coating and weight of pipe per foot for steel post meeting the requirements of the AASHTO M181-85I grade 2 may vary from the above noted values.

F. Top Rail:

- Top rail shall be used when specified on the Plans in lieu of top tension wire. The top rail shall be 1 ¼ inch (1.660 inch O.D.) galvanized steel pipe, weighing 2.27 pounds per foot, meeting the requirements of ASTM A 120 or AASHTO M181-85I Grade 2. Top rails in random lengths shall be fitted with expansion sleeves for connecting lengths into a continuous run or shall have a 3 inch swagged end. Suitable fittings shall be provided for securing top rail to each gate, corner, and end post.

G. Barbed Wire:

- Barbed wire shall consist of two No. 12 ½ gauge, twisted steel strands with No. 14 gauge four-point barbs spaced not more than 5 inches apart. The galvanized strands shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 121, Class II coating.

H. Miscellaneous Fittings And Hardware:

- Zinc coated miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall be commercial grade steel or better quality, pressed, wrought, or cast as appropriate to the article, and sufficient in strength to provide a balanced design when used in conjunction with fabric, posts, and wires of the quality specified herein. All steel fittings and hardware shall be galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

I. Barbed Wire Support Arms:

- Barbed wire support arms shall be single arms for carrying 3 barbed wire strands. Barbed wire support arms for line posts shall be at an angle of 45 degrees (plus or minus 5 degrees) and shall be fitted with clips or other suitable means for attaching three lines of barbed wire, with the top strand of barbed wire 12 inches (plus or minus 1 inch) above and horizontally from the fence line, and the remaining two strands of barbed wire spaced uniformly between the top of the fence fabric and top strand of barbed wire. Support arms shall be capable of withstanding a load of 250 pounds when the base is clamped securely and the vertical load applied from where the outer strand of barbed wire passes over the arm.

J. Wire Ties:

1. Wire ties shall be No. 9 gauge and shall be either zinc coated steel, aluminum coated steel or aluminum alloy and sufficient in strength and other properties to provide a balanced design when used in conjunction with fabric, posts, and wire of the qualities specified herein. When tension wire is used, wire ties and clips for fastening fabric to tension wire shall be No. 11 gauge.

K. Tension Wire:

1. Tension wire shall be used at the bottom of fencing fabric when not otherwise secured and used at the top unless a top rail is specified. Tension wire shall be No. 6 gauge, spring rolled, aluminized steel wire.

L. Truss Rods and Turnbuckle:

1. Truss rods shall be 3/8 inch diameter steel rods and shall be equipped with a turnbuckle having a take-up of not less than four inches and shall be galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

M. Fence Gates:

1. Fence gates shall be of the kinds and sizes shown on the Plans or specified in the Contract Documents. They shall be of the swing type, complete with latches, stops, keepers, hinges, and fabric. The latch shall have provision for fastening with a padlock. The gates shall be covered with fabric matching the fence. The hinges shall be of adequate strength to support the gate and shall not twist or turn under action of the gate. The gates, gate posts, and braces shall be of the same material and finish as the adjoining fence. All gate posts and rails shall be furnished complete with ball caps and rail ends.
2. Posts, braces, and framing members for chain link fence gates shall be zinc coated steel pipe meeting the requirements of Specification Section 02820 Paragraph 2.01.C. Gate post shall be 2 ½ inch (2.875 inch O.D.) pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per foot for gate widths of 5 feet or less; and 3 ½ inch (4.0 inch O.D.) pipe weighing 9.10 pounds per foot for gate widths between 5 feet and 13 feet.
3. Framing members and interior bracing shall be of the following minimum dimensions:

Framing and Bracing

Fence Height	Nominal Size	Outside Diameter	Weight Per Foot
6 feet or less	1 ¼	1.66	2.27
6 feet to 8 feet	1 ½	1.90	2.72

- a. Gate frames shall be welded at all corners or assembled with corner fittings. When corner fittings are used, gates shall have truss rods as specified in Specification Section 02820 Paragraph 2.01.J to prevent sag or twist. All welded joints shall receive a shop applied zinc coating equivalent in thickness to that of the members being joined.
4. Fabric shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 02820 Paragraph 2.01.A.

5. Barbed wire shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 02820 Paragraph 2.01.E.
6. Miscellaneous fittings and accessories shall meet the applicable requirements of Specification Section 02820 Paragraphs 2.01 F, G, H, and J. The hinges shall be of such design to allow the gate to swing back 180 degrees, parallel with the fence line.

N. Concrete.

1. Concrete for post footings shall be Class A as specified in Specification Section 03050.

O. General.

1. Posts shall be fitted with ornamental tops or extension arms as stipulated in the Plans or in the Contract Documents. Caps or ornamental tops for tubular posts shall have a base fitting into the post with a flange extending over the top of the posts to protect against moisture. When a top rail is provided, all posts shall be provided with caps having a ring or hole suitable for the through passage of the top rail. Rail and brace ends, or other suitable means of connection, shall be provided when top rail or braces are required.
2. Fabrication of all materials shall be in conformity to the sizes, shapes, and other factors set out in these Specifications or shown on the Plans, and shall show careful, finished craftsmanship in all respects.
3. The weights specified for steel posts, braces, and rails are nominal weights, and a plus or minus tolerance of 5 percent will be permitted. All posts located on the top of concrete channel lining walls or similar structure shall be of sufficient length to be set fully 12 inches into the wall or structure.
4. All line posts located on the ground shall be of sufficient length to be set fully 24 inches deep into concrete footings, and all end, corner, and pull posts shall be of sufficient length to be set 30 inches deep into concrete footings.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work shall be on hand and inspected by the Owner before construction work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

- A. Fencing shall be placed atop concrete structures, such as concrete channel linings, in accordance with Plans and Design Standards. Fence post inserts will normally have been set into the concrete walls prior to fence construction activities. Inserts shall be 12 inch ling solid wall PVC pipe conforming to ASTM D2241, thin wall metal conduit conforming to ANSI C 80.3 and sealed at one end or other material approved by the Owner. Cans, bottles and the like shall not be used as inserts. Alternatively, posts may be sect directly into the structure concrete as the concrete is poured, making sure that all posts are plumbed and held securely in the proper position until the concrete has set.
- B. The inside diameter of the inserts shall be sufficient to provide a minimum of ¼ inch clear space between the outside surface of the post and the inside surface of the insert. Inside of inserts shall be cleaned of debris and other foreign matter, insert space filled full of nonshrinking grout, the posts set into place in the insert and plumbed, and the post held plumb until the grout has set. All excess grout shall be removed before it sets. Where inserts have not been provided in the concrete structure, post holes of the same diameter and depth as required for inserts shall be

cored in the concrete. Posts shall be set in cored holes in the same manner as posts set in inserts.

3.02 FENCING SET INDEPENDENTLY OF STRUCTURES.

- A. Before beginning construction or placing of fences, all necessary work for clearing and grubbing, removal of structures and obstructions, and site preparation shall be performed in accordance with the applicable Sections of these Specifications. Clearing for fence construction shall not extend beyond the construction easements without written approval of the property owner. Living trees and shrubs one foot or more each side of the fence line shall remain undisturbed unless otherwise directed by the Owner. Any rock protruding above the ground surface and in the line of the fence shall be removed to ground surface.
- B. Posts for chain link fence shall be set at intervals not to exceed 10 feet. The interval between posts shall be measured parallel to the bottom of the fabric of the proposed fence and in line of fence from center to center of post.
- C. All line posts located on the ground shall be set fully 24 inches deep in concrete footings; end, corner and pull post shall be set 30 inches deep in concrete footings. Diameters of footing shall be : for line post not less than 8 inches; for end, corner or pull post not less than 10 inches. Footings for gate post shall be designed to support the cantilever load of the gate. Concrete for embedment of posts and for anchors shall be Class A and shall be crowned to shed water. Concrete shall be cured a minimum of 3 days prior to installation of fabric.

3.03 ERECTING FENCE.

- A. For fence heights less than 6 feet a top and bottom tension wire shall be installed, unless specified otherwise. For fence heights 6 feet or greater a top rail and bottom tension wire shall be installed. When a top rail is specified, the top rail shall be connected with expansion sleeves to form a continuous rail.
- B. Bracing assemblies consisting of the specified bracing pipe as the compression member and specified truss rod as the tension member shall be installed and securely tightened prior to installation of fabric. One brace assembly shall be provided for end post and two brace assemblies for corner and pull posts. When fence alignment changes abruptly by more than 30° a corner brace assembly shall be installed. When the internal angle of a curved fence alignment exceeds 30° one brace assembly shall be installed at each point of curvature. Pull post shall be installed at abrupt changes in grade or at the midpoint of a straight fence alignment exceeding 500 feet in length.
- C. The fabric shall be placed on the side of the post as directed by the Owner and 2" above ground or concrete structure. Fabric shall be secured at one end and sufficient tension applied to remove all slack before making attachment elsewhere. The fabric shall be fastened to the posts with wire ties at intervals not exceeding 14 inches. Fabric shall be fastened to the tension wire or rail with wire ties at intervals not exceeding 24 inches. When specified, barbed wire shall be installed and pulled taut before being permanently attached to a post or arm. Fence gates shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans, Specifications and manufacturer's standards and instructions, or as directed by the Owner.

3.04 TEST

- A. Before any fencing is installed, manufacturer's certificates stating that the fabric, post, rails, braces, barbed wire, tension wire, ties and hardware are made in accordance with applicable standards as specified herein shall be filed with the Owner. At the option of the Owner, test samples of any materials to be furnished shall be furnished at the job site before work commences.

PART 4 PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Chain Link Fence

1. Fences will be measured for payment by the linear foot along the bottom of the fabric and from end to end of fence, complete and in place, deducting the width of gates and openings, for each type and height of fence provided.

B. Fence Gates

1. Gates will be measured for payment by the unit, per each, complete and in place, for the kinds and dimensions as shown on the Plans.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Chain Link Fence

1. The accepted quantities of chain link fence will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, complete and in place, for each type and height of fence, which price will be full compensation for fabric, posts, rails, tension wire, miscellaneous hardware, post hole excavation, concrete footings, concrete coring and grouting.

B. Fence Gates

1. The accepted quantities of gates will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete and in place, for the kinds and dimensions of gates stipulated or shown on the Plans.

4.03 Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02820-4.02.A	CHAIN LINK FENCE HEIGHT x DESCRIPTION	LINEAR FOOT
02820-4.02.B	FENCE GATES HEIGHT x WIDTH OF OPENING	EACH

END OF SECTION 02820

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02920 SEEDING

PART 1 - SCOPE

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing seed, commercial fertilizer, agricultural limestone, erosion control fabric, and mulch material when specified, and of caring for such areas until acceptance, all in accordance with these Specifications, on all newly graded earthen areas that are not to be paved, stabilized, or sodded, unless otherwise indicated on the plans or directed by the Owner.

PART 2 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIALS.

A. Grass Seed.

1. The seed shall meet the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Agriculture and no "Below Standard" seed will be accepted. Grass seed furnished under these Specifications shall be packed in new bags or bags that are sound and not mended.
2. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner a certified laboratory report from an accredited commercial seed laboratory or from a State seed laboratory showing the analysis of the seed to be furnished and approving the seed for purity and germination. The report from an accredited commercial seed laboratory shall be signed by a Senior Member of the Society of Commercial Seed Technologists. At the discretion of the Owner, samples of the seed may be taken for a check against the certified laboratory report. Sampling and testing will be in accordance with the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Agriculture.
3. When a seed group is used, the percentages forming the group shall be as set out below, unless otherwise specified.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Quantity, Percent by Weight</u>
Group A	
Lespedeza (Common or Korean)	20
Sericea Lespedeza	15
Ky. 31 Fescue	40
English Rye	15
White Dutch Clover	5
Weeping Love Grass	5
Group B	
Ky. 31 Fescue	55
Redtop	15
English Rye	20
White Dutch Clover	5
Weeping Love Grass	5
Group C	
Sericea Lespedeza	50
Ky. 31 Fescue	30
English Rye	15
White Dutch Clover	5

4. In mixing or forming "Groups" of seed, they shall be uniformly mixed. "Group" seed shall not be mixed until after each type seed that is used to form the "Group" has been tested and inspected separately and approved for purity and germination. Seed mixed before tests and inspection are made will not be accepted.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02920 SEEDING

B. Fertilizer.

Manufactured fertilizer shall be a standard commercial fertilizer containing the specified percentages by weight of nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P₂O₅) and potash (K₂O). The fertilizer shall be furnished in standard containers with the name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of the contents clearly marked. The containers shall insure proper protection in handling and transporting the fertilizer. All commercial fertilizer shall comply with local, state, and federal fertilizer laws.

C. Agricultural Limestone.

Agricultural limestone shall contain not less than eighty-five (85%) of calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate combined and shall be crushed so that at least 85 percent will pass the No. 10 mesh sieve and 100 percent will pass the 3/8 inch sieve.

D. Mulch Material.

All mulch material shall be air dried and virtually free of noxious weeds and weed seeds or other materials detrimental to plant growth on the work site or on adjacent agricultural lands. Hay shall be stalks of approved grasses, sedges, or legumes seasoned before baling or loading. Straw shall be stalks of rye, oats, wheat, or other approved grain crops. Both hay and straw shall be suitable for spreading with standard mulch blower equipment. Biodegradable fabric as specified in this section may be used as an alternate to mulch material at the Contractor's option.

E. Inoculants for Legumes.

Inoculants for treating legume seed shall be standard cultures of nitrogen fixing bacteria that are adapted to the particular kind of seed to be treated. The inoculant shall be supplied in convenient containers of a size sufficient to treat the amount of seed to be planted. The label on the container shall indicate the specified legume seed to be inoculated and the date period to be used.

F. Mulch Binder.

Cut back asphalt, Grade RC-70 or RC-250 conforming to AASHTO Specifications shall be used.

G. Water.

Water shall be free from any harmful or objectionable qualities or organisms.

H. Biodegradable Fabric.

1. Biodegradable fabric shall consist of a knitted or bonded construction of yarn with uniform openings interwoven with strips of biodegradable paper. The fabric shall be degradable by exposure to ultraviolet light. The fabric shall be "Hold/Gro" as manufactured by Gulf States Paper Corporation of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, or equal. The fabric shall be furnished in rolls and shall conform to the following requirements:

- a. Roll Widths: 5 feet minimum and 10 feet maximum.
- b. Roll Length: Approximately 360 feet.
- c. Weight: Approximately 0.2 pounds per square yard of fabric.

2. Fabric shall be secured in a place with wood pegs or other biodegradable materials.

3. The manufacturer shall provide moisture proof bags comparable to 4 to 6 mil opaque polyethylene bags for protection of the fabric prior to installation.

2.02 EQUIPMENT.

All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of this construction shall be on the project and inspected before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02920 SEEDING

3.01 GENERAL

The Contractor shall notify the Owner at least 48 hours in advance of the time he intends to begin sowing seed and shall not proceed with such work until permission to do so has been granted by the Owner. Before starting seeding operations on any area, final dressing and the placing of topsoil shall have been completed in accordance with the project requirements. All seeding and related operations shall be continuous operations.

3.02 PREPARING THE SEEDBED.

Each area to be seeded shall be scarified, disked, harrowed, raked, or otherwise worked until it has been loosened and pulverized to a depth of not less than one inch. This operation shall be performed only when the soil is in a tillable and workable condition. Fertilizer, at the rate of not less than 23 pounds of Grade 6-12-12 or equivalent, per 1,000 square feet, and agricultural limestone, at the rate of not less than 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet, shall be distributed evenly over the seedbed, unless other are specified on the plans or in the Contract Documents. The limestone and fertilizer shall be lightly harrowed, raked, or otherwise incorporated into the soil as specified above when mixed with seed in water and applied with power sprayer equipment.

3.03 TIME OF SEEDING.

Group "A" seed shall be used for seeding from February 1 to August 1, and Group "B" seed shall be used from August 1 to December 1, except that either Group "A" or "B" may be used during the month of August. Group "C" seed shall be used from February 1 to December 1 and only when specified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents. Seeding shall be performed only when the soil is in a tillable and workable condition, and no seeding shall be performed between December 1 and February 1, unless otherwise permitted.

3.04 SEEDING.

Seed of the specified group shall be sown as soon as preparation of the seedbed has been completed and thoroughly watered after seeding. Care shall be exercised to not wash seeding by over watering. Seed shall be sown uniformly by means of a rotary seeder, wheelbarrow seeders, hydraulic equipment, or other satisfactory means, and unless otherwise specified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents, at the rate of 1 ½ pounds per 1,000 square feet. Group "C" seed and seeds of legumes when sown alone shall be inoculated before sowing in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the inoculant and as directed by the Owner. No seeding shall be done during windy weather, or when the ground surface is frozen, wet, or otherwise nontillable.

3.05 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

A. When biodegradable fabric is specified, the fabric shall be loosely draped over the seeded area. The seed bed to be covered shall be prepared, fertilized, limed, seeded, and watered prior to installation of the fabric. If the slope is greater than 3 to 1, fabric shall be applied vertically with paper strips oriented parallel to the slope.

B. The Contractor shall dig a 4 inch deep check ditch 1 foot back from the slope crown, then fold, place and peg fabric every 9 inches in the check ditch, and cover with soil. An identical check ditch shall be provided 1 foot away from the bottom of the slope. When 2 or more lengths of fabric are required to be installed side by side to cover an area, they shall overlap 4 inches minimum. Fabric installed end to end shall overlap 4 inches minimum with the upgrade section on top of the lower grade section. End to end overlaps of adjacent rows of fabric shall be staggered a minimum of 5 feet. Each length of fabric shall be pegged in 3 rows, each edge and the center, with pegs placed on 3 foot centers maximum. Overlapped ends shall be pegged on 9 inch centers across the fabric overlap. Pegs shall be driven flush with the ground. The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the installation directions provided by the manufacturer of the fabric.

C. The Contractor shall maintain and protect the biodegradable fabric until Final Acceptance or until the Owner has determined that the fabric has served its useful life, whichever occurs first. Maintenance shall consist of watering as required, repairs made necessary by erosion, wind, fire, or any other cause until Final Acceptance. Following the restoration of damaged areas under plant

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02920 SEEDING

establishment requirements for applicable underlying items, the fabric shall be repaired or replaced to meet the original requirements and maintained until Final Acceptance of the Project.

3.06 MULCHING.

When seeding with mulch is specified, the mulch material shall be spread evenly over the seeded areas at an approximate rate of 75 pounds per 1,000 square feet immediately following the seeding operations. This rate may be varied by the Owner, depending on the texture and condition of the mulch material and the characteristics of the area seeded. All portions of the seeded areas shall be covered with a uniform layer of mulch, so that approximately 25 percent of the ground is visible. The mulch shall be held in place by the use of an approved mulch binder. Cutback asphalt or emulsified asphalt shall be applied at the approximate rate of 4 gallons per 1,000 square feet as required to hold the mulch in place. Mulch in medians and other areas affected by traffic shall be held in place by applying asphalt binder at the approximate rate of 11 gallons per unit. The Contractor shall cover exposed structures, guardrails, signs, and appurtenances, if the mulch binder is applied in such a way that it would come in contact with or discolor the structures.

3.07 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

All seeded areas shall be cared for and maintained properly to the Owner's satisfaction until Final Acceptance of the Work and for the duration of the warranty period. Such care shall include, but not be limited to watering as necessary, fertilizing, and mowing the seeded areas when required by the Owner. When mowing is required, mower blades shall be set at sufficient height to protect the vitality of the growth. Areas which have been previously seeded and mulched in accordance with this Specification Section but which have been eroded, damaged or failed to successfully establish a stand of grasses or legumes shall be repaired as directed by the Owner. All material and labor required to maintain and repair seeded areas shall be furnished by the Contractor at no cost to the City. If the Owner directs the Contractor to place additional fertilizer on the area to be reseeded, and additional 4 pounds of agricultural limestone will be required for each additional pound of fertilizer.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

The furnishing of seeding as specified herein may be incidental to the work of the Contract, or may be measured and payment made under the Pay Items described herein, as defined by the Pay Items in the Proposal Sheet(s) and/or as included in the Plans and Contract Documents. If payment is made separately, measurement for the work of this Specification will be as described below.

4.01 SEEDING (WITH MULCH).

The area of seeding (with mulch) to be measured for payment will be the number of seeding units, with mulch, in accordance with these Specifications. Each unit will consist of 1,000 square feet measured along the surface.

4.02 SEEDING (WITHOUT MULCH).

The area of seeding (without mulch) to be measured for payment will be the number of seeding units in accordance with these Specifications. Each unit will consist of 1,000 square feet measured along the surface.

4.03 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

Biodegradable fabric to be measured for payment will be the number of 1,000 square foot units for which biodegradable fabric has been applied over seeded areas. Measurement will be along the surface.

4.04 GENERAL.

All work and materials for seed bed preparation, application of fertilizer and limestone, application of mulch binder, watering and maintenance and repair of work, and all other similar items included in this section of the Specifications but not covered by a Pay Item herein will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor under other items of the Contract.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 SEEDING (WITH MULCH).

Seeding (with mulch) will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet), for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for preparing the seedbed, and for furnishing and placing all

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 02920 SEEDING

materials including fertilizer, water, agricultural limestone, seed, mulch materials, mulch binder and inoculant, complete in place; and for maintenance and repair of the seeded and grassed area.

5.02 SEEDING (WITHOUT MULCH).

Seeding (without mulch) will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet) for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for preparing the seedbed, and for furnishing and placing all materials including fertilizer, water, agricultural limestone, seed, and inoculant, complete in place; and for maintenance and repair of the seeded and grassed areas.

5.03 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

Biodegradable fabric will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet) for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and protecting the fabric, which price will be full payment for accomplishing the above.

5.04 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02920-5.01	SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	Unit of 1,000 SF
02920-5.02	SEEDING (WITHOUT MULCH)	Unit of 1,000 SF
02920-5.03	BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC	Unit of 1,000 SF

END OF SECTION 02920

**SECTION 02950
 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENTS AND INCIDENTALS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of the removal and replacement of pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas, and curbs made necessary by the improvement of sanitary sewer infrastructure, and other items of construction that require temporary cuts. Such replacement shall be to a condition at least equal to the condition existing prior to removal and of in-kind material and shall be compliance with the Drawings, these Specifications, or as directed by the Purchaser. The Work which will be included in the Subcontract and for which the Subcontractor shall be compensated therefore is limited to that area within the rights-of-way and construction easements for the Project. The Subcontractor will not be compensated for the removal and replacement of facilities outside the rights-of-way, easements, and limits of construction of the Project.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Concrete:

1. Portland cement concrete shall be in accordance with Section 03050 Portland Cement Concrete.

B. Asphaltic Concrete Pavement:

1. Asphaltic concrete surface courses shall meet the requirements of Mix No. 1 and bases courses shall meet the requirements of Mix No. 2 as described below.
2. The composition of the mixes shall be as follows:

Total Percent Passing by Weight

Sieve Size	Mix No. 1	Mix No. 2
2"	100	100
1-1/2"	100	100
3/4"	100	100
3/8"	76-96	65-95
No. 4	51-76	45-70
No. 8	36-60	25-50
No. 30	16-40	12-30
No. 100	3-12	2-12
No. 200	2-8	1-6

3. The proportions of the total mixture, in percent by weight, shall be as follows:

Courses	Combined Mineral Aggregate	Asphalt Cement
Mix No. 1, Surface	92.0 – 96.0	4.0 – 8.0
Mix No. 2, Binder	93.0 – 97.5	2.5 – 7.0

4. It is the intent of this Section of the Specifications that the above described mixes shall conform to the following mixtures specified in the Tennessee Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge construction.
 - a. Mix No. 1 – Section 411, Asphaltic Concrete Surface (Hot Mix), Grading E.
 - b. Mix No. 2 – Section 307, Bituminous Plant Mix Base (Hot Mix), Aggregate Grading C.
5. For multiple layer construction, succeeding layers shall not be laid until the previous layer has cooled sufficiently to support the construction equipment
6. When Mix No. 1 is to be used as a surface for traffic lanes, the mineral aggregate shall be composed of not less than 50 percent nor more than 55 percent crushed limestone and not more than 50 percent nor less than 45 percent natural sand. When Mix No. 1 is used for surfacing of shoulders or other non-traffic lane construction, the mineral aggregate may be composed entirely of limestone, including screening and manufactured sand, but in no case shall the mineral aggregate for this construction consist of less than 50 percent limestone. The natural sand shall be so graded that not more than 5 percent will be retained on the No. 4 sieve.

C. Expansion Joint Filler:

1. Prefomed expansion joint filler shall be of the bituminous type, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 213 and shall not be more than 1 inch or less than 1/2 inch in thickness. The filler shall be cut to the full depth of pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, or driveway being replaced.

D. Gravel Pavement or Base:

1. Crushed limestone with such material as manufactured sand or other fine materials naturally contained or added thereto as needed to match existing conditions and conform to the gradations shown below:

Grading Table for Graded Aggregate Base Course
 Total Percent, by Dry Weight, Passing Each Sieve (U.S. Standard)

Size No.	2 ½ “	2”	1 ½”	1”	3/8”	No. 40
1	100	95-100			35-65	10-30

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment and tools necessary for cutting, removal, and hauling of existing items; handling and placement of new material; and all equipment necessary to perform all parts of the Work shall be at the job site sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined and approved by the Purchaser.
- B. When saws are used to cut pavement, the Subcontractor shall provide sawing equipment adequate in power to complete the sawing to a minimum of 1-1/2 inches below the pavement surface in one pass. An ample supply of saw blades shall be maintained at the site of the Work at all times during sawing operations.
- C. Other types of pavement cutting equipment shall be capable of cutting the pavement to a neat straight line of 1-1/2 inch minimum depth below the pavement surface in one pass.

- D. The Subcontractor shall provide equipment capable of removal of pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas, and curbs without disturbance of adjacent items to remain in place.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT

- A. Asphalt pavement shall be removed to a clean straight line as shown on the drawing details. Pavement shall be cut by saw or other equipment approved by the Purchaser in advance. Edges of existing asphalt pavement adjacent to trenches, where damaged, shall be recut in a clean straight line within the limits of damaged pavement only. Such recuts shall be parallel to the original cuts and perpendicular to the pavement surface.

3.02 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

- A. Concrete pavement shall be removed to a neat straight line as shown on the drawing details. Care shall be used to avoid damage to pavements and to the pavement base remaining in place.

3.03 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, AND DRIVEWAY

- A. Concrete sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and driveways shall be removed to the nearest contraction or expansion joint. Care shall be used to avoid damage to sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and driveways remaining in place.

3.04 REMOVAL OF GRAVEL PAVEMENT

- A. Gravel surfaces encountered in construction shall be removed as needed to allow for the adjustment of the manhole frame and cover.

3.05 REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT

A. Asphalt Pavements

1. Replace asphalt paving courses to match existing thickness. The minimum surface course thickness shall be 2 inches. Asphalt pavement and base replacement shall be constructed for the entire cross-section of pavement removal area including all areas where pavement was re-cut subsequent to the initial pavement removal.

B. Concrete Pavements

1. Concrete pavement shall be replaced with Class A concrete pavement equal in thickness to the pavement removed but not less than 4 inches thick. Concrete pavement and base replacement shall be constructed for the entire cross-section of pavement removal area including all areas where pavement was re-cut subsequent to the initial pavement removal.
2. Reasonable efforts shall be made to avoid contrast in the color and texture of existing and restored surfaces.

C. Placing, Curing, and Protection of Concrete

1. After the backfill in the trench has been brought to the appropriate subgrade elevation shown on the Plans, compacted to the specified density, and permission has been given by the Purchaser, a concrete slab of the appropriate thickness shall be placed within the entire disturbed area.

2. Any loose or disturbed pavement or base shall be removed prior to placement of the concrete. Concrete shall be placed only on a moist subgrade and shall not be placed unless the ambient temperature is 35° F and rising. In no case shall concrete be placed on a frozen or frosty subgrade. After the concrete is placed, it shall be struck off in an approved manner to the appropriate grade as shown on the Plans and shall be finished with floats and straight edges until the required surface texture has been obtained.
3. No vehicles or loads shall be permitted on any concrete until the Purchaser has determined that the concrete has obtained sufficient strength for such loads. The Subcontractor shall construct and place such barricades and protection devices as are necessary to protect the concrete.

3.06 REPLACEMENT OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAY APRONS, CURBS AND GUTTERS, DRIVEWAYS AND OTHER PAVED AREAS, AND CURBS

- A. Concrete sidewalks and driveway aprons shall be replaced in accordance with the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.
- B. Unless otherwise directed, curb and gutter shall be replaced with new concrete curb and gutter of the same cross-section and at the same top of curb elevation and flow line as that removed. Where curb and gutter of a different type than existing is to be used for replacement, the replacement flow line shall match existing and a transitions section provided between the existing and replacement cross-sections. Curb heights shall be transitioned at a rate of 1 inch in 5 feet. Granite curb shall be replaced with new concrete curb whose height matches existing adjacent curb top elevations. Any expansion joint material removed shall be replaced at the original locations. Existing concrete edges shall be cleaned prior to placement of concrete. The finished curb and gutter cross-section, elevations, texture, and color shall conform to the adjacent concrete surfaces.
- C. Replacement of paved areas other than street pavement; concrete, asphalt, or gravel driveways; and asphalt or concrete curb within the right-of-way or construction easement limits shall be in kind for those cross-sections removed, unless directed otherwise by the Purchaser.

3.07 DAMAGE DUE TO SETTLEMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by settlement of backfill placed beneath pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas other than street pavement, and asphalt or concrete curb within the right-of-way or construction easement limits. This includes any damage which may occur at any time prior to, and during a period of one year from the date of Final Completion of the Work covered by the Subcontract.
- B. During such period, the Subcontractor shall at his own cost and expense refill all excavations where settlement damage has occurred and replace damaged pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs, curbs and gutters, paved areas, driveways, and all other damaged items to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. Should the Subcontractor fail to repair settlement damage which may occur as described above within 5 days after being given notice thereof, the Purchaser shall have the right to repair such settlement and charge the cost of such repairs to the Subcontractor.

3.08 DAMAGE OUTSIDE CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. The Subcontractor will be held responsible for all damage to roads, highways, shoulders, curbs and gutters, ditches, embankments, bridges, culverts, and other property, caused by him or any of this Sub-subcontractors in hauling or otherwise transporting materials to and from the

several sites of Work, regardless of the location of such damage. The Subcontractor shall make arrangements relative to the payment for, or repair or replacement of, such damage or damaged surfaces or structures which are satisfactory and acceptable to the Purchaser, at the Subcontractor's cost and expense.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Pavement Removal and Replacement

1. Pavement removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the square yard, complete in place.

B. Concrete Sidewalk Removal and Replacement

1. Sidewalk removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the square foot, complete in place.

C. Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement

1. Curb and gutter removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the linear foot, complete in place.

D. Gravel Driveway and Gravel Area Removal and Replacement

1. Gravel driveways and gravel area removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the ton of crushed limestone, complete in place.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Pavement Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of pavement removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per square yard for the type specified, which price will be full compensation for cutting and re-cutting pavement; removal and disposal of pavement and base; preparing the subgrade; placing, finishing, curing, and protection of concrete; and placing and compacting asphaltic concrete wearing surfaces, complete in place.

B. Concrete Sidewalk Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of sidewalk removal and replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price will be full compensation for removal and disposal of sidewalk; preparing the subgrade; and placing, finishing, curing and protection of concrete, complete in place.

C. Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of curb and gutter removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per linear foot for the type specified, which price will be full compensation for removal and disposal of curb and gutter; preparing the subgrade; and placing, finishing, curing and protection of concrete, complete in place.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

D. Gravel Driveway and Gravel Area Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of gravel driveway and gravel area removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per ton of crushed limestone, which price will be full compensation for preparing the subgrade and replacing the gravel, complete in place.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02950-4.01.A-1	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.A-2	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.B	CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.C	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.D	GRAVEL DRIVEWAY AND GRAVEL AREA REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH CRUSHED STONE	TON

END OF SECTION 02950

**SECTION 03050
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This specification covers the classification, materials, proportioning of materials, equipment, mixing requirements, and testing for portland cement concrete to be used for construction of streets, bridges, and miscellaneous structures and facilities as defined in Division 2 – Site Construction of these Specifications. The classification requirements, forming, curing, measurement, and payment for specific uses of concrete are specified and defined in the appropriate sections of Division 2.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION

Portland cement concrete used for construction of the various items covered in Division 2 of these Specifications shall be classified by usage as follows:

1. Class A
 - a. Class A concrete shall be used as specified for such items as concrete curb, curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage and sewer structures other than box culverts, ditch paving, bridges (other than superstructure) and similar uses.
2. Class A S
 - a. Class A S concrete shall be used for bridge superstructures and channel lining of ditches.
3. Class B
 - a. Class B concrete shall be used for roadway base and pavement.
4. Class C
 - a. Class C concrete shall be used as specified for such items as concrete cradles, encasements, embankment slope paving at bridge abutments, and other low strength applications.
5. Class P
 - a. Class P concrete shall be used for cast-in-place box culverts and precast and precast-prestressed concrete structures or structural members. High-early-strength concrete shall be as specified in Specification Section 03050 Paragraph 6.05.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Materials used in the production of portland cement concrete of the various classifications specified herein shall meet the following requirements.

2.03 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. Portland cement shall be Type I cement conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 85,

except that for high-early-strength concrete, Type III cement may be used.

2.04 FINE AGGREGATE.

A. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand, clean and free from any surface film or coating and graded from fine to coarse. Fine aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 33 and the specifications included herein. The amount of deleterious substance shall not exceed the following percentage by weight:

1. Removed by decantation.....	3 percent
2. Coal or lignite.....	1 percent
3. Clay lumps.....	1 percent
4. Other local deleterious substances (such as shale, alkali, Mica, coated grains, soft and flaky particles).....	1 percent
5. Total coal, clay lumps, shale, soft fragments and other local deleterious substances	5 percent

B. All fine aggregate shall be free from amounts of organic impurities that would be detrimental to concrete strength and durability. Aggregate shall be subjected to the colorimetric test made in the field as follows:

1. Fill a 12 oz. graduated bottle to the 4 ½ oz. mark with the sand to be tested. Add a 3% solution of sodium hydroxide until the volume, after shaking, amounts to 7 ounces. Shake thoroughly and let stand for 24 hours. The sample shall then show a practically colorless solution, or at least, a solution not darker than straw color.

C. Fine aggregate shall be well graded from coarse to fine and, when tested by means of laboratory sieves, shall conform to the following requirements:

Passing	Percent
3/8 in. Sieve.....	100
No. 4 Sieve.....	95 to 100
No. 16 Sieve.....	50 to 90
No. 50 Sieve.....	10 to 30
No. 100 Sieve.....	0 to 10
No. 200 Sieve.....	0 to 3

a. Note: Not more than 45% should be retained between any two consecutive sieves.

D. Fine aggregate shall be of such quality that mortar composed one (1) part portland cement and three (3) parts fine aggregate, by weight when made into briquets or cylinders, shall show a tensile or compressive strength at seven (7) and twenty-eight (28) days at least equal to the strength of briquets or cylinders composed of one (1) part of the same cement and three (3) parts standard Ottawa sand by weight. The percentage of water used in making the test specimens of cement and fine aggregate shall be such as to produce a mortar of the same consistency as that of the Ottawa sand test specimens of standard consistency.

2.04 COARSE AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse aggregate for any class of portland cement concrete shall consist of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel unless otherwise specified.
- B. Coarse aggregate for Class A, Class B, or Class C concrete shall be furnished in two sizes: Size No. 4 and Size No. 67 as shown hereinafter in Table 03050.1, Coarse Aggregate Gradation Table. The two sizes shall be manufactured, within the specified limits, to produce Size No. 467 when combined in the proper proportions at the batching plant. If the supplier provides a proper stockpile to prevent segregation, then a combined Size No. 467 can be used in lieu of blending Size No. 4 and Size No. 67.
- C. Coarse aggregate for Class AS concrete shall be Size No. 57. Only limestone coarse aggregate will be used for Class AS concrete; gravel coarse aggregate will not be permitted.
- D. Coarse aggregate for Class P concrete shall be size No. 57 or Size No. 67 as may be specified or directed. Only limestone coarse aggregate shall be used for Class P concrete; gravel coarse aggregate will not be permitted.
- E. Coarse aggregate for concrete curbing placed by machine extrusion methods shall be Size No. 57 or Size No. 67.
- F. The coarse aggregates shall otherwise conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 80 and ASTM C 33 with the following exceptions and stipulations:

1. Deleterious Substances.

The amount of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following limits:

	Maximum Percent by Weight
a. Soft or nondurable fragments (fragments which are structurally weak such as shale, soft sandstone, limonite concretions, gypsum, weathered schist or cemented gravel)	3.0
b. Coal and lignite	1.0
c. Clay lumps	0.25
d. Material passing the No. 200 sieve	1.00
e. Thin or elongated pieces (length greater than 5 times average thickness)	10.00
f. Other local deleterious substances.....	1.00

i. Notes:

- (1) In the case of crushed aggregate, if all the material finer than the 200 mesh sieve consists of the dust of fracture essentially free of clay or shale, Item 4, Maximum Per Cent by Weight, may be increased to 1.5.
- (2) The sum of the percentages of Items No. a, b, c, d, and f shall not exceed 5.0.
- (3) When the coarse aggregate is subjected to five alternations of the sodium sulfate soundness test, the weighted percentage of loss shall be not more than

nine.

- (4) Alternate freeze/thaw tests for soundness will not be performed.
- (5) The percentage of wear as determined by AASHTO T 96 shall not exceed 40.

COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE
Table 03 05 00.1

Size Number	Amounts Finer Than Each Lab. Sieve (Sq. Openings), % By Weight							No. 4	No.8
	2"	1-1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"			
4	100	90-100	20-55	0-15	----	0-5	----	----	
467	100	95-100	----	35-70	----	10-30	0-5	----	
57	----	100	95-100	----	25-60	----	0-10	0-5	
67	----	----	100	90-100	----	20-55	0-10	0-5	

2.05 WATER

- A. The water used in mixing concrete shall be clean, free from oil, acid, strong alkalis, organic or vegetable matter.

2.06 AIR-ENTRAINING ADMIXTURES

- A. Air-Entraining Admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154, except that the tests for bleeding, bond strength and volume change will not be required.
- B. The Purchaser will maintain a list of qualified products. The Subcontractor shall be required to furnish a material that appears on this list.
- C. A product may become approved by furnishing test data from a recognized laboratory showing that the air-entraining admixture proposed for use conforms to the requirements of these Specifications. A recognized laboratory is defined as one of the following: A State Transportation Department Laboratory; a Federal Highway Administration Laboratory; or other laboratories which are approved by the Purchaser.

2.07 Chemical Additives

- A. For Portland cement concrete mixtures, these additives shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 194 covering the following five types:
 - 1. Type A – Water reducing admixtures
 - 2. Type B – Retarding admixtures
 - 3. Type C – Accelerating admixtures
 - 4. Type D – Water reducing and retarding admixtures
 - 5. Type E – Water reducing and accelerating admixtures
- B. Additionally, admixtures for increasing the flowable characteristics of concrete (super plasticizers) may be used, subject to the approval of the Purchaser for each class and intended

use of the concrete. Such admixtures shall meet the applicable requirements of ASTM C 494. The use of a plasticizer shall not change the maximum water requirements for the approved design mix. When approved for use, the admixture shall be introduced into the mix in the manner and quantities recommended by the manufacturer.

- C. Additives listed in items A through E above and super plasticizers may only be used with the written approval of the Purchaser. Before any admixture is approved, the manufacturer of the admixture or the Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser documentary evidence that the material proposed for use has been tested in accordance with the methods of test specified in AASHTO M 194 (or ASTM C 494 for super plasticizers) and meets the requirements of the Specification. Documentary evidence for all additives shall be the results of tests conducted by a testing laboratory inspected at regular intervals by the National Bureau of Standards. The Purchaser may require a notarized certification from the manufacturer of any additives used stating that the material is identical with that originally approved and has in no way been changed or altered. Even through additives have been approved by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for the successful use of the additives. No reduction in the cement content of the concrete as designed without chemical additives will be made when additives are permitted.
- D. Calcium chloride additives will not be permitted.

2.08 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Curing materials shall be as specified in the various Specification Sections of Division 2 and as specified below:
- B. Water
 - 1. Water used in curing portland cement concrete shall be free from any substance which may be injurious to concrete when applied on the surface as a curing agent.
- C. Burlap
 - 1. Burlap shall conform to AASHTO M 182, Class 3 or Class 4. If Class 1 or Class 2 burlap is permitted, at least two layers shall be use.
- D. Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds.
 - 1. These compounds shall conform to AASHTO M 148. Where applied texture finish is specified, a Type 1-D, Class B, membrane which is compatible with the texture finish shall be used. Type 2 (white pigmented) membrane shall be used in all other applications, unless otherwise specified.
- E. White Polyethylene Sheeting.
 - 1. This material shall conform to AASHTO M 171.

2.09 FLY ASH

- A. Class C fly ash conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 618-84 may be used as a replacement for portland cement if approved in writing by the Purchaser. The maximum amount of cement being replaced by fly ash shall not exceed 15 percent. Before any fly ash will be approved for use, the Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser documentary evidence that the fly ash proposed for use has been tested in accordance with ASTM C 311-7 and meets the requirements of that specification. Documentary evidence shall be the results of tests conducted by a testing laboratory inspected at regular intervals by the National Bureau of Standards. Even though the fly ash has been approved by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall be responsible

for its successful use. When a specific air content has been required and fly ash is being used, the air content shall be tested on each truck load of concrete at the batch plant and the tested value shall be indicated on the ticket.

2.10 EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. Equipment and tools necessary for handling materials and performing all parts of the Work shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser. The equipment shall be at the job site sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined thoroughly and approved. The equipment and organization shall be of sufficient capacity to accomplish the maximum continuous concrete placement, as governed by the construction joints shown on the Plans and Design Standards or as directed by the Purchaser.

2.11 BATCHING PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. The batching plant shall include bins, weighing hoppers, and scales. If cement is used in bulk, a bin, hopper, and separate scale for cement shall be included. The Subcontractor shall provide adequate means for cement cut off checks. The weighing hoppers shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dusting during operation. The bulk cement storage bin or hopper shall be provided with adequate means for sampling the cement in storage.

B. Bins and Hoppers

1. Bins with adequate separate compartments for fine aggregates, each size of coarse aggregate, and cement shall be provided in the batching plant. Each compartment shall discharge efficiently and freely into the weighing hopper. Means of control shall be provided so that as the quantity desired in the weighing hopper is being approached, the material may be added slowly and shut off with precision. A port or other opening shall be provided for removing an overload of any one of the several materials from the hopper. Weighing hoppers shall be constructed so as to eliminate accumulations of tare materials and to discharge fully without jarring the scales. Partitions between compartments, both in bins and in hoppers, shall be ample to prevent spilling under any working conditions.

C. Scales

1. The scales for weighing aggregates and cement shall be of either the beam type or the springless-dial type. They shall be accurate within 0.5 percent throughout the range of use. The value of the minimum graduation on the scale for weighing cement shall not be greater than 5 pounds. The value of the minimum graduation on the scale for weighing amounts of aggregates up to 10,000 pounds or more shall be not greater than 10 pounds. The value of the minimum graduation of scales used in weighing amounts of aggregate 10,000 pounds or more shall be not greater than 0.1 per cent of the nominal capacity of the scales but shall not exceed 50 pounds. When beam type scales are used, provision, such as a "tell-tale" dial, shall be made for indicating to the operator that the required load in the weighing hopper is being approached. The "tell-tale" device on weighing beams shall indicate critical position clearly. Poises shall be designed so that they cannot be easily removed from the beam and can be held firmly in place. The weigh beams and "tell-tale" device shall be in full view of the operator while charging the hopper, and he shall have convenient access to all controls.
2. Scales shall be tested no less than once monthly by a certified scale testing company. Testing shall meet the requirements of applicable City ordinances and State law. The Subcontractor shall have available not less than 10 standard 50 pound weights meeting the

requirements of the U.S. Bureau of Standards for calibrating and testing weighing equipment. The person dispensing weighed material shall certify that the amounts of materials used is in accordance with quantities shown on the delivery ticket.

D. Equipment for Structural Concrete

1. The requirements for batching plants shall be as prescribed above, except that when approved by the Purchaser, the requirement for storage compartments in addition to weigh bins, for fine and coarse aggregates may be waived, provided the batching tolerances specified in Specification Section 03050 Paragraph 5.02.A are maintained.
2. Ample and satisfactory equipment for conveying concrete from the mixer to final position in the forms shall be provided. Closed chutes or pipes shall be used when concrete is to be dumped or dropped for a distance greater than 5 feet. Where steep slopes are required, the chutes shall be equipped with baffle boards or shall be in short lengths that will enable the direction of movement to be reversed. Tremies for placing seal concrete under water shall consist of a water tight tube 10 inches to 14 inches in diameter. It shall be constructed so that the bottom can be sealed and opened after it is in place and fully charged with concrete. It shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and vertically to control the concrete flow.

2.12 MIXERS

A. General

1. Concrete may be mixed at a central point or wholly or in part in truck mixers. Each mixer shall have attached in a prominent place a manufacturer's plate showing the capacity of the drum, in terms of mixing and agitating capacity, and the speed of rotation of the mixing drum or blades for both mixing and agitation.
2. Mixers shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement, additives when specified, and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified mixing period. They shall have a minimum capacity sufficient to comply with minimum production requirements.
3. Mixers shall be equipped with an approved device for accurately measuring water within a range of error of not more than one percent. The amount of water used in each batch shall be shown by an indicator which is accurately calibrated and easily read.
4. Central plant mixers shall be equipped with an approved batch meter and timing device which will automatically lock the discharge lever during the full time of mixing and release it at the end of the mixing period. This device shall be equipped with a bell or other suitable warning device that will give a clearly audible signal each time the lock is released. In case of failure of the timing device, the mixer may be used for the balance of the day while it is being repaired, providing the Subcontractor furnishes a satisfactory means of determining the mixing time.

B. Mixers at Site of Construction

1. Mixers at the site of construction will not be permitted, unless permitted by the Purchaser.

C. Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators

1. Truck mixers used for mixing and hauling concrete and truck agitators used for hauling central-mixed concrete shall meet all the applicable requirements under Paragraph A above, and in addition, the manufacturer's plate shall indicate the various uses for which the equipment is designed, the gross volume of the drum, and the minimum and maximum

speed of rotation of the drum or blades for charging, mixing and agitating. Trucks equipped for mixing shall be equipped with an approved device for recording the number of revolutions of the drum or blades. Mixers or agitators used to mix and transport paving concrete shall be of the hydraulic drum lift type or other especially designed types which will discharge low slump concrete (1 – 2 ½ inch) at a satisfactory rate without segregation.

D. Non-agitator Trucks

1. Bodies of non-agitator hauling equipment for concrete shall be smooth, mortar tight, metal containers, and shall be capable of discharging the concrete at a satisfactorily controlled rate without segregation. Covers shall be provided when needed for protection of the concrete. Nonagitator trucks may be used only with approval of the Purchaser.

E. Admixture Induction

1. A satisfactory method and equipment for setting the dosage for admixtures must be furnished and if admixtures other than air entraining agents are used, they shall be added in the manner and in the dosage recommended by the manufacturer.

F. Vibrators

1. Vibrators shall be of an approved type and design, and shall operate under load at the rate as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Purchaser. For concrete structures, all concrete to be vibrated shall be compacted by means of approved high frequency internal vibrators or other approved types of vibrators immediately after being deposited in the forms. At least two vibrators in good operating condition and tow sources of power shall be available at the site where more than 25 cubic yards of concrete are to be poured. The use of external vibrators for compacting concrete will be permitted where the concrete is inaccessible for adequate compaction, provided the forms are sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement or damage from external vibration and approved by the Purchaser. For concrete pavement, the frequency of surface vibrators shall not be less than 3,500 impulses per minute and the frequency of the internal type shall not be less than 5,000 impulses per minute for tube vibrators and not less than 7,000 impulses per minute for spud vibrators. When spud type internal vibrators, either hand operated or attached to spreader or finishing machines, are used adjacent to forms, they shall have a frequency not less than 7,000 impulses per minute. For prestressed concrete, all concrete shall be thoroughly compacted with approved high frequency vibrators operating at a minimum of 7,000 vibrations per minute.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 HANDLING, BATCHING AND MIXING

A. Stockpiling Aggregates

1. Sites for aggregate stockpiles shall be grubbed and cleaned prior to storing aggregates, and the ground shall be firm and smooth and well drained. A cover of at least three inches of aggregate shall be maintained in order to avoid the inclusion of soil or foreign material. The stockpiles shall be built in layers not exceeding four feet in height, and each layer shall be completely in place before the next layer is started so as to prevent segregation. The material shall be deposited in such manner as to prevent coning, except in the case of aggregate composed essentially of material finer than the No. 4 sieve and base material.
2. Dumping, casting or pushing over sides of stockpiles will be prohibited, except in the case of aggregate for base material and fine aggregate materials.

3. Unless otherwise authorized, aggregates from different sources, different gradings or differing in specific gravity by more than 0.03 shall not be stockpiled together. Stockpiles of different types or sizes of aggregates shall be spaced far enough apart, or separated by suitable walls or partitions, to prevent the mixing of the aggregates.
4. When it is necessary to operate trucks or other equipment on a stockpile in the process of building the stockpiles, it shall be done in a manner approved by the Purchaser. Any method of stockpiling aggregate which allows the stockpile to become contaminated with foreign matter or causes excessive degradation of the aggregate will not be permitted. Excessive degradation will be determined by sieve tests of samples taken from any portion of the stockpile over which equipment has operated, and failure of such samples to meet all grading requirements for the aggregate shall be considered cause for discontinuance of such stockpiling procedure.
5. Stockpiles shall be maintained in a saturated surface dry condition to the extent possible.

3.02 HANDLING, MEASURING AND BATCHING MATERIAL

A. General

1. The batch plant site, layout, equipment and provisions for transporting material shall be such as to assure a continuous supply of material to the Work.
2. Aggregates shall be handled from stockpiles or other sources to the batching plant in such manner as to maintain a uniform grading of the material. Aggregates that have become segregated, or mixed with earth or foreign material, shall not be used. All aggregates produced or handled by hydraulic methods, and washed aggregates, shall be stockpiled or binned for draining at least 12 hours before being batched. Rail shipment requiring more than 12 hours will be accepted as adequate binning only if the car bodies permit free drainage. In case the aggregates contain high or non-uniform moisture content, storage or stockpile periods in excess of 12 hours may be required by the Purchaser. The Purchaser may require sprinkling of aggregate that has dried to the extent that it absorbs mixing water.
3. The fine aggregate and each size of coarse aggregate shall be separately weighed into the hopper or hoppers in the respective amounts set by the Subcontractor and approved by the Purchaser. Cement shall be measured by the sack or weight. Separate scales and hoppers shall be used for weighing the cement. The scales shall be equipped with a device to indicate positively the complete discharge of the batch of cement into the batch box or container. Ninety-four pounds of bulk cement shall be considered one sack. Batches involving fractional sacks will not be allowed except when bulk cement is used.
4. Batching plants equipped to proportion aggregates and bulk cement by weight by means of automatic and interlocked proportioning devices of approved type may be used.
5. Batching shall be so conducted as to result in the required weights of each material being within a tolerance of 1.0 percent for cement and 1.5 percent for aggregates.
6. Water may be measured either by volume or by weight. The accuracy of measuring the water shall be within a range of error of not over 1.0 percent. Unless otherwise permitted, calibrated tanks for measuring water shall include an auxiliary tank from which the measuring tank shall be filled. The measuring tank shall be equipped with an outside tap and valve to provide for checking the setting unless other means are provided for readily and accurately determining the amount of water in the tank. The volume of the auxiliary tank shall be at least equal to that of the measuring tank.

7. The use of chemical additives shall be as prescribed under Paragraph 3.06 of this Specification and they shall be added to the mix using the methods and at the time and in the manner recommended by the manufacturer of the additive, subject to approval by the Purchaser.
8. Unless specifically provided in the contract, the furnishing and use of approved additives or admixtures and the other precautions necessary to provide satisfactory concrete and concrete products shall be considered subsidiary to the furnishing and placement of the concrete and any and all additional costs related thereto and risks resulting there from shall be borne by the Subcontractor.
9. Different types of cement shall not be mixed, nor shall they be used alternately. Where it is necessary for the color of the concrete to be uniform, only those cements which will produce similar color in concrete may be used alternately. The Purchaser shall designate which cements may be used alternately.
10. Air entraining agents shall be added to the mix by an approved procedure and by the use of an approved dispenser to assure an accurate proportioning of the agent.
11. All admixtures shall be measured with an accuracy of plus or minus 3.0 percent.

B. Limitations on Concrete Operations

1. Mixing of concrete shall be discontinued in time to allow finishing to be completed in daylight hours, unless an adequate and approved artificial lighting system is provided and operated.
2. When concrete is being placed during hot weather, appropriate measures shall be taken to reduce the hazards of increased rate of cement hydration and high concrete temperatures. The temperature of the concrete at point of discharge shall not exceed 90° F. The Purchaser may require any or all, but not limited to, the following precautions to reduce the temperature of the concrete:
 - a. Sprinkle coarse aggregate stockpiles in a manner so as to distribute the water evenly and to prevent a variation of moisture within the stockpile.
 - b. Use crushed or chipped ice as a portion of the mixing water, or use water cooled by refrigeration or other means. If ice is used, it shall be substituted on a pound for pound basis for water and completely melted before the concrete is discharged from the mixer.
 - c. The Subcontractor may employ other means which he may have at his disposal if approved by the Purchaser. In order to minimize the number and extent of precautions as indicated during the production and use of concrete during hot weather, the Subcontractor may use approved chemical admixtures for set-retarding purposes, with the Purchaser's approval. However, the use of such approved set-retarding admixtures shall not relieve the Subcontractor of the necessity for other precautions deemed necessary to minimize variability of the physical characteristics, strength, and other requirements of the green concrete.
 - d. Unless authorized in writing by the Purchaser, mixing and concreting operations shall be discontinued when a descending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 40° F (if the temperature is expected to reach 35° F or below), and not resumed until an ascending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 35° F.

- e. When concreting at temperatures above 35°F, the aggregates or water shall be heated or cooled if necessary prior to being placed in the mixer so that the temperature of the resultant mixture will be not less than 50°F nor more than 90°F at the time of placement. If heating is required, the apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might injure the concrete.
- f. When concreting is authorized at temperatures 35°F or less, the Purchaser will require the water or the aggregates or both to be heated to not less than 70°F nor more than 150°F. The temperature of the mixed, heated concrete shall be not less than 50°F nor more than 100°F at the time of placement. No concrete shall be placed on frozen grade nor shall frozen aggregates be used in the concrete.
- g. When it is expected that the ambient temperature will drop below 35°F, the Subcontractor shall provide sufficient canvas and framework, other types of housing, or to enclose and protect the concrete in such a way that the air surrounding the fresh concrete can be maintained at a temperature of not less than 45°F and the temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 80°F. The above conditions shall be maintained for a period of 120 hours after the concrete is placed. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the quality of concrete placed during cold weather, and any concrete injured by frost action or freezing shall be removed and replaced at the Subcontractor's expense. When impending weather conditions indicate the possibility of the need for such temperature protection, all necessary heating and covering material shall be on hand ready for use before the Purchaser's permission is granted to begin placement.

3.03 MIXING CONCRETE

A. General

- 1. The concrete may be mixed in a central mix plant or in truck mixers. The mixer shall be of an approved type and capacity, and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Paragraph 4.03 of this Specification Section. Mixers shall be cleaned at suitable intervals. Equipment having components made of aluminum or magnesium alloys which would have contact with plastic concrete during mixing, transporting or pumping of Portland cement concrete, shall not be used.
- 2. The batch shall be so charged into the drum that a portion of the mixing water shall enter in advance of the cement and aggregates. Mixing time shall be measured from the time all materials except water are in the drum. The flow of water shall be uniform, and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first 15 seconds of the mixing period. The throat of the drum shall be kept free of such accumulations as may restrict the flow of materials into the drum.
- 3. When mixed in a central mixing plant, the mixing time shall not be less than 60 seconds nor more than 90 seconds. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens. Transfer time in multiple drum mixers shall be included in the mixing time. The contents of an individual mixer drum shall be removed before a succeeding batch is emptied therein.
- 4. The mixer shall be operated at the drum speed recommended by the manufacturer. Any concrete mixed less than the specified time shall be discarded and disposed of by the Subcontractor at his expense. Mixers for central mix plants shall not be operated at a capacity greater than the manufacturer's guaranteed mixing capacity.
- 5. Mixed concrete from the central mixing plant shall be transported in truck mixers, truck agitators or nonagitating trucks having special bodies. The time elapsing from the time water is added to the mix until the concrete is deposited in place at the site of the Work shall not

exceed 30 minutes when the concrete is hauled in nonagitating trucks, nor 60 minutes when hauled in truck mixers or truck agitators. When high early strength concrete is used, agitator trucks only shall be used and the concrete shall be deposited in place at the site of the Work within 30 minutes from the time water is added to the mix, regardless of the method of transportation, unless otherwise approved by the Purchaser.

6. Truck mixers and truck agitators used to transport concrete from a central mixing plant and truck mixers used to mix concrete in transit from a central batching plant shall meet all applicable requirements of Paragraph 4.03 of the Specification Section, and in addition, the mixing speed and agitating speed shall be those recommended by the manufacturer of the mixer and the total revolutions at mixing speed shall not be less than 70 nor more than 100. Truck mixers and truck agitators shall be operated within the capacity recommended by the manufacturer.
7. Retempering concrete by adding water or by other means will not be permitted. Concrete that is not within the specified slump limits at time of placement shall not be used. Admixtures for increasing the workability or for accelerating the set will be used only when provided for in the Contract, or permitted by the Purchaser. The addition of admixtures to the mix shall be in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5.02.A of this Specification Section.
8. Tests for air content shall be made on samples of fresh concrete when and as directed. The air content shall be that specified under Part 6 of this Specification Section and shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 152, T 196 or T 199.

B. Ready Mixed Concrete.

1. Ready mixed concrete shall fully comply with ASTM C 94 for Ready Mixed Concrete and to the requirements of these Specifications. Ready mixed concrete shall be discharged from the mixer within 1 hour after the introduction of water, provided the air temperature or the concrete temperature does not exceed 70°F. When the air temperature or concrete temperature exceeds 70°F, the elapsed time between the addition of water to the mix and discharge shall not exceed 30 minutes. The 30 minute time limit for temperatures exceeding 70°F may be extended to 1 hour, provided an approved admixture is used. The admixture shall be a water reducing and retarding agent meeting the requirements of Paragraph 3.06, Type D of this Specification Section and shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5.02.A of this Specification Section. The ready-mix plant furnishing the concrete shall have been inspected and approved for use as provided for in Part 4 of this Specification Section.
2. The delivery ticket accompanying each load of concrete shall show the class and quantity of concrete, the quantity of cement, aggregates, water, and additive used in the batch, and the time of batching. Materials used in the concrete shall be tested and approved.

3.04 MIX DESIGN AND PROPORTIONING

A. General

1. A Concrete Classification Table, Table 03 05 00.2 is provided hereinafter to indicate to the Subcontractor the five classes of concrete to be use. The table contains certain criteria to be met in the design of job mixes for the different classifications of concrete. Data included are the minimum 28 day compressive strength of the concrete (14 day strength for Class B concrete), the range of slum allowed, the minimum cement content of the concrete, and the maximum water allowed. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for design of the concrete mix to be used for each classification of concrete within the limits of Table 03050.2, and for

providing concrete to the Purchaser in accordance with the approved design mixes.

2. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents all concrete shall contain an air entraining admixture. The concrete shall contain between 5 percent and 8 percent entrained air. Other admixtures may be used if specifically approved by the Purchaser. The use of calcium chloride will not be allowed.
3. The Purchaser may specify differing compressive strengths for the several classifications by notation on the Plans or in the Special Provisions, and those values shall govern over the values of these Specifications.

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION TABLE

Table 03 05 00.2

Minimum Class Of Concrete	28-Day Compressive Strength (psi)	Min. Cement Factor-Sacks/CY			Min. Cement Factor-#/CY			Net Water Max. Gals./CY			Net Water Max-#/CY	
		Slump In Inches	Gravel Course Aggregate	Limestone Course Aggregate	Gravel Course Aggregate	Limestone Course Aggregate	Gravel Course Aggregate	Limestone Course Aggregate	Gravel Course Aggregate	Limestone Course Aggregate		
A 3,000	3-5	6.0	5.5	564	517	36	33	300	275			
AS	4,000	3-5	(2)	6.2	(2)	583	(2)	37.2	(2)	310		
B 3,500 (1)	1-2 ½	6.2	5.8	583	545	34.1	31.9	284	266			
C 2,500	2-4	5.0	4.5	470	423	34	30.6	283	255			
P 5,000	1-3	(2)	7.0	(2)	658	(2)	35.0	(2)	292			

(1) Minimum compressive strength @ 14 days. Minimum flexural strength @ 14 days of 550 psi per AASHTO T 22.
 (2) Gravel Coarse Aggregate no permitted.
 (3) Tabulated values are for Type I cement conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 85 only.

3.05 MIX DESIGN

- A. Prior to mixing any concrete for the project, the Subcontractor shall submit his proposed design mix and reports of tests for each classification of concrete to the Purchaser for approval. The design mix shall be submitted on a form that indicates the supplier and type of the concrete and materials to be used as well as the amounts of materials per cubic yard for at least the following items and units (based upon saturated surface dry aggregate):
1. Cement-Pounds
 2. Coarse Aggregate-Pounds
 3. Fine Aggregate-Pounds
 4. Air Entraining Admixture – Ounces
 5. Other Admixtures (if allowed) – Ounces
 6. Water – Pounds
 7. Fly Ash (if allowed) – Pounds

3.06 PROPORTIONING

- A. Each class of concrete shall be manufactured by combining the several materials prescribed in the design mix in the proportions necessary to obtain the specified compressive strength for each class. Proportioning shall be based upon the specified cement content, and the amount of water for each class of concrete shall not exceed the quantity shown in Table 03050.2. Below this limit, the quantity of water shall be adjusted to meet the slump requirements. Aggregate weights shown in the Subcontractor's mix design(s) shall be based on saturated surface dry aggregate; batch weights shall be corrected to compensate for surface moisture on the aggregate in order to determine the amount of water to be added at the mixer.
- B. In addition to the requirements specified herein and on Table 03050.2, portland cement concrete for pavement, Class B, (Specification Section 02750) shall have a flexural strength at 14 days of not less than 550 pounds per square inch when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.

3.07 CHANGES IN MIX

- A. When approved by the Purchaser, the ration of coarse and fine aggregate may be adjusted in order to assure better workability or to accommodate placement by pumping. However, in no case shall the fine aggregate exceed 44 percent of the total aggregate.
- B. If during the progress of the Work, the specific gravity of one or both of the aggregates change more than plus or minus 0.03 from those shown on the concrete design, the design weights shall be adjusted by a design change to conform to the new specific gravity.

3.08 HIGH-EARLY-STRENGTH CONCRETE

- A. High-early-strength concrete may be required in the Plans and Specifications or substituted at the request of the Subcontractor, subject to the approval of the Purchaser. When high-early-strength cement concrete is authorized, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 03050.2 except that the 28 day strength (or 14 day strength for Class B concrete) shall be obtained in 7 days. The use of Type I or Type III cement for high-early-strength concrete in lieu of using Type III cement. When type I cement is used, the concrete shall have a minimum of 7.6 sacks (714 pounds) of cement per cubic yard of concrete. If admixtures are used to obtain high-early-

strength concrete, such admixtures may only be used if previously approved by the Tennessee Department of Transportation for similar uses of the concrete and if specifically approved for the project by the Purchaser.

- B. The gradation of fine and coarse aggregates shall be the same as that approved for the concrete for which the high-early-strength concrete is substituted. All materials entering into the high-early-strength concrete shall be of the same kind and class as the materials entering into the other part or parts of the facility constructed of the class of concrete for which high-early-strength is being substituted.
- C. No additional compensation will be made if the Subcontractor elects to substitute high-early-strength concrete for any class of concrete. The unit price for the class for which the substitution is made shall be full compensation for the concrete.

3.08 TESTING

A. Test Samples

- 1. The Purchaser shall provide for all test cylinders. All samples shall be cast, cured and tested by the Purchaser at its expense. The Subcontractor will be required to assist the Purchaser in securing necessary materials for casting the required number of cylinders. Testing ages will be 7 days and 28 days unless otherwise determined by the Purchaser. Laboratory cylinders shall be used to determine the quality of concrete produced. The number of cylinders to be cast daily for any quantity of concrete and laboratory tested, shall be specified by the Purchaser. With prior consent of the Purchaser, the Subcontractor may prepare field cylinders. These cylinders may be used as a gauge for early safe removal of forms where the Subcontractor requests earlier removal than set out in the Specifications.

B. Cement Testing

- 1. All cement used in the Work shall be pre-tested before use. Cement may be used upon completion of a satisfactory 3 day physical test made in accordance with current ASTM Specifications. Cement shall be tested by an approved commercial testing laboratory at the Subcontractor's expense.

C. Core Samples

- 1. If the Purchaser's testing of cylinders indicates compressive strength less than required in Table 03050.2 for the class of concrete specified, the Subcontractor may, at his option, elect to drill core samples from the actual concrete placed. If the Subcontractor elects to drill (or is instructed by the Purchaser to drill) core samples from the hardened concrete, the costs of obtaining the cores and of repairing the core holes with nonshrinking grout shall be borne by the Subcontractor.
- 2. The cores shall be drilled as directed by the Purchaser, at the same approximate locations from which the test cylinder concrete was obtained. The locations of the drilled cores shall be selected so that the remaining structure will not be impaired or sustain permanent damage after the holes are repaired by the Subcontractor. The drilled samples shall be tested for compressive strength by the Purchaser, and the equivalent 28 day strength of the concrete placed and represented by the drilled core samples shall be determined. The Purchaser shall use the test results of the drilled cores to determine the acceptability of the concrete.

3.09 METHODS OF SAMPLING AND TESTING.

- A. Test cylinders cast to determine acceptability for minimum AASHTO strength requirements shall be made and cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and tested in accordance with AASHTO T

22. Test cylinders cast to determine when a precast unit or a structure may be put into service or to determine when a tensioning load may be transferred shall be cured by methods identical to those used in curing the concrete member, and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.
- B. Drilled core samples shall be taken and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 24. Due to possible fracturing effect of the coring operation, drilled core samples having a compressive strength of 85 per cent or more of specified strength will be considered acceptable.
- C. Slump shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 119 on the job site during each placement.
- D. The amount of air entrained shall be determined by pressure or volumetric meters of approved design and in accordance with AASHTO Method T 152 or AASHTO Method T 196, except that AASHTO Method T 199 may be used after the accuracy of the Chace Air Indicator has been determined by comparison tests.

3.10 CONCRETE FAILING TO MEET STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS.

- A. Concrete which has been mixed and placed in accordance with these Specifications, and which fails to meet the minimum 28 day strength requirements shall be removed and disposed of by the Subcontractor, at his expense, unless specifically authorized by the Purchaser, in writing, to remain in place. The removal shall be in such manner as will not cause damage to the remaining concrete or to other structural units or other facilities and property.
- B. The Purchaser may, at his discretion, allow concrete which fails to meet the minimum strength requirement to remain in place. Payment for this concrete will be at a reduced price, to compensate the Purchaser for loss of durability. The amount of the reduction shall be determined by the Purchaser and shall be based on the particular circumstances.

3.11 MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Concrete Mixed and/or Batched Off Project Site
1. Concrete may be mixed and/or batched off the immediate project site, subject to specific approval of the Purchaser and under the direct supervision of the Subcontractor. A delivery ticket (certified by the batch plant) showing mix, quantity of cement, quantity of fine and coarse aggregate, moisture content, total water and gallons per cubic yard of concrete shall be furnished to the Purchaser with each delivery of concrete and the Subcontractor shall show to the satisfaction of the Purchaser that the plant is so located and equipped as to produce and deliver concrete fully meeting the specification requirements.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. The methods of measurement and payment for concrete shall be as specified in Divisions 2 and 3 of these Specifications for each particular item constructed by the Subcontractor.

END OF SECTION 03050

SECTION 11310
WINDSOR LS - WET WELL MOUNTED PUMP STATION WITH DUPLEX NON-CLOG PUMPS

GENERAL

The contractor shall furnish and install one factory-built, automatic pumping station as manufactured by Smith & Loveless, Inc., or approved equal. The station shall be complete with all needed equipment, factory-installed on a welded steel base with a hinged fiberglass cover.

The principal items of equipment shall include two vertical, close-coupled, motor driven, vacuum primed, non-clog pumps; valves; internal piping; central control panel with circuit breakers; motor starters and automatic pumping level controls; heater; ventilating blower; priming pumps with **WAVE START** pump prime detection system and appurtenances; and all internal wiring.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Each pump shall be capable of delivering **100 GPM** of raw water or wastewater against a total dynamic head of **51' TDH**. The minimum acceptable pump efficiency at this condition shall be **30.0%**. Due to the energy conservation requirements, the minimum efficiency will be enforced. The maximum allowable speed shall be **1760 RPM**. The minimum rated horsepower (kw) of each pump motor shall be **7.5 HP**. The actual static suction lift, measured from the station baseplate to the "off" level in the wet well, shall be **19.0'** at 250' elevation above Mean Sea Level. The pumps shall be capable of meeting or exceeding this value, at the specified altitude.

The minimum specified pump efficiency is **30.0%**. Should a Contractor wish to propose an alternate pump which does not meet or exceed the specified efficiency, the Contractor will be required to provide, 15 days prior to the bid opening, a pre - bid submittal packet with the proposed pump details, pump curve and efficiency. The submittal will be accompanied by a 25-year cost of operation difference calculation. The energy cost difference, due to reduced efficiency, over a 25-year period, calculated at \$** per KWH, shall be applied as an adder when evaluating the alternate manufacturer's bid number.

All openings and passages shall be large enough to permit the passage of a sphere 3" (75 mm) in diameter and the pump shall have a flanged suction and discharge connection no smaller than 4" (100 mm). The anticipated operating head range is from 14 feet minimum to 19 feet maximum. The pump motors shall not be overloaded beyond their nameplate rating at the design conditions nor at any head in the operating range.

*- Refer to Design Drawings for Pump Data at each site.

** - Refer to standard power rates per Memphis Light Gas and Water Division

CONSTRUCTION

The station shall be constructed in one complete, factory-built assembly. It shall be sized to rest on the top of the wet well as detailed in the construction drawings.

DURO-LAST® CORROSION-RESISTANT STAINLESS-STEEL BASEPLATE

The baseplate of the pump station structure shall be fabricated of [3/8" (9.5 mm), 1/2" (13 mm)] corrosion-resistant lean duplex series 2100 stainless steel alloy, 316L stainless steel or equal. The stainless steel shall have a Pitting Resistance Equivalent Number (PREN) of 24.0 or greater and general corrosion resistance shall be less than or equal to 0.1 mm per year in 15% H2SO4 at 120 degrees F. Due to the corrosion resistance requirements, Grade 304-304L is not acceptable.

All stainless-steel surfaces shall be dry abrasive blast cleaned to remove rust, mill scale, weld slag, etc. Cleanliness shall be to SSPC-SP16. The nominal surface profile shall be 0.75 mils. All blasted surfaces, including welds and cut edges, shall be coated completely with an environmentally friendly passivation solution and then thoroughly rinsed to provide a uniform finish, and to add a transparent oxide film to protect the surface from future contamination.

The manufacturer of the station shall warrant the stainless-steel baseplate for twenty-five (25) years from date of shipment against structural failure and perforation due to corrosion.

The pump station shall be enclosed by a hinged fiberglass cover made of molded reinforced orthophthalic polyester resins with a minimum of 30% glass fibers with a minimum average length of 1-1/4" (32mm). The outside of the enclosure shall be coated with a polyester protective in-mold coating for superior resistance to weathering, ultraviolet radiation, yellowing and chalking. The completed fiberglass enclosure shall be resistant to mold, mildew, fungus and corrosive liquids and gasses normally found in pump station environments. The dimensions of the enclosure shown on the drawings shall be considered a minimum, for internal component clearances and accessibility, and nothing smaller will be acceptable. The cover shall have a suitable drip-lip around the edge and shall be provided with a hasp and staple connection to the floor plate to allow the pump chamber to be locked with a padlock.

The cover shall be attached with a multi segment stainless steel hinge, constructed of 7 gauge (4.6 mm) (minimum) type 304 stainless steel with a 3/8" (9.5 mm) diameter stainless steel pin and supporting at least 75% of the width of one end. Stainless steel bolts with tamperproof heads and a full width 3/8" (9.5 mm) thick anodized aluminum backing plate shall anchor the hinge to the fiberglass cover.

Dual high-pressure gas struts shall be provided to counteract the dead weight of the cover assembly and limit the maximum lifting force required for opening to less than 20 pounds (9 kg). The cover shall be self-latching upon opening, with a manually operated release for closing. Duplex heavy gauge safety chains shall be provided to prevent over-extension. All hardware and components of the cover assembly that are exposed to the weather shall be constructed of corrosion-resistant materials.

Heavy extruded aluminum, adjustable ventilating louvers shall be provided on each end of the fiberglass cover, which are capable of being closed during cold weather operation.

An aluminum manway cover fabricated of 1/4" (6.3 mm) treadplate, located exterior to the fiberglass pump chamber shall be provided, complete with padlocking provisions. The manway shall be an integral part of the station floor plate and provide access to the wet well. The minimum open area of the manway access into the wet well shall be at least 4.2 square feet (0.39 m²).

The manway cover shall have a three color 7" x 10" (178 mm x 254 mm) (minimum) corrosion-resistant sign permanently affixed to it, reading "DANGER – Before Entering, Test For Explosive Gases. Test For Oxygen Deficiency. Supply Fresh Air To Work Area".

Enclosures utilized to house the valve train and/or controls, which are defined under OSHA Article 29CFR, Parts 1910 as a Confined Space shall not be acceptable.

To allow on-site maintenance of the pumps, a stanchion with lifting arm shall be provided to lift each pump. The lifting arm shall have a hook over the center of the motor to support a hoist (provided by others) for removal of the motors, impellers and pumps from the station.

The pump casings and discharge piping shall be mounted in relation to the floor plate as detailed in the construction drawings. The suction and discharge connections, where they pass through the floor shall be sealed by gaskets, rather than being welded, to allow adjustment and replacement.

WELDING

All steel structural members shall be joined by electric arc welding with welds of adequate section for the joint involved. Structural welding shall be performed in accordance with AWS standards and procedures.

PROTECTION AGAINST CORROSION

All structural steel surfaces shall be factory blasted with steel grit, in an environmentally controlled booth, to remove rust, mill scale, weld slag, etc. All weld spatter and surface roughness shall be removed by grinding. Surface preparation shall comply with SSPC-SP6 specifications. Sandblasting is specifically prohibited.

Immediately following cleaning, a single 6-8 mil (0.15-0.20 mm) dry film thickness coating of VERSAPOX®, a self-priming

Cycloaliphatic Amine Epoxy shall be factory applied to the base. After curing, a 2-3 mil (0.05-0.08 mm) DFT top coating of XTRATHANE™, a moisture-cured Aliphatic Polyurethane protective finish, for abrasion resistance and weather protection, shall be applied to the top of the base. These coatings shall be as formulated by Smith & Loveless specifically for this type of application and service.

Stainless steel, aluminum and other corrosion-resistant surfaces shall not be coated. Carbon steel surfaces not otherwise protected shall be coated with a suitable non-hardening rust preventative compound. Auxiliary components such as the electrical enclosure, ventilating blower and vacuum pumps shall be furnished with the original manufacturer's coating.

Finish coating shall be accomplished prior to shipment of the station from the factory and shall comply fully with the intent of these specifications. A touch-up kit shall be provided by the pump station manufacturer for repair of any marks or scratches occurring during shipping and installation. This kit shall contain detailed instructions for use.

MAIN PUMPS

The pumps shall be 4" vertical, centrifugal non-clog type of heavy cast-iron construction, especially designed for the use of mechanical seals and vacuum priming. In order to minimize seal wear caused by linear movement of the shaft, the shaft bearing nearest the pump impeller shall be locked in place so that endplay is limited to the clearance within the bearing. To minimize seal wear resulting from shaft deflection caused by the radial thrust of the pump, the shaft from the top of the impeller to the lower bearing supporting the impeller shall have a minimum diameter of 1-7/8" (48 mm) for motor frame sizes 213 through 286; 2-1/8" (54 mm) for motor frame sizes 324 and 326; and 3" (76 mm) for frame 364 and larger. The dimension from the lowest bearing to the top of the impeller shall not exceed 6" (152 mm). The motor shaft shall be directly connected to the impeller without the use of drive belts or couplings, which require alignment and maintenance, and which increase power consumption due to their inherent energy losses.

Pumps with less than a standard 4" (100 mm) suction or 4" (100 mm) discharge connection, or with less than a 3" (76 mm) spherical solids handling capacity will be rejected for this application.

The oversized shaft incorporating oversized bearings and heavier bearing frame construction provides for extended mechanical seal, bearing and overall pump/motor life. Since the larger shaft with the specified minimum overhang is the key to heavier, more rigid construction throughout, no deviation from the specified shaft diameter or tolerances will be allowed.

The bearing nearest the impeller shall be designed for the combined thrust and radial load. The upper bearing shall be free to move in a linear direction with the thermal expansion of the shaft and shall carry only radial loads.

The shaft shall be solid stainless steel through the mechanical seal to eliminate corrosion and abrasive rust particles. Removable shaft sleeves will not be acceptable if the shaft under the sleeve does not meet the specified minimum diameter.

The pump shall have an integral adapter providing a large water reservoir above the impeller to provide for positive exclusion of air from the impeller. The seal shall be inside this area to assure lubrication. Pumps which do not use hollow priming adapters for positive lubrication of the seal will not be acceptable. Self-priming pumps are specifically unacceptable due to the need for suction check valves, air vent piping and the possibility of overheating and damaging the pump or producing steam or high temperatures in the pump, which may be a hazard to the operator, when the pump is run dry.

The pump controls must be set so that the main pumps cannot be turned on unless they are filled with liquid, and the pump is completely primed.

The pump shall be constructed so as to permit priming from the lower pressure area behind the impeller. Priming from high- pressure connections, which tends to cause solids to enter and clog the priming system, will not be acceptable. The priming bowl shall be transparent, enabling the operator to monitor the priming level.

The pump shall be arranged so that the rotating element can easily be removed from the casing without disconnecting the electrical wiring or disassembling the motor, impeller, backhead or seal, so that any foreign object may be removed from the pump or suction line. Enclosed impellers must be used to avoid the necessity of wear

plates and the associated costs of replacement and maintenance of wear plate clearances with semi-open impellers.

The pump shaft shall be sealed against leakage by a single mechanical seal constructed so as to be automatically drained and primed each time the pump is drained and primed. Water, which lubricates the mechanical seal, shall be automatically drained from around the seal if the pump loses prime in order to allow both the pump and the seal to be drained, thereby preventing freezing and breakage of the seal during power outages in sub-freezing temperatures.

The seal shall be of carbon and ceramic materials with the mating surfaces lapped to a flatness tolerance of one light band. The rotating ceramic shall be held in mating position with the stationary carbon by a stainless-steel spring. The entire seal assembly shall be held in place by a bronze seal housing to prevent excessive heat buildup. Use of cast-iron or other ferrous material for the seal housing which will rust and damage the seal, shortening its life, will not be acceptable.

The pump volute shall be furnished with mounting lugs and bolted to the station floor plate, forming a gas-tight seal.

A. NON-CLOG TWO-PORT IMPELLER (4" & 6" PUMP OPTION)

The pump impeller shall be of the enclosed two-port type made of close-grained cast-iron and shall be balanced. The eye of the impeller as well as the ports shall be large enough to permit the passage of a sphere 3" (76 mm) in diameter in accordance with nationally recognized codes. The impeller shall be keyed with a stainless-steel key and secured to the motor shaft by a stainless steel capscrew equipped with a Nylock or other suitable self-locking device. The impeller shall not be screwed or pinned to the motor pump shaft and shall be readily removable without the use of special tools. To prevent the buildup of stringy materials, grit and other foreign particles around the pump shaft, all impellers less than full diameter shall be trimmed inside the impeller shrouds. The shrouds shall remain full diameter so that close minimum clearance from shrouds to volute is maintained. Both the end of the shaft and the bore of the impeller shall be tapered to permit easy removal of the impeller from the shaft.

MOTORS

The pump motors shall be vertical, solid shaft, NEMA P-base, squirrel-cage induction type. See drawings for electrical service requirements.

They shall have Class F insulation. Insulation temperature shall, however, be limited to Class B. The motors shall have normal starting torque and low-starting current, as specified by NEMA Design B characteristics. They shall be open drip-proof design with forced air circulation by integral fan. Openings for ventilation shall be uniformly spaced around the motor frame. Leads shall be terminated in a cast connection box and shall be clearly identified.

The motors shall have 1.15 service factor. The service factor shall be reserved for the owner's protection. The motors shall not be overloaded beyond their nameplate rating, at the design conditions, nor at any head in the operating range as specified under Operating Conditions.

The motor-pump shaft shall be centered, in relation to the motor base, within .005" (0.127 mm). The shaft runout shall not exceed .003" (0.076 mm).

The motor shaft shall equal or exceed the diameter specified under Main Pumps at all points from immediately below the top bearing to the top of the impeller hub.

A bearing cap shall be provided to hold the bottom motor bearing in a fixed position. Bearing housings shall be provided with fittings for lubrication as well as purging old lubricant.

The motor shall be fitted with heavy lifting eyes or lugs, each capable of supporting the entire weight of the pump and motor.

CONTROLS

The control equipment shall be mounted in a NEMA Type 1 steel enclosure with 2 hinged access doors.

A grounding-type convenience outlet shall be provided on the side of the cabinet for operation of 120-volt AC devices.

Thermal magnetic air circuit breakers shall be provided for branch disconnect service and short circuit protection of all motor control and auxiliary circuits.

Magnetic across-the-line starters with under-voltage release and overload coils for each phase shall be provided for each pump motor to give positive protection. Each single-phase auxiliary motor shall be equipped with an over-current protection device in addition to the branch circuit breaker or shall be impedance protected.

All wiring shall be labeled with thermal transfer self-laminating labels and a coded wiring diagram shall be provided.

FLOAT SWITCH LEVEL CONTROLS

To control the operation of the pumps with variations of liquid level in the wet well, a minimum of three (3) displacement switches shall be provided. A 30' (9 m) cord shall be provided with each switch. The cord shall have a corrosion-resistant vinyl jacket and be multi-stranded in order to prevent fatigue.

The displacement switch cords shall enter the wet well through cord grip seals mounted to a removable, gasketed floor plate. The floor plate shall allow the displacement switches to be adjusted or removed and replaced without having to enter or reach into the wet well.

An automatic alternator with manual switch shall be provided to change the sequence of operation of the pumps every eight hours. Alternating the pumps at less than eight-hour intervals will not be acceptable.

Provisions shall also be made for the pumps to operate in parallel should the level in the wet well continue to rise above the starting level for the low-level pump.

HIGH WET WELL LEVEL ALARM

An adjustable displacement switch shall be provided to sense a high-water level condition. The switch shall hang into the wet well and shall activate a contact to indicate the high-water condition.

RUNNING TIME METER

A running time meter shall be supplied for each pump to show the number of hours of operation. The meter shall be enclosed in a dust and moisture-proof molded plastic case. The flush-mounted dial shall register in hours and tenths of hours up to 99,999.9 hours before repeating. The meter shall be suitable for operation from a 115-volt, 60 (50)-cycle supply.

PUMP FAILURE TO PRIME OR FAILURE TO PUMP ALARM (CHECK VALVE SWITCH TYPE)

To sense failure to deliver normal flow for any reason, including failure to prime, each pump shall be provided with a sealed sensor switch mounted in a protective ABS enclosure. The enclosure shall be mounted with an adjustable universal mounting bracket to the external arm of each discharge check valve. The mounting bracket shall allow the adjustment of the sensor switch with a single locking pivot adjustment. A red LED indicating light shall be provided on each switch unit to facilitate accurate setting of the switch for proper operation. The sensor switch shall monitor the movement of the check valve arm and thereby detect failure of the pump to deliver normal operating flow when called on to run. An auxiliary time delay relay shall be provided to prevent an alarm signal during the pump priming and startup period.

VACUUM-PRIMING SYSTEM

A vacuum priming system shall be furnished to prime the main pumps. The system shall be as shown on the vacuum priming schematic and shall include two vacuum pumps, providing 100 percent standby. Vacuum pumps shall have corrosion-resistant internal components. The vacuum priming system shall be complete with large port vacuum control solenoid valves, WaveStart prime level sensor, float-operated check valves to protect the vacuum pumps, and all necessary shut-off valves as shown on the piping schematic. The float-operated check valves shall have a transparent body for visual inspection. All hoses and tubing used in the priming system shall be at least 3/8" (9.5 mm) nominal diameter.

The solenoid valves used in the vacuum priming system shall be of the high flow, direct acting brass body type, with threaded ports, NBR seals and 300 Series stainless steel plunger, rod, plate and springs.

The minimum orifice diameter shall be 5/16" (8 mm). The solenoid valves shall be UL Listed, with Class F coil rating and of suitable voltage and thermal capacity for the application.

Liquid level in the pump priming chamber shall be monitored by a WaveStart liquid level sensing probe incorporating frequency spectrum technology to evaluate the media with which it is in contact at several measurement points. At each measurement point the sensor shall take readings. Using a multi-variable sensing technology, collected over a spectrum sweep, the sensor shall create an outline of the medium, its residue and absence of medium. From these reference points the sensor shall be able to accurately determine the presence or absence of liquid, unaffected by foam, residue or deposits. The liquid level sensor algorithm shall provide prime status in less than 100 milliseconds.

Systems utilizing an electrode, mechanical means such as a float or protrusions into the pump, which may become fouled due to binding or wrapping, or that require any type of electrical or moving parts inside the priming chamber, which may accumulate debris, short out, bind or fail will not be acceptable. Single or double medium sensing probes will be unacceptable.

The WaveStart probe shall be provided with light emitting diodes. This diagnostic tool shall indicate connectivity, prime status or a fault condition. The probe shall be complete sealed and have a 316L stainless steel housing for corrosion resistance. It shall be provided with a wiring connector of molded thermoplastic for impact and chemical resistance. The probe shall have a threaded electrical connector to facilitate easy removal.

The priming system shall automatically provide positive lubrication of the mechanical seal each time a main pump is primed. To prevent excessive stoppage due to grease accumulation, no passageway in the printing system through which the pumped liquid must pass shall be smaller than the equivalent of a 2-1/2" (64 mil) opening.

The vacuum priming system shall have two field selectable modes of operation. In the "On-Demand" mode, the printing system will operate only after a pump is called on to run, and if it is not primed. Once primed, the pump will be allowed to run. In the "Constant Prime" mode, both pumps are kept primed continuously, and ready to start immediately when called for.

ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT

A ventilating blower capable of delivering 250 CFM at 0.1" (118 l/s at 2.5 mm) static water pressure shall be provided in order to remove the heat generated by continuous motor operation. The ventilating blower shall be turned on and off automatically by a preset thermostat. A heavy extruded aluminum louvered grille with adjustable openings shall cover the discharge of the blower. A similar grille shall be provided in the other end of the station enclosure for air intake. A 500-watt electric heater controlled by a preset thermostat shall be furnished. The heater shall be rigidly mounted in the station to prevent removal.

SINGLE-PHASE 120-VOLT POWER TRANSFORMER PACKAGE

<u>Suction Pipe Size</u>	<u>Aux. Heater</u>	<u>Min. Transformer Size</u>
4"	No	5 KVA 208/230/460v

A 5 KVA insulating-type transformer shall be provided to supply power for lights, controls and auxiliary devices. The transformer shall have 240/480 volt primary, 120/240 volt secondary, Class F insulation, with temperature rise not to exceed 115°C above 40°C ambient. The core and coil assembly shall be given a double dip and bake. The coil shall be protected by a metal housing to prevent damage. The transformer shall be protected by a separate circuit breaker on the supply side.

MAIN PIPING

The pump suction connections shall be drilled and tapped for a 125-pound American Standard flange for easy attachment of the suction risers. The discharge line from each pump shall be fitted with a clapper-type check valve

and eccentric plug valve. Size, location and quantity of check valves and plug valves shall be as shown on the construction drawing.

The check valve shall be of the spring-loaded type with external lever arm and an easily replaced resilient seat for added assurance against vacuum leaks. Check valves shall have stainless steel shaft with replaceable bronze shaft bushings. Ball- type check valves are specifically unacceptable for this application. An operating wrench shall be provided for the plug valves. All station piping and fittings shall be capable of passing a 3" (76 mm) spherical solid.

RAPID-JACK™ CHECK VALVE

The cast iron check valve body shall be designed so that the upper portion may be easily removed, without disturbing the end flange seals to adjacent piping, to service the shaft, arm and clapper or to remove any material which may be causing clogging. Provide one spare body gasket for each valve.

Protrusions through the station floor shall be sealed where necessary to effect sealing between the equipment chamber and the wet well. The suction and discharge connections, where they pass through the floor, shall be sealed by gaskets in order to prevent corrosive, noxious fumes from entering the station. Welded joints that do not allow adjustment or replacement will not be considered for this application. The pump station manufacturer shall extend the suction and discharge connections below the floor at the factory so that field connections can be made without disturbing the gas-tight seals. Once the station is installed, however, it shall be possible to remove the entire 4" or 6" (100 or 150 mm) suction pipes through the station floor without having to enter the wet well to unbolt them.

The manufacturer of the pump station shall provide a compression-type sleeve coupling for installation on the common discharge pipe. A minimum of two anchoring points shall be provided on the bottom of the station baseplate for attachment of coupling joint restraints, which shall be provided by the installing contractor.

PROTECTED LIQUID FILLED COMPOUND PRESSURE GAUGES

A four-inch (4") (100 mm) Bourdon tube-type compound vacuum/pressure gauge with 3-1/2" (89 mm) dial, fitted with a brass stop valve and a manual air relief valve shall be provided for each pump. The gauges shall be mounted apart from the pumps, on a bracket attached to the control panel support structure, and connected to the pump discharge taps by flexible tubing to minimize vibration. The range of each gauge shall be selected to place the normal operating discharge pressure reading in the middle one-third of the scale and the gauge shall also be capable of measuring up to 30" HG (1.0 bar) of vacuum. The dial shall be white with black markings and the gauge itself shall have an accuracy of 1% of scale. The gauge shall be American made, with a Zytel Nylon case with 1/2" (13 mm) blow-out plug, stainless steel bezel, acrylic lens and phosphorus bronze tube with brass socket. Temperature compensation shall be provided by an internal compensating diaphragm. Gauges shall be protected from the service fluid by a Buna-N elastomer "boot" diaphragm within the stem, and the Bourdon tube and the space between the Bourdon tube and the internal isolating diaphragm shall be filled with low temperature instrument oil, completely isolating the gauge components from the fluid being measured.

ONYX PRESSURE GAUGE

Provide a glycerin filled gauge mounted on the common discharge tee for the purpose of measuring static head

CHECKLIST

The pump and pump station specifications and the following checklist must be met in total. There are many reasons for incorporating a good pump specification. For example, the stainless-steel shaft with tapered impeller attachment is provided to minimize corrosion, extend seal life, and provide ease of impeller removal and seal replacement without use of a wheel puller. All items specified are for long life, durability and maintainability of the pumping equipment. Deviations from the pump specification will not be allowed.

The checklist is also provided to ensure that the proper pumping system is provided to the owner.

FACTORY TESTS

All components of the pump station shall be given an operational test at the pump station manufacturer's facility to check for excessive vibration or leaks in the piping or seals, and to correct operation of the automatic control and vacuum priming systems and all auxiliary equipment. Installed pumps shall take suction from a deep wet well,

simulating actual service conditions. The control panel shall undergo both a dry logic test and a full operational test with all systems operating.

Factory test instrumentation must include flow measuring with indicator; compound suction gauge; Bourdon tube-type discharge pressure gauge; electrical meters to measure amperes, volts, kilowatts and power factor; speed indicator; and a Vibrometer capable of measuring both amplitude and frequency.

SPARE PARTS

A complete replacement pump shaft seal assembly shall be furnished with each pump station. The spare seal shall be packed in a suitable container and shall include complete installation instructions. A spare volute gasket and seal gasket shall be provided.

An instructional video presentation on the pump mechanical seal system in DVD format shall be included. The DVD shall contain a presentation on the following subjects: purpose and location of the mechanical seal, signs of a defective mechanical seal, how to remove the mechanical seal, troubleshooting seal failure causes, seal components, required tools, how to reinstall the seal and how to place the pump back into service. The video shall include footage of an actual seal replacement.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Installation of the pump chamber shall be done in accordance with the written instructions provided by the manufacturer. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be furnished which will include parts lists of components and complete service procedures and troubleshooting guide.

STARTUP

The Manufacturer shall provide the services of a factory-trained representative for a maximum period of one day on-site to perform initial startup of the pump station and to instruct the owners operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

WARRANTY

The manufacturer of the station shall warrant for one (1) year from date of start-up, not to exceed eighteen (18) months from date of shipment, that the structure and all equipment he provides will be free from defects in material and workmanship. Warranties and guarantees of the suppliers of various components in lieu of a single source responsibility by the Manufacturer will not be accepted. The Manufacturer shall assume prime responsibility for the warranty of the station and all components.

In the event a component fails to perform as specified or is proven defective in service during the warranty period, the Manufacturer shall repair or replace, at his discretion, such defective part.

He shall further provide, without cost, such labor as may be required to replace, repair or modify major components such as the steel structure, and main piping manifold. After start-up service has been performed, the labor to replace accessory items, such as the blower, priming pumps, alternator, etc., shall be the responsibility of others.

It is not intended that the Manufacturer assume responsibility for contingent liabilities or consequential damages of any nature resulting from defects in design, material, workmanship or delays in delivery, replacement or otherwise.

The motor adapter, volute, impeller, fiberglass enclosure and steel base shall be covered by a 10-year pro-rated warranty. The fiberglass enclosure shall be warranted against failure of the fiberglass components. The steel base shall be warranted against structural failure and perforation due to corrosion.

The pro-rated warranties shall be computed on a monthly basis starting at shipment and shall cover replacement parts only.

The repair or replacement of those items normally consumed in service, such as grease, light bulbs, etc., shall be considered as part of routine maintenance and upkeep.

The manufacturer shall provide a warranty certificate covering specific details.

MANUFACTURER'S INSURANCE

ALL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, either direct or subcontractors to the general or mechanical contractors, SHALL HAVE in effect at TIME OF BID, CONTRACT AWARD, CONTRACT PERFORMANCE, and WARRANTY TERM, PRODUCT AND COMPREHENSIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE, INCLUDING SUDDEN AND ACCIDENTAL

POLLUTION COVERAGE in the amount of FIVE MILLION DOLLARS, \$5,000,000, through an insurance company with a minimum rating of A+ (SUPERIOR) XV according to the BEST'S INSURANCE REPORTS. All policies must be written on an OCCURRENCE BASIS. Policies written on a CLAIMS MADE BASIS are not acceptable. A typical CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE attesting to the specified coverage issued by the responsible carrier naming the ENGINEER OF RECORD and the OWNER as ADDITIONAL INSURED must be presented to the named additional insured prior to contract award. A FAILURE TO COMPLY with this requirement BY THE BIDDER will require DISQUALIFICATION of the BID and CONTRACT AWARD.

SECTION 1 - ALARM SENSORS

LOW WET WELL LEVEL ALARM

An adjustable displacement switch shall be provided to sense a low water level condition. The switch shall hang into the wet well and shall activate a contact to indicate the low water condition.

PHASE MONITOR

A relay with double pole, double throw contacts shall be provided to monitor and protect against phase loss (single-phasing), under voltage (brownouts) and phase reversal (improper sequence). It shall automatically reset when three-phase service returns to normal.

MOTOR CURRENT MONITORS

Motor current readings shall be displayed on separate panel mounted analog meters for each pump. Current transformers and associated circuitry shall be provided in the panel.

DEDICATED PUMP PRIME FAILURE

A time delay relay shall be connected to each vacuum pump. Contacts shall be provided to automatically shut down the operating vacuum pump, allow starting of the next pump in the operating sequence and signal an alarm on excessive vacuum pump operating time. Contacts shall be provided for transmitting an alarm signal.

SECTION 2 - ALARM INDICATORS

120V ALARM LIGHT

A vapor-proof light fixture with 50-watt lamp for outdoor pole mounting shall be provided with a red globe and guard.

SECTION 3 - WET WELL ACCESSORIES

WET WELL FALL PROTECTION BARRIER

A fall protection safety barrier to prevent personnel, tools or equipment from falling through the manway opening and into the wet well when the manway cover is in the raised position, shall be provided by the station manufacturer for field installation in the wet well by the installing contractor. The fall protection barrier shall be constructed of aluminum bar grating and shall cover the area beneath the manway cover. Stainless steel hinges and a lifting handle shall be provided for convenience. When fully open, the fall protection safety barrier can be latched open for safe entering and exiting of the wet well. All components shall be constructed of stainless steel except for the aluminum grating. The barrier shall be capable of holding a 400-pound concentrated load, when in the Closed position.

The wet well fall protection barrier kit shall include the aluminum grating barrier, 304 SST hinges, 304 SST mounting brackets, 304 SST hardware, the required number of 1/2" diameter 304 SST wedge anchors for the specific wet well kit size and a complete set of instructions for installation of the fall protection barrier in a foot diameter wet well.

SECTION 4 - MECHANICAL

EMERGENCY PUMPING CONNECTION

The common discharge pipe of the pump station shall be fitted with a branch with a [3" (75 mm), 4" (100 mm)] plug valve and male quick-connect fitting, with cap, as shown on the drawings, to facilitate connection of a portable emergency pump to the force main, to bypass the pump station. The emergency pumping connection shall be housed within the station's fiberglass cover.

SECTION 5 - CONTROL PANEL

MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER

A main circuit breaker shall be installed in the control panel to provide over-current protection for the station, and shall be capable of being used to disconnect the three-phase power to the pump station.

The breaker shall be operable without opening the panel and shall be interlocked with the panel door. It shall be capable of being padlocked in the "Off" position.

MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH

A main disconnect switch shall be provided to disconnect the three-phase power to the pump station. The switch shall be operable without opening the panel and shall be interlocked with the panel door. It shall be capable of being padlocked in the "Off" position.

NEMA STARTERS

NEMA rated magnetic across-the-line starters with overload protection for each phase shall be provided for each pump motor to give positive protection against phase unbalance, thermal overload, phase loss and ground fault.

BASE1-BASE2-AUTO ALTERNATE SELECTOR SWITCH

A 3-position selector switch shall be mounted on the face of the control panel to allow selection of either pump as the lead pump, or to allow for automatic alternation.

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

A surge protective device for lightning and surge protection with an internal automatic discharge circuit and rated for three-phase service shall be provided.

TIME DELAY

The pump control system shall provide for a time delay to prevent simultaneously starting the pump motors after power failure.

SEQUENTIAL ALTERNATION

In lieu of the timed alternation system, provisions shall be made to alternate the pumps at the completion of each pumping cycle.

EXTRA 20 AMPERE CIRCUIT BREAKER(S)

The main control panel shall contain spare 20-amp, single pole 120v circuit breaker(s) to power external equipment supplied by others.

SECTION 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL

N/A

SECTION 7 – MISCELLANEOUS

TOOLKIT

A metal toolbox complete with the following tools shall be provided. This complement of tools shall include all tools necessary to replace the pump mechanical seal.

9/16" x 1/2" Box End
Wrench 3/4" x 5/8" Open
End Wrench 15/16" x 1"
Open End Wrench 1-1/8"
Socket
8" T-Handle 11" x 1/2"
Drive 1/2" x 5-1/2" Drive
Extension 6" Pipe Wrench
#3 Rawhide
Mallet Ratchet-
Type Hoist Motor
Lifting Bar Lint-
Free Cloth
Multi-Purpose Grease

SECTION 11311
JACK CARLEY LS - WET WELL MOUNTED PUMP STATION WITH DUPLEX NON-CLOG PUMPS

GENERAL

The contractor shall furnish and install one factory-built, automatic pumping station as manufactured by Smith & Loveless, Inc., or approved equal. The station shall be complete with all needed equipment, factory-installed on a welded steel base with a hinged fiberglass cover.

The principal items of equipment shall include two vertical, close-coupled, motor driven, vacuum primed, non-clog pumps; valves; internal piping; central control panel with circuit breakers; motor starters and automatic pumping level controls; heater; ventilating blower; priming pumps with **WAVE START** pump prime detection system and appurtenances; and all internal wiring.

OPERATING CONDITIONS

Each pump shall be capable of delivering **80 GPM** of raw water or wastewater against a total dynamic head of **40' TDH**. The minimum acceptable pump efficiency at this condition shall be **40.0%**. Due to the energy conservation requirements, the minimum efficiency will be enforced. The maximum allowable speed shall be **1170 RPM**. The minimum rated horsepower (kw) of each pump motor shall be **5 HP**. The actual static suction lift, measured from the station baseplate to the "off" level in the wet well, shall be **16.5'** at 250' elevation above Mean Sea Level. The pumps shall be capable of meeting or exceeding this value, at the specified altitude.

The minimum specified pump efficiency is **40.0%**. Should a Contractor wish to propose an alternate pump which does not meet or exceed the specified efficiency, the Contractor will be required to provide, 15 days prior to the bid opening, a pre - bid submittal packet with the proposed pump details, pump curve and efficiency. The submittal will be accompanied by a 25-year cost of operation difference calculation. The energy cost difference, due to reduced efficiency, over a 25-year period, calculated at \$** per KWH, shall be applied as an adder when evaluating the alternate manufacturer's bid number.

All openings and passages shall be large enough to permit the passage of a sphere 3" (75 mm) in diameter and the pump shall have a flanged suction and discharge connection no smaller than 4" (100 mm). The anticipated operating head range is from 14 feet minimum to 16.5 feet maximum. The pump motors shall not be overloaded beyond their nameplate rating at the design conditions nor at any head in the operating range.

*- Refer to Design Drawings for Pump Data at each site.

** - Refer to standard power rates per Memphis Light Gas and Water Division

CONSTRUCTION

The station shall be constructed in one complete, factory-built assembly. It shall be sized to rest on the top of the wet well as detailed in the construction drawings.

DURO-LAST® CORROSION-RESISTANT STAINLESS-STEEL BASEPLATE

The baseplate of the pump station structure shall be fabricated of [3/8" (9.5 mm), 1/2" (13 mm)] corrosion-resistant lean duplex series 2100 stainless steel alloy, 316L stainless steel or equal. The stainless steel shall have a Pitting Resistance Equivalent Number (PREN) of 24.0 or greater and general corrosion resistance shall be less than or equal to 0.1 mm per year in 15% H2SO4 at 120 degrees F. Due to the corrosion resistance requirements, Grade 304-304L is not acceptable.

All stainless-steel surfaces shall be dry abrasive blast cleaned to remove rust, mill scale, weld slag, etc. Cleanliness shall be to SSPC-SP16. The nominal surface profile shall be 0.75 mils. All blasted surfaces, including welds and cut edges, shall be coated completely with an environmentally friendly passivation solution and then thoroughly rinsed to provide a uniform finish, and to add a transparent oxide film to protect the surface from future contamination.

The manufacturer of the station shall warrant the stainless-steel baseplate for twenty-five (25) years from date of shipment against structural failure and perforation due to corrosion.

The pump station shall be enclosed by a hinged fiberglass cover made of molded reinforced orthophthalic polyester resins with a minimum of 30% glass fibers with a minimum average length of 1-1/4" (32mm). The outside of the enclosure shall be coated with a polyester protective in-mold coating for superior resistance to weathering, ultraviolet radiation, yellowing and chalking. The completed fiberglass enclosure shall be resistant to mold, mildew, fungus and corrosive liquids and gasses normally found in pump station environments. The dimensions of the enclosure shown on the drawings shall be considered a minimum, for internal component clearances and accessibility, and nothing smaller will be acceptable. The cover shall have a suitable drip-lip around the edge and shall be provided with a hasp and staple connection to the floor plate to allow the pump chamber to be locked with a padlock.

The cover shall be attached with a multi segment stainless steel hinge, constructed of 7 gauge (4.6 mm) (minimum) type 304 stainless steel with a 3/8" (9.5 mm) diameter stainless steel pin and supporting at least 75% of the width of one end. Stainless steel bolts with tamperproof heads and a full width 3/8" (9.5 mm) thick anodized aluminum backing plate shall anchor the hinge to the fiberglass cover.

Dual high-pressure gas struts shall be provided to counteract the dead weight of the cover assembly and limit the maximum lifting force required for opening to less than 20 pounds (9 kg). The cover shall be self-latching upon opening, with a manually operated release for closing. Duplex heavy gauge safety chains shall be provided to prevent over-extension. All hardware and components of the cover assembly that are exposed to the weather shall be constructed of corrosion-resistant materials.

Heavy extruded aluminum, adjustable ventilating louvers shall be provided on each end of the fiberglass cover, which are capable of being closed during cold weather operation.

An aluminum manway cover fabricated of 1/4" (6.3 mm) treadplate, located exterior to the fiberglass pump chamber shall be provided, complete with padlocking provisions. The manway shall be an integral part of the station floor plate and provide access to the wet well. The minimum open area of the manway access into the wet well shall be at least 4.2 square feet (0.39 m²).

The manway cover shall have a three color 7" x 10" (178 mm x 254 mm) (minimum) corrosion-resistant sign permanently affixed to it, reading "DANGER – Before Entering, Test For Explosive Gases. Test For Oxygen Deficiency. Supply Fresh Air To Work Area".

Enclosures utilized to house the valve train and/or controls, which are defined under OSHA Article 29CFR, Parts 1910 as a Confined Space shall not be acceptable.

To allow on-site maintenance of the pumps, a stanchion with lifting arm shall be provided to lift each pump. The lifting arm shall have a hook over the center of the motor to support a hoist (provided by others) for removal of the motors, impellers and pumps from the station.

The pump casings and discharge piping shall be mounted in relation to the floor plate as detailed in the construction drawings. The suction and discharge connections, where they pass through the floor shall be sealed by gaskets, rather than being welded, to allow adjustment and replacement.

WELDING

All steel structural members shall be joined by electric arc welding with welds of adequate section for the joint involved. Structural welding shall be performed in accordance with AWS standards and procedures.

PROTECTION AGAINST CORROSION

All structural steel surfaces shall be factory blasted with steel grit, in an environmentally controlled booth, to remove rust, mill scale, weld slag, etc. All weld spatter and surface roughness shall be removed by grinding. Surface preparation shall comply with SSPC-SP6 specifications. Sandblasting is specifically prohibited.

Immediately following cleaning, a single 6-8 mil (0.15-0.20 mm) dry film thickness coating of VERSAPOX®, a self-priming

Cycloaliphatic Amine Epoxy shall be factory applied to the base. After curing, a 2-3 mil (0.05-0.08 mm) DFT top coating of XTRATHANE™, a moisture-cured Aliphatic Polyurethane protective finish, for abrasion resistance and weather protection, shall be applied to the top of the base. These coatings shall be as formulated by Smith & Loveless specifically for this type of application and service.

Stainless steel, aluminum and other corrosion-resistant surfaces shall not be coated. Carbon steel surfaces not otherwise protected shall be coated with a suitable non-hardening rust preventative compound. Auxiliary components such as the electrical enclosure, ventilating blower and vacuum pumps shall be furnished with the original manufacturer's coating.

Finish coating shall be accomplished prior to shipment of the station from the factory and shall comply fully with the intent of these specifications. A touch-up kit shall be provided by the pump station manufacturer for repair of any marks or scratches occurring during shipping and installation. This kit shall contain detailed instructions for use.

MAIN PUMPS

The pumps shall be 4" vertical, centrifugal non-clog type of heavy cast-iron construction, especially designed for the use of mechanical seals and vacuum priming. In order to minimize seal wear caused by linear movement of the shaft, the shaft bearing nearest the pump impeller shall be locked in place so that endplay is limited to the clearance within the bearing. To minimize seal wear resulting from shaft deflection caused by the radial thrust of the pump, the shaft from the top of the impeller to the lower bearing supporting the impeller shall have a minimum diameter of 1-7/8" (48 mm) for motor frame sizes 213 through 286; 2-1/8" (54 mm) for motor frame sizes 324 and 326; and 3" (76 mm) for frame 364 and larger. The dimension from the lowest bearing to the top of the impeller shall not exceed 6" (152 mm). The motor shaft shall be directly connected to the impeller without the use of drive belts or couplings, which require alignment and maintenance, and which increase power consumption due to their inherent energy losses.

Pumps with less than a standard 4" (100 mm) suction or 4" (100 mm) discharge connection, or with less than a 3" (76 mm) spherical solids handling capacity will be rejected for this application.

The oversized shaft incorporating oversized bearings and heavier bearing frame construction provides for extended mechanical seal, bearing and overall pump/motor life. Since the larger shaft with the specified minimum overhang is the key to heavier, more rigid construction throughout, no deviation from the specified shaft diameter or tolerances will be allowed.

The bearing nearest the impeller shall be designed for the combined thrust and radial load. The upper bearing shall be free to move in a linear direction with the thermal expansion of the shaft and shall carry only radial loads.

The shaft shall be solid stainless steel through the mechanical seal to eliminate corrosion and abrasive rust particles. Removable shaft sleeves will not be acceptable if the shaft under the sleeve does not meet the specified minimum diameter.

The pump shall have an integral adapter providing a large water reservoir above the impeller to provide for positive exclusion of air from the impeller. The seal shall be inside this area to assure lubrication. Pumps which do not use hollow priming adapters for positive lubrication of the seal will not be acceptable. Self-priming pumps are specifically unacceptable due to the need for suction check valves, air vent piping and the possibility of overheating and damaging the pump or producing steam or high temperatures in the pump, which may be a hazard to the operator, when the pump is run dry.

The pump controls must be set so that the main pumps cannot be turned on unless they are filled with liquid, and the pump is completely primed.

The pump shall be constructed so as to permit priming from the lower pressure area behind the impeller. Priming from high- pressure connections, which tends to cause solids to enter and clog the priming system, will not be acceptable. The priming bowl shall be transparent, enabling the operator to monitor the priming level.

The pump shall be arranged so that the rotating element can easily be removed from the casing without disconnecting the electrical wiring or disassembling the motor, impeller, backhead or seal, so that any foreign object may be removed from the pump or suction line. Enclosed impellers must be used to avoid the necessity of wear

plates and the associated costs of replacement and maintenance of wear plate clearances with semi-open impellers.

The pump shaft shall be sealed against leakage by a single mechanical seal constructed so as to be automatically drained and primed each time the pump is drained and primed. Water, which lubricates the mechanical seal, shall be automatically drained from around the seal if the pump loses prime in order to allow both the pump and the seal to be drained, thereby preventing freezing and breakage of the seal during power outages in sub-freezing temperatures.

The seal shall be of carbon and ceramic materials with the mating surfaces lapped to a flatness tolerance of one light band. The rotating ceramic shall be held in mating position with the stationary carbon by a stainless-steel spring. The entire seal assembly shall be held in place by a bronze seal housing to prevent excessive heat buildup. Use of cast-iron or other ferrous material for the seal housing which will rust and damage the seal, shortening its life, will not be acceptable.

The pump volute shall be furnished with mounting lugs and bolted to the station floor plate, forming a gas-tight seal.

A. NON-CLOG TWO-PORT IMPELLER (4" & 6" PUMP OPTION)

The pump impeller shall be of the enclosed two-port type made of close-grained cast-iron and shall be balanced. The eye of the impeller as well as the ports shall be large enough to permit the passage of a sphere 3" (76 mm) in diameter in accordance with nationally recognized codes. The impeller shall be keyed with a stainless-steel key and secured to the motor shaft by a stainless steel capscrew equipped with a Nylock or other suitable self-locking device. The impeller shall not be screwed or pinned to the motor pump shaft and shall be readily removable without the use of special tools. To prevent the buildup of stringy materials, grit and other foreign particles around the pump shaft, all impellers less than full diameter shall be trimmed inside the impeller shrouds. The shrouds shall remain full diameter so that close minimum clearance from shrouds to volute is maintained. Both the end of the shaft and the bore of the impeller shall be tapered to permit easy removal of the impeller from the shaft.

MOTORS

The pump motors shall be vertical, solid shaft, NEMA P-base, squirrel-cage induction type. See drawings for electrical service requirements.

They shall have Class F insulation. Insulation temperature shall, however, be limited to Class B. The motors shall have normal starting torque and low-starting current, as specified by NEMA Design B characteristics. They shall be open drip-proof design with forced air circulation by integral fan. Openings for ventilation shall be uniformly spaced around the motor frame. Leads shall be terminated in a cast connection box and shall be clearly identified.

The motors shall have 1.15 service factor. The service factor shall be reserved for the owner's protection. The motors shall not be overloaded beyond their nameplate rating, at the design conditions, nor at any head in the operating range as specified under Operating Conditions.

The motor-pump shaft shall be centered, in relation to the motor base, within .005" (0.127 mm). The shaft runout shall not exceed .003" (0.076 mm).

The motor shaft shall equal or exceed the diameter specified under Main Pumps at all points from immediately below the top bearing to the top of the impeller hub.

A bearing cap shall be provided to hold the bottom motor bearing in a fixed position. Bearing housings shall be provided with fittings for lubrication as well as purging old lubricant.

The motor shall be fitted with heavy lifting eyes or lugs, each capable of supporting the entire weight of the pump and motor.

CONTROLS

The control equipment shall be mounted in a NEMA Type 1 steel enclosure with 2 hinged access doors.

A grounding-type convenience outlet shall be provided on the side of the cabinet for operation of 120-volt AC devices.

Thermal magnetic air circuit breakers shall be provided for branch disconnect service and short circuit protection of all motor control and auxiliary circuits.

Magnetic across-the-line starters with under-voltage release and overload coils for each phase shall be provided for each pump motor to give positive protection. Each single-phase auxiliary motor shall be equipped with an over-current protection device in addition to the branch circuit breaker or shall be impedance protected.

All wiring shall be labeled with thermal transfer self-laminating labels and a coded wiring diagram shall be provided.

FLOAT SWITCH LEVEL CONTROLS

To control the operation of the pumps with variations of liquid level in the wet well, a minimum of three (3) displacement switches shall be provided. A 30' (9 m) cord shall be provided with each switch. The cord shall have a corrosion-resistant vinyl jacket and be multi-stranded in order to prevent fatigue.

The displacement switch cords shall enter the wet well through cord grip seals mounted to a removable, gasketed floor plate. The floor plate shall allow the displacement switches to be adjusted or removed and replaced without having to enter or reach into the wet well.

An automatic alternator with manual switch shall be provided to change the sequence of operation of the pumps every eight hours. Alternating the pumps at less than eight-hour intervals will not be acceptable.

Provisions shall also be made for the pumps to operate in parallel should the level in the wet well continue to rise above the starting level for the low-level pump.

HIGH WET WELL LEVEL ALARM

An adjustable displacement switch shall be provided to sense a high-water level condition. The switch shall hang into the wet well and shall activate a contact to indicate the high-water condition.

RUNNING TIME METER

A running time meter shall be supplied for each pump to show the number of hours of operation. The meter shall be enclosed in a dust and moisture-proof molded plastic case. The flush-mounted dial shall register in hours and tenths of hours up to 99,999.9 hours before repeating. The meter shall be suitable for operation from a 115-volt, 60 (50)-cycle supply.

PUMP FAILURE TO PRIME OR FAILURE TO PUMP ALARM (CHECK VALVE SWITCH TYPE)

To sense failure to deliver normal flow for any reason, including failure to prime, each pump shall be provided with a sealed sensor switch mounted in a protective ABS enclosure. The enclosure shall be mounted with an adjustable universal mounting bracket to the external arm of each discharge check valve. The mounting bracket shall allow the adjustment of the sensor switch with a single locking pivot adjustment. A red LED indicating light shall be provided on each switch unit to facilitate accurate setting of the switch for proper operation. The sensor switch shall monitor the movement of the check valve arm and thereby detect failure of the pump to deliver normal operating flow when called on to run. An auxiliary time delay relay shall be provided to prevent an alarm signal during the pump priming and startup period.

VACUUM-PRIMING SYSTEM

A vacuum priming system shall be furnished to prime the main pumps. The system shall be as shown on the vacuum priming schematic and shall include two vacuum pumps, providing 100 percent standby. Vacuum pumps shall have corrosion-resistant internal components. The vacuum priming system shall be complete with large port vacuum control solenoid valves, WaveStart prime level sensor, float-operated check valves to protect the vacuum pumps, and all necessary shut-off valves as shown on the piping schematic. The float-operated check valves shall have a transparent body for visual inspection. All hoses and tubing used in the priming system shall be at least 3/8" (9.5 mm) nominal diameter.

The solenoid valves used in the vacuum priming system shall be of the high flow, direct acting brass body type, with threaded ports, NBR seals and 300 Series stainless steel plunger, rod, plate and springs.

The minimum orifice diameter shall be 5/16" (8 mm). The solenoid valves shall be UL Listed, with Class F coil rating and of suitable voltage and thermal capacity for the application.

Liquid level in the pump priming chamber shall be monitored by a WaveStart liquid level sensing probe incorporating frequency spectrum technology to evaluate the media with which it is in contact at several measurement points. At each measurement point the sensor shall take readings. Using a multi-variable sensing technology, collected over a spectrum sweep, the sensor shall create an outline of the medium, its residue and absence of medium. From these reference points the sensor shall be able to accurately determine the presence or absence of liquid, unaffected by foam, residue or deposits. The liquid level sensor algorithm shall provide prime status in less than 100 milliseconds.

Systems utilizing an electrode, mechanical means such as a float or protrusions into the pump, which may become fouled due to binding or wrapping, or that require any type of electrical or moving parts inside the priming chamber, which may accumulate debris, short out, bind or fail will not be acceptable. Single or double medium sensing probes will be unacceptable.

The WaveStart probe shall be provided with light emitting diodes. This diagnostic tool shall indicate connectivity, prime status or a fault condition. The probe shall be complete sealed and have a 316L stainless steel housing for corrosion resistance. It shall be provided with a wiring connector of molded thermoplastic for impact and chemical resistance. The probe shall have a threaded electrical connector to facilitate easy removal.

The priming system shall automatically provide positive lubrication of the mechanical seal each time a main pump is primed. To prevent excessive stoppage due to grease accumulation, no passageway in the printing system through which the pumped liquid must pass shall be smaller than the equivalent of a 2-1/2" (64 ruin) opening.

The vacuum priming system shall have two field selectable modes of operation. In the "On-Demand" mode, the printing system will operate only after a pump is called on to run, and if it is not primed. Once primed, the pump will be allowed to run. In the "Constant Prime" mode, both pumps are kept primed continuously, and ready to start immediately when called for.

ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT

A ventilating blower capable of delivering 250 CFM at 0.1" (118 l/s at 2.5 mm) static water pressure shall be provided in order to remove the heat generated by continuous motor operation. The ventilating blower shall be turned on and off automatically by a preset thermostat. A heavy extruded aluminum louvered grille with adjustable openings shall cover the discharge of the blower. A similar grille shall be provided in the other end of the station enclosure for air intake. A 500-watt electric heater controlled by a preset thermostat shall be furnished. The heater shall be rigidly mounted in the station to prevent removal.

SINGLE-PHASE 120-VOLT POWER TRANSFORMER PACKAGE

<u>Suction Pipe Size</u>	<u>Aux. Heater</u>	<u>Min. Transformer Size</u>
4"	No	5 KVA 208/230/460v

A 5 KVA insulating-type transformer shall be provided to supply power for lights, controls and auxiliary devices. The transformer shall have 240/480 volt primary, 120/240 volt secondary, Class F insulation, with temperature rise not to exceed 115°C above 40°C ambient. The core and coil assembly shall be given a double dip and bake. The coil shall be protected by a metal housing to prevent damage. The transformer shall be protected by a separate circuit breaker on the supply side.

MAIN PIPING

The pump suction connections shall be drilled and tapped for a 125-pound American Standard flange for easy attachment of the suction risers. The discharge line from each pump shall be fitted with a clapper-type check valve

and eccentric plug valve. Size, location and quantity of check valves and plug valves shall be as shown on the construction drawing.

The check valve shall be of the spring-loaded type with external lever arm and an easily replaced resilient seat for added assurance against vacuum leaks. Check valves shall have stainless steel shaft with replaceable bronze shaft bushings. Ball- type check valves are specifically unacceptable for this application. An operating wrench shall be provided for the plug valves. All station piping and fittings shall be capable of passing a 3" (76 mm) spherical solid.

RAPID-JACK™ CHECK VALVE

The cast iron check valve body shall be designed so that the upper portion may be easily removed, without disturbing the end flange seals to adjacent piping, to service the shaft, arm and clapper or to remove any material which may be causing clogging. Provide one spare body gasket for each valve.

Protrusions through the station floor shall be sealed where necessary to effect sealing between the equipment chamber and the wet well. The suction and discharge connections, where they pass through the floor, shall be sealed by gaskets in order to prevent corrosive, noxious fumes from entering the station. Welded joints that do not allow adjustment or replacement will not be considered for this application. The pump station manufacturer shall extend the suction and discharge connections below the floor at the factory so that field connections can be made without disturbing the gas-tight seals. Once the station is installed, however, it shall be possible to remove the entire 4" or 6" (100 or 150 mm) suction pipes through the station floor without having to enter the wet well to unbolt them.

The manufacturer of the pump station shall provide a compression-type sleeve coupling for installation on the common discharge pipe. A minimum of two anchoring points shall be provided on the bottom of the station baseplate for attachment of coupling joint restraints, which shall be provided by the installing contractor.

PROTECTED LIQUID FILLED COMPOUND PRESSURE GAUGES

A four-inch (4") (100 mm) Bourdon tube-type compound vacuum/pressure gauge with 3-1/2" (89 mm) dial, fitted with a brass stop valve and a manual air relief valve shall be provided for each pump. The gauges shall be mounted apart from the pumps, on a bracket attached to the control panel support structure, and connected to the pump discharge taps by flexible tubing to minimize vibration. The range of each gauge shall be selected to place the normal operating discharge pressure reading in the middle one-third of the scale and the gauge shall also be capable of measuring up to 30" HG (1.0 bar) of vacuum. The dial shall be white with black markings and the gauge itself shall have an accuracy of 1% of scale. The gauge shall be American made, with a Zytel Nylon case with 1/2" (13 mm) blow-out plug, stainless steel bezel, acrylic lens and phosphorus bronze tube with brass socket. Temperature compensation shall be provided by an internal compensating diaphragm. Gauges shall be protected from the service fluid by a Buna-N elastomer "boot" diaphragm within the stem, and the Bourdon tube and the space between the Bourdon tube and the internal isolating diaphragm shall be filled with low temperature instrument oil, completely isolating the gauge components from the fluid being measured.

ONYX PRESSURE GAUGE

Provide a glycerin filled gauge mounted on the common discharge tee for the purpose of measuring static head

CHECKLIST

The pump and pump station specifications and the following checklist must be met in total. There are many reasons for incorporating a good pump specification. For example, the stainless-steel shaft with tapered impeller attachment is provided to minimize corrosion, extend seal life, and provide ease of impeller removal and seal replacement without use of a wheel puller. All items specified are for long life, durability and maintainability of the pumping equipment. Deviations from the pump specification will not be allowed.

The checklist is also provided to insure that the proper pumping system is provided to the owner.

FACTORY TESTS

All components of the pump station shall be given an operational test at the pump station manufacturer's facility to check for excessive vibration or leaks in the piping or seals, and to correct operation of the automatic control and vacuum priming systems and all auxiliary equipment. Installed pumps shall take suction from a deep wet well,

simulating actual service conditions. The control panel shall undergo both a dry logic test and a full operational test with all systems operating.

Factory test instrumentation must include flow measuring with indicator; compound suction gauge; Bourdon tube-type discharge pressure gauge; electrical meters to measure amperes, volts, kilowatts and power factor; speed indicator; and a Vibrometer capable of measuring both amplitude and frequency.

SPARE PARTS

A complete replacement pump shaft seal assembly shall be furnished with each pump station. The spare seal shall be packed in a suitable container and shall include complete installation instructions. A spare volute gasket and seal gasket shall be provided.

An instructional video presentation on the pump mechanical seal system in DVD format shall be included. The DVD shall contain a presentation on the following subjects: purpose and location of the mechanical seal, signs of a defective mechanical seal, how to remove the mechanical seal, troubleshooting seal failure causes, seal components, required tools, how to reinstall the seal and how to place the pump back into service. The video shall include footage of an actual seal replacement.

INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Installation of the pump chamber shall be done in accordance with the written instructions provided by the manufacturer. Operation and maintenance manuals shall be furnished which will include parts lists of components and complete service procedures and troubleshooting guide.

STARTUP

The Manufacturer shall provide the services of a factory-trained representative for a maximum period of one day on-site to perform initial startup of the pump station and to instruct the owners operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the equipment.

WARRANTY

The manufacturer of the station shall warrant for one (1) year from date of start-up, not to exceed eighteen (18) months from date of shipment, that the structure and all equipment he provides will be free from defects in material and workmanship. Warranties and guarantees of the suppliers of various components in lieu of a single source responsibility by the Manufacturer will not be accepted. The Manufacturer shall assume prime responsibility for the warranty of the station and all components.

In the event a component fails to perform as specified or is proven defective in service during the warranty period, the Manufacturer shall repair or replace, at his discretion, such defective part.

He shall further provide, without cost, such labor as may be required to replace, repair or modify major components such as the steel structure, and main piping manifold. After start-up service has been performed, the labor to replace accessory items, such as the blower, priming pumps, alternator, etc., shall be the responsibility of others.

It is not intended that the Manufacturer assume responsibility for contingent liabilities or consequential damages of any nature resulting from defects in design, material, workmanship or delays in delivery, replacement or otherwise.

The motor adapter, volute, impeller, fiberglass enclosure and steel base shall be covered by a 10-year pro-rated warranty. The fiberglass enclosure shall be warranted against failure of the fiberglass components. The steel base shall be warranted against structural failure and perforation due to corrosion.

The pro-rated warranties shall be computed on a monthly basis starting at shipment and shall cover replacement parts only.

The repair or replacement of those items normally consumed in service, such as grease, light bulbs, etc., shall be considered as part of routine maintenance and upkeep.

The manufacturer shall provide a warranty certificate covering specific details.

MANUFACTURER'S INSURANCE

ALL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, either direct or subcontractors to the general or mechanical contractors, SHALL HAVE in effect at TIME OF BID, CONTRACT AWARD, CONTRACT PERFORMANCE, and WARRANTY TERM, PRODUCT AND COMPREHENSIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE, INCLUDING SUDDEN AND ACCIDENTAL

POLLUTION COVERAGE in the amount of FIVE MILLION DOLLARS, \$5,000,000, through an insurance company with a minimum rating of A+ (SUPERIOR) XV according to the BEST'S INSURANCE REPORTS. All policies must be written on an OCCURRENCE BASIS. Policies written on a CLAIMS MADE BASIS are not acceptable. A typical CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE attesting to the specified coverage issued by the responsible carrier naming the ENGINEER OF RECORD and the OWNER as ADDITIONAL INSURED must be presented to the named additional insured prior to contract award. A FAILURE TO COMPLY with this requirement BY THE BIDDER will require DISQUALIFICATION of the BID and CONTRACT AWARD.

SECTION 1 - ALARM SENSORS

LOW WET WELL LEVEL ALARM

An adjustable displacement switch shall be provided to sense a low water level condition. The switch shall hang into the wet well and shall activate a contact to indicate the low water condition.

PHASE MONITOR

A relay with double pole, double throw contacts shall be provided to monitor and protect against phase loss (single-phasing), under voltage (brownouts) and phase reversal (improper sequence). It shall automatically reset when three-phase service returns to normal.

MOTOR CURRENT MONITORS

Motor current readings shall be displayed on separate panel mounted analog meters for each pump. Current transformers and associated circuitry shall be provided in the panel.

DEDICATED PUMP PRIME FAILURE

A time delay relay shall be connected to each vacuum pump. Contacts shall be provided to automatically shut down the operating vacuum pump, allow starting of the next pump in the operating sequence and signal an alarm on excessive vacuum pump operating time. Contacts shall be provided for transmitting an alarm signal.

SECTION 2 - ALARM INDICATORS

120V ALARM LIGHT

A vapor-proof light fixture with 50-watt lamp for outdoor pole mounting shall be provided with a red globe and guard.

SECTION 3 - WET WELL ACCESSORIES

WET WELL FALL PROTECTION BARRIER

A fall protection safety barrier to prevent personnel, tools or equipment from falling through the manway opening and into the wet well when the manway cover is in the raised position, shall be provided by the station manufacturer for field installation in the wet well by the installing contractor. The fall protection barrier shall be constructed of aluminum bar grating and shall cover the area beneath the manway cover. Stainless steel hinges and a lifting handle shall be provided for convenience. When fully open, the fall protection safety barrier can be latched open for safe entering and exiting of the wet well. All components shall be constructed of stainless steel except for the aluminum grating. The barrier shall be capable of holding a 400-pound concentrated load, when in the Closed position.

The wet well fall protection barrier kit shall include the aluminum grating barrier, 304 SST hinges, 304 SST mounting brackets, 304 SST hardware, the required number of 1/2" diameter 304 SST wedge anchors for the specific wet well kit size and a complete set of instructions for installation of the fall protection barrier in a foot diameter wet well.

SECTION 4 - MECHANICAL

EMERGENCY PUMPING CONNECTION

The common discharge pipe of the pump station shall be fitted with a branch with a [3" (75 mm), 4" (100 mm)] plug valve and male quick-connect fitting, with cap, as shown on the drawings, to facilitate connection of a portable emergency pump to the force main, to bypass the pump station. The emergency pumping connection shall be housed within the station's fiberglass cover.

SECTION 5 - CONTROL PANEL

MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER

A main circuit breaker shall be installed in the control panel to provide over-current protection for the station, and shall be capable of being used to disconnect the three-phase power to the pump station.

The breaker shall be operable without opening the panel and shall be interlocked with the panel door. It shall be capable of being padlocked in the "Off" position.

MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH

A main disconnect switch shall be provided to disconnect the three-phase power to the pump station. The switch shall be operable without opening the panel and shall be interlocked with the panel door. It shall be capable of being padlocked in the "Off" position.

NEMA STARTERS

NEMA rated magnetic across-the-line starters with overload protection for each phase shall be provided for each pump motor to give positive protection against phase unbalance, thermal overload, phase loss and ground fault.

BASE1-BASE2-AUTO ALTERNATE SELECTOR SWITCH

A 3-position selector switch shall be mounted on the face of the control panel to allow selection of either pump as the lead pump, or to allow for automatic alternation.

SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

A surge protective device for lightning and surge protection with an internal automatic discharge circuit and rated for three-phase service shall be provided.

TIME DELAY

The pump control system shall provide for a time delay to prevent simultaneously starting the pump motors after power failure.

SEQUENTIAL ALTERNATION

In lieu of the timed alternation system, provisions shall be made to alternate the pumps at the completion of each pumping cycle.

EXTRA 20 AMPERE CIRCUIT BREAKER(S)

The main control panel shall contain spare 20 amp, single pole 120v circuit breaker(s) to power external equipment supplied by others.

SECTION 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL

N/A

SECTION 7 – MISCELLANEOUS

TOOLKIT

A metal toolbox complete with the following tools shall be provided. This complement of tools shall include all tools necessary to replace the pump mechanical seal.

9/16" x 1/2" Box End
Wrench 3/4" x 5/8" Open
End Wrench 15/16" x 1"
Open End Wrench 1-1/8"
Socket
8" T-Handle 11" x 1/2"
Drive 1/2" x 5-1/2" Drive
Extension 6" Pipe Wrench
#3 Rawhide
Mallet Ratchet-
Type Hoist Motor
Lifting Bar Lint-
Free Cloth
Multi-Purpose Grease

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

LIFT STATION REHAB - GROUP 1

**SARP10 PROGRAM
CITY OF MEMPHIS**

CA NO. 407904.78.0095

Project List:

5545 ELVIS PRESLEY BOULEVARD

**JANUARY, 2023 (REVISED JANUARY 29, 2025)
PREPARED BY: PICKERING FIRM, INC.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		<u>PAGES</u>
01501	SPECIAL CONDITIONS	1 – 10
01551	TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONES	1 – 5
01610	BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	1 – 3
02230	SITE CLEARING	1 – 2
02530	SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION	1 – 29
02531	INSTALLATION AND REPLACEMENT OF MANHOLES AND CONCRETE WETWELLS	1 – 12
02533	REHABILITATION AND REPAIR OF MANHOLES AND WETWELLS	1 – 12
02544	MANHOLE GPS AND MACP INSPECTION	1 – 9
02630	SITE PREP & RESTORATION	1 – 4
02631	EARTHWORK	1 – 12
02920	SEEDING	1 – 5
02921	SODDING	1 – 3
02950	REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENTS AND INCIDENTALS	1 – 6
03050	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	1 – 17
03310	CONCRETE STRUCTURES	1 – 14
11310	5545 ELVIS PRESLEY BOULEVARD – PUMP STATION SPECIFICATIONS	1 - 10
15185	EXECUTION	1
15190	SERVICE AND WARRANTY	1

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SECTION 01501
SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

1. SCOPE OF THE CONTRACT:

- A. The work required under this Contract includes furnishing and paying for all necessary materials, labor, tools, equipment, and other items and construction improvements of the 5471 Vandergreen Drive sanitary sewer lift station improvements, complete in every detail, ready for the Purchaser's beneficial use as specified herein and/or indicated on the contract drawings.

2. MODIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- A. In the event of conflict between the TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Construction Drawings, the General Provisions or Special Conditions contained herein, and/or product manufacturer's specifications the more stringent shall apply. However, all conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the INSPECTOR for approval.
- B. The cost of all required material inspections and testing, including, but not limited to earthwork and concrete testing, shall be paid for by the CONTRACTOR.
- C. Item No. 01501-01 Erosion Control

1. This item is not specified in the Technical Specifications.

2. Job Conditions

- a. Excavation, trenching, backfilling, and grading operations to elevations as needed to meet the requirements shown on the Contract Documents, shall be done in such a manner as to cause the least amount of soil erosion and siltation.
- b. Appropriate erosion and sediment control measures shall be in place before any clearing of vegetation or other earth moving operations begin.
- c. Provisions required to maintain uninterrupted surface water flow shall be maintained during the work. Storm water flow in existing gutters, surface drains, and swales shall not be interrupted.
- d. The Engineer shall be notified of any unexpected subsurface or other unforeseen conditions. Work shall be discontinued until the Engineer provides notification to resume work.

3. Preparation

- a. Erosion and sediment control shall be in accordance with the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977, as amended, and the Federal Act PI 92-59.
- b. The Tennessee Department of Conservation Publication, Tennessee Erosion & Sediment Control Handbook, latest revision, shall be used as a

guide for construction of projects that require erosion and sediment controls to protect adjoining property and waters of the state.

4. Performance

- a. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining soil erosion control measures as necessary to prevent sediment from leaving the site. The contractor shall also be responsible for satisfying the requirements of the State of Tennessee Department of Water Pollution Control as set forth in the Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.
- b. Whenever possible, a buffer strip of vegetation cover shall be kept adjacent to grading operations.
- c. Erosion control measures shall be in place and functional before earth moving operations begin, and must be properly constructed and maintained during the construction period.
- d. Staked and entrenched straw bales or silt fence shall be installed along the base of all sloped cuts and fills, on the downhill sides of stockpiled soil, and along stream banks.
- e. All surface water flowing toward the construction area shall be diverted around the area as much as possible to reduce erosion potential by using beams, channels, and/or sediment traps as necessary.
- f. Maintenance of erosion and sediment control methods shall be performed on a regular basis throughout the construction period and until a good vegetative cover is established over the entire disturbed area.
- g. A vegetation buffer strip shall be maintained between any stream and pipe trenching. Excavated material from the trench shall not be placed between the trench and stream.
- h. Trenches or pits shall be backfilled as soon as practicable to reduce erosion potential.
- i. Erosion control measures shall be removed when they have served their useful purpose. The disturbed soil shall be fine graded, top soiled, and planted with permanent vegetation as soon as the construction sequence allows to prevent further potential erosion and sedimentation. Any seeded areas which are eroded shall be reworked as soon as possible.
- j. The contractor shall maintain records of inspections, maintenance, and repairs as required by the State of Tennessee Department of Water Pollution Control.

5. Payment

- a. Payment will be at the contract unit price for Erosion Control per Lump Sum (L.S.), which shall include all material and labor necessary to complete the item as shown on the plans, including maintenance of all erosion prevention and sediment control measures. This item also includes the materials and labor for the installation and maintenance of any other erosion control measures other than silt fence that may be

needed for erosion prevention and sediment control during the life of the project.

D. ITEM No. 01501-02 6-Inch PVC Force Main

1. This item is not specified in the Technical Specifications.

2. GENERAL

- a. Installation and testing of sewage force mains and appurtenances.
- b. PVC pipe and fittings.
- c. Valves and appurtenances.

3. REFERENCES

- a. ASTM D2241 - Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR-Series).
- b. ASTM D3139 - Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
- c. ASTM F477 - Elastomeric Seals Gaskets for Joining Plastic Pipe.

4. MATERIALS

- a. PVC Pipe. ASTM D2241, Cell Classification 12454-B, bearing NSF Seal; 200 PSI Pressure Rating, SDR21, IPS-O.D.
- b. Fittings. ASTM D2466
- c. Joints.
 - 1) PVC to PVC. ASTM D3139, push-on-joint with ASTM F477 elastomeric gaskets of synthetic rubber. Natural rubber will not be acceptable.
 - 2) PVC to Cast Iron. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, mechanical joint, except gaskets shall be synthetic rubber. Natural rubber will not be acceptable. Use special transition gaskets with ASTM D2241 pipe cast iron fittings or valves.
 - 3) Conductive Tracer. Detection tape, 3 inches wide, aluminum foil core, 0.5 mils thick, encased in a protective, inert, plastic jacket; 5,000 psi min. tensile strength; 2.5 pounds per inch per 1,000 feet min. weight; color coded in accordance with APWA Uniform Color Code. Allen Systems "Detectatape".

5. SUBMITTALS

- a. Drawings and data including but not limited to the following:
 - 1) Details of joints.
 - 2) Gasket material.
 - 3) Pipe lengths

6. EXECUTION

a. EXAMINATION

- 1) Inspect pipe and fittings for cracks and other defects immediately before installation. Pay particular attention to spigot ends and bells.
- 2) Remove any defective pipe and fittings from the site.

b. PREPARATION

- 1) Prior to laying pipe, prepare suitable bedding in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.
- 2) Swab interior of the pipe to remove all undesirable material.
- 3) Prepare the bell end and remove undesirable material from the gasket and gasket recess.
- 4) Provide facilities for proper dewatering and for disposal without damage to adjacent property of all water removed from dewatered lines and excavations.

c. INSTALLING PIPE

- 1) Use proper implements, tools and equipment to place pipe in the trench without damage.
- 2) Do not drop pipe into the trench.
- 3) Lay all pipe in a straight line on uniform grade with bell ends facing the direction of laying unless prior approval is obtained for reverse laying.
- 4) Prevent foreign matter or dirt from entering pipe.
- 5) Cut pipe for inserting valves, fittings, etc. in a neat and workmanlike manner without damaging the pipe and to leave a smooth, beveled end perpendicular to the axis of the pipe.
- 6) When pipe laying is interrupted, close the open ends of installed pipe to prevent entrance of water, dirt, foreign matter or small animals. Remove all water from the trench prior to removing the closure.

d. JOINTING

- 1) Push-on Joints
 - i. Assemble joint as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
 - ii. Use clean gaskets.
 - iii. Immediately before joint is to be assembled lubricate all joint surfaces and gaskets with manufacturer's supplied, potable water safe, lubricant.
 - iv. Store lubricant in closed containers.
- 2) Mechanical Joints
 - i. Assemble joint as recommended by the manufacturer.
 - ii. Overtightening bolts to compensate for poor assembly will not be permitted.

e. ALIGNMENT AND GRADES

- 1) Lay pipe to the alignment and grades indicated on the drawings.
- 2) Pipelines intended to be straight shall be laid straight.
- 3) Do not exceed maximum deflections specified by the joint manufacturer.

- 4) Protect pipe from lateral displacement with properly installed pipe embedment material in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.
- f. INSTALLING APPURTENANCES
- 1) Set all valves, fittings and other appurtenances in a neat and workmanlike manner.
 - 2) At each valve, bend, reducer or fitting where changes occur in pipe diameter or direction provide thrust blocks, pipe anchors or other approved means as shown on the drawings or otherwise required to prevent displacement of pipe or fittings.
- g. HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TESTS
- 1) Air pressure testing of force mains is expressly prohibited.
 - 2) Ensure that permanent joint restraint and properly cured thrust blocking are in place before pressure testing. Restrain ends of pipe to be tested to withstand thrust developed under pressure.
 - 3) Provide the test water, all necessary piping connections between the line to be tested and the source of water supply, test pumping equipment, water meter pressure gage, and other equipment, materials and facilities required for the testing.
- h. Test Pressures shall:
- 1) Not be less than 50 psi above the working pressure at the highest point along the test section.
 - 2) Not exceed 200 psi.
 - 3) Be of at least 2-hour duration when joints are exposed and 4-hours where any joints in the line are covered or backfilled.
 - 4) Not drop by more than 5 psi, after the test pump is shut-down for 1-hour.
- i. Pressurization
- 1) Slowly fill pipe with water. Maintain flow velocity below 2 fps during filling.
 - 2) Apply the specified test pressure, based on the elevation of the lowest point of the line or section under test and correct to the elevation of the test gauge by means of a pump connected to the pipe.
- j. Air Removal
- 1) Before applying the specified test pressure, expel air completely from the pipe.
 - 2) If permanent air vents are not located at all high points, install corporation cocks at such points to expel air as the line is filled with water.
 - 3) After all the air has been expelled, close the corporation cocks and apply the test pressure.
 - 4) At the conclusion of the pressure test, remove the corporation cocks and plug.
 - 5) Dispose of test water in a manner approved by the Engineer and Owner.
- k. Examination
- 1) Carefully examine all exposed pipe, fittings, valves, and joints.

- 2) Repair or replace with sound material any damaged or defective pipe, fittings, valves, or leaking joints that are discovered and repeat the test until it is satisfactory to the Engineer.

7. PAYMENT

- a. Payment will be at the contract unit price per linear foot, classified by size and type of pipe including clearing and grubbing; trenching; control of ground and surface waters; embedment; preparation of trench or embedment; placing and joining pipe; all tees, bends and fittings; terminal connection to structures (i.e. sewer manholes, wetwells, etc.), backfill; finish grading; pressure testing and all Work required by the Contract Documents or necessary for a functional force main, complete in place. Measurement: By the linear foot on the basis of pipeline stationing classified by size and type of pipe, along the longitudinal centerline of the pipe, after installation, from the centerline of the beginning and ending structure.

E. Item No. 01501-03 Miscellaneous Valves

1. This item is not specified in the Technical Specifications.

2. GENERAL

- a. Miscellaneous valves and appurtenances except where specific requirements are stipulated in other sections.
- b. See Section 02530 for Ductile Iron Pipe.

3. REFERENCES

- a. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 - Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe.
- b. ANSI B16.1 - Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.
- c. ANSI B16.5 - Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and Other Special Alloys.

4. PRODUCTS

- a. Manual Operators: All valves shall be provided with manual operators. Unless otherwise specified or indicated on the drawings, each manual operator shall be equipped with an operating handwheel.
- b. Wrench Nuts: Wrench nuts shall be provided on all buried valves, on all valves which are to be operated through floor boxes, and where indicated on the drawings. Unless otherwise directed by the Owner, all wrench nuts shall comply with Section 4.11 of ANSI/AWWA C509. Not less than two operating keys shall be furnished for operation of the wrench nut operated valves.

- c. Lever Operators: Unless otherwise shown or specified, plug and ball valves shall be lever operated. Two suitable operating levers shall be furnished for each type and size of lever operated valve.
- d. Rotation: Unless otherwise required by the Owner, the direction of rotation of the wheel, wrench nut, or lever to open the valve shall be to the left (counterclockwise). Each valve body or operator shall have cast thereon the word "OPEN" and an arrow indicating the direction to open.
- e. Length Tolerance: Actual length of valves shall be within 1/16 inch (plus or minus) of the specified or theoretical length.
- f. Ends: Unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings, all 3 inch or larger buried valves shall have push-on or mechanical joint ends, all other 3 inch or larger valves shall have flanged ends, and all 2½ inch or smaller valves shall have threaded or solder ends as required by the piping system in which the valve is to be installed. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, flange diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.1, Class 125 or ANSI B16.5, Class 150. Push-on and mechanical joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Wafer style valves shall be designed for installation between ANSI Class flanges.
- g. Unions: A union or flanged connection shall be provided within 2 feet of each threaded end valve unless the valve can be otherwise easily removed from the piping.
- h. Shop Painting: All ferrous metal surfaces of valves and accessories, both interior and exterior, shall be shop painted for corrosion protection. The valve manufacturer's standard paint will be acceptable provided it is functionally equivalent to the specified paint.

5. VALVES AND BOXES

- a. Gate Valve:
 - 1) Gate Valves 3 inch and larger. Resilient-seated conforming to ANSI/AWWA C509.
 - 2) Inside structures. Rising stem type.
 - 3) Buried or submerged. Non-rising stem type with O-ring stem seals.
- b. Check Valve:
 - 1) Check valves 3 inch and larger. Unobstructed waterway, quick closing, spring loaded, horizontal swing type with iron bodies, flanged ends, bronze trim, stainless steel hinge pins having both ends extending through bronze-bushed bearings and outside stuffing boxes with grease lubricated packing or O-ring seals.
 - 2) Flanges: Flat faced ANSI B16.1, Class 125
- c. Plug Valve:
 - 1) Three-way, non-lubricated, tapered type with semi-steel body and flanged end connections drilled to 125 pound standard, a drip tight shutoff plug mounted in stainless steel bearings, a resilient facing bonded to the sealing surface and operated with a single lever actuator providing lift, turn and reseal action with a lever locking device to hold the plug in the desired position.
- d. Pump Station Air Release Valves:

- 1) Cast iron or stainless steel with a minimum 3-inch diameter clean-out port and field adjustable for varying discharge heads and visible indication of valve closure as recommended by the package pump station manufacturer.
- e. Tapping Sleeves:
- 1) Flanged outlet type with mechanical joint ends at each end of the run.
- f. Tapping Valves:
- 1) ANSI/AWWA C509, with exception of valve ends and modifications necessary for tapping service; flanged inlet end designed, faced, and drilled for attachment to the outlet flange of the tapping sleeve; outlet end with a tapping flange for attachment of a standard drilling machine and with a mechanical joint bell end for connection of the branch line.
- g. Valves Boxes:
- 1) Buried Valves 4 feet or less in depth: Slide type valve box, cast iron, extension sleeve type with no more than one extension, 5 inches minimum inside diameter and 3/16 minimum thickness at any point, with suitable cast iron bases and covers.
 - 2) Buried Valves greater than 4 feet deep: 6 inch cast iron pipe section with cast iron cover, extend pipe shaft from the valve to 5 inches inside the valve box cover.
 - 3) Covers shall have cast thereon the designation of the service for which the valve is used. i.e. water, sewer, etc.
 - 4) Coat all parts of valve boxes, bases, and covers by dipping in asphalt varnish.
- h. By-Pass Tee and Box:
- 1) B-Pass Tee assembly, concrete box, access hatch, meter box, bracing, backfill, blocking, leveling course, and other items as noted on the plans, complete in place.
- i. Gate Valve and Check Valve and Box:
- 1) Gate valve, per 01501-03, 5, a
 - 2) Check valve, per 01501-03, 5, b
 - 3) Concrete box, access hatch, bracing, backfill, leveling course, and other items as noted on the plans, complete in place.

6. EXECUTION

- a. Set valves and valve boxes plumb.
- b. Place valve box directly over the valve it serves.
- c. Bring top of valve box flush with the finished grade.
- d. After placing valve box in proper position, fill around each valve box and thoroughly tamp earth fill on all sides of the box.

7. PAYMENT

- a. Payment will be at the contract unit price per each tap, valve, and valve box assembly, classified by size and type of pipe including clearing and grubbing; trenching; control of ground and surface waters; embedment; preparation of trench or embedment; placing and joining pipe; all tees, bends and fittings; backfill; finish grading; pressure testing and all Work required by the Contract Documents or necessary for a tap, valve, and valve box assembly, complete in place.

F. Item No. 01501-04 Wetwell, Sewer Manhole and/or Pipe Abandonment

- 1. This item is not specified in the Technical Specifications.

2. GENERAL

- a. The abandonment of existing wetwells, sewer manholes and/or pipes, in place, shall be in conformance with the details and notes provided on the plans.

3. PAYMENT

- a. Payment will be at the contract unit price per each wetwell, sewer manhole, and/or pipe abandoned, measured in place, based on the dimensions and depths indicated on the plans, including clearing and grubbing; control of ground and surface waters; placing and compacting of materials as indicated on the plans; removal of materials as indicated on the plans, disposal of materials, finish grading; and all Work required by the Contract Documents or necessary for the wetwell, sewer manhole, and/or pipe abandonment, complete in place.

G. Item No. 01501-05 Gravel Surface at Pump Station Sites

- 1. This item is not specified in the Technical Specifications.

2. GENERAL

- a. Furnish gravel surface course to the extent and thickness indicated on the plans.
- b. Except as otherwise directed by the Owner, all gravel base will be as indicated on the plans.

3. PAYMENT

- a. Payment will be at the contract unit price per cubic yard of gravel, measured in place, based on the dimensions and depths indicated on the

plans, including clearing and grubbing; control of ground and surface waters; preparation of subgrade; placing and compacting of gravel; finish grading; and all Work required by the Contract Documents or necessary for the gravel surface installation, complete in place.

END OF SECTION 01501

**SECTION 01551
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONES**

PART 1 - SCOPE

This work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, illuminating, handling, and maintaining all construction signs (warning, regulatory, and guide), barricades, and other traffic control devices designated for installation at locations specified by the Plans or the approved Traffic Control Plan, or directed or approved by the Purchaser for the purpose of handling traffic safely through construction work zones. This work shall include the provision of flaggers or special measures necessary to assure the handling of traffic safety through construction work zones.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. All signs, barricades, markers, lights, and other traffic control devices for use in construction work zones shall meet the requirements of Part VI of the Tennessee Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Materials used in the fabrication, construction, and installation of the construction signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD, and the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.

B. Items are not required to be new. Used items may be acceptable provided the following conditions are met:

1. Units are in good repair, clean, and structurally sound.
2. Reflective sheeting on any unit is clean and in good repair.
3. All legends and messages are sharp, clean, and legible.
4. Reflectivity of said units during the hours of darkness shall provide acceptable, clean and uniform delineation without dead spots.

C. No test reports are required, but the Purchaser will visually inspect all units and accessories for compliance with the various dimensional and material stipulations noted before approving their use in the work. The approval of any unit for use is subject to satisfactory field performance and does not preclude the Purchaser ordering replacements for deteriorated, damaged or otherwise unsatisfactory performance of units; said replacements for these previously approved units shall be without additional compensation.

2.02 SUBMITTALS

1. A Traffic Control Plan shall be submitted to the Program Manager, including the following items:
 - Outline of permit acquisition procedure for lane closures.
 - Methods for proper signing and barricades, which comply with local requirements and the City.

- Major streets (e.g. Shelby County Principal Arterial & Minor Arterial) requiring a City approved permit if taking a lane for mobile operations, secured through Traffic Control Plan submittal to the City and signed by a TN P.E. The City requires a two-week lead time for permit processing.
- The Contractor will be required to deliver a sample primary/arterial road Traffic Control Plan for review by the City.
- If the City determines that the nature of the work operation or the type of road in which the Contractor is working requires a permit, the Contractor will be required to modify the sample Traffic Control Plan to obtain a permit from the City.
- For everywhere else where a permit is not required, the Contractor shall develop, provide, and implement a Traffic Control Plan for all mobile operations in accordance with standard MUTCD specifications.
- The Contractor is also responsible for acquiring all necessary disposal and/or landfill site permits required to perform this work.
- Railroad Rights of Way: The Contractor shall notify the Program Manager when work or access to manholes and sanitary sewers lie within the 25 feet railroad easement, as measured by 25 feet outside the nearest rail of the tracks. To access sewer facilities within the 25 feet of the railroad right of way, the Contractor shall contact 48 hours in advance the Program Manager, who will alert the City's Zone Construction Inspector to coordinate individual railroad direction and guidance.

2.03 CHANNELIZING AND WARNING DEVICES

Reflectorization of channelizing and warning devices shall be accomplished using materials meeting the requirements of the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.

A. Traffic Cones.

Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be a minimum of 18 inches in height with a broadened base and shall be made of materials to withstand impact without damage to themselves or to vehicles. Orange shall be the predominant color on cones and tubular markers. For nighttime use they shall be reflectorized or equipped with lighting devices for maximum visibility. The design of traffic cones and tubular markers shall be according to the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

B. Vertical Panels.

Vertical panels used as channelizing or warning devices shall be 8 to 12 inches in width and a minimum of 24 inches in height. They shall be orange and white striped and reflectorized. The design of vertical panels shall be according to Section 6C of the MUTCD.

C. Drums.

Drums used for traffic warning or channelization shall be approximately 36 inches in height and a minimum of 18 inches in diameter. The markings shall be horizontal, circumferential, orange and white reflectorized stripes meeting the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

D. Barricades.

A barricade is a portable or fixed device having from one to three rails with alternate orange and white reflectorized stripes used to control traffic by closing, restricting, or delineating all or a portion of the right-of-way. Barricades shall be of one of three types: Type I, Type

II, and Type III. The characteristics and design of each type of barricade shall be according to Section 6C of the MUTCD.

E. High Level Warning Devices.

High level warning devices are used to supplement other controls and warning devices and are designed to be seen over the top of preceding vehicles. They shall consist of an orange diamond and three flags. The lowest point of all three flags shall be no less than 8 feet above the roadway. The design shall be according to the requirements of Section 6C of the MUTCD.

F. Warning Lights.

As used herein, warning lights are portable, lens directed, enclosed lights. The color of the light emitted shall be yellow. They may be used either in a steady burn or flashing mode. Warning lights shall be in accordance with the current requirements of ITE Standard for Flashing and Steady Burn Warning Lights (Table 01551-1) and Section 6E of the MUTCD.

TABLE 01551-1

WARNING LIGHTS

	Type A <u>Low Intensity</u>	Type B <u>High Intensity</u>	Type C <u>Steady Burn</u>
Lens Directional Faces	1 or 2	1	1 or 2
Flashing Rate per Minute	55 to 75	55 to 75	Constant
Flash Duration ¹	10%	8%	Constant
Minimum Effective Intensity ²	4 Candelas	35 Candelas	
Minimum Beam Candle Power ²			2 Candelas
Hours of Operation	Dusk to Dawn	24 hrs/day	Dusk to Dawn

¹ Length of time that instantaneous intensity is equal to or greater than effective intensity.

² These values must be maintained within a solid angle 9° on each side of the vertical axis and 5° above and 5° below the horizontal axis.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

- A. A Traffic Control Plan shall be developed by the or Subcontractor and approved by the Purchaser before any road, street, or highway, or any section or lane thereof is closed to traffic and construction operations that will for any reason render the roadway generally unsuitable for use of the traveling public are started. Where the Plans and Contract Documents for projects involving roads, streets, and highways do not specify a Traffic Control Plan, and where so required by the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor shall prepare and submit to the Purchaser for approval a Traffic Control Plan for the project which shall include, but not be limited to, signing; application and removal of pavement markings; construction; scheduling;

closure of streets or lanes; detours; methods and devices for delineation and channelization; placement and maintenance of devices for delineation and channelization; roadway lighting; traffic regulations; and surveillance and inspection. The Traffic Control Plan shall define in detail the sequence of construction and the proposed number, type, color, size, and placement of construction traffic control devices for each construction phase, all in accordance with Part VI of the Tennessee Manual on uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD).

- B. The Subcontractor shall designate or otherwise provide personnel to furnish continuous surveillance over his traffic control operations. This designee will also be available at night to respond to calls involving damage to barricades, lights, signs, and similar items, either through vandalism or traffic accident. The Subcontractor shall make known the name of the person providing the surveillance at the preconstruction conference.
- C. All traffic control devices necessary for the first stage of construction shall be properly placed and in operation before any construction is allowed to start. When work of a progressive nature is involved, such as resurfacing a road under traffic, the necessary signs shall be moved concurrently with advancing operation.
- D. All construction signs shall be erected such that all supports are vertical, sign panels generally perpendicular to the travel way and legends horizontal so that they effectively convey the intended message. These signs shall be mounted on stationary or temporary supports as directed by the Purchaser and dependent on the type work being performed. In general, work being performed at spot locations and of short duration will necessitate the use of temporary supports properly weighted for stability. If the construction signs are not to be lighted, the supports shall not extend above the top edge of the sign panel.
- E. The location, horizontal and vertical placement with respect to the pavement, legends, sheeting, dimensions, and spacing of supports of warning signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices shall be as required by the Plans, the Traffic Control Plan, the MUTCD, and as directed or approved by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor must advise and have the approval of the Purchaser prior to installing or removing traffic control devices from the project.
- F. During periods of nonuse, construction signs and other devices shall be removed from the work area, or covered with opaque material, or otherwise positioned so they do not convey their message to the traveling public. If covered, the covering material shall be installed in accordance with the Plans and in such manner that no damage will occur to the sign panel during installation. Covering material shall be maintained in a neat manner during its use.
- G. All construction signs, barricades, and other devices which require lighting, as designated by Plans or directed by the Purchaser, shall be provided with warning lights or electric incandescent or fluorescent lighting. It will be the Subcontractor's responsibility to install electric lighting in a safe manner and in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, National Electrical Safety Code, and/or all local codes. The Subcontractor will be responsible for investigating, procuring, and bearing the expense of a continuous power source whether by battery, generator, or commercial A.C. supply.
- H. Flaggers with proper attire and flags shall be provided when ordered by the City or Purchaser or when the Subcontractor deems flaggers necessary to safely handle traffic through the construction zone. Flaggers shall wear either an approved uniform or a vest of fluorescent orange color and be equipped with either a red flag of fluorescent material or a paddle with a reflective red and white STOP sign on one side and a reflective orange and black SLOW sign on the other side. Flaggers are considered a general requirement of all traffic control schemes and no direct payment will be made for such.

- I. If at any time the City or Purchaser determines that proper provisions for safe traffic control are not being provided or maintained, he may order suspension of the work until the proper level is achieved. In cases of serious or willful disregard for safety of the public or his employees by the Subcontractor, the Purchaser may proceed forthwith to place the traffic control measures in proper condition and deduct the cost thereof from payment due or becoming due the Subcontractor.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

- A. The Subcontractor shall assume full responsibility for the continuous and expeditious maintenance of all construction warning signs, barricades, and other traffic control devices. Maintenance shall include but shall not be limited to replacement of sign panels, barricades, and other devices which in the opinion of the Purchaser are damaged or deteriorated beyond effective use; replacement of broken supports; plumbing of leaning signs; cleaning of dirty signs, barricades, and other devices; repair of defaced signs; and replacement of stolen items.
- B. All items used for traffic control shall be generally maintained in its original placement condition and such maintenance will be considered a part of the original installation cost. Failure to maintain all traffic control devices in such manner as to provide adequate continuous safety to the public will be cause for action by the Purchaser as noted in Specification Section 01551 Paragraph 3.01.I.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

Each accepted item related to traffic control for construction work zones shall be measured as described herein. All work not described herein shall be considered incidental to the provision of traffic control for construction work zones.

4.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.

Development of a Traffic Control Plan for the construction work zone will be paid for on a lump sum basis and no measurement will be made.

4.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONES.

Furnishing, erecting, and maintaining traffic control devices and other incidentals and personnel required for handling traffic safely through construction work zones will be included in the lump sum payment for Traffic Control Plan and no measurement will be made.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

Payment for accepted work shall be made at the appropriate contract price which shall be payment in full for all work required under the pay item. Payment will be made under the pay items listed at the end of this Specification Section.

5.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL

No separate payment will be made for this item. Payment shall be incidental to and included with the cost of other pay items which require traffic control (i.e. force main installation, etc.)

END OF SECTION 01551

SECTION 01610
BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. All materials and permanently installed equipment (for example, traffic signalization equipment, sewer pumps, and other such items) furnished by the Subcontractor for the Work shall conform to the requirements of the Plans and Contract Documents, including the applicable City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications and Design Standards.
- B. Throughout the entire Project, all units of any one item of installed equipment shall be of the same manufacture and model unless otherwise approved by the Purchaser.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT

A. Equivalent Materials and Equipment

- 1. The General Conditions allows for the substitution of equivalent materials and equipment, with the written approval of the Purchaser.
- 2. Reference to a particular product by manufacturer, trade name, or catalog number establishes the quality standards of materials and equipment required for the Work. It is not intended to exclude products equivalent in quality and similar in design. Whenever any article, material, or equipment is identified by using the name of a manufacturer or vendor, the term “or approved equal” if not inserted shall be implied.
- 3. If the Subcontractor proposes to furnish materials or supplies other than those specified, he shall furnish complete descriptive data, including performance capabilities, specifications, and other data as required in the Contract General Conditions. The provisions of this substitution of materials shall not relieve the Subcontractor of the responsibility of meeting the requirements of the Plans and Contract Documents. All materials must be approved by the Purchaser before any installation will be permitted.

B. List of Major Materials and Equipment

- 1. The Subcontractor shall submit to the Purchaser for approval, with due promptness after award of Contract but in no case later than at the preconstruction conference, a list of major equipment and materials which he proposes to provide. The list shall include in sufficient detail to identify the materials, the name of the manufacturer's model number of all material that is identified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents, including catalog literature for standard equipment and detailed scale drawings of any nonstandard or special equipment and of any proposed deviation from the Plans. A signed statement shall accompany this list stating that materials and equipment are in exact accordance with Project specifications. No charge shall be made to the Purchaser for any materials or equipment purchased, labor performed, or delay to the Work prior to approval of materials by the Purchaser.

C. Source of Supply

1. The source of supply for each material to be supplied by the Subcontractor shall be subject to approval by the Purchaser before delivery is started.

PART 3 EXECUTION

A. Samples and Testing

1. Representative samples of materials included for incorporation in the Work shall be submitted to the Purchaser for his examination and/or testing when so specified or requested.
2. All testing of materials shall be made in accordance with the standard methods of testing of the ASTM, AASHTO, NEMA, ITE, or other applicable standard specifications.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 PROPOSAL QUANTITIES

- A. The quantities appearing in the Proposal Sheet(s) of the Proposal are approximate and are proposed and shown for the comparison of bids and award of a Contract. The Purchaser does not guarantee or assume any responsibility that the quantities indicated on the Plans or in the Proposal will hold true and accurate in the construction of the Project. The Subcontractor shall not plead deception or misunderstanding because of variation from these quantities. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payment to the Subcontractor will be made only for the actual quantities of Work performed and accepted, and materials and equipment furnished and placed in accordance with the Contract. The Subcontractor is reminded of the limitation provided by Section 838 of the Charter of the City of Memphis which limits the total amount of the increase in the Contract Price, for any reason, to ten (10) percent of the original Contract award amount. There are no specific limitations on the amount by which the Contract Price and project quantities may be decreased.

4.02 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

- A. All Work completed under the Contract will be measured by the Purchaser according to United States standard measure.
- B. The term “ton” will mean the short ton consisting of 2,000 pounds.
- C. The determination of quantities for specific items will be made as set for the in the subsection titled “Measurement” under the applicable Sections of the Standard Construction and Material
- D. Specifications hereof, or of other Specifications provided for the Work.
- E. Longitudinal and transverse measurements for surface area computations will be to the exact dimensions shown in the horizontal plane on the Plans or as ordered in writing by the Purchaser.
- F. Structures will be measured according to the lines and exact dimensions shown on the Plans or as altered to fit field conditions by direction to the Purchaser.
- G. In all cases where measurement of materials is based on certified weights, the Subcontractor

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

shall furnish the Purchaser certified weigh bills showing the net weight of materials received in each shipment. In no instance will the Purchaser pay for materials in excess of the amounts represented by the certified weigh bills.

- H. When certified scale weights are not used for measurement, all materials which are measured or proportioned by weight shall be weighed on accurate, approved scales, by competent, qualified personnel, at locations designated by the Purchaser.
- I. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty at such times as the Purchaser directs, and each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.
- J. Measurements for payment will be made to the nearest fractional units specified below, unless otherwise specified herein or in the Contract Documents for the project.

<u>Unit of Measurement</u>	<u>Nearest Unit</u>
Linear Foot	0.1 LF
Square Foot	0.1 SF
Square Yard	0.1 SY
Ton	0.1 Ton
Cubic Yard	0.01CY
1,000 SF Unit	0.1 Unit

END OF SECTION 01610

**SECTION 02230
SITE CLEARING**

PART 1 – SCOPE

1.01 This work shall consist of clearing and grubbing, removal, and disposal of all vegetation and debris within the limits of the rights-of-way and easement areas. It shall also include the salvaging of designated materials and backfilling the resulting trenches, holes, and pits; the preservation from injury or defacement of all vegetation and objects designated to remain; and all necessary replacement of fences, trees, hedges, shrubs, and flowers.

PART 2 – EQUIPMENT

2.01 All equipment for the satisfactory performance of the Work shall be on the project and approved before the Work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 – CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. The Purchaser will establish rights-of-way lines and construction limits. All trees, shrubs, edges, fences, and other items to remain shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser.

B. The rights-of-way shall be cleared of all vegetation and debris except items designated to remain. All other trees, stumps, roots, brush, hedges, and other protruding obstructions within the excavation area shall be completely grubbed. In embankment areas, sound undisturbed stumps and roots which will be a minimum of five (5) feet below subgrade or slope of embankment will be allowed to remain in place provided undercutting or other corrective measures are not stipulated in the plans or directed by the Purchaser and providing stumps do not extend more than six (6) inches above the ground surface. If excavation is not required, the area shall be grubbed to a minimum depth of six (6) inches below existing grade to remove grass, roots, and other organic material.

C. Low hanging branches and unsound or unsightly branches on trees or shrubs designated to remain shall be removed as directed by the Purchaser. Tree limbs and branches shall be trimmed to provide twenty (20) feet vertical clearance over the entire right-of-way. All trimming shall be done by skilled workmen in accordance with good tree surgery practices, and cut or scarred surfaces of trees or shrubs to remain shall be treated with an approved asphalt base paint prepared especially for tree surgery.

D. Within embankment areas, all depressions resulting from grubbing operations shall be backfilled with suitable material and left uniform. All depressions in excavation areas below subgrade elevation shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted in accordance with the provisions of Specification Section 02530.

E. When specified on the Plans or Right-of-Way Agreement or so directed by the Engineer, all fences removed for construction purposes shall be replaced with salvaged existing materials or with acceptable in-kind new materials to enclose the original enclosed area as nearly as possible and tie back to the old fence.

3.02 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

A. All material from removal of structures and obstructions except salvaged items shall be disposed of off the Project and it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to secure any permits necessary for the disposal.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.01 A. This item will be paid from a lump sum basis and no measurement will be made.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 Payment will be made for the work, completed and accepted by the Purchaser, at the contract lump sum price, which price will be full compensation for clearing and grubbing vegetation; removal and disposal of vegetation, debris, backfilling of depressions below subgrade elevation, protection of trees to remain; restoration of fences, trees, hedges, shrubs, flowers, or other growth as required; and moving salvageable materials to designated storage locations in accordance with the stipulations and provisions of the contract.

5.02 No separate payment will be made for this item. Payment shall be incidental to and included with the cost of other pay items which require site clearing (i.e. pump station, force main, etc.)

END OF SECTION 02230

SECTION 02530
SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION

PART 1 - SCOPE

1.01 This Work shall consist of the construction of sanitary sewers, siphons, service connections, and/or the removal & replacement of existing sanitary sewers and service connections of the kinds and dimensions shown on the Plans, stipulated in Contract Documents, or as directed by the Purchaser. The construction shall be accomplished by these Specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades, and details shown on the Drawings or established by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall perform all work necessary to complete the Contract with the best modern practice. Without specifications that state the quality of any work, the Subcontractor is required to perform such items using first-quality construction. Unless otherwise provided, the Subcontractor shall furnish all material, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

PART 2 – MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIAL

A. Construction Material

1. All material furnished by the Subcontractor shall be new, high quality and free from defects. Previously used material in acceptable condition may be used for bracing, forms, false work, and similar uses. Material not conforming to the requirements of the Specifications shall be considered defective and will be removed immediately from the site.

B. Higher Strength Pipe

1. The Subcontractor may substitute a higher strength pipe of the same type as that specified subject to the approval of the Purchaser.

C. Qualifications of Manufacturers

1. Pipe for sanitary sewers shall be the standard product of an established, reputable manufacturer made in a permanent plant. Suppliers for each material to be used by the Subcontractor shall be subject to approval by the Purchaser. No material shall be delivered until the manufacturer and product have been approved by the Purchaser. For any construction project, pipe and appurtenances for each pipe material shall be the product of a single manufacturer having a minimum of 10 years domestic experience producing the type of pipe supplied.

D. Material Inspection and Testing

1. Representative samples of material intended for incorporation in the work shall be submitted for examination when so specified or requested. All material to be used in the work shall be sampled, inspected, and tested by current ASTM specifications, or other standard specifications approved by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser with three copies of certified reports from a reputable testing laboratory showing the results of the tests carried out on representative samples of material to be used on the Project. Each length of pipe delivered to the project shall show the laboratory's stamp. The performance or cost of all testing is the responsibility of the Subcontractor.
2. The Subcontractor shall notify the Purchaser before any deliveries of material and shall

make whatever provisions are necessary to aid the Purchaser in the inspection and culling of the material before installation.

E. Storage

1. The Subcontractor shall provide and maintain storage facilities and exercise such measures to maintain the specified quality and fitness of material to be incorporated in the work. The interior and sealing surfaces of the pipe, fittings, and adapters shall be kept free from dirt and foreign matter. PVC pipe, fittings, and adapters stored outside and exposed to sunlight shall be covered with an opaque material with proper ventilation. All precautions taken to ensure safe storage of materials shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor.

F. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Gravity Pipe and Fittings (6-15 inch Diameter)

1. All PVC gravity pipe and fittings 6-15 inches in diameter shall be solid wall PVC; no profile wall PVC pipe is allowed for pipes 15 inches or less in diameter. PVC solid wall pipe and fittings for gravity sewer applications shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 3034. The standard dimension ratio (SDR) shall be SDR 26 (Type PSM). PVC resin shall conform to ASTM D 1784 cell class 12454C. A different cell class shall be allowed only if the material meets the requirements of a superior cell class than 12454C. 6-inch diameter PVC pipe shall only be used for service laterals. Fittings for PVC gravity sewer pipe shall be fabricated from PVC meeting the respective ASTM PVC pipe standard for molded or extruded PVC. The wall thicknesses of the waterway and bell of fittings shall be no less than the respective minimum thicknesses for the equivalent pipe. All fittings shall be compatible with the pipe to which they are attached.
2. All PVC gravity pipe joints shall be gasketed bell and spigot push-on type conforming to ASTM D 3212, unless directed otherwise in these Specifications. Gaskets shall be part of a complete pipe section and purchased as such. Lubricant shall be as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

G. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Pipe and Fittings (18-36 inch Diameter)

1. All 18-36 inch diameter PVC sewer pipe and fittings shall be designed and manufactured in accordance with ASTM F 679, F 794, F 949, or F 1803. All PVC sewer pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from PVC resin with a cell classification of either 12454C or 12364C as defined in specification ASTM D 1784. The pipe shall be furnished complete with gaskets, fittings, lubricant, etc. as required for proper installation and completion of the line. The minimum pipe stiffness at 5% deflection shall be 46 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2412 and as specified in ASTM F 679, F 794, F 949, or F 1803, as applicable. Samples of the type of pipe to be used shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D 2412. Impact tests shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM D 2444 and shall comply with ASTM F 679, F 794, F 949, or F 1803. Tests shall be conducted by the manufacturer in the presence of the Purchaser's Resident Project Representative, unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser. The Owner and Purchaser will have the right to make unannounced visits to the pipe manufacturer's facility to inspect the manufacturing process.
2. All joints shall be the bell and spigot type and conform to ASTM D 3212. Gaskets shall meet ASTM F 477. All bells shall be formed integrally with the pipe and shall contain a factory installed elastomeric gasket which is positively retained. No solvent cement joints shall be permitted in field construction.
3. The pipe manufacturer shall furnish to the Purchaser a notarized certificate(s) of inspection stating that each piece of pipe used on this project was made and tested in accordance with these specifications.

4. All pipeline material shall be generically the same throughout the project with the permissible exception of utilizing different material for piping used for tie-ins of smaller lines, or as noted on the Drawings or as approved by the Purchaser.

H. Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer Mortar Pipe and Fittings (up to 72 inch Diameter)

- 1 Pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 3262 - Standard Specification for Fiberglass (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Sewer Pipe. The pipe shall be manufactured to form a dense, non-porous, corrosion-resistant, composite pipe that is resistant to corrosion from hydrogen sulfide and other corrosive materials normally found in sewerage systems, all without the use of special HDPE or PVC liners.
- 2 Minimum acceptable nominal length for joints of pipe shall be 20 feet except where field conditions require otherwise.
- 3 Design: The design of the pipe shall comply with all requirements of the latest revision of ASTM D - 3262 for non-pressure (gravity) flow conditions. The pipe shall also be designed for a variable depth of cover as shown on the profile; the maximum trench loading that can occur on an empty pipe after backfill is in place; and a live load equal to the AASHTO HS20 loading or the minimum live load as specified in the latest revision of ASTM D - 3262, whichever gives the greater live load.
- 4 Resin Systems: These shall be only polyester resin systems with a proven history of satisfactory performance in sewage applications. Historical data shall have been acquired from a composite material of similar construction and composition.
- 5 Glass Reinforcements: Reinforcing glass fibers used in the manufacture of the pipe shall be of the highest quality commercial grade E-glass filaments with binder and sizing compatible with impregnating resins.
- 6 Interior Lining: All interior surfaces of the pipe shall be lined with a fiberglass reinforced polyester lining as a part of the manufacturing process.
- 7 Joints: The pipe shall be field connected with fiberglass sleeve couplings that utilize full face elastomeric sealing gaskets of EPDM rubber compound, providing a zero leakage joint. The coupling shall be factory assembled to one end of the pipe. Each joint shall be pressure tested after installation.
- 8 Tests and Examinations: Tests, in-process and final examinations shall be performed by the manufacturer, or an independent testing laboratory approved by the Engineer, in accordance with the latest revision of ASTM D 3262, in order to assure conformance. All instruments, gauges, and other testing and measuring equipment shall be of the proper range, type and accuracy to verify conformance and test equipment shall be checked at least annually against calibrated and certified test gauges and instruments. The Engineer shall have access to all records of tests and inspections related to the manufacture of the pipe, and, without notice to the manufacturer, shall also have the right to witness the manufacture of the pipe and any tests being performed by the manufacturer or his suppliers relative to products, materials, or the pipe being produced. Copies of records of tests and inspections shall be submitted if requested by the Engineer.
 - a. Pipes: These shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with ASTM D 3262.
 - b. Joints: Coupling joints shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4161 and/or produce a zero leakage joint.
 - c. Stiffness: Minimum pipe stiffness when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2412 shall be 46 psi.
9. Fittings and Special Pipe: Fittings shall be contact molded or manufactured from mitered sections of pipe joined by glass-fiber-reinforced overlays, all capable of withstanding all operating conditions when installed.
10. Curves of long radius shall be formed by the use of bevel end pipe or by the use of bevel adapters. Deflection of pipe joints to form the long radius curves will not be accepted. Special pipes shall be designed to provide the same strength as the

adjacent pipe. Branch connections or openings, such as manholes and bypass pumping connections, shall be incorporated in straight pipe and shall be suitably reinforced. Special pipes shall be provided with joints corresponding to those on adjoining straight pipes. Special ends shall be provided on pipe, where required, to connect to pipe of other manufacturers and special structures.

11. Unloading Handling and Storage: All pipe shall be inspected at time of delivery, and damaged pieces rejected and removed from the site of the work. Unloading shall be done by mechanical equipment designed to properly handle the pipe, and dropping from delivery vehicles will not be permitted. Pipe shall be stored in an orderly manner to protect the pipe from injury, and from damage by freezing, all in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Ductile Iron

- 1 Ductile iron pipe for gravity sewer and service connections will conform to ASTM A 746. Ductile iron pipe for force main applications will conform to ANSI A 21.51. The pipe thickness design will conform to ANSI A 21.50. If no thickness class is specified on the Plans or Contract Documents, Class 50 or approved equivalent will be used. All ductile iron pipe will be lined with either Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy, SewPer Coat Cement Mortar Lining, or Polyethylene. Linings will be applied according to manufacturer's recommendations. Fittings will conform to the requirements of ANSI A 21.10. Unless otherwise specified, joints will be push-on gasket type conforming to the requirements of ANSI A 21.11. Mechanical joints will conform to the requirements of ANSI A 21.11. Flanged joints will conform to the requirements of ANSI A 21.15. Flexible joint ductile iron pipe for river crossing applications will conform to ASTM A 536 and will be Grade 70-50-05. Steel retainer rings will conform to ASTM A 148 for Grade 90-60.

J. Adapters and Couplings

1. At the direction of the Purchaser, a connection of sanitary sewer pipes, 8 inches through 16 inches, of dissimilar material, different sizes or for the repair of sanitary sewer pipes of similar material may be made by means of an approved compression or mechanical connector or adapter. The gaskets for compression connectors or adapters shall be manufactured of an approved preformed elastomeric material conforming to applicable sections of ASTM Standards C 143, C 425, C 564, and D 3212. Mechanical couplings or adapters shall have tightening clamps or devices made of 300 series stainless steel with a stainless-steel shear ring and stainless-steel hardware, as specified in ASTM A 167. If a stainless steel shear band is not used, a concrete collar shall be required. Each connector and adapter shall bear the manufacturer's name and required markings. Installation shall be by the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. At the direction of the Purchaser, a connection of sanitary sewer pipes (18 inches in diameter and larger) of dissimilar material, different sizes or for the repair of sanitary sewer pipes of similar material may be made in accordance with this Specification. Mechanical connectors meeting the above requirements may be used at the direction of the Purchaser.

K. Crushed Limestone

1. Crushed limestone shall be size No. 67 Coarse Aggregate meeting the requirements of the Tennessee DOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following gradation:

Total Percent by Dry Weight,
 Passing Each Sieve (U.S.
 Standard)

Size No.	1"	3/4"	3/8"	No. 4	No. 8
67	100	90-100	20-55	0-10	0-5

L. Pit Run Gravel

1. Pit run gravel shall consist of one of the three gradations shown in the table below.

Total Percent by Dry Weight,
 Passing Each Sieve (U.S.
 Standard)

Size No.	2½"	2"	1½"	1"	3/8"	No.40	Clay *
1	100	95-100			35-65	10-30	1-12
2		100	95-100		40-65	10-30	1-12
3			100	90-100	45-65	10-35	2-12

*Clay content shall be determined by the Hydrometer Test - AASHTO T 88. Clay content up to 15 percent may be used with the approval of the Purchaser.

2. The portion passing the No. 40 sieve shall be known as the binder. The binder aggregate shall consist of hard durable particles of limestone or sound siliceous material. Shale

aggregate or pipe clay binder shall not be acceptable. The percent of silt shall not exceed the percent of clay by more than 25 percent. If the binder material is insufficient to bond the aggregate a satisfactory binding material may be incorporated, as approved by the Purchaser, so that the resultant mixture shall comply with these Specifications. The mixing shall be done uniformly, and blending of material on stockpiles or in the pits by bulldozers, clamshells, draglines, or similar equipment shall not be permitted.

M. Non-Shrinking Grout

- a. Grout shall be mixed in small quantities as needed and shall not be re-tempered or used after it has begun to set. Unless otherwise specified, the grout shall consist of one part Portland cement, two parts masonry sand by volume, a non-shrinking, nonmetallic admixture and sufficient water to form a grout of proper consistency. When non-shrinking or non-shrinking fast setting grout is specified it shall be formulated by the incorporation of an admixture, or a premixed grout may be used.

N. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe and Fittings

- a. High Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE) may be used in construction of inverted siphons. No HDPE will be allowed in any other gravity sewer application. All HDPE shall be manufactured from virgin, extra high molecular weight, high density PE3408 or PE3608 polyethylene pipe grade resin to a minimum cell classification of PE345434C as determined by ASTM D3350. No post-consumer recycled polyethylene materials shall be allowed. The minimum material classification shall conform to III C 5 P34 as determined by ASTM D1248.

- b. All HDPE pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM F714 and ASTM D3261, respectively, and have a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 17, maximum.
- c. Successive joints of HDPE pipe shall be joined by heat fusion at a fusion pressure of 75 psi and temperature of 400° F. All such connections shall be performed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

O. Steel Casing Pipe

- 1. Casing pipe will conform to ASTM A 139. Minimum yield strength will be 35,000 psi. Wall thickness will meet the requirements of the latest revision of the American Railway Engineering Association Manual of Recommended Practice unless otherwise specified. Wall thickness will be:

Nominal Thickness Inches	Nominal Diameter Inches
0.188	Less than 14
0.219	14 and 16
0.250	18
0.281	20
0.312	22
0.344	24
0.375	26
0.406	28 and 30
0.438	32
0.469	34 and 36
0.500	38, 40, and 42

- 2. When casing is installed without a protective coating and is not cathodically protected, the wall thickness shown above will be increased to the nearest standard size that is a minimum of 0.063 inches greater than the thickness shown. This requirement does not apply to casing diameters less than 12 3/4 inches.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall furnish and maintain in good condition all equipment and facilities as required for the proper execution and inspection of the Work. All equipment and facilities shall be on site and approved by the Purchaser before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 EXCAVATION

- A. All excavation performed under this Section including trench excavation, structure excavation, and channel excavation, but excluding undercut excavation, shall be considered unclassified excavation despite the nature of the material and objects excavated and shall not be measured or paid for separately except as specifically noted. Pavement removal and replacement shall be accomplished as specified in Specification Section 02950.

B. Trench Excavation

- 1. All trenches shall be open cut unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Tunneling, boring, or jacking may be allowed by written permission of the Purchaser.

2. Trenches may be excavated by machinery to a depth that will not disturb the finished subgrade. The remaining material shall be hand excavated so that the pipe is bedded on a firm, undisturbed subgrade.
3. No more than 300 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the completed sanitary sewer, nor will more than 100 feet be left unfilled except by written permission from the Purchaser. In special cases, the Purchaser may limit the distance to which the trench may be opened by notifying the Subcontractor in writing.
4. The width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipe shall be at least 6 inches but not more than 12 inches on each side of the outside of the pipe for all sizes up to and including 16 inches in diameter. A maximum trench width dimension for these pipe sizes shall be 42 inches. For 18-inch diameter pipes, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipes shall be at least 6 inches on each side of the pipe, with a maximum trench width of 42 inches. For pipe sizes more than 18 inches, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of the pipe shall be at least 12 inches but no more than 15 inches on each side of the outside of the pipe. If the trench width at or below 1 foot above the top of pipe exceeds the width specified, provisions shall be made at the Subcontractor's expense to compensate for the additional load upon the pipe.
5. The sides of the trench shall be as nearly vertical as possible. The bottom of the trench shall be carefully graded, formed, and aligned according to SARP10 *Trench Cross Section Showing Terminology* Figure and to the satisfaction of the Purchaser before sanitary sewers are laid.

C. Other Excavation

1. Undercut Excavation: Undercut excavation shall consist of removing and disposing of unsatisfactory material below the grade established on the Drawings for sanitary sewers, structures, and manholes. No undercut excavation shall be done without prior authorization of the Purchaser. The limits of undercut excavation shall be determined by the Purchaser's Resident Project Representative who will be present during the undercut operations.
2. Undercut areas shall be backfilled with No. 67 limestone or other aggregate approved by the Purchaser to the grade established on the Drawings to produce a suitable foundation. The backfill shall be placed in 6 inch maximum lifts and compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698) or a minimum relative density of 0.75.
3. Unauthorized Excavation Below Subgrade or Outside Limits: Any unauthorized excavation and subsequent removal and backfilling beyond the lines and grades shown on the Drawings shall be at the Subcontractor's expense. The excess space between the undisturbed bottom and sides of the excavation and subgrade limits shown on the Drawings shall be backfilled according to this Specification.

D. Change in Location and Grade

1. If the Purchaser orders in writing that the location or grade of a proposed sanitary sewer facility be changed from that shown on the Drawings, the following provisions will apply. If the change is made before excavation work has begun and the item being constructed is covered in the Proposal Sheet(s) by pay items with appropriate depth classifications, the appropriate pay item will apply. If the facility being constructed is not covered in the

Proposal Sheet(s) and if the average excavation per linear foot at the changed location or grade is within 10 percent of the original Plan quantity, there will be no change in the unit price for this work. If the average excavation per linear foot at the changed location varies more than 10 percent above or below original Plan quantities, a Contract Revision will be prepared to cover the new work. For purposes of comparing changed quantities with Plan quantities, a 1 foot long strip will be calculated from natural ground line to invert along both the revised and original locations. These calculations will then be multiplied by the proper lengths to determine the total cost.

2. If the change is made after excavation has already begun on the original Plan location, the procedures described above shall apply to payment for work along the changed location. If abandonment of an existing excavation is required due to a change by the Purchaser, a Contract Revision shall be prepared covering the backfilling and restoration of the abandoned excavation. Backfilling and restoration of the abandoned excavation shall be accomplished according to the appropriate section of these Specifications.
3. Filling a portion of existing excavation to meet changed grades shall be accomplished in accordance with this Specification.
4. If a change in a location and/or grade is authorized in writing by the Purchaser at the written request of the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall not receive any additional compensation for the changed work. Backfilling and restoration of abandoned excavation work shall be accomplished totally at the Subcontractor's expense. If changes requested by the Subcontractor result in reduced lengths and/or depth of excavation, the revised quantities using Proposal unit prices or Contract Revisions as appropriate shall be used to develop payment.

E. Disposition of Excavated Material

1. Excavated material suitable for backfill shall be stored no closer than 2 feet from the edge of the excavation. Excavated material shall not obstruct crosswalks, sidewalks, driveways, street intersections, nor interfere unreasonably with travel on streets. Gutters or other surface drainage facilities shall not be obstructed. The Subcontractor must provide access to fire hydrants, mailboxes, sewer and conduit manholes, and similar utility or municipal service facility as required. Excavated material intended for backfill shall be stored in a way that minimizes loss of excavated material due to erosion. The Subcontractor shall comply with all applicable OSHA regulations and City of Memphis Storm Water Ordinances.
2. Unless otherwise directed, all excavated material that will not be used for backfilling or restoration shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Subcontractor. If the Subcontractor proposes to store or place such excess excavated material upon any private property, written consent of the property owner or owners must be obtained by the Subcontractor in advance. A certified copy shall be given to the Purchaser. No surplus or excess material shall be deposited in any stream channel nor anywhere that would change preconstruction surface drainage.

F. Control of Water

1. The Subcontractor shall keep all excavations free of water. If the trench subgrade consists of good soil in good condition at the time of excavation, it shall be the Subcontractor's responsibility to maintain it in suitable condition. Dams, flumes, channels, sumps, or other work and equipment necessary to keep the excavation

clear of water shall be provided by the Subcontractor. Dewatering of trenches shall be incidental to trench excavation. The Subcontractor shall avoid producing mud in the trench bottom by

his operations. If necessary or so ordered by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall remove any soil that becomes unacceptable and replace it with limestone or other approved aggregate at his own expense to maintain a firm, dry base.

2. Pipe embedment, laying, jointing, and the placing of concrete or masonry shall be done in a water free trench or excavation. Trenches shall be kept clear of water until pipe joints, concrete and masonry have set and are resistant to water damage. The water shall be disposed of in a manner acceptable to the Purchaser.
3. All gutters, pipes, drains, conduits, culverts, catch basins, storm water inlets, ditches, creeks, and other storm water facilities shall be kept in operation, or their flows shall be satisfactorily diverted and provided for during construction. Any facilities disturbed during construction shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.

G. Excavation Around Obstructions

1. The Subcontractor shall cautiously excavate to find the limits of underground obstructions anticipated within the excavation. When a water pipe, gas pipe, other sanitary sewer, storm drain, or similar utility comes within the limits of the trench, such facilities will be properly supported.
2. The Subcontractor shall perform all excavation by hand where excavation machinery would endanger trees, structures, or utilities that otherwise might be saved by hand excavation.
3. Hydroexcavation/Hand Digging
 - a. The Subcontractor, in order to protect existing utilities, shall cautiously hydroexcavate or hand excavate the entire perimeter of the excavation to a minimum depth of four feet to locate all underground obstructions within the excavation. The excavation method to be utilized on any given repair (hydroexcavation or hand digging) is at the Subcontractor's discretion. When a water pipe, gas pipe, other sanitary sewer, storm drain, or similar utility comes within the limits of the trench, such facilities shall be properly supported.

H. Excavation for Manholes and Special Structures

1. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for performing the Work according to the lines and elevations shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall excavate as required for all structures with foundations carried to firm, undisturbed earth at the elevation of the underside of the structure.
2. The outside dimensions of excavations for manholes and special structure shall be at least 12 inches greater than the outside of the masonry or concrete work to permit backfilling around the structure.
3. Where structures are to be built in street rights-of-way or paved areas, the excavation shall not exceed 2 feet from the outside of the masonry or concrete work. If the excavation exceeds this limit, the Subcontractor shall be required to backfill the entire space around the structure with pit run gravel compacted as specified in this Specification.

I. Special Protection

1. Treacherous Ground: When running sand, quicksand, or other treacherous ground is encountered, the work shall be carried on with the utmost urgency and shall continue day and night should the Purchaser so direct.
2. Sheeting and Shoring: The Subcontractor shall furnish, place, and maintain sheeting and shoring as required to support the sides of any excavation to prevent earth movement that could endanger the workers or public and to prevent damage to the excavation, adjacent utilities or property. The Subcontractor shall place this sheeting and shoring without the Purchaser's instructions.
3. Sheeting shall extend below structure invert a sufficient depth to assure adequate support. In the installation of sheeting, the use of vibratory type pile drivers (as opposed to impact type) shall be limited to sheeting driven no greater than 5 feet below the invert. The sheeted trench width, as measured between those faces of the sheeting in contact with the earth trench wall, shall not exceed the maximum width of a trench. Walers and struts shall be designed and installed to present no obstructions to proper placement of the pipe, pipe embedment, cradle or encasement, and they shall not interfere with the satisfactory installation of the pipe.
4. Sheeting, bracing, and shoring shall be withdrawn and removed as the backfilling is being done, except where the Purchaser permits the material to be left in place. The Subcontractor shall cut off sheeting left in place at least 2 feet below the surface and shall remove the cut off material from the excavation.
5. All sheeting, bracing, and shoring which is not left in place under this provision shall be removed in a way that will not endanger the completed work or other structures, utilities, storm drains, sewers, or property. The Subcontractor shall be careful to prevent the opening of voids during the extraction process.
6. If sheeting and shoring are not specifically required on the Drawings or in the Specifications, steel drag shields or trench boxes may be used subject to the authorization of the Purchaser. Voids left by the advancement of the shield shall be carefully backfilled and compacted following trench backfill requirements.
7. Excess Width of Trench: If the Subcontractor is permitted to use equipment that results in wider trenches than specified, approved methods shall be used around the pipe to resist the additional load caused by the extra width. The dimensions of the cradle or other methods will be specified by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for meeting all applicable OSHA requirements. No extra compensation will be allowed for the additional material or work. Excess width trenches for semi-rigid and flexible pipe shall be backfilled and compacted according to ASTM D 2321, and no concrete cradle shall be used.
8. Underpinning: When excavations require underpinning of existing structures, the Subcontractor shall submit shop drawings of underpinning details to the Purchaser for review before commencement of excavation below the foundation of the structure. Review of underpinning details by the Purchaser shall not relieve the Subcontractor of his responsibility for protection of the structure and its contents.

J. Existing Utilities

1. It shall be the Subcontractor's responsibility to arrange for the location of existing

utilities prior to excavation. The Subcontractor will also be responsible for coordinating the relocation of any existing utilities with the appropriate utility owner.

2. Protection: The Subcontractor shall protect any storm drain, sewer, or utility within the limits of the construction. The Subcontractor shall proceed with caution and shall use every means to establish the exact location of underground structures and facilities before excavating in the vicinity. The Purchaser shall not be responsible for the cost of protection or repair or replacement of any structure, pipe line, conduit, service connection, or similar facility broken or damaged by the Subcontractor's operations. All water and gas pipes and other conduits near or crossing the excavation shall be properly supported and protected by the Subcontractor.
3. If the construction requires the removal and replacement of any overhead wires or poles, underground pipes, conduits, structures or other facilities, the Subcontractor shall arrange for such work with the Owner or Owners of the facilities. No additional payment will be made by the Purchaser for this work.
4. Service Connections: Sewer and utility services between mains and buildings shall be maintained and adjusted as necessary by the Subcontractor to provide as nearly a continuous operation as can be expected. This shall be accomplished in any way that the Subcontractor chooses, provided the individual service is not interrupted for more than two consecutive hours. The occupants shall be notified by the Subcontractor at least six hours before such service interruptions. When a break occurs, the Subcontractor shall notify the affected occupant(s) of the probable length of time that the service will be interrupted. New service laterals with double-sweep cleanouts will be required to be installed to the property line for each service and reconnected to the existing service if one exists. If no service exists, the Subcontractor shall cap the pipe after installing a cleanout.
5. If existing underground facilities or utilities require removal and replacement for the performance of this work, all replacements shall be made with new material conforming to the requirements of these Specifications. If not specified, the material will be as approved by the Owner.
6. The removal and replacement of water services to adapt to new construction shall be the Subcontractor's responsibility within the limits where the new service line grade blends smoothly with the existing service line grade.
8. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for any damage to the sewer house connection because of his operations. The Purchaser does not guarantee the number, size, condition, nor length of adjustment necessary to bring a service to a new grade.

3.02 SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION

A. General

1. Sewer pipe and pipe embedment shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings. It shall be the Subcontractor's responsibility to find all underground utilities before construction to ensure there are no conflicts with the proposed line and grade. The Subcontractor's surveyor shall verify the base information on the Drawings prior to commencement of construction. Any discrepancies in the Drawings shall be reported to the Purchaser immediately. If approved by the Purchaser, minor changes in the alignment or grade will be permitted to avoid underground facilities, if straight alignment can be maintained between manholes. If minor changes in line or grade cannot avoid a conflict with the existing utility, the Subcontractor shall arrange with

the owner of said utility to have it adjusted as required to accommodate the proposed sewer at no additional expense to the Purchaser.

B. Modifications of Existing Sanitary Sewer Facilities

1. Maintenance of Flow: Where existing sewer lines are being modified, the Subcontractor shall arrange his work so that sewage flow will be maintained during the construction period with no discharge of sewage into the open trench, and no back up of sewage in the existing line. The Subcontractor shall provide necessary bypass pumping capacity to carry flow downstream of the section to be modified.
2. Abandonment of Sewer Pipe: Sewer pipe called for in the Specifications or Drawings to be abandoned shall be sealed at each end for a minimum distance of 18 inches, or one-half the diameter of the pipe, whichever is greater. Unless otherwise specified, the pipe shall be sealed with a brick bulkhead and/or acceptable cement grout to form a solid watertight plug completely bonded to the pipe.
3. The Subcontractor shall be allowed to remove pipe to be abandoned if wanted. If the Subcontractor elects the removal method, all associated costs shall be included in the cost for other Pay items.
4. Connection to Existing Manholes: The Subcontractor shall cut suitable openings into existing manholes or remove existing pipe to accommodate the sewer pipe at the proper elevation, location, and direction, as indicated on the Drawings. Care shall be used to avoid unnecessary damage to the existing manhole.
5. All loose material shall be removed from the cut surfaces that will be completely coated with non-shrinking grout before setting the pipe. Before inserting the pipe, a sufficient thickness of grout shall be placed at the bottom and sides of the opening for proper bedding of the pipe. For semi-rigid and flexible pipe installations a water stop as approved by the pipe supplier shall be installed on the pipe according to the manufacturer's recommendations. After setting, all spaces around the pipe shall be solidly filled with non-shrinking grout and neatly pointed up on the inside to present a smooth joint, flush with the inner wall surface. Any necessary revisions on the existing manhole invert shall be made to provide a smooth, plastered surface for properly channeled sewage flow from the new connection. Plaster on the exterior of brick manholes shall be repaired with non-shrinking grout. Particular care shall be given to insure that the earth sub-base and bedding next to the manhole will provide firm solid support to the pipe.
6. Removal of Sewer Pipe: Existing pipes and manholes to be removed and their locations shall be shown on the Drawings. Existing sewer pipe and manholes that must be removed to excavate for the proposed sewer shall be included in the cost of the proposed sewer pipe and no additional compensation shall be made to the Subcontractor. The City reserves the right to retain or reject salvage of any material encountered. All remaining material becomes the property of the Subcontractor who shall be responsible for properly disposing of the same.

3.03 PIPE EMBEDMENT

- A. Pipe embedment will be defined as that material supporting, surrounding and extending to 6 inches above the top of the pipe. Pipe Embedment for sewer pipe shall conform to the requirements given below. At the direction of the Purchaser or as shown on the Drawings, sewer pipe and backfill shall be encapsulated in geotextile fabric meeting the following requirements:

<u>Physical Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Acceptable Test Result</u>
Tensile Strength, wet, lbs.	ASTM D-1682	200 (min)
Elongation, wet, %	ASTM D-1682	40 (min)
Coefficient of Water Permeability, cm/sec	Constant Head	0.03 (min)
Puncture Strength, lbs.	ASTM D-751	100 (min)
Pore Size - EOS U.S. Standard Sieve	Corps of Engineers CW-02215	40 (max)

B. Crushed Limestone

1. Pipe embedment material shall be Number 67 crushed limestone. Pipe 8 inches to 24 inches in diameter shall be bedded on 4-inches of Number 67 crushed limestone. Pipe 27 inches to 48 inches in diameter shall be bedded on 6-inches of bedding material. Pipe embedment for pipes larger than 48 inches in diameter shall be by design based on anticipated soil conditions. After pipe installation, crushed limestone shall then be tamped under the haunches and continued in layers not more than 6 inches in loose thickness around and above the pipe to a level 6 inches above the outside top of the pipe. The remainder of the installation shall be as outlined in this Specification's Backfill requirements.

3.04 PIPE LAYING

A. Inspection Before Laying

1. All pipe shall be inspected upon delivery. Pipe that does not conform to the requirements of these Specifications or is not suitable for use will be rejected by the Purchaser and immediately removed from the work site.

B. Preparation of Pipe Ends

1. All surfaces of the pipe to be joined shall be clean and dry. All necessary lubricants, primer, adhesives, and similar material shall be used as recommended by the pipe or joint manufacturer's specifications.

C. Care During Hoisting, Placing, And Shoving Home

1. Equipment used to handle, lay, and join pipe shall be equipped and used as to prevent damage to the pipe. All pipe and fittings shall be carefully handled and lowered into the trench. Damaged pipe or jointing material shall not be installed.

D. Direction of Work

1. The laying of pipe shall be commenced at the lowest point. The bell or grooved end shall be laid upgrade. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to line and grade. The pipe ends shall be carefully centered so that when laid they will form a sewer with a uniform invert.

E. Uniform Pipe Bearing

1. Special care shall be taken to insure that the pipe is solidly and uniformly bedded, cradled, or encased according to the Drawings. For pipe with a bell that is larger than the barrel of the pipe, the bedding material shall be removed to a depth that will provide continuous support for the bell and barrel. No pipe shall be brought into

position for joining until the preceding length has been bedded, joined, and secured in place. Where a concrete cradle is required, the pipe shall be supported at no more than two places with masonry supports of minimum size sufficient to provide the required clearance and to prevent displacement during placing of concrete.

F. Alignment and Grade

1. Each piece of pipe shall be checked for vertical and horizontal alignment immediately after being laid. All adjustments to alignment and grade must be made by scraping away or filling in under the barrel of the pipe and not by wedging or blocking up any portion of the pipe or striking the pipe to drive it down. Curved alignments shall not be allowed except as directed by the Purchaser.

G. Backfilling to Secure Pipe

1. When the joint is made, sufficient backfill material shall be simultaneously placed along each side of the pipe to prevent moving the pipe off line and grade. Particular care shall be used to prevent disturbance or damage to the pipe and the joints during backfilling.

H. Flotation and Water in the Trench

1. The Subcontractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent flotation of the pipe in the trench. Water shall not be allowed to rise in the trench. The Subcontractor shall use well points, sump pumps, or another approved method of dewatering as required to lower the water table below the bottom of the excavation while minimizing the migration of fines from the surrounding area. The Subcontractor shall make a request to the Purchaser and receive approval prior to the use of special dewatering equipment other than well points or sump pumps. Dewatering operations are considered incidental to the work and no additional compensation will be made to the Subcontractor.

I. Open Ends

1. Whenever pipe laying is stopped for any significant length of time, such as at the end of a workday, the unfinished end shall be protected from damage and a temporary tight fitting plug or bulkhead shall be placed in the exposed ends of the pipe to keep soil or other debris from entering the pipe.

J. Concrete Cradle Section next to Manhole

1. The pipe shall be supported from the manhole wall to the limits of the manhole excavation in a normal sewer trench with a concrete cradle, structurally continuous with the manhole base slab or footing. Cost for this work is incidental to the cost of the pipe installation.

K. Cutting Pipe

1. Cutting shall be in a neat workmanlike manner at right angles to the pipe axis without damage to the pipe. The Subcontractor shall smooth the cut end by power grinding or filing to remove burrs and sharp edges.

L. Wyes and Special Fittings

1. Wyes, stubs, reducers, fittings, or other special pipes shall be installed as shown on the Drawings or where ordered by the Purchaser. The fittings and special pipes shall

be made of a compatible material, type, and class and/or strength designation as the pipe and installed as required by the Drawings and Specifications. The cost for providing and installing the above items is incidental to the cost of the pipes.

3.05 PIPE JOINTS

A. General

1. Pipe shall be jointed immediately following the laying of each section. No pipe section shall be left overnight which has not been completely jointed to the preceding pipe section in conformance with these Specifications.
2. The following provisions will apply to insure tight and sound joints:
 - a. The joint will be placed with special care to avoid breaking joints and to leave gasket, if required, in proper position.
 - b. All pipe 12 inches in diameter or larger will have dead weight held by crane while being lined up and pushed home.
 - c. Pipe will be pushed home with a constant and even force and not jarred home by the momentum of a moving force that will place an impact load on pipe.
 - d. Cement and lubricant will be used as recommended by the manufacturer and designated by the Purchaser.

B. Compression Joints

1. The two ends to be joined shall be thoroughly cleaned and a compression gasket compatible with the type of pipe to be joined shall be at the position recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
2. Lubricant recommended by the gasket manufacturer shall be liberally applied to the gasket and both ends immediately before pipe ends are joined. The upstream pipe shall be positioned such that the spigot may enter the bell squarely. The pipe being laid shall be pushed home and the gasket position checked with a feeler gauge before installation of the next section. Flat, unconfined gaskets on concrete pipe shall be cemented to the spigot at the position recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

C. Mechanical Joints

1. The two ends to be joined shall be thoroughly cleaned with a wire brush and the plain end, socket end, and gasket shall be brushed with soapy water. The end shall be centered in the socket and adequate anchorage shall be provided to hold the pipe in position until the joint can be completed. When deflecting pipe from a straight line is necessary, the deflection shall be made after joint assembly and before tightening bolts. Pipe deflection shall not exceed that specified by ANSI C 600.
2. When tightening bolts, it is essential that the gland be brought up toward the pipe flange evenly, maintaining approximately the same distance between the gland and the face of the flange at all points around the socket. All bolts shall be torqued to the required range recommended by the pipe manufacturer. The Subcontractor shall avoid over stressing the bolts. Gauge lines on the spigot end shall be checked following assembly to ensure proper positioning of bell and spigot has been accomplished.
3. Any joints not properly positioned shall be disassembled, cleaned, and reassembled as previously indicated.

D. Flanged Joints

1. The two ends to be joined shall be thoroughly cleaned with a wire brush. Bolt holes on each pipe flange to be joined shall be aligned and bolts inserted. Bolts shall be torqued evenly by alternating tightening of bolts opposite one another until all bolts are torqued to the recommended pressure.

F. Restrained Joints

1. Restrained push-on joints are to be used as specified on the Drawings or by the Purchaser. These special joints shall be installed as specified by the manufacturer. The length of the pipe to be restrained will be determined by the Purchaser based on pipe size, internal pressure, depth of cover, and soil characteristics around the pipe.

3.06 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. The Subcontractor shall install a new lateral with cleanout for each house connection. Cleanouts should be located on the property line or easement with 6-inch PVC (SDR 26) with a minimum slope of 1 percent unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser.
- B. The Subcontractor shall provide a Double Sweep PVC cleanout with a PVC screw plug cap and 4-inch PVC stack pipe. When installed, the cap shall lie 3-inches below finished grade.
- C. If the existing service connection is 4-inch diameter, the Subcontractor shall provide a 6-inch to 4-inch concentric PVC reducer to connect the new 6-inch lateral to an existing 4-inch private property lateral.
- D. The Subcontractor shall connect the new lateral to the PVC main with a PVC fitting in accordance with the details shown on *Typical Installation of Service Lateral*.

3.07 PIPE CAPS AND PLUGS

- A. Wyes, stubs, or other fittings installed in the pipe for future connections shall be closed at the open end. For pipes 21 inches in diameter or smaller, an approved cap or plug shall be installed in the bell or socket using the same type joint or jointing material as required for the sewer. For pipes larger than 21 inches in diameter, temporary approved masonry bulkheads of the thickness required by the Drawings and Specifications to close the open end may be substituted for stoppers. Care in backfilling shall be used so that such closure and its seal will not be disturbed. This stopper shall be jointed so that it may be removed later without injury to the pipe itself. Work and material is incidental to the cost of the pipe installation.

3.08 INVERTED SIPHONS

- A. Each siphon will include inlet, outlet, and any intermediate manholes where shown on the Plans with all foundations, pipes, and pipe encasement and other appurtenances. Pipe to be included in the cost of the siphon is to be all pipe, fittings and specials between the center of the inlet manhole and the center of the outlet manhole.
- B. The Contractor will construct cofferdams, temporary bulkheads, perform all pumping and other work necessary to protect the siphon during construction. The Contractor will be required to maintain a dry trench during construction, and will never be permitted to lay pipe or place concrete with water in the trench. Trenches will be kept free from water until the material in the joints and masonry has sufficiently hardened.

C. Unless otherwise specified, inverted siphon pipe will be HDPE conforming to Specification Section 02530 Paragraph 2.01.N. The siphon pipes will be encased in concrete at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the Plans or Design Standards. The excavation, bedding, laying, jointing, pipe encasement, and backfill operations will conform to the applicable sections of this Specification.

D. When shown on the Plans, flexible joint ductile iron pipe will be used instead of push-on joint pipe as shown on Design Standards. Flexible joint pipe will be laid such that the maximum joint deflection as specified by the pipe manufacturer for each joint is not exceeded.

E. The inlet, outlet, and any intermediate manholes will be constructed according to the requirements of Specification Section 02531.

F. The inlet and outlet manhole inverts will be carefully shaped to conform to the inlet and outlet pipes and cause the least possible resistance to flow. The inlet manhole will have an invert weir constructed to contain low flows to a single siphon pipe. The invert weir will be level across the top and constructed to the elevation shown on the Plans. The outlet manhole invert will be formed to reduce backflow into the inactive siphon pipes.

3.10 BACKFILLING

A. General

1. After sanitary sewer facilities have been bedded and installed according to these Specifications and upon permission of the Purchaser, the backfill may be placed. Backfilling operations shall continue following as closely behind pipe installation as practical. All backfill shall be placed in uniform horizontal layers. Pushing backfill material down a ramp into excavated areas will not be permitted. No trash will be allowed to accumulate in the space to be backfilled. Particular care shall be taken to avoid allowing wood to be included in the backfill, other than sheeting and shoring that has been approved by the Purchaser to be left in place.
2. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the condition of the trenches and filled areas during the contract and warranty period. The Subcontractor shall maintain frequent inspection of the same. If at any time during the 12-month warranty period the trenches or filled areas settle and sunken places appear, the Subcontractor shall be required to refill these sunken places when they are discovered with suitable material and will replace all damaged curb, gutter, and sidewalk. All soft or dangerous trenches shall be marked, barricaded and caution lighted for the protection of the public.
3. Property with an existing dwelling located on it or lots within a developed subdivision or planned development are considered improved property.

B. Street Right-of-Way and Improved Property

1. Backfill Material: Backfill for manhole and pipe trench excavations through pavements in street or highway right-of-way or where the Purchaser orders, shall be made with pit run gravel or other acceptable material as approved by the Purchaser. The backfill shall be from the top of the pipe embedment material or manhole foundation to the subgrade elevation of the pavement. Pea gravel or similar granular material approximately uniform in size and without bonding properties will not be used.
2. Backfill for manhole and pipe trench excavations beyond pavements in street or

highway right-of-way or outside public right-of-way shall be made with select earth from the top level of the pipe embedment material or foundation to the subgrade elevation in paved area, or within 1 inch of the surface in areas to be sodded, or to the surface in all other areas.

3. Select material shall be free from debris, organic matter, perishable compressible material and will contain no stones or lumps larger than 6 inches. Rocks and lumps smaller than 6 inches will not exceed an amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. Care shall be taken that stones and lumps are kept separated and well distributed, and that all voids are completely filled with fine material. No rocks or lumps will come in direct contact with the pipe. The upper 3 feet of backfill in sodded or planted areas will be free of rocks or lumps larger than 1 inch in diameter.
4. Placement and Compaction:
 - a. Sanitary Sewer Trenches: Backfill material shall be placed by hand in 6 inch loose layers and tamped to a point 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe. Backfill will be compacted with suitable mechanical tamping equipment with special care being taken not to damage the pipe or joints. Use of compaction equipment directly above semi-rigid and flexible pipe should be avoided until sufficient backfill has been placed to ensure that the equipment will not damage the pipe. A minimum of 36 inches of compacted backfill above the top of semi-rigid and flexible pipe shall be in place before wheel loading and a minimum of 48 inches of compacted backfill before use of pneumatic tampers. From these elevations to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, bottom of the sod, or to the original ground surface, suitable backfill shall be mechanically placed in 9 inch, maximum, loose layers. All backfill material shall be compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698).
 - b. Manholes and Special Structures: When the masonry or concrete work has set sufficiently to withstand compaction, and the Purchaser authorizes, backfill material will be placed in 6 inch loose layers and compacted with heavy tampers or pneumatic tampers to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698). Suitable backfill shall be placed in this manner from the foundation of the structure to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, the bottom of the sod or to the original ground surface.

C. Open Areas and Unimproved Property

1. Backfill Material: Backfill of excavations on unimproved property shall be made with select material from the top level of pipe embedment material or foundation to the surface. Non-granular select material to be used for backfill will be free from debris, organic matter and perishable compressible material, and will contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches. Rocks or lumps smaller than 6 inches in diameter will not exceed an amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. No rocks or lumps shall come in direct contact with the pipe. Stones and lumps shall be kept separated and well distributed, and all voids shall be completely filled with fine material.
2. Placement of Backfill: Backfill procedures specified in Specification Section 02530 Paragraph 3.10.B shall apply from the trench bottom to a point 2 feet above the outside of the pipe. From this point to slightly above the surrounding surface elevation, suitable backfill may be placed by bulldozer or other mechanical means.

E. Removal of Excess Material

1. After the trench or excavation has been properly backfilled, all excess dirt shall be removed from the streets, roadways and improved private property so pavements or turfed areas may be replaced and properties cleaned.
2. In open areas and unimproved property, the excess material may be used to fill low spots on property next to the right-of-way/easement. Before spreading excess soil, the Subcontractor shall obtain written permission from the property owner for the spreading of excess soil, and a copy of the written permission shall be submitted to the Purchaser. Such spreading or filling shall not obstruct surface drainage and be to the satisfaction of the property owner. Excess material shall be disposed of by the Subcontractor.

3.11 BYPASS PUMPING

- A. As required for acceptable completion of the work and/or to avoid damages due to sewer spills or overflows, the Subcontractor shall provide for sewer flow maintenance around the line segments and manholes designated for rehabilitation. The bypass shall typically be made by plugging the line at an existing upstream manhole and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent sanitary sewer system. The pump and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the anticipated flow. Bypassing of sanitary sewage into the storm water system will not be allowed. For all bypass pumping, pump noise shall be kept to a minimum to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall be required to contact all residential and commercial customers whose service lines connect to the sewer main being bypassed and inform them that they will be temporarily out of service. The Subcontractor shall also advise those customers against water usage until the mainline is back in service. After completing the necessary work on the main line, the Subcontractor shall advise those customers that the sewer main is back in service.
- B. Bypass pumping is defined as providing pumps, standby pumps, piping, elevated structural support for aerial crossings, manpower to operate, routine maintenance and repair capability, pipe plugs, fuel, route and pump site clearing and any other work necessary to provide a complete bypass pumping operation. Any structures proposed by the Subcontractor for construction over or penetration into the interceptor piping for the purpose of performing the bypass operations must be approved by the Purchaser prior to implementation. The Subcontractor shall submit design drawings and details that are signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Tennessee. All bypass pump schemes must be submitted to and approved by the Purchaser in advance.
- C. Public advisory services shall be required to notify all parties whose service laterals will be out of service and to advise against water usage until the mainline is back in service.
- D. The Subcontractor shall be required to provide businesses with temporary service, as needed, and shall be responsible for all necessary bypass pumping flows.

3.12 TUNNELING, BORING, AND JACKING

A. General

1. Sewer pipe will be constructed by tunneling, boring, or jacking only at those locations shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer. Carrier pipe for these applications will be of the type specified in the Plans and Specifications. Grade and alignment will be maintained through all liner pipes. The Contractor will submit shop drawings detailing the

method, equipment and material to be used for tunneling, boring and jacking operations to the Engineer for review and approval. The approval by the Engineer of any drawings or plans will not in any way be deemed to release the Contractor from full responsibility for complete and accurate performance of the Work according to the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

2. When tunneling, boring, or jacking is required under railroads, highways, streets, or other facilities, construction will not interfere with the operation of the railroad, street, highway, or other facility and will not weaken or damage any embankment or structure. No water shall be introduced into any tunneling, boring or jacking excavation that lies within City, State or Rail Road right-of-way. A boring that uses a bentonite slurry may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer and the owner of the right-of-way.

3. The Contractor will be responsible for protection of utilities and sewers against damage by his work. If any utility above or near the tunnel is endangered or has been damaged because of the construction operations, the utility owner will be notified immediately and will be given access to the area to carry out all necessary repairs to such utilities. If any sewers

are damaged, it will be the responsibility of the Contractor to make the necessary repairs. If any public or private property is endangered or has been damaged due to tunneling, boring, or jacking operations, it will be repaired at the Contractor's expense. All cost and expense to the Contractor of carrying out the above requirements will be considered included in his bid prices for the completed sewer installation.

4. Access pits will be of sufficient size to provide ample working space for the jacking or boring equipment, reaction blocks, bracing, liner plates, spoil removal, and 2 sections of pipe. Provisions will be made for the erection of guide rails in the bottom of the pit where applicable. If drainage is to be discharged from the jacking pit, a collection sump will be provided. Wherever end trenches are cut in the sides of the embankment or beyond it, such work will be sheeted securely and braced satisfactorily to prevent earth caving.

5. The Contractor will furnish and operate all necessary pumping equipment of ample capacity and arrange to keep tunnels and shafts free of water during construction and to dispose of water satisfactorily. During placement of concrete, drainage and pumping will be arranged so concrete is placed in dry conditions. No water will flow over the concrete until it has set and will not be damaged.

B. Tunneling

1. The Contractor will carry out the work of tunneling so there will be no cave-in or heaving of earth or other material into the tunnel excavation. If there should be any fall or movement of earth into the tunnel, the Contractor will proceed with the work with all necessary precautions to insure the safety of life and of sewers, utilities and public and private property above and near the tunnel.

2. The Contractor will furnish, place, and maintain all sheeting, bracing, lining or casing required to support the tunnel until the pipe and its bedding, jointing, encasement, and backfilling have been completed. All liners will remain in place.

3. Care will be used in trimming the surfaces of the excavated section and in placing the liners or sheeting and bracing so that the required minimum clearance between the outside of the pipe and the final position of the liners, sheeting and bracing in the tunnel will be attained without any deviation in sewer alignment. Sheeting or lining must be placed and held tightly against the trimmed earth surface of the excavated section so that there will be no voids between the earth and the lining or sheeting.

4. No part of the lining, bracing, or flanges of steel liner plates will project closer to the outside of the pipe or pipe bells than the clearance limits shown on the Plans, or a minimum of two inches, if not shown on the Plans.
5. If timber is used for lining and bracing instead of steel liner plates, invert struts will be placed at the required intervals but in such manner that the pipe and its bedding will be supported entirely by the original earth floor of the tunnel and not on timber lining or bracing. All timbers, when placed for the support of the roof and sides of the tunnel, will be properly fitted and wedged in place. Timber sets in tunnels will be abutting. All voids behind timbers will be filled with blocking or other suitable material.
6. Timbering will be designed and placed to allow the filling of voids. All excavated material not required for backfilling abandoned shafts will be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor at his expense.
7. Shafts will be constructed at the location shown on the Plans. Temporary construction shafts will be of adequate size and properly constructed and equipped to meet all safety requirements. All shafts will be barricaded, lighted, fenced, and properly guarded from the beginning of the excavation until the completion of the construction requiring the shaft.
8. Provision will be made at all shafts so that plumb lines suspended on the centerline of the sewer at each end of the shaft will hang freely from the surface.
9. A ladder meeting OSHA requirements will be provided in each shaft and will be kept in safe, good repair, clean and clear of debris.
10. Cavities between the surfaces of excavation and the tunnel liner plates or sheeting will be completely filled with a uniform sand cement grout consisting of 1 part portland cement and 7 parts sand and the minimum amount of water necessary for proper placement. Grout will be placed under pressure through grout holes in the steel liner plates or sheeting. The grout holes will be located and the grout placed in such sequence to insure the complete filling of all cavities and to transfer the load from the undisturbed material to the tunnel lining or sheeting uniformly.
11. After the tunnel section is excavated, lined, and braced, the pipe will be placed on and supported by steel rails or other approved supports. The supporting system will assure line and grade and will allow space below the pipe for concrete grout. Care will be used to avoid damage to the pipe and the liner plates.
12. The space between the pipe and the tunnel will be completely grouted with a mixture of sand and portland cement, mixed in the proportions of 1-part cement to 7 parts sand by volume and a minimum amount of water necessary for proper placement whether placed under pressure or by hand.
13. Temporary shafts will be completely abandoned. Unless otherwise specified in the Plans or Contract Documents all sheeting, bracing, and similar items may be removed unless the Contractor requests and receives authorization from the Engineer to leave it in place. No payment will be made for items left in place at the Contractor's option. If the Plans or the Engineer requires leaving the sheeting, bracing, and similar items in place, measurement will be made as provided in Specification Section 02530.5 and payment will be made as provided in Specification Section 02530.6.

C. Boring

1. When required by the Plans, sewers will be installed in bored holes. The holes will be

bored from the downstream end, unless site conditions dictate otherwise and the Engineer approves.

2. The boring machine to be used will be in good condition and capable of drilling the bore hole within the required limits of accuracy. A smooth liner of sufficient strength will be forced into the bored hole to give a tight fit against the earth sides of the bore hole and still provide a uniform clearance of at least two inches around the pipe flange to permit pressure grouting. The liner pipe will be carefully inspected to insure that the carrier pipe can be properly placed.
3. All carrier pipe shall be mechanical joint or restrained joint pipe. Manholes at the ends of a section of bored pipe will not be constructed until the bored section is completed.
4. The following procedures will be used for carrier pipe 18 inches and larger in diameter. The assembled pipe will be placed in the bored hole with approved, non-metallic, casing spacers attached. Casing spacers will be attached in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and with a casing spacer installed within 6 inches of each end of the bore. The assembled pipe will be placed in the bored hole only by such method that will keep the joints in compression. Any method that disjoints the pipe while being placed will not be permitted.
5. The ends of the bore shall be sealed with an approved, flexible end seal. The end seals shall be attached in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations using stainless steel hardware.
6. When unforeseen obstructions or conditions require abandonment of a partially completed bore hole, and the starting of a new hole, the Contractor will grout the abandoned bore hole solid. The Contractor will receive no compensation for any expenses incurred by any unsuccessful attempt.

D. Jacking

1. The Contractor will furnish for the Engineer's review, a plan showing his proposed method of jacking, including the design for the jacking head, jacking support or back stop, arrangement and position of jacks, pipe guides, and similar items in the assembled position. The review of this plan by the Engineer will not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to obtain the specified results.
2. Heavy duty jacks suitable for forcing the pipe through the embankment will be provided by the Contractor. In operating jacks even pressure will be applied to all jacks used. A suitable jacking head and bracing between jacks and jacking head will be provided so that pressure will be applied to the pipe uniformly around the circumference of the pipe. A suitable jacking frame or backstop capable of resisting the jacking forces will be provided. The pipe to be jacked will be set on guides, properly braced together to support the section of the pipe and to direct it in the proper line and grade. The whole jacking assembly will be placed to line up with the direction and grade of the pipe. The Contractor may use a cutting edge of steel plate around the head end of the pipe extending a short distance beyond the end of the pipe with the inside angles or lugs to keep the cutting edge from slipping back onto pipe.
3. The pipe will be jacked from the downstream end. Manholes at the ends of a section of jacked pipe will not be constructed until jacked section is completed.
4. Any pipe damaged in jacking operations will be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his own expense. Embankment material will be excavated just ahead of the pipe and material removed through the pipe, and the pipe forced through the embankment

with jacks, into the space thus provided.

5. The excavation for the underside of the pipe, for at least one-third of the circumference of the pipe, will conform to the contour and grade of the pipe. A clearance of not more than 2 inches may be provided for the upper half of the pipe. This clearance is to be tapered off to zero at the point where the excavation conforms to the contour of the pipe.

6. The distance that the excavation will extend beyond the end of the pipe depends on the character of the material, but it will not exceed 2 feet in any case. This distance will be decreased if the character of the material being excavated makes it desirable to keep the advance excavation closer to the end of the pipe.

7. A cushion material will be placed in the joints between each pipe section adequate to distribute the jacking forces around the entire periphery of the pipe uniformly.

8. When jacking of pipe is begun, the operation will be carried on without interruption, as much as practicable, to prevent the pipe from becoming firmly set in the embankment.

9. The pits or trenches excavated to allow jacking operations will be backfilled immediately after the jacking of the pipe has been completed according to Specification Section 02530 Paragraph 3.11.

E. Sewer Pipe in Jacked Liner

1. When required by the Plans or Contract Documents, a sewer pipe will be installed by jacking a pipe as a liner and inserting a carrier pipe of required size, type, and class. When using jacking for liners, the steel liner will be welded steel, 35,000 psi yield strength, and of the diameter and wall thickness required on the Plans and Specifications. The Contractor will provide, at his own expense, thicker walled lines if necessary to withstand the forces of jacking. In any case, the Contractor will retain full responsibility for the adequacy of this jacking operation, equipment and material.

3.13 FINAL GRADING

A. Final grading around sanitary sewer facilities shall conform to the elevation of adjacent undisturbed ground or as shown on the Drawings. Sufficient grading shall be done to provide adequate drainage.

3.14 CLEANING

A. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the entrance of mud, sand, or other obstructing material into the pipelines. As the work progresses, the interior of the sewer shall be cleaned of all dirt, jointing material and extraneous material. On small pipe where cleaning after laying may be difficult, a squeegee shall be kept in the pipeline and pulled forward past each joint immediately after its completion. Before final inspection the Subcontractor shall remove all debris and foreign material.

3.15 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. All traffic control shall be installed and maintained in accordance Section 01551 – Traffic Control for Work Zones. At a minimum, the Subcontractor must have two trucks with flashing yellow lights on the work site. Traffic cones must also be placed downstream of the construction site to divert cars into the adjacent lane(s) per MUTCD requirements. On roads with a heavy traffic volume, a flagman may also be needed to assist with traffic

control. At the end of each working period, the Subcontractor shall plate all open excavations to maintain traffic flow.

3.16 FALL PROTECTION

- A. Subcontractor shall install and maintain all fall protection measures in accordance with the SARP10 Loss Control Manual. The Subcontractor shall construct a controlled access zone around the manhole being adjusted. At a minimum, the fall protection zone shall include traffic cones encircled with pennant tape. The controlled access zone must have one point of access with an entrance log.

3.17 PROTECTION OF DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES

- A. The Subcontractor must take all steps necessary to assure that no material is allowed to fall into the line during his installation process. The Subcontractor shall bear all cost of repairs resulting from any damages to downstream facilities resulting from failure to abide by this stipulation.

3.18 WASTEWATER SPILLS

- A. Should the Subcontractor spill any wastewater, such that the sewage either immediately or ultimately enters the waters of the State of Tennessee, then the Subcontractor shall be completely responsible for any fines or penalties imposed on the Purchaser or the Subcontractor by the USEPA or the State of Tennessee.

PART 4- FINAL TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

4.01 VISUAL INSPECTION

- A. All work will be subject to visual inspection for faults or defects and any such deviation or omission will be corrected at once.
- B. A PACP CCTV inspection in accordance with Section 00003 shall be submitted after pipe replacement is completed.

4.02 LEAKAGE TESTS

- A. On sewers with no house connections, leakage tests shall be performed on the full length of all sewer lines and manholes in the presence of the Purchaser before acceptance. On all other sewers, an infiltration test shall be performed. The cost of all testing will be included in the unit price for the item being tested.
- B. Air Leakage Test for 8-24 inch Diameter Pipe
 - 1. Upon completion of construction, or earlier if the Purchaser deems advisable, the Subcontractor shall provide the necessary equipment and labor to perform low pressure air tests according to ASTM F1417. This test shall be performed in the presence of the Purchaser and shall be for all types of gravity sewer pipe. This test shall also include service lines from manholes.
 - 2. The pressure test gauge will meet the following minimum specifications:
 - a. Size (diameter) 4 ½ inches
 - b. Pressure Range 0-15 PSI
 - c. Figure Intervals 1 PSI Increments

- d. Minor Subdivisions 0.05 PSI
 - e. Pressure Tube Bourdon Tube or diaphragm
 - f. Accuracy Plus or minus 0.25% of Maximum scale reading
 - g. Dial White coated aluminum with black lettering, 270° arc and mirror edges
 - h. Pipe Connection Low male ½ inch NPT
3. Calibration data shall be supplied with all pressure test gauges. Certification of pressure test gauges shall be required from the gauge manufacturer. This certification and calibration data shall be available to the Purchaser whenever air tests are done.
 4. Air leakage tests shall be performed on each reach of sewer pipe between manholes after completion of the installation of pipe and appurtenances and the backfill of sewer trenches. The test time shall be determined from the following table. If air tests fail to meet the following requirements, the Subcontractor shall repeat tests as necessary after all leaks and defects have been repaired. Before acceptance, the same sewer reach shall pass the low pressure air test.

Time Required for a 1.0 psig Pressure Drop for Size and Length of Pipe Indicated¹

Pipe Diameter (in.)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Test Time for Length of Sewer Tested (min)
8	7:34	1.52 X L(ft)/60
10	9:26	2.374 X L(ft)/60
12	11:20	3.418 X L(ft)/60
15	14:10	5.342 X L(ft)/60
18	17:00	7.692 X L(ft)/60
21	19:50	10.47 X L(ft)/60
24	22:40	13.674 X L(ft)/60

1. Establish the test time for the sewer length from the formula or the minimum time, whichever is greater.

C. Infiltration Test

1. Infiltration tests may be required for the complete line or any portion of it. Failure of any part of the line to pass an infiltration test shall be sufficient reason to require additional work by the Subcontractor to reduce the infiltration in such portions of the line tested. The passing of an infiltration test shall in no way relieve the Subcontractor of any responsibility to repair visible leaks found during the visual inspection.
2. Maximum allowable infiltration shall be 0 gallons per mile per inch of diameter of sewer per 24-hour day at a time. The joints shall be tight, and visible leakage in the joints of leakage greater than that specified above shall be repaired at the Subcontractor's expense by any means necessary.

4.03 DEFLECTION TEST - SEMIRIGID AND FLEXIBLE PIPE

- A. All polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and glass fiber reinforced polymer mortar pipe shall be tested for deflection. All testing shall take place after backfill has been in place at least 30 days. All lines shall be thoroughly cleaned before testing to assure accuracy.
- B. Tests shall be run using a rigid ball or nine arm mandrel having a diameter of 95% of the inside diameter of the pipe for PVC and 96% of the inside diameter of the pipe for glass fiber reinforced polymer mortar pipe. The mandrel will be pulled freely by hand through the pipe from manhole to manhole. No pipe deflection will exceed 5% for PVC and 4% for glass fiber reinforced polymer mortar pipe. Any section failing the test shall be repaired by re-bedding or pipe replacement and retested to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.
- C. The cost of this service shall be included in the unit price bid for the pipe.

4.04 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. When all work required by the Contract has been completed, the Subcontractor shall submit to the Purchaser written certification from a registered land surveyor that the centerline of each structure is within 2.0 feet of the centerline of the sewer easement or the location designated on the Drawings. After receiving the surveyor's certification from the Subcontractor, the Purchaser will make a final inspection of the Work, including any tests for operation. After completion of this inspection, the Purchaser will, if all things are satisfactory to him, issue to the Subcontractor a Certificate of Completion certifying that the Work required by the Contract has been completed according to the Contract Drawings and Specifications. However, the Certificate will not operate to release the Subcontractor or his sureties from any guarantees under the Contract or the Performance Bond. Upon receipt of the Certificate of Completion the Subcontractor will clean the premises and see that they are in an orderly condition.

PART 5- MEASUREMENT

5.01 LOCATE AND EXPOSE MAINLINE TERMINUS

- A. Locate and expose mainline terminus shall be measured per each.

5.02 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

- A. Undercut backfill will be measured by the ton of limestone in place.

5.03 SEWER PIPE

- A. Sewer pipe length will be measured per linear foot along the centerline of the pipe from center of manhole to center of manhole. When there are special structures, sewer pipe will be measured from inside face to inside face for the various sizes, types, classes or wall thicknesses.
- B. Sewer pipe length measurement will include the length of wyes as measured along the primary axis for all sizes of sewer pipe.

5.04 SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

- A. Service connection removal and replacement for construction of sewer facilities will be measured per each. Service Connections damaged by the Subcontractor that do not require removal and replacement for construction of sewer facilities will not be measured for payment.

5.05 PAVEMENT BACKFILL

- A. Pit run gravel or other acceptable material used for backfill under pavements or other areas directed by the Purchaser will be measured by the cubic yard in the following manner. Cubic yards of Pavement Backfill equals the linear feet of sewer pipe installed directly below pavement as measured along the centerline of the pipe multiplied by the trench payline width in feet multiplied by the depth of pavement backfill material in feet divided by 27. The trench payline width is defined as the outside diameter of the sewer pipe plus 2 feet. The depth of pavement backfill is defined as the distance from 6 inches above the top of the sewer pipe to the subgrade elevation of the pavement.

5.06 BYPASS PUMPING

- A. Bypass pumping will be measured as a lump sum item.

5.07 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Traffic control will be measured as specified in Section 01551 – Traffic Control for Construction Work Zones.

5.08 INVERTED SIPHONS

- A. Inverted siphons constructed according to Plans and Specifications will be measured per lump sum for each siphon complete in place.

5.09 HYDROEXCAVATION/HAND DIGGING

- A. Hydroexcavation and/or hand digging of the trench perimeter will be measured per linear foot of sewer pipe replaced.

5.10 EXCAVATION

- A. All work for excavation, blasting, drainage of trenches and dewatering, backfilling of excavation, compaction, grading, protection of existing utilities, disposal of excess material, and all other similar items included in this section of the Specifications but not covered by a Pay Item herein will be considered obligations of the Subcontractor under other Pay Items of the Contract.

5.09 PIPE WYES

- A. Pipe wyes on sewer lines will not be measured for payment, but are incidental to the cost of furnishing and installing sewer pipe.

5.10 STEEL CASING

- A. Measurement shall be along the centerline of the installed steel casing pipe. Measurement shall not be made of incidental work, including sheeting, shoring, grout, excavation, backfill, dewatering, or other work related to installing the steel casing pipe complete and in place.

PART 6 - PAYMENT

6.01 LOCATE AND EXPOSE MAINLINE TERMINUS

- A. Locate and expose mainline terminus will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. This item will include but not be limited to all means necessary for locating and excavating the terminus of the sewer when no manhole exists. This item will not include any pay items related to the installation of a new manhole.

6.02 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

- A. Accepted quantities of undercut backfill will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton of limestone furnished and placed, which will be full compensation for undercut excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, and backfilling to bottom of facility subgrade elevations, complete in place.

6.03 SEWER PIPE

- B. The accepted quantities of all sewer pipe will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot furnished and laid for the various sizes, types, classes, or wall thicknesses of pipe, which will be full compensation for material and material testing, excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, maintenance of sewage flow, proper pipe embedment, laying, jointing, cleaning and inspection, conducting acceptance tests, installation of pipe wyes, connection to manholes, adapters and couplings, stoppers, and removal and/or abandonment of existing pipe within the limits of excavation and backfilling outside pavement areas.

6.04 SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

- A. Accepted quantities of building connections removed and replaced will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for various types of building connections, which will be full compensation of excavation, removal of old service line and appurtenances, furnishing and construction of new service lines, connection fitting to main sewer, PVC 4-inch stack pipe, double sweep cleanout, PVC cap with screw plug, 6-inch by 4-inch PVC reducer, and connection to the existing private lateral and appurtenances to remain, backfilling, testing and inspection, complete in place.

6.05 PAVEMENT BACKFILL

- A. Accepted quantities of pit run gravel or other acceptable material used for backfill under pavements or other areas designated by the Purchaser will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard furnished and placed, which will be full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting the selected material.

6.06 BYPASS PUMPING

- A. Bypass pumping will be paid at the appropriate contract lump sum price. This item includes all materials and labor necessary to properly comply with the bypass pumping requirements listed in the specification.

6.07 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Traffic Control will be paid as specified in Section 01551 – Traffic Control for Construction Work Zones. Traffic control does not apply to segments being replaced in alleys or other locations where traffic is not impacted.

6.08 INVERTED SIPHONS

- A. Payment will be made for Inverted Siphons at the contract lump sum price, which price

CITY OF MEMPHIS—STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
 Modified by SARP10

will be full compensation for material and material testing, excavation, special protection, cofferdams, temporary bulkheads, maintenance of sewage flow during construction, protection of existing utilities, inlet manhole and outlet manhole with rims and covers, intermediate manholes siphon pipe and fittings, concrete encasement, conducting acceptance tests, removal and/or abandonment of existing pipe within the limits of excavation, and backfilling.

6.09 HYDROEXCAVATION/HAND DIGGING

- A. Hydroexcavation and/or hand digging of the trench perimeter will be paid per linear foot of pipe installed where one of these methods is used. Payment shall include all material and labor required to complete the item as specified.

6.10 STEEL CASING

- A. The accepted quantities of all still casing pipe will paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot furnished and laid for the various sizes, types, classes, or wall thicknesses of pipe, which will be full compensation for installation, labor, pipe, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02530-6.01	LOCATE AND EXPOSE MAINLINE TERMINUS	Each
02530-6.02	UNDERCUT BACKFILL	Ton
02530-6.03	SEWER PIPE	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.06.10	10" DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 50	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.08.01	8" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 0' - 6' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.08.02	8" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 6.1' - 10' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.08.03	8" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 10.1' - 14' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.08.04	8" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 14.1' - 18' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.15.02	15" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 6.1' - 12' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.24.01	24" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 0' - 6' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.24.02	24" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 6.1' - 12' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.03.15.30.01	30" POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) 6.1' - 12' DEEP	Linear Foot
02530-6.04	SERVICE CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	Each
02530-6.05	PAVEMENT BACKFILL	Cubic Yard
02530-6.06	BYPASS PUMPING	Lump Sum
02530-6.08	INVERTED SIPHONS	Lump Sum
02530-6.09	HYDROEXCAVATION/HAND DIGGING	Linear Foot
02530-6.10	STEEL CASING	Linear Foot

END OF SECTION 02530

SECTION 02531
INSTALLATION AND REPLACEMENT OF MANHOLES AND CONCRETE WETWELLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of the removal and replacement of existing or installation of new manholes and concrete wetwells for sanitary sewers as shown on the Drawings, stipulated in the Contract Documents, or as directed by the Purchaser. The construction shall be accomplished by these Specifications and in conformity with the details shown on the Drawings or established by the Purchaser. All requirements for manhole installation and replacement shall apply to concrete wetwells for lift station installations also.
- B. Where existing manholes are being replaced, the Subcontractor shall arrange the work such that sewage flow shall be maintained during the construction period with no discharge of sewage slowing into an open trench and provide necessary bypass pumping capacity to carry flow downstream of the manhole to be replaced. Additionally, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for properly removing and disposing of the existing manhole when replaced.
- C. All new manholes shall be precast concrete. The top section of the manholes shall be either flat top or eccentric cones as shown on Drawings.
- D. Cast iron frames shall be set at the required elevation and properly bonded to the flat top, eccentric cone, or grade rings with two rings of butyl mastic sealant and anchor bolts.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Unless otherwise specified all sample submittals shall be delivered to the Program Manager within two weeks of the NTP.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Precast Manholes: Details of construction.
 - 2. Precast Base, Cones, and Top Slab Sections: Details of construction.
 - 3. Manholes Over Existing Piping:
 - a. Drawings and schedule for diverting flow.
 - b. Certificate from manufacturer of castings indicating they meet applicable requirements of these Specifications.
 - c. Precast Manhole Sections: Manufacturer's results of tests performed on representative sections to be furnished.
 - d. Certified load test data for precast manhole steps.
 - e. Plan for diversion of flow during installation of manhole over existing piping

1.03 DELIVERABLES

- A. Manhole Acceptance
 - 1. All manholes shall be subject to visual inspection by the Purchaser's Representative for

faults, defects, or deviations from the Drawings and any such deviation or omission will be corrected by the Subcontractor. All tests shall be made by the Subcontractor who will provide necessary equipment for testing in the presence of and under the supervision and instructions of the Purchaser's Representative.

B. Manhole Vacuum testing for Precast Manholes

1. The Subcontractor shall provide all labor and equipment for vacuum testing.
2. All manholes shall be vacuum tested following backfill and compaction. The ring and lid casting assembly shall be installed prior to testing. The testing equipment shall consist of a gasoline-powered vacuum pump with sufficient vacuum hose length and a test head of proper size to fit the inside opening of the manhole. The test head shall be equipped with an inflatable rubber bladder to affect the seal to the manhole, an air pressure gauge, and a safety valve for filling the bladder, a 30-inch Hg liquid-filled vacuum gauge, a double air exhaust manifold with quarter turn ball valves, three bolt-on feet, and a bridge assembly with height adjustment rod.
3. Subcontractor shall plug all pipe openings, taking care to securely brace the plugs and the pipe. The plugs shall be placed a minimum of 6 feet beyond the manhole wall.
4. With the vacuum tester in place, Subcontractor shall inflate the compression to affect a seal between the vacuum base and the structure. Subcontractor shall connect the vacuum pump to the outlet port with the valve open and evacuate the manhole to 10-inches Hg (0.3 bar) for 48-inch diameter manholes and 5-inches Hg (0.15 bar) for 60-inch and greater diameter manholes.
5. Subcontractor shall close vacuum inlet/outlet ball valve, disconnect the vacuum pump, and monitor the vacuum for the specified time period. If the vacuum does not drop in excess of 1-inch Hg over the specified time period, the manhole is considered acceptable and passes the test. If the manhole fails the test, the Subcontractor shall identify the leaking areas by removing the head assembly, coating the interior surfaces of the manhole with a soap and water solution, and repeating the vacuum test for approximately thirty seconds. Once the leaks have been identified, Subcontractor shall complete all necessary repairs by sealing the leaks of the manhole to the satisfaction of the Purchaser, and repeat test procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

Vacuum Test Timetable			
Depth (Feet)	Manhole Diameter (Inches)		
	48"	60"	72"
4'	10 sec.	13 sec.	16 sec.
8'	20 sec.	26 sec.	32 sec.
12'	30 sec.	39 sec.	48 sec.
16'	40 sec.	52 sec.	64 sec.
20'	50 sec.	65 sec.	80 sec.
24'	60 sec.	78 sec.	96 sec.
*	5.0 sec.	6.5 sec.	8.0 sec.
*Add extra testing time "T", for each additional 2-foot depth. (The values listed above have been extrapolated for ASTM designation C924-85.			

C. Warranty and Guarantee for Precast Manholes

1. The Subcontractor shall guarantee the rehabilitated manholes for ten (10) years after acceptance by the Owner to the extent that he will repair any leaks that may appear in them during this period because of faulty workmanship or materials furnished by him at no additional expense to the Owner.

D. Deliverables

1. The Subcontractor shall provide post-rehabilitation MACP inspections for each manhole in accordance with **Specification Section 00001 – Manhole GPS and MACP Inspection.**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Construction Material

1. All material furnished by the Subcontractor shall be new, high quality and free from defects. Previously used material in acceptable condition shall be allowed for bracing, forms, false work, and similar uses. Material not conforming to the requirements of the Specifications shall be considered defective and will be removed immediately from the site.

B. Qualification of Manufacturer

1. Manhole for sanitary sewers shall be the standard product of an established, reputable manufacturer made in a permanent plant. Suppliers for each material to be used by the Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser. No material shall be delivered until the manufacturer and product have been approved by the Purchaser.

C. Mortar

1. Mortar shall be composed of one part Portland cement and two parts sand (volumetric measure) thoroughly mixed in a tight box, with water added gradually and mixed continually until mortar has attained the proper consistency for use in brick masonry; prepared only in such quantities as needed for immediate use; mortar mixed for more than 30 minutes, retempered, or previously set will not be allowed.

D. Cast Iron Castings

1. Castings shall be cast iron conforming to the Standard Drawings and the requirements of Class 30 ASTM A48; made accurately to the required dimensions; sound, smooth, clean, and free from blisters and other defects; not plugged or otherwise treated to remedy defects; machined so that covers rest securely in the frames with no rocking, and such that they are in contact with frame flanges for the entire perimeter of the contact surfaces. Castings shall be obtained from Universal Scaffolding.

E. Manhole Steps

1. Manhole steps shall not be allowed in sewer structures.

F. Butyl Mastic Sealant

1. The sealant shall be used when joining the casting frame to the precast manhole to

provide a watertight structure. The sealing compound shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes, or obnoxious odors. The compound shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded rope form of suitable cross section and in such sizes as to seal the joint space. The Subcontractor shall use two complete ropes at each joint. The sealing compound shall be protected by a suitable removable two-piece wrapper, which shall be designed so that half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half in order to facilitate application of the sealing compound. The sealant shall also meet the requirements of the following table:

Composition	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Bitumen (Petroleum Plastic Content)	ASTM D4	50	70
Ash Inert Mineral Matter	AASHTO T11	30	50
Volatile Matter	ASTM D6	---	2.0
Property	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Specific Gravity at 77 degrees F	ASTM D71	1.2	1.3
Ductility at 77 degrees F(cm)	ASTM D113	5.0	---
Softening Point	ASTM D36	320 degrees F	---
Penetration 77 degrees F (150 gms) 5 sec.	ASTM D217	50	120

G. Precast Manholes

1. All components shall meet the requirements of the Standard Drawings, ASTM C478, and ASTM C76 Class III. The mix design shall be:

Type I Portland Cement Content	615 Pounds per Cubic Yard
Fly Ash Content	85 Pounds per Cubic Yard
Coarse Aggregate Content	1,600 Pounds per Cubic Yard
Fine Aggregate Content	1,250 Pounds per Cubic Yard
Maximum Water/Cement Ration	0.40
Superplasticizer shall be added to create a workable slump.	

2. All cone sections and transition sections shall be eccentric. Barrel sections shall be custom made with openings to meet indicated pipe alignment and invert elevations.
3. The circumferential reinforcement for the manhole sections shall consist of welded wire fabric per ASTM C478.
4. Manholes shall be constructed with the minimum number of sections possible that the precaster can provide, to minimize the number of joints in the manhole. Minimum manhole section shall be 16 inches deep.
5. Each joint shall be a tongue and groove with two layers of butyl mastic sealant.

6. Pipe Connections:
 - a. Pipe connections to precast concrete manholes shall be with A-LOK cast in-place gaskets for new and replacement manholes. Grout shall not be allowed to encase A-LOK gaskets. Pipe connections for cured in place or for existing pipe shall be KOR N SEAL flexible connectors. Proper torque shall be applied to KOR-N-SEAL flexible connectors with a torque wrench per manufacturer's specifications.
7. Channels and benches shall be factory grouted only. There shall be no field grouting of channels or benches.
8. Where possible a minimum line drop of 0.1 foot shall be provided across new manholes.
9. Where the difference in invert elevation of two intersecting sewers in a manhole is 2 feet or more, a drop connection shall be installed as directed by the Purchaser.
10. Where invert elevations are not shown on the Drawings, pipes of differing sizes enter and exit manholes, all pipe crowns shall be matched to the same elevation.
11. The bottom of all precast base sections 4 feet in diameter shall extend a minimum of 6-inches beyond the outside wall of the manhole riser. The bottom of all precast base sections and cast-in-place bases 5 feet in diameter shall extend a minimum of 7-inches beyond the outside wall of the manhole riser. The bottom of all precast base sections and cast-in-place bases 6 feet and larger in diameter shall extend a minimum of 8-inches beyond the outside wall of the manhole riser.
12. For manholes four to six feet in diameter and less than twenty feet deep, precast reinforced concrete manhole base sections shall be a minimum of 8 inches thick. For all others, base sections shall be a minimum of 12 inches thick. All precast manhole base sections shall be reinforced with Number 4 steel reinforcing bars placed 6 inches on center each way and at mid depth of the slab, unless shown otherwise on the Drawings.
13. The interior of the manhole sections shall be a smooth, cylindrical surface. Lifting holes, when provided, shall be filled with expanding grout, or other approved materials.
14. All precast reinforced concrete manhole sections specified herein shall be inspected by the Purchaser's Representative. All materials that fail to conform to these Specifications will be rejected. After delivery to the Site, any materials that have been damaged in transit or are otherwise unsuitable for use in the Work shall be rejected and removed from the Site by the Subcontractor at no cost to the Purchaser.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall furnish in good condition all equipment and facilities as required for the proper execution and inspection of the work. All equipment and facilities will be on site and approved by the Purchaser before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SITE PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

- A. Rights-of-Way and Easements
 1. The Subcontractor shall confine his construction activities to City of Memphis Rights-of-Way and Easements. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining written

agreements for use of private property outside City acquired rights-of-way/easements for such purposes as storage of material and equipment and access to the construction site. The Subcontractor shall immediately provide a copy of all such written agreements to the City and Purchaser upon obtaining the same.

B. Clearing of Rights-of-Way and Easements

1. The Subcontractor shall confine his clearing of rights-of-way and easements to the least area necessary for construction of facilities shown on the Drawings. The Subcontractor shall protect as many trees and shrubs within the area as possible. Where necessary for construction, the Subcontractor shall clear all live and dead vegetation and growth, pole stubs, logs, and other objectionable material. Cleared material shall be removed to within 3 inches of existing ground. This work shall be done well before excavation operations but only after erosion controls have been placed.

C. Location of Existing Obstructions

1. Locations of obstructions shown on the Drawings are approximate and are not intended as an accurate location of such obstructions. Obstructions not shown on the Drawings but encountered by the Subcontractor shall be removed and replaced in their original state or protected by the Subcontractor at no additional cost to the Purchaser.

D. Removal of Obstructions

1. The Subcontractor shall demolish and remove all structures and structure foundations, abandoned vehicles, appliances, and rubbish within the right of way/easement limits necessary for the performance of the work.

E. Protection of Obstructions Outside Easement Limits

1. The Subcontractor shall protect and avoid damage to all trees, shrubs, plants, fences, structures, and all other objects outside the right of way/easement limits shown on the Drawings and/or Plats due to construction operations. All damage shall be repaired or restored at the Subcontractor's expense. Particular attention shall be paid to avoid damage to trees, shrubs, bushes, and private property located next to rights of way/easements. No trees, plants, or other objects may be removed outside such limits without written permission of the property owner.

F. Special Protection of Obstructions Inside Easement Limits

1. Wherever the underground installation of sanitary sewer facilities will go through surface improvements previously made by the City, other governmental bodies, or property owners, the Subcontractor will be responsible for their protection and preservation. This responsibility includes the removal and storage of such improvements to allow replacement and restoration as close as possible to the undisturbed condition.

G. Disposal of Debris

1. All trees, brush, logs, snags, leaves, sawdust, bark, and refuse shall be collected and disposed of according to the City Code of Ordinances at the expense of the Subcontractor. There will be no separate pay item for disposal of debris. Debris shall be removed from the site when practical and shall not be left until the completion of the contract. Burning of debris shall not be allowed. When material is to be disposed of outside the easement, the Subcontractor shall first obtain written permission from the property owner on whose property the disposal is to be made and will file a copy with the Purchaser. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor will

arrange for disposing of such material outside the right of way/easement. No debris will be deposited in wetlands.

H. Replacement of Fences

1. Any fences disturbed inside the right of way/easement limits will be replaced or restored to their original or better condition. Any fences removed will be replaced in their original location. Fences in such poor condition that they cannot be taken down and rebuilt with the same material shall be replaced with new fence material similar in original quality, size, construction, and appearance to the removed fence. Exceptions to this requirement shall be allowed if written releases are obtained from the property owners by the Subcontractor and submitted to the Purchaser.

I. Restoration of Turfed Areas

1. All areas shall be restored as nearly as practicable to their original condition. Finished lawn areas where soil has been deposited shall be cleared to the level of the existing sod and then raked and watered. Areas where sod has been damaged, destroyed, or ruts have been filled shall be resodded. After final restoration of the settled trench surfaces, trench areas and areas regraded as part of the construction shall be resodded, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or directed by the Purchaser. Sod must be living at the time of final acceptance of the project.

3.02 BACKFILLING

A. General

1. After sanitary sewer facilities have been bedded and installed according to these Specifications and upon permission of the Purchaser, the backfill may be placed. Backfilling operations shall continue following as closely behind manhole installation as practical. All backfill shall be placed in uniform horizontal layers. Pushing backfill material down a ramp into excavated areas shall not be permitted. No trash shall be allowed to accumulate in the space to be backfilled. Particular care shall be taken to avoid allowing wood to be included in the backfill, other than sheeting and shoring that has been approved to be left in place.
2. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the condition of the trenches and filled areas during the contract and warranty period. The Subcontractor shall maintain frequent inspection of the same. If anytime during the 12-month warranty period the trenches or filled areas settle or sunken places appear, the Subcontractor shall be required to refill these sunken places when they are discovered with suitable material and shall replace all damaged curb, gutter, and sidewalk. All soft or dangerous trenches shall be marked, barricaded and caution lighted for the protection of the public.
3. Property with an existing dwelling located on it or lots within a developed subdivision or planned development are considered improved property.

B. Street Right of Way and Improved Property

1. Backfill Material:
 - a. Backfill for manhole excavations through pavements in street or highway right of way or where the Purchaser orders, shall be made with pit run gravel or other acceptable material as approved by the Purchaser. The backfill shall be from the top of the pipe embedment material or manhole foundation to the subgrade elevation of the pavement. Pea gravel or similar granular material approximately uniform in size and

without bonding properties shall not be used.

2. Backfill for manhole excavations beyond pavements in street or highway right of way or outside public right of way shall be made with select earth from the top level of the pipe embedment material or foundation to the subgrade elevation in paved area, or within 1 inch of the surface in areas to be sodded, or to the surface in all other areas.
3. Select material shall be free from debris, organic matter, perishable compressible material and shall contain no stones or lumps larger than 6 inches. Rocks and lumps smaller than 6 inches shall not exceed an amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. Care shall be taken that stones and lumps are kept separated and well distributed, and that all voids are completely filled with fine material. No rocks or lumps shall come in direct contact with the pipe. The upper 3 feet of backfill in sodded or planted areas shall be free of rocks or lumps larger than 1 inch in diameter.
4. Placement and Compaction:
 - a. Backfill material shall be placed by hand in 6-inch loose layers and tamped to a point 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe. Backfill shall be compacted with suitable mechanical tamping equipment with special care being taken not to damage the pipe or joints. Use of compaction equipment directly above semi-rigid and flexible pipe should be avoided until sufficient backfill has been placed to ensure that the equipment will not damage the pipe. A minimum of 36 inches of compacted backfill above the top of semi-rigid and flexible pipe shall be in place before wheel loading and a minimum of 48 inches of compacted backfill before use of pneumatic tampers. From these elevations to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, bottom of the sod, or to the original ground surface, suitable backfill shall be mechanically placed in 9-inch, maximum, loose layers. All backfill material shall be compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698).

C. Open Areas and Unimproved Property

1. Backfill of excavations on unimproved property shall be made with select material from the top level of pipe embedment material or foundation to the surface. Non-granular select material to be used for backfill shall be free from debris, organic matter and perishable compressible material, and shall contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches. Rocks or lumps smaller than 6 inches in diameter shall not exceed an amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. No rocks or lumps shall come in direct contact with the pipe. Stones and lumps shall be kept separated and well distributed, and all voids shall be completely filled with fine material.

3.03 REMOVAL OF EXISTING MANHOLES

- A. Existing manholes and structures to be removed shall be shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Purchaser. The City reserves the right to retain or reject salvage of any materials encountered. Unless otherwise specified, salvaged rims and covers remain the property of the City and shall be delivered by the Subcontractor to the City yard as directed by the Purchaser. All remaining materials become the property of the Subcontractor who shall be responsible for disposal.

3.04 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. New manholes and structures shall be constructed of plain or reinforced concrete. Where the top elevation is not shown on the Drawings, the manhole or structure shall be built to conform to the elevation of the existing final grade or as ordered by the Purchaser. Completion of the

manhole shall include the installation of fittings, connections to pipes, placing of castings, testing, and other construction as shown on the Drawings.

- B. Inlet and outlet pipes shall extend through the walls of manholes to allow for water tight connections with the manhole walls. The ends shall be cut off flush with the inside surface of the wall as shown on the Drawings, design standards, or otherwise directed by the Purchaser. The pipes shall intersect at the structures so the inlet pipe will be aligned in the direction of outlet pipe such that counter-flow is prevented. Water stops shall be installed around pipes as they pass through the sanitary manhole wall.
- C. Inverts shall be of Class A concrete poured to conform to the shapes shown on the Plans or otherwise directed. The inverts shall be constructed as to cause the least possible resistance to flow. The shape of the inverts shall conform uniformly to inlet and outlet pipes. A smooth and uniform finish shall be required.
- D. Dewatering
 - 1. Subcontractor shall furnish, install and operate pumps, pipes, appurtenances, and all equipment of sufficient capacity required to remove any groundwater encountered in the excavation. Subcontractor shall conduct said groundwater away from the construction site in an approved manner. Generally, dewatering is considered to be incidental to the construction of sewer manholes.
- E. Bypass Pumping
 - 1. Subcontractor shall furnish, install, and operate pumps, pipes, appurtenances, and all equipment of sufficient capacity required to maintain sewage flow around the work area. Subcontractor shall conduct said bypass pumping in an approved manner. Generally, bypass pumping is considered to be incidental to the construction of sewer manholes.
- F. Traffic Control
 - 1. All traffic control shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). At a minimum, the Subcontractor must have two trucks with flashing yellow lights on the work site. Traffic cones must also be placed downstream of the construction site to divert cars into the adjacent lane(s) per MUTCD requirements. On roads with heavy traffic volume, a flagman may also be needed to assist with traffic control. For bidding purposes, the Subcontractor should assume that a flagman will be needed on 30 percent of the setups.

3.05 INSTALLATION – PRECAST MANHOLES

A. Manhole Foundations

- 1. Precast concrete manholes shall be built according to the Drawings or as directed by the Purchaser. All precast manholes shall use either a concrete slab constructed of Class A concrete on a 12-inch thick No. 67 crushed limestone foundation and will be cast integrally with the base section and the inlet and outlet pipes as shown on the Drawings or the precast manhole shall use a precast base section conforming to this Specification. The stone base shall be fully encapsulated in a geotextile fabric as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall dewater sufficiently to maintain the ground water level at or below the bottom of the manhole foundation prior to and during placement of the foundation.

B. Manhole Installation on Existing Lines

1. For all lines 12 inches in diameter or less, a section of pipe shall be removed and a complete precast manhole installed. The existing pipes shall be joined by a flexible coupling to pipe extensions from the manhole. Minimum 4-foot pipe extension shall be required from manhole to connect to existing pipe.

C. Manhole Diameters

1. In general, the internal diameter of manholes shall be 4 feet.
2. Manhole diameter sizing, however, is contingent upon limitations of manufacturer due to pipe sizes and pipe deflections at manhole. Subcontractor shall verify proper manhole diameter is provided based on proposed manhole pipe configuration and pipe sizes indicated. Manhole sizing shall be approved by the Purchaser.

D. Frames and Covers

1. Cast iron frames and covers shall be set at the required elevation and properly bonded to the masonry with two rings of butyl mastic sealant and anchor bolts.
2. City Standard watertight frames and covers shall be used in flood prone areas, and areas where water ponds or could pond, including traffic areas.
 - a. Where shown on the Drawings, vent stacks shall be installed in long runs of sewers, potentially with watertight frames and covers. Vents shall be designed and constructed to preclude water entering the sewer system during storm events through the vents.
3. City Standard frame and cover obtained from Universal Scaffolding shall be used in all other areas.
4. Manhole rim elevations shall be set at grade in traffic areas and finished landscaped areas (finished grade is at the top of mulch in finished landscape areas), shall be set at 3 inches above grade in non-finished landscaped areas, and to be set at 2 feet or more above finish grade in non-traffic and non-landscaped areas.
5. Wherever manholes are constructed in paved areas, the top surface of the frame and cover shall conform to the exact slope, crown, and grade of the existing adjacent pavement.

3.06 PROTECTION OF DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES

- A. The Subcontractor must take all steps necessary to assure that no material is allowed to fall into the line during his installation process. The Subcontractor shall bear all cost of repairs resulting from any damages to downstream facilities resulting from failure to abide by this stipulation.

3.07 WASTEWATER SPILLS

- A. Should the Subcontractor spill any wastewater, such that the sewage either immediately or ultimately enters the waters of the State of Tennessee, then the Subcontractor shall be completely responsible for any fines or penalties imposed on the Purchaser or the Subcontractor by the USEPA or the State of Tennessee.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Precast Manhole Replacement

1. Precast manhole replacement will be measured per vertical foot of manhole from the downstream invert up to the bottom of the frame casting.

B. Precast Manhole Installation

1. Precast manhole installation will be measured per vertical foot of manhole from the downstream invert to the bottom of the frame casting.

C. Pavement Backfill

1. Pit run gravel or other acceptable material used for backfill under pavements or other areas directed by the Purchaser will be measured by the cubic yard. The backfill will extend 12 inches around the outside of the masonry or concrete work to allow for proper placement. No payment will be made for additional backfill used outside of 12 inches unless approved prior to completion by the Purchaser.

D. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be measured per each standalone manhole installed or replaced when not associated with an adjoining sewer segment being rehabilitated.

E. Dewatering

1. Dewatering is considered to be an incidental to sewer manhole rehabilitation.

F. Bypass Pumping

1. Bypass pumping is considered to be an incidental to sewer manhole installation and replacement.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Precast Manhole Replacement

1. Precast Manhole replacement will be paid at the contract unit price per vertical foot, which shall be full compensation for the base, precast sections, adjusting rings, as needed, gaskets, steps, cast-in or core drilled pipe openings, pipe connectors, grout, manhole rims, frames, and covers, and vacuum testing, and removal and approved offsite disposal of materials, including manhole being replaced.

B. Precast Manhole Installation

1. Precast Manhole installation will be paid at the contract unit price per vertical foot, which shall be full compensation for the base, precast sections, adjusting rings, as needed, gaskets, steps, cast-in or core drilled pipe openings, pipe connectors, grout, manhole rims, frames, and covers, and vacuum testing, and removal and approved offsite disposal of materials.

C. Pavement Backfill

1. Accepted quantities of pit run gravel or other acceptable material used for backfill under pavements or other areas designated by the Purchaser will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard furnished and placed, which will be full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting the selected material.

D. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be paid per each manhole rehabilitated including all appurtenances required to comply with MUTCD standards. Only standalone manhole installation or replacement will include a separate traffic control payment. All traffic control for manholes with adjoining sewer segment rehabilitation will be included in the traffic control for the associated pipe.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02531-4.01.A	PRECAST MANHOLE REPLACEMENT	VERTICAL FOOT
02531-4.01.B	PRECAST MANHOLE INSTALLATION	VERTICAL FOOT
02531-4.01.C	PAVEMENT BACKFILL	CUBIC YARD
02531-4.01.D	TRAFFIC CONTROL	EACH

END OF SECTION 02531

SECTION 02533
REHABILITATION AND REPAIR OF EXISTING MANHOLES AND WETWELLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This work shall consist of the repair and rehabilitation of existing sanitary sewer manholes and/or wetwells as shown on the Drawings, stipulated in the Contract Documents, or as directed by the Purchaser. All specifications and provisions noted herein shall also apply to lift station concrete wetwell rehabilitation, repair, and/or conversion. The construction will be accomplished by these Specifications and in conformity with the details shown on the Drawings or established by the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall perform all work necessary to complete the Contract with the best modern practice. Unless otherwise provided, the Subcontractor is required to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to rehabilitate or repair manholes and/or wetwells as noted on the Drawings or directed by the Purchaser.

All references herein to sewer manholes shall apply to sewer wetwells also.

- B. Accurately field measure and size each individual manhole. Each existing sewer manhole designated to be repaired or rehabilitated may have a different configuration and varying field dimensions.
- C. Each manhole to be rehabilitated shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose or missing bricks, loose mortar, holes, etc. shall be repaired. All leaks shall be plugged with active leak-stop material prior to manhole rehabilitation. The material for stopping leaks and repairing nonleaking holes, cracks, etc. in concrete and masonry manholes shall be compatible with the coating system used for rehabilitation.
- D. The presence or absence of leakage through manhole walls noted on the manhole inspection reports and as seen in the Subcontractor's independent manhole inspections prior to bidding or construction depend on the groundwater levels and conditions at the time of the inspections. High groundwater levels in the project area typically occur in the dormant season (December through May), but will vary with rainfall in any given year and sewer location. Under certain circumstances, the groundwater currently entering the leaking sewer mains and laterals may migrate to the manholes after the sewer mains and laterals are rehabilitated or replaced. The Subcontractor shall reflect assumptions and judgments on leakage through manhole walls based on this information in the unit prices bid for lining manholes. All leakage shall be stopped prior to lining manholes. No additional payment will be made for repairing leaks not visible prior to bidding or sewer rehabilitation.
- E. When applicable, the manhole lining shall not be installed until all main sewer lining and other manhole rehabilitation work is complete.
- F. Where existing manholes are being repaired or rehabilitated, the Subcontractor shall arrange his work so that sewage flow will be maintained during the construction period with no discharge of sewage into an open trench, and no backup of sewage into the existing line. The Subcontractor shall provide necessary bypass pumping capacity to carry flow downstream of the manhole to be rehabilitated or repaired.
- G. Replacement Manholes shall conform to Specification Section 02531.
- H. Cast iron frames shall be set at the required elevation and properly bonded to the flat top, eccentric cone, or grade rings with two rings of butyl mastic sealant and anchor bolts as specified in Section 02532 Sanitary Sewer Manhole Adjustments.

I. Definitions/Standards

1. ASTM D-638: Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
2. ASTM D-695: Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics.
3. ASTM D-790: Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials.
4. ASTM D-4541: Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers
5. ASTM D-412: Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension
6. ASTM D-2240: Standard Test Method for Rubber Property Durometer Hardness
7. ASTM D-522: Standard Test Methods for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
8. ICRI03732: Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation for Sealers, Coatings, and Polymer Overlays

J. Quality Assurance

1. The subcontractor shall furnish materials of quality required by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and industry approved standards and specifications.
2. Provide guarantee against defective materials and workmanship in accordance with the requirements of these specifications.

K. Sequencing

1. All required interruptions of flow through manholes or any other portion of the sanitary sewer system shall be coordinated with the Owner and Purchaser, and approval must be received from the Purchaser prior to the interruption.

L. Substitutions

1. Should the Subcontractor wish to use any brand or type of material other than as specified herein, he shall so state in writing to the Purchaser naming the proposed substitution and manufacturer. This statement shall be accompanied by a certificate of compliance from an approved independent testing laboratory that the proposed substitute meets or exceeds the specified requirements and has been tested in accordance with the specified test standards. The statement shall also include documented proof that the proposed brand or type of material has a proven record of performance when used in the intended application as confirmed by actual field test or successful installations.

M. Samples

1. The Subcontractor shall apply the manhole lining system material on a sample area not less than four square feet (4 ft²) in size. When approved, the sample area shall serve as

a standard of acceptance for all further work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, all sample submittals shall be delivered to the Purchaser within two weeks of the NTP.
- B. Site Subcontractor emergency phone numbers.
- C. Schedules of work on a weekly basis that will be delivered no later than 2:00 PM on Thursday for the week following with daily AM email updates of approximate crew locations each day. Weekly schedule format shall contain a map, with sufficient streets labeled and identified at a scale to provide clarity, along with the nature and type of crew located by map area
- D. Product Data on the following:
 - 1. Crack and hole repair products
 - 2. Cementitious plug material
 - 3. Active leak-stop material
 - 4. Frame and cover seals
 - 5. Cementitious coating system including application requirements and chemical resistance data
 - 6. Gasket polymer properties
- E. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance for each type of product that product furnished meets requirements of this Section.
- F. Manufacturer's written recommendations for product handling and installation.
- G. Confined space entry plans.
- H. Subcontractor shall submit to the Purchaser evidence indicating that the proposed applicators are fully qualified to perform the work, and any proposed applicator found to be not qualified shall (at the written request of the Purchaser) be removed forthwith by the Subcontractor.
- I. The Coating Manufacturer shall warranty the entire project to include any and all aspects of the surface preparation, base material installation and protective coating applications for a period of ten (10) years from the date of acceptance by the Purchaser. The warranty shall make no distinction between installation practices and material performance and shall not be prorated with respect to elapsed time for the entire warranty period. Manufacturer shall, within a reasonable period of time after receipt of written notice thereof by the Purchaser [period not to exceed sixty (60) calendar days], repair defects in materials or workmanship during said TEN (10) year period, and any damage to other work caused by such defects or repairing of same at his own expense and without cost to the Purchaser.

1.03 DELIVERABLES

- A. The Subcontractor shall provide post-rehabilitation MACP inspection for each manhole. Refer to Section 02544 Manhole GPS & MACP Inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Manhole Lining System

1. The manhole lining system shall be spray applied or centrifugally cast lightweight structurally reinforced cement manhole coating.
2. The material applied onto the surface of brick or concrete manholes shall be a cementitious system formulated for application within a sanitary sewer environment. For concrete manholes in good structural condition, the Subcontractor shall install the lining to a minimum ½-inch thickness. For all other concrete manholes and for all brick manholes, the Subcontractor shall install the lining to a minimum 1-inch thickness. The coat of material shall be used to smooth the walls, benches, and inverts of the manhole and, as necessary, prepare the manhole for a final coat of a urethane or epoxy resin system when directed by the Purchaser. When a urethane or epoxy resin system is used, the base coat (cementitious layer) shall be 1/2-inch for epoxy systems and 1/8-inch thick for urethane systems. The Subcontractor can request to not use a base coat but must provide to the Owner and Purchaser evidence of successful installations of the product without using a base coat and its capability to properly adhere to the manhole wall and form a smooth finish on the wall, bench, and invert. In cases where the base coat is not used, the thickness of the top coating shall be increased by the base coat thickness listed above.
3. The material applied to the surface of the manhole shall be a cementitious blend of acid resistant binders, siliceous aggregates, non-metallic fibers and other additives for constructing a coating that is impervious to the flow of water, is resistant to sulfide attack, and restores structural integrity to existing manhole walls. The product shall be Quadex QM-1S Restore or approved equal, unless otherwise specified for urethane or epoxy resin coating top coat.
4. A monolithic liner shall be formed which covers all interior manhole surfaces and shall have the following minimum requirements at 28 days:
 - a. Compressive Strength (ASTM C-109) 3000 PSI
 - b. Tensile Strength (ASTM C-496) 300 PSI
 - c. Flexural Strength (ASTM C-293) (Modified) 600 PSI
 - d. Shrinkage (ASTM C-596) 0% at 90% R.H.
 - e. Bond (ASTM C-882) 130 PSI
 - f. Density, when applied 130 ± PCF
5. The installer shall warrant and save harmless the Owner and his Purchaser against all claims for patent infringement and any loss thereof. The Subcontractor shall handle and store all material and shall dispose of all wastes in accordance with applicable regulations.
6. Each system shall be designed for application over damp (but not active running water) surfaces without degradation of the final product and the bond between the product and the manhole surfaces. Active leaks shall be stopped using a premixed fast-setting,

volume-stable waterproof cement plug consisting of hydraulic cement, graded silica aggregates, special plasticizing and accelerating agents. It shall not contain chlorides, gypsum, plasters, iron particles, aluminum powder or gas-forming agents, or promote corrosion of steel it may come in contact with. Set time shall be approximately 1 minute. Ten-minute compressive strength shall be approximately 500 PSI.

7. All invert channels shall be coated with cementitious mortar to prevent infiltration and to build up the invert channel to the new sewer main invert elevations, where applicable; to fill all voids, cracks, and holes and to form a smooth flow channel. The entire channel shall be coated. The coating shall be a minimum ¼-inch to ½-inch thick.

B. Mortar

1. Mortar shall be composed of one part Portland cement and two parts sand (volumetric measure) thoroughly mixed in a tight box, with water added gradually and mixed continually until mortar has attained the proper consistency for use in brick masonry; prepared only in such quantities as needed for immediate use; mortar mixed for more than 30 minutes, re-tempered, or previously set will not be allowed.

C. Butyl Mastic Sealant

1. The sealant shall be used when joining the casting frame to the existing manhole and for all manhole adjustments to provide a watertight structure. The sealing compound shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler, and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes, or obnoxious odors. The compound shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. It shall be supplied in extruded rope form of suitable cross section and in such sizes as to seal the joint space. Use two complete ropes at each joint. The sealing compound shall be protected by a suitable removable two-piece wrapper, which shall be designed so that half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half in order to facilitate application of the sealing compound. The sealant shall also meet the requirements of the following table:

Composition	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Bitumen (Petroleum Plastic Content)	ASTM D4	50	70
Ash Inert Mineral Matter	AASHTO T11	30	50
Volatile Matter	ASTM D6	---	2.0
Property	Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Specific Gravity at 77 degrees F	ASTM D71	1.2	1.3
Ductility at 77 degrees F(cm)	ASTM D113	5.0	---
Softening Point	ASTM D36	320 degrees F	---
Penetration 77 degrees F (150 gms) 5 sec.	ASTM D217	50	120

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall furnish and maintain in good condition all equipment and facilities as required for the proper execution and inspection of the Work. All equipment and facilities shall be on site and approved by the Purchaser before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL ITEMS

A. Notification of Work

1. The Subcontractor shall notify all property owners who discharge sewage directly to the manhole being rehabilitated that their service will be discontinued while the work is completed. The Subcontractor shall notify individual property owners at least 72 hours in advance, giving the date, start time, and estimated completion time for the work being conducted. This notification shall be coordinated with the door hanger distribution.

B. Traffic Control

1. All traffic control shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). At a minimum, the Subcontractor must have two trucks with flashing yellow lights on the work site. Traffic cones must also be placed downstream of the construction site to divert cars into the adjacent lane(s) per MUTCD requirements. On roads with heavy traffic volume, a flagman may also be needed to assist with traffic control. For bidding purposes, the Subcontractor should assume that a flagman will be needed on 30 percent of the setups.

C. Fall Protection

1. The Subcontractor shall install and maintain all fall protection measures in accordance with OSHA standards and the SARP10 Loss Control Manual. The Subcontractor shall construct a controlled access zone around the manhole being rehabilitated, repaired or adjusted. At a minimum, the fall protection zone shall include traffic cones encircled with pennant tape. The controlled access zone must have one point of access with an entrance log.

D. Cleaning/Surface Prep

1. All manholes to be rehabilitated shall be thoroughly cleaned before rehabilitation. All grease, oil, laitance, coatings, loose bricks, mortar, unsound concrete and other foreign materials shall be completely removed. Debris resulting from cleaning shall be removed from the manhole and not allowed to be carried downstream.

E. Flow Control

1. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for plugging or diverting the flow of sewage as needed for repair and coating of manhole inverts and benches.

F. Bypass of Flow

1. As required for acceptable completion of the work and/or to avoid damages due to sewer spills or overflows, the Subcontractor shall provide for sewer flow maintenance around the manholes designated for rehabilitation. The bypass shall typically be made by plugging the line at an existing upstream manhole and pumping the flow into a downstream manhole or adjacent sanitary sewer system. The pump and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the anticipated flow. Bypassing of sanitary sewage into the storm water system will not be allowed. For all bypass pumping, pump noise shall be kept to a minimum to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. The Subcontractor shall be required to contact all residential and commercial customers

whose service lines connect to the sewer main being bypassed and inform them that they will be temporarily out of service. The Subcontractor shall also advise those customers against water usage until the mainline is back in service. After completing the necessary work on the main line, the Subcontractor shall advise those customers that the sewer main is back in service.

2. Bypass pumping is defined as providing pumps, standby pumps, piping, elevated structural support for aerial crossings, manpower to operate, routine maintenance and repair capability, pipe plugs, fuel, route and pump site clearing and any other work necessary to provide a complete bypass pumping operation. Any structures proposed by the Subcontractor for construction over or penetration into the interceptor piping for the purpose of performing the bypass operations must be approved by the Purchaser prior to implementation. The Subcontractor shall submit design drawings and details that are signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Tennessee. All bypass pump schemes must be submitted to and approved by the Purchaser in advance.
3. Public advisory services shall be required to notify all parties whose service laterals will be out of service and to advise against water usage until the mainline is back in service.
4. The Subcontractor shall be required to provide businesses with temporary service, as needed, and will be responsible for all necessary bypass pumping flows.

G. Wastewater Spills

1. Should the Subcontractor spill any wastewater, such that the sewage either immediately or ultimately enters the waters of the State of Tennessee, then the Subcontractor shall be completely responsible for any fines or penalties imposed on the Purchaser or the Subcontractor by the USEPA or the State of Tennessee.

3.02 MANHOLE REHABILITATION – CEMENTITIOUS COATINGS

- A. The surface prior to spraying shall be damp without noticeable water droplets or running water. Materials shall be spray applied to a minimum uniform thickness to ensure that all cracks, crevices, and voids are filled and a smooth surface remains after light troweling. The Subcontractor shall perform light troweling to compact the material into voids and to set the bond, where applicable.
- B. Existing manhole steps shall be cut and removed prior to coating. Manhole steps are not to be replaced.
- C. The first application shall have begun to take an initial set (disappearance of surface sheen which could be 15 minutes to one hour depending upon ambient conditions) before the second application to ensure a minimum total finished thickness of 1/2 inch. The final finished thickness may need to be greater than 1/2 inch in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to withstand groundwater pressures. A depth gauge shall be used during application, at various locations, to verify the required thickness. The surface then shall be troweled to smooth finish with care taken not to over trowel so as to bring additional water to the surface and weaken it. Manufacturer's recommendation shall be followed whenever more than 24 hours have elapsed between applications.
- D. The bench covers used to catch debris shall be removed and the bench and invert sprayed such that a gradual slope is produced from the walls to the invert with the thickness at the edge of the invert being no less than 1/2 inch. The wall-bench intersection shall be rounded to a uniform radius the full circumference of the intersection.
- E. No application shall be made to frozen surfaces or if freezing is expected to occur within the

manhole for 24 hours after application. If ambient temperatures are in excess of 95°F, precautions shall be taken to keep the mix temperature at time of application below 90°F, using ice if necessary.

- F. The final application shall have a minimum of four (4) hours cure time before subjected to actual flow.

3.03 INVERT AND BENCH REPLACEMENT

- A. Remove all loose grout and rubble from existing channel. Replace the invert and bench by removing the existing invert and bench and reconstructing with concrete conforming to Section 03050 Portland Cement Concrete. Work shall include aligning inflow and outflow ports in such a manner as to prevent the deposition of solids at the transition point. All inverts shall follow the grades of the pipe entering the manhole. Changes in direction of the sewer and entering branch or branches shall have a true curve of as large a radius as the size of the manhole will permit, but shall be shaped to allow easy entrance of maintenance equipment including buckets, T.V. camera, etc. Benches shall be constructed to the highest pipe crown elevation and sloped to drain toward the flow-through channel.
- B. Apply a minimum ½-inch finished thickness of cementitious liner material over the surface of the replaced invert and bench where cementitious coating is noted on Drawings or directed by the Purchaser. Allow the liner material to cure for a minimum of four hours before being subjected to flow.

3.04 RESET AND RESEAL MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER

- A. If the existing manhole frame is misaligned on the manhole, the Subcontractor shall remove the existing manhole frame and cover and, if they are not being reused, dispose of them as directed by the Purchaser. It shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor, at no additional cost to the Purchaser, to repair any damage to the chimney or corbel caused by the removal of the existing manhole frame. Existing frames and covers that are to be reused shall be thoroughly cleaned before reinstallation.
- B. If the manhole frame is to be raised, the work shall be performed in conformance with Section 02532 of the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications modified by the SARP10 Program.
- C. The manhole frame for the cover shall be set on the manhole sidewall in a full bed of flexible butyl resin gasket material at the required elevation. In addition, the frame shall be bolted to the grade rings. Where manholes are constructed in paved areas or fill slopes, the surface of the frame and cover shall be tilted so as to conform to the exact slope, crown, and grade of the existing pavement or area adjacent thereto.
- D. Any new manhole frame and cover replacement shall result in a minimum 24 inches diameter clear opening to the manhole.

3.05 SEWER MANHOLE DROP CONSTRUCTION

- A. Inside drop structures shall be installed in existing manholes at the locations shown on the Drawings and/or as directed by the Purchaser. Drop construction shall conform to the details shown on *Sanitary Manhole Drop Construction* Detail. The Subcontractor shall cut a hole in the manhole wall to permit inserting the inlet pipe at the required flow line elevation, horizontal angle, and slope, and to allow two (2) inches space around the pipe for bedding and filling solidly with non-shrinking grout. Care shall be used to avoid unnecessary damage to the existing masonry or concrete. Drop structure construction shall be installed before cementitious coating is applied where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Purchaser.

- B. All loose material shall be removed from the cut surfaces, which shall be completely coated with grout before setting the pipe. Before inserting the pipe and flexible connector, a sufficient thickness of grout shall be placed at the bottom and sides of the opening for proper bedding of the pipe. After setting, all spaces around the pipe shall be solidly filled with grout and neatly pointed up on the inside to present a smooth joint, flush with the inner and outer wall surface. Any necessary modifications to the existing invert shall be made to provide a smooth, plastered surface for properly channeled sewage flow from the new connection. All drop construction shall be constructed of either ductile iron pipe with push on or mechanical joints or PVC pipe. Solvent cement joints may be used on PVC for drop construction. The vertical drop construction shall have the dead weight held by suitable means until the steel support straps are secured in place and tightened. The pipe mechanical joint bolts, if used, shall not be positioned against the manhole wall. The steel support straps shall be fastened to the manhole wall with two bolts per strap set in expansion sleeves in drilled holes.

3.06 MANHOLE REHABILITATION ACCEPTANCE

- A. After the manhole rehabilitation work has been completed, the manhole shall be visually inspected by the Subcontractor in the presence of the Purchaser's Representative, and the work shall be accepted if found satisfactory to the Purchaser's Representative. When a cementitious coating is applied, the finished surface shall be free of blisters, "runs" or "sags" or other indications of uneven coating thickness. No evidence of visible leaks shall be allowed.
- B. Vacuum Testing will be required for all manholes that receive a cementitious coating. The vacuum testing method shall be conducted as follows:
 - 1. Subcontractor shall plug all pipe openings, taking care to securely brace the plugs and the pipe. The plugs shall be placed a minimum of 6 feet beyond the manhole wall.
 - 2. With the vacuum tester in place, the Subcontractor shall inflate the compression to affect a seal between the vacuum base and the structure. The Subcontractor shall connect the vacuum pump to the outlet port with the valve open and evacuate the manhole to 10-inches Hg (0.3 bar) for 48-inch diameter manholes and 5-inches Hg (0.15 bar) for 60-inch and greater diameter manholes.
 - 3. Subcontractor shall close vacuum inlet/outlet ball valve, disconnect the vacuum pump, and monitor the vacuum for the specified time period. If the vacuum does not drop in excess of 1-inch Hg over the specified time period, the manhole is considered acceptable and passes the test. If the manhole fails the test, The Subcontractor shall identify the leaking areas by removing the head assembly, coating the interior surfaces of the manhole with a soap and water solution, and repeating the vacuum test for approximately thirty seconds. Once the leaks have been identified, the Subcontractor shall complete all necessary repairs by sealing the leaks of the manhole to the satisfaction of the Purchaser's Representative, and repeat test procedures until satisfactory results are obtained.

Vacuum Test Timetable			
	Manhole Diameter (Inches)		
Depth (Feet)	48"	60"	72"
4'	10 sec.	13 sec.	16 sec.
8'	20 sec.	26 sec.	32 sec.
12'	30 sec.	39 sec.	48 sec.
16'	40 sec.	52 sec.	64 sec.
20'	50 sec.	65 sec.	80 sec.
24'	60 sec.	78 sec.	96 sec.
*	5.0 sec.	6.5 sec.	8.0 sec.
*Add extra testing time "T", for each additional 2-foot depth. (The values listed above have been extrapolated for ASTM designation C924-85.			

4. The Purchaser reserves the right to reject any and all manholes that do not pass vacuum testing requirements, and replacement shall be at the Subcontractor's expense. A significant number of leaks on a single manhole or significant number of manholes leaking shall be considered as a basis for rejection and replacement of manholes.
5. Where vacuum testing is not applicable, the Subcontractor shall be directed by the Purchaser to conduct a high-voltage holiday test.

3.07 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE FOR REHABILITATED MANHOLES

- A. The Subcontractor shall guarantee the rehabilitated manholes for ten (10) years after acceptance by the Purchaser to the extent that he will repair any leaks that may appear in them during this period because of faulty workmanship or materials furnished by him at no additional expense to the Owner. As required by 2.01.A.9, the Subcontractor shall also have written documentation that the Coating Manufacturer provides a ten (10) year warranty for all manholes receiving a cementitious coating.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENTS

- A. Manhole Rehabilitation – Cementitious Coating
 1. Cementitious coating will be measured per vertical foot of manhole from the downstream invert up to the bottom of the frame casting.
- B. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction
 1. Drop construction in existing manholes will be measured per vertical foot as measured

from the upper inlet pipe flowline to the flowline of drop pipe elbows at the bottom of the drop construction

C. Invert and Bench Replacement

1. Invert and bench replacement will be measured per each.

D. Reset and Reseal Manhole Frame and Cover

1. Manhole frame and cover rehabilitation will be measured per each.

E. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction

1. Drop construction in existing manholes will be measured per vertical foot as measured from the upper inlet pipe flowline to the flowline of drop pipe elbows at the bottom of the drop construction.

F. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be measured per each standalone manhole being rehabilitated when not associated with an adjoining sewer segment being rehabilitated.

G. Bypass Pumping

1. Bypass pumping is considered to be an incidental to the sewer manhole rehabilitation.

H. Dewatering

1. Dewatering is considered to be an incidental to sewer manhole rehabilitation.

4.02 PAYMENTS

A. Manhole Rehabilitation - Cementitious Coating

1. Cementitious coating of manholes will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot which shall be compensation for surface preparation, sprayed on lining, removal and disposal of manhole steps, and vacuum testing.

B. Sewer Manhole Drop Construction

1. The accepted quantities of sewer manhole drop construction will be paid for at the contract unit price per vertical foot, complete in place for drop construction in new manholes or drop construction in existing manholes, which will be full compensation for materials and materials testing, excavation, special protection, maintenance of sewage flow during construction, construction of drop pipe, pipe fitting and connections, installation of steel support straps, placement, curing, and protection of concrete from the manhole base to the top of drop construction, cleaning and inspection, and backfilling outside of pavement areas. Payment for drop construction for new manholes will be in addition to payment for standard depth manhole and extra depth construction (if required).

C. Invert and Bench Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of invert and bench replacement will be paid for at the contract

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified By SARP10 Program

unit price per each. It shall include all work and material to install new inverts in existing manholes, as directed by the Purchaser.

D. Reset and Reseal Manhole Frame and Cover

1. The accepted quantities for frame and cover rehabilitation will be paid for at the contract unit price per each.

E. Traffic Control

1. Traffic control will be paid per each manhole rehabilitated including all appurtenances required to comply with MUTCD standards.

F. Wetwell Conversion to Sewer Manhole

1. Conversion of existing wetwell to sewer manhole will be paid for per each conversion, as noted on the plans, including all repairs, lining, coating, benching, by-pass pumping, testing, etc.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02533-4.01.A	CEMENTITIOUS MANHOLE COATING	VF
02533-4.01.B	DROP CONSTRUCTION IN EXISTING MANHOLE	VF
02533-4.01.C	INVERT AND BENCH REPLACEMENT	EACH
02533-4.01.D	RESET/RESEAL MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER	EACH
02533-4.01.E	TRAFFIC CONTROL	EACH
02533-4.01 F	WETWELL CONVERSION TO SEWER MANHOLE	EACH

END OF SECTION 02533

**SECTION 02544
MANHOLE GPS & MACP INSPECTION**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of locating sanitary sewer system facilities, gathering sub-meter grade GPS coordinates of manhole (including lamphole) covers, Manhole Assessment Certification Program (MACP) protocol Level 1 and Level 2 manhole inspections using the National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) MACP Version 6.0.1 protocols, associated photographs, camera inspection of manholes and the associated pipe connections, and documentation of manholes not found, not on grade and/or not showing. The work shall also consist of completing an internal 3D manhole scan for each manhole with a depth greater than 25 feet or associated with large-diameter sanitary sewer interceptors (36-inch diameter and larger). Manholes to be located, documented and inspected are in both improved streets, arterial and primary roads, backyards and unimproved easements. Manholes may be elevated significantly above the existing ground level. Subcontractor shall have appropriate all-terrain vehicles necessary to access the work, in addition to any equipment necessary to access all elevated manholes while remaining in compliance with The Loss Control Manual. Once new manhole coordinates are obtained, the updated source GIS map data shall be delivered to Program Manager in order to reflect the actual sewer system network.
- B. The Work covered by this section includes furnishing all labor, competent MACP certified technicians/crew leads, equipment, tools, accessories, and materials required to GPS, perform MACP Level 1 and Level 2 inspections, conduct 3D scan camera inspections where applicable and document the specified manholes.
- C. Selected Subcontractor(s) will be provided two Geo-databases; one will have supporting records (aerial photo overlays, outfall and block maps and as-builts, as available), and a maiden database which will include the asset ID for each manhole.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. GPS Requirements
 - 1. Sub-meter GPS coordinates, updated GIS map data, Levels 1 and 2 MACP data and records, and camera inspection photos and 3D scan of the manholes shall be delivered to the Program Manager on clearly labeled external hard drive(s) which will become property of the Program Manager. Inspection data for any one asset shall not be delivered on multiple drives. MACP data files shall be formatted to facilitate upload into a MACP Exchange Database or internet upload to an FTP site as approved by the Program Manager.
- B. Unless otherwise specified, all sample submittals shall be delivered to the Program Manager within two weeks of the NTP.
- C. For rehabilitation jobs, only Post-Rehabilitation MACP submittals will be required by the Purchaser.
- D. Traffic Control
 - 1. A Traffic Control Plan shall be submitted to the Program Manager, including the following items:

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

- a. Outline of permit acquisition procedure for lane closures.
 - b. Methods for proper signing and barricades, which comply with local requirements and the City.
 - c. Major streets (e.g. Shelby County Principal Arterial & Minor Arterial) requiring a City approved permit if taking a lane for mobile operations, secured through Traffic Control Plan submittal to the City and signed by a TN P.E. The City requires a two-week lead time for permit processing.
 - i. The Subcontractor will be required to deliver a sample primary/arterial road Traffic Control Plan for review by the City.
 - ii. If the City determines that the nature of the work operation or the type of road in which the Subcontractor is working requires a permit, the Subcontractor will be required to modify the sample Traffic Control Plan to obtain a permit from the City.
 - d. For everywhere else where a permit is not required, the Subcontractor shall develop, provide, and implement a Traffic Control Plan for all mobile operations in accordance with standard MUTCD specifications.
- E. Permits
- 1. The Subcontractor is also responsible for acquiring all necessary disposal and/or landfill site permits required to perform this work.
 - 2. Railroad Rights of Way: The Subcontractor shall notify the Program Manager when work or access to manholes and sanitary sewers lie within the 25 feet railroad easement, as measured by 25 feet outside the nearest rail of the tracks. To access sewer facilities within the 25 feet of the railroad right of way, the Subcontractor shall contact 48 hours in advance the Program Manager, who will alert the City's Zone Construction Inspector to coordinate individual railroad direction and guidance.
 - 3. Permit required confined space entry plans in compliance with the Loss Control Manual.
- F. GPS calibration standards, including frequency, are to be followed in the field; specify which available base stations will be used for the work.
- G. Sample of sub-meter GPS coordinates delivered in electronic and pdf format.
- H. Copies of NASSCO certifications for all field staff conducting MACP Levels 1 and 2 inspections.
- I. Sample of MACP Level 1 and Level 2 documentation logs (with photo documentation comments and photos properly referenced) in MACP formats, in both electronic and pdf format.
- J. Equipment list, including GPS and 3D camera manufacturer and model equipment to be used.
- K. Sample of the GPS coordinate delivery in an ESRI ArcPAD.axf file format.
- L. Sample of the digital inspection data delivery in MS ACCESS database format.
- M. Sample of 3D manhole inspection and all software necessary to view inspections.

1.03 DELIVERABLES

A. Records

1. GPS Manhole Cover Coordinates

- a. Subcontractor's Level 1 Manhole and Level 2 Manhole GPS coordinate delivery to the Program Manager shall be in an ESRI ArcPAD.axf file format. The updated GIS source map data reflecting the actual sewer system network shall also be delivered. Inspection data is to be delivered to the Program Manager by the close of business on the Monday following a week after data acquisition. Subsequent data will not be accepted if GPS data is not obtained and delivered at the same time as inspection is conducted. The requested GPS control check file (MS EXCEL) shall also be delivered at this time.

2. Level 1 and Level 2 Inspection Documentation

- a. Deliver complete MACP Level 1 for manholes and Level 2 inspections for manholes in MACP electronic database and pdf electronic formats on an external hard drive. Delivery will be in MS ACCESS database format unless otherwise preapproved by the Program Manager. Inspection data is to be delivered to the Program Manager by the close of business on the Monday following a week after data acquisition.

3. 3D Camera Inspection

- a. For manholes greater than 25-feet in depth or associated with lines 36-inches or greater in diameter, the Subcontractor shall provide the Program Team with the software required to view the digital film file in the way the Subcontractor can view it, including full control of the virtual pan and tilt. The digital files must include the following:
 - i. An unfolded view of the manhole with a minimum of 3,000 lines of vertical resolution.
 - ii. The capability to produce three-dimensional representation of the manhole structure.
 - iii. A distortion-free virtual pan and tilt allowing the review of the manhole structure from any angle at any depth. The virtual pan and tilt must consist of view from the bottom and top camera, any virtual pan and tilt that artificially creates this view from a single camera will be deemed unacceptable due to distorted images on the direct side view.

2. Camera Inspection Documentation

- a. Include specified camera photo documentation of defects, leaks and pipe connections in the MACP Image reference field as appropriate, for the Level 2 documentation. Inspection data is to be delivered to the Program Manager by the close of business on the Monday following a week after data acquisition.

3. Manhole Reports

- a. Deliver a summary report in PDF format of each manhole inspected. The report will include all MACP Level 1 & Level 2 data collected for the manhole. The report shall include the surface view photo of the manhole with the outlet pipe facing 6 o'clock as

well as a downhole photo of the channel with the outlet pipe at 6 o'clock. Any defects noted in the manhole shall also have an accompanying photo in the report.

4. Draft Report and Final Report

- a. In addition to the electronic database and pdf format reports, three copies of the Draft Report will contain hard copies of each of the MACP inspections with camera manhole defect and pipe connection photographs. The MACP compliant database of the inspections in ACCESS format shall also be submitted to the Program Manager electronically on an external hard drive.
- b. Draft Report shall be delivered to Program Manager within fifteen working days of the last or final inspection. The Program Manager will have a two-workweek period to review and provide comments to the Subcontractor. The Subcontractor shall address all comments and submit the Final Report within one workweek from receipt of comments. At the Program Manager's discretion, a meeting will be held upon submittal of the Final Report to have the Subcontractor go over the processes used to address comments.

5. Quality

- a. Rejection of deliverables will be submitted to the Subcontractor via the Program Team in a written communication discussing issues that must be addressed. The Subcontractor will be required to follow up with a response within three business days upon receipt of the written communication. Subcontractors will have seven (7) calendar days from the rejection notice date to make the necessary corrections and resubmit the data deliverable in its entirety.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Subcontractor shall have appropriate all-terrain vehicles necessary to access the work. Expected terrain may require the use of four-wheel drive vehicles, ATVs, tracked vehicles, or other appropriate off-road vehicles. Additionally, the Subcontractor shall have all equipment necessary to access elevated manholes in accordance with the Loss Control Manual.
- B. All equipment used for the gathering of GPS coordinates, collection of condition assessment information, and digital 3D camera inspection of manholes shall be specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose intended under this Contract. The software and hardware for the electronic capture of the inspection defect observations must be consistent with NASSCO's MACP Level 1 and Level 2 requirements for the collection of data. ESRI ArcPad 10.1 is required for GPS data collection and GIS map updates for manhole / lamphole facility locations. Export of the electronic inspection data to an MACP format Microsoft ACCESS database for analysis is required.
- C. The Subcontractor shall submit an equipment list to the Program Manager for approval before the commencement of the Work and shall certify that back-up equipment is available and can be delivered to the worksite in 72 hours.

1. GPS Equipment

- a. GPS Equipment shall be sub-meter grade, Trimble Pro Series Receivers with Floodlight technology capability, Top Con GRS-1 Series equipment or equal (to be approved by Program Manager prior to mobilization). GPS coordinates to be real-time or post-processed to achieve sub-meter accuracy. Equipment must have ESRI ArcPad 10.1 installed for use in data acquisition.

2. Camera

- a. All camera systems used shall be digital format. The camera must have two independently or simultaneously controlled digital cameras, one facing in the downward direction and one facing in the upward direction. Each camera must have a minimum of 185-degree field of view. The inspection camera system must illuminate the interior of the manhole using a xenon strobe light. The light shall be positioned 360 degrees around the camera lens to distribute the light evenly onto the structure walls. The lighting must be able to illuminate manholes up to 120" in diameter without the need of any auxiliary lighting.
- b. A camera must also be able to obtain still images of the following specified pictures: Photo 1- surface view photos taken of the manhole should include a whiteboard (or similar) with the manhole ID number identified on it. The photographer should be standing with the outlet pipe facing their 6 o'clock position. Photo 2 - the downhole photo of the manhole channel should be taken with the outlet pipe facing their 6 o'clock position. Additional photos as specified by MACP guidance. The camera used for these images must be minimum 5 megapixel .jpg format for sufficient clarity and detail in the photos, and photos of at least 2 MB shall be submitted. If the 3D scan camera system cannot obtain photos of sufficient quality, a pole-mounted digital camera with lighting shall be used for the specified pictures in this paragraph.
- c. The 3D camera system shall produce individual images or frames with no more than 0.001 inches of movement during image or frame exposure to produce crisp, clear images. The inspection camera must provide a minimum of 3,000 lines of vertical resolution in the side view and a minimum of 500 lines in the perspective view.
- d. Inadequate lighting, image distortions, blurry or murky images, low resolution, dirty lens and/or other quality issues will be a cause for rejection. If unsatisfactory, Subcontractor shall perform work until deliverable is of acceptable quality. No payment will be made for unsatisfactory inspections or until submittal is accepted.

3. Data Logger and Software

- a. MACP inspections and logs created and captured electronically during the MACP inspection of the manhole through the use of commercially available electronic data loggers are required. Paper records for data collection in the field shall not be used. NASSCO MACP protocols shall be used for capturing and recording the observations.
- b. The data logger equipment and software shall allow Program Manager direct access to the captured electronic data, and provide for export of the data in accordance with MACP formats and standards.

4. Retrieval of Stuck Equipment

- a. The Subcontractor is responsible for hiring a licensed sub-Subcontractor to retrieve any equipment that becomes lodged in the sewer system through the execution of the scope of work (fallen cameras, jet nozzles, inflatable plugs, sandbags etc.) at the Subcontractor's own cost. Such retrieval by an appropriately licensed sub-Subcontractor shall be made within 72 hours to avoid interfering with the City of Memphis sewer system operations. Any and all impacts and related costs due to the Subcontractor's equipment in the line shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. GPS Coordinates of Manhole Cover

1. Program Manager will provide Subcontractor with a digital copy of the original GIS source map indicating the sewer system network compiled from existing City records.
2. The Subcontractor shall capture and record sub-meter grade x, y and z coordinates of each manhole cover identified in the original GIS maiden data map provided with a unique asset identification (ID) number. Additional sanitary sewer lamphole and manholes found in the field in the course of the inspection work that are not provided in current mapping nor identified with a current unique asset ID shall be documented and GPS coordinates shall be recorded. A provisional manhole asset ID number shall be used by the Subcontractor by adding a dash and a two-character number to the closest upstream manhole ID.
3. Record sub-meter GPS coordinates in NAD83 TN State Plane Coordinates horizontal, NAVD88 vertical in US Survey feet using properly-calibrated GPS equipment. If GPS coordinates cannot be obtained due to buildings, trees or cloud cover, Subcontractor shall note this on the inspection form and return at least one additional time at a different time of day or under different sky cover. If both attempts fail at securing the sub-meter coordinates, this is to be documented and reported in the submittal. Land surveying shall not be required where GPS is not available.
4. The Subcontractor shall be expected to use all reasonable means to locate the lampholes and manholes in the field. This includes walking the pipeline alignment, using measuring tapes or wheels from the last found manhole, using metal detectors, or other means. If manholes are not able to be found and documented or unknown manholes are found, record the reasons for not locating or not opening the manhole or the specifics of the new manhole found, and submit with supporting MACP documentation to the Program Manager daily.
5. Once GPS coordinates are obtained for known and newly discovered facilities, the original GIS map data shall be delivered to the Program Manager to reflect the actual sewer system network for the assigned inspection area.
6. The Subcontractor shall revisit predefined GPS control locations near project area at least one time per day per each GPS unit used as a quality control check on GPS accuracy. Subcontractor is to document these checks on a single log, which shall be kept on file for the duration of the project, and shall be released to Program Manager on a weekly basis.

B. MACP MH Inspection

1. The Subcontractor shall document and record each sanitary sewer manhole inspection in MACP Level 1 format for lampholes and Level 2 format for manholes with supporting completed MACP format database. The complete NASSCO MACP Levels 1 and Level 2 protocols must be utilized for the lamphole and manhole inspections respectively, and must be associated in the electronic database and pdf documentation with the unique asset ID provided.
2. The Subcontractor shall mark the direction of wastewater flow (one arrow per pipe) in and out of the manhole around the perimeter of the manhole cover on the street with discrete

green arrows spray painted onto the road surface using a guide or template for the arrows. The arrows shall be a minimum of 12 inches and a maximum of 18 inches in length.

3. The Subcontractor shall follow the prescribed MACP Level 1 and Level 2 procedures and use the required nomenclature and formats to document the manhole interior and exterior conditions and defects.
4. Subcontractor shall be responsible for cleanup, repair, fines, property damage costs, and claims for any sewage backup, spillage or sanitary sewer overflow during or as a result of the field operations.

C. Camera Inspection of Manholes and Associated Pipe Connections

1. For manholes greater than 25-feet in depth and manholes associated with lines 36-inches and larger in diameter, a 3D manhole scan shall be completed in conjunction with Level 2 manhole inspections of defects and include each sewer pipe connection in the manhole. The photo record of the inspection shall document defects and leaks and shall include a photo record of the connecting pipes in each manhole. Abbreviations, naming conventions, and numbering conventions shall be documented in MACP formats.
2. File naming must be consistent. Additional instructions, naming conventions, file structures, etc. will be provided after contract award.

D. Incident Observation and Data Collection

1. The Subcontractor shall report all Unable to Complete and surcharged manholes to the Program Manager through the program-defined reporting application (Teamworx) and shall fill out all required fields and attach picture documentation as necessary. For a surcharged manhole, at least one picture shall be included to document the level of surcharge. All reported incident observations will be monitored by the Program Manager and inadequate reporting will result in a meeting between the Program Manager and Subcontractor.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT and PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. GPS Coordinates of Manhole Cover

1. The capture and associated documentation of sub-meter GPS x, y and z coordinates for each lamphole and manhole cover will be measured for payment per each lamphole and manhole located by GPS and its coordinates recorded in accordance with the specification, provided that documentation meets QA/QC standards.

B. MACP Level 1 for Lamphole Inspections

1. The inspection and recording of all lamphole observations in a MACP compliant fashion will be measured for payment per each lamphole inspected in accordance with the specification.

C. MACP Level 2 for Manhole Inspections

1. The inspection and recording of all manhole observations in a MACP compliant fashion will be measured for payment per each manhole inspected in accordance with the specification. For manholes greater than 25-feet in depth or associated with lines 36-

inches in diameter or greater, a 3D manhole scan shall be included as part of the MACP Level 2 inspection.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. GPS Coordinates of Manhole Cover

1. The capture and associated documentation of sub-meter GPS x, y and z coordinates for each manhole cover shall be paid for at the unit price bid for each lamphole and manhole cover coordinates documented and recorded in accordance with the specification provided that QA/QC standards are met.
2. The unit price for each manhole cover GPS set of coordinates shall cover the entire cost of the GPS equipment and time necessary to gather the coordinates, including but not limited to calibrating the equipment; setup and access; traffic control; documenting results in prescribed MACP electronic formats, records and logs; power supply for equipment; interim and final reports; and all other appurtenant work.
3. No additional payment will be made for:
 - a. Location or re-inspection due to cars parked over manholes or other impediments to on grade and showing manhole covers.
 - b. Additional visit(s) to secure the proper GPS coordinates due to lack of adequate satellite coverage or reception.

B. MACP Level 1 for Lamphole Inspections

1. The inspection and recording of all lamphole observations in a MACP format shall be paid for at the unit price bid per each MACP Level 1 inspection performed in accordance with the specification, provided that QA/QC standards are met.
2. The unit price for each MACP lamphole inspection shall cover the entire cost of the inspection and reporting, including but not limited to setup and access, documenting results in records and logs, power supply for equipment, interim and final reports and all other appurtenant work.

C. MACP Level 2 for Manhole Inspections

1. The inspection and recording of all manhole observations in a MACP format shall be paid for at the unit price bid per each MACP Level 2 inspection performed in accordance with the specification, provided that QA/QC standards are met.
2. The unit price for each MACP manhole inspection shall cover the entire cost of the inspection and reporting, including but not limited to setup and access, documenting results in records and logs, digital photos, power supply for equipment, interim and final reports, and all other appurtenant work. This also includes the materials and labor to complete 3D scan of the manhole with all associated deliverables where applicable.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02544-4.01.A	GPS COORDINATES OF MANHOLE COVER	EACH
02544-4.01.B	MACP LEVEL 1 LAMPHOLE INSPECTIONS	EACH
02544-4.01.C-1	MACP LEVEL 2 MANHOLE INSPECTIONS- NO 3D SCAN	EACH
02544-4.01.C-2	MACP LEVEL 2 MANHOLE INSPECTIONS WITH 3D SCAN	EACH

END OF SECTION 02544

SECTION 02630
SITE PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of the removal of brush, rubbish, fences, structures, abandoned appliances, building foundations, all trees, shrubs and plants not to be protected, and all other obstacles within the right-of-way / easement limits shown on the Plans and/or in the Special Instructions; the disposal of debris; and the restoration and/or protection of trees, shrubs, plants, fences, turfed areas, and structures after construction of drainage facilities is completed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment for the satisfactory performance of the work shall be on the project and approved before the work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall confine his construction activities within the rights-of-way and/or easements as shown on the Plans and easement/rights-of-way plats provided by the owner. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining written agreements for use of private property outside of City of Memphis acquired rights-of-way/easements for such purposes as storage of material and equipment and access to the construction site. The Subcontractor shall provide a copy of all such written agreements to the Purchaser immediately upon obtaining the necessary documentation.

3.02 EXISTING OBSTRUCTIONS

- A. Where applicable, locations of obstructions shown on the Plans are approximate and are shown only for information purposes and are not intended as an accurate location of such obstructions. Obstructions not shown on the Plans but encountered by the Subcontractor shall be removed as necessary and, if directed by the Owner, replaced in their original state or protected by the Subcontractor at no additional cost to the Purchaser.

3.03 REMOVAL OF VEGETATION

- A. The rights-of-way/permanent easements shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats shall be cleared of all dead trees, living trees, stumps, brush, projecting roots, hedge, weeds, pole stubs, logs, and other objectionable material, vegetation and growth. This work shall include the removal of all trees, shrubs, and plants not suitable for moving and replanting as determined by the Owner. All trees, stumps, roots, pole stubs, brush, hedge, and other protruding obstructions within the rights-of-way/easements shall be removed to within 3 inches of existing ground. This work shall be done well in advance of excavation operations. Trees and shrubs to be replanted shall be extracted with an ample ball of earth around roots so that transplanting may be successful. The root ball shall be wrapped in burlap. Vegetation stored for replanting shall be watered sufficiently to protect the root system from dehydration.
- B. Low hanging branches and unsound branches on trees or shrubs designated to remain, shall be removed. All trimming shall be done by skilled workmen and in accordance with good tree surgery practices.

3.04 REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS

- A. Existing fence material and posts within the rights-of-way/easement limits shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats shall be moved from the construction area and stored in such a manner as to protect them against damage. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the condition of the removed fence material and posts. The Subcontractor shall demolish and remove all structures and structure foundations within the rights-of-way/easement limits unless otherwise instructed by the Purchaser. Such structures and foundations shall be removed to 12 inches below the subgrade elevation or as directed by the Purchaser. If permitted by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall backfill basements, cisterns, and the like in an approved manner. The Subcontractor shall remove all abandoned vehicles, appliances and rubbish within the rights-of-way/easement limits.

3.05 PROTECTION OF OBSTRUCTIONS OUTSIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY/EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. The Subcontractor shall protect and avoid damage to all trees, shrubs, plants, fences, turfed areas, structures, and all other objects outside of the right-of-way/easement limits shown on the Plans and right-of-way/easement plats from damage due to construction operations. Damage caused by the Subcontractor shall be repaired or restored at no cost to the Purchaser. Particular care shall be used to avoid damage to trees, shrubs, bushes, turfed areas, and private property located adjacent to rights-of-way/easements on private property. No trees, plants, turfed areas, or other objects outside such limits shall be disturbed or damaged without the written permission of the property owner.

3.06 SPECIAL PROTECTION OF OBSTRUCTIONS INSIDE EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. Wherever the underground installation of drainage facilities conflicts with other improvements previously made by the Purchaser, other governmental bodies, or adjacent property owners, the Contractor shall be responsible for their protection and preservation, including necessary removal and storage of such improvements, and subsequent replacement to obtain, to the fullest extent possible, the undisturbed condition.

3.07 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

- A. All trees, brush, logs, snags, leaves, sawdust, bark, construction debris, and refuse shall be collected and disposed of in accordance with all applicable City codes and ordinances. Debris shall be removed from the site as soon as practical and shall not be left until the completion of the contract. If burning of debris is allowed by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor must obtain and pay for a permit from the City of Memphis Department of Fire Prevention and all precautions necessary shall be exercised to prevent the spread of fire and such burning shall be in accordance with Division 1, "General Requirements" of these Specifications. Burning shall be done only at approved locations and in conformity with the laws, ordinances, and requirements of agencies and officials having jurisdiction. When materials are to be disposed of, the Subcontractor shall obtain written permission before hand from the property owner on whose property the disposal is to be made and shall file a copy of such permit with the Purchaser. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Subcontractor shall make his own arrangements for disposing of such materials off site.

3.08 REPLACEMENT OF VEGETATION

- A. As soon as backfill operations permit, the Contractor shall replace transplanted trees, shrubs, and plants. The Contractor shall properly water the transplanted vegetation immediately upon replanting and at suitable intervals thereafter. If shrubs, plants, or trees die after transplanting and before final acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall at his expensed replace same with equal shrubbery, plants, or trees.

3.09 REPLACEMENT OF FENCES

- A. Any fences disturbed within the rights-of-way/easement limits shall be replaced to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. Fences in such poor condition that they cannot be removed and replaced shall be replaced with new fence material similar in original quality, size, and appearance to the removed fence or a written release shall be obtained from the property owners. For chain link fence, new fence materials and construction methods shall conform to the requirements of Specification Section 02820. For box culvert or pipe construction, any fences removed shall be replaced in their original location. Any fence damaged during construction shall be restored to original or better condition. For channel lining construction, removal of fences shall be performed with care and the fence rolled up or stacked and stored on the owner's property. All side yard fences within the easement shall be replaced or extended to the new channel with in-kind fence material.

3.10 ESTABLISHMENT OF TURFED AREAS

- A. After final restoration of settled trench surfaces, all areas within the right-of-way or permanent easement limits which were established turfed areas prior to construction will be sodded in accordance with Specification Section 02921. All cut or fill slopes constructed for new drainage facilities will be sodded in accordance with Specification Section 02921 and in conformity with City cross-sections.

3.11 RESTORATION OF OTHER TURFED AREAS

- A. All areas outside the right-of-way, permanent easement, or cut and fill slopes shall be restored as nearly as practical to their original condition at the Contractor's expense. Finished lawn areas upon which earth has been deposited shall be cleared to the level of the existing sod and then raked and watered. Areas where sod has been damaged, destroyed, or ruts have been filled in shall be resodded. Areas where sod is only slightly damaged may be lightly reseeded, if so permitted by the Purchaser. Sodding and seeding materials and construction methods shall conform to the requirements of Specification Section 02921.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Site Preparation and Restoration

1. No measurement of area will be made. When changes in the Contract Documents affect the rights-of-way/easement area, a proportionate adjustment for the increased or decreased area will be made.
2. When the Proposal Sheet(s) does not contain an item for Site Preparation and Restoration, this work will be required within the construction limits and will not be paid for directly but will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Subcontractor under other contract items.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Site Preparation and Restoration

1. Payment will be made for Site Preparation and Restoration at the contract lump sum price, which price will be full compensation for removal and/or protection of trees, shrubs, plants, brush, rubbish, fences, man-made obstructions including but not limited to structures,

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

abandoned appliances, building foundations, and all other obstructions as may directed by the Owner; the disposal of debris and obstructions removed; and the restoration of trees, shrubs, plants, fences; restoration of turfed areas outside of right-of-way, permanent easement and cut and fill slopes, and all other items as shall be specified in the Plans and Contract Documents or directed by the Owner.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02630-4.01.A	SITE PREPARATION AND RESTORATION	LUMP SUM

END OF SECTION 02630

**SECTION 02631
EARTHWORK**

PART 1 – SCOPE

1.01 This work shall consist of all types of excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, backfilling, and grading for all types of drainage facilities including such labor, material and equipment, and all other items as may be necessary to complete the earthwork as shown on the Plans, stipulated in the Contract Documents, or directed by the Purchaser.

PART 2 – MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIAL

A. Lumber.

Lumber to be used for bracing trenches shall be no less than 2 inch thick rough cut oak.

B. Pit Run Gravel.

Pit run gravel shall consist of one of the three gradations shown in the table below.

1. Total Percent, by Dry Weight, Passing Each Sieve (U.S. Standard)

Size No.	2 ½"	2"	1 ½"	1"	¾"	No. 40	Clay*
1	100	95-100			35-65	10-30	1-12
2		100	95-100		40-65	10-30	1-12
3			100	90-100	45-65	10-35	2-12

* Clay content shall be determined by the Hydrometer Test – AASHTO T 88. Clay content up to 15 percent may be used with the approval of the Purchaser.

2. That portion passing the No. 40 sieve shall be known as the binder. The binder aggregate shall consist of hard durable particles of limestone or a sound silicious material. Shale aggregate or pipe clay binder will not be acceptable, and in no case shall the percent of silt exceed the percent of clay by more than 25 percent.

3. If the binder material is insufficient to properly bond the aggregate, a satisfactory binding material may be incorporated, as approved by the Purchaser, so that the resultant mixture will comply with these Specifications. The mixing shall be done uniformly, and blending of materials on stockpiles or in the pits by bulldozers, clamshells, draglines, or similar equipment will not be permitted.

C. Backfill Material.

Material for backfill shall be fine compactible soil selected from site excavation if approved by the Purchaser as being suitable. Additional material needed shall be obtained from borrow excavation.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of this work shall be on the Project and approved before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 – CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 EXCAVATION

A. General.

All excavation performed under this Section including trench excavation, structure excavation, and channel excavation but excluding undercut will be considered unclassified excavation regardless

of the nature of the material and objects excavated and will not be measured or paid for separately except as specifically noted herein. Pavement removal and replacement shall be accomplished as specified in Specification Section 02950.

1. Undercut Excavation.

a. Undercut excavation shall consist of removing and disposing of soft, spongy earth, muck, mud, unconsolidated fill, organic matter, and any other unsatisfactory materials below the grade established on the Plans for storm drains, structures, and channels where determined necessary by the Purchaser. No undercut excavation shall be performed without prior authorization of the Purchaser in writing. The limits of undercut excavation will be determined by the Purchaser, who will be present during the undercut operations.

b. Undercut areas shall be backfilled with suitable material to the grade established on the Plans. The backfill shall be placed in 6 inch maximum lifts and compacted by use of a bulldozer.

2. Unauthorized Excavation Below Subgrade or Outside of Limits.

All unauthorized excavation carried beyond or below the lines and grades given by the Plans or Contract Documents, together with the removal of such excess excavated materials, and the cost of refilling the space of such over dig or unauthorized excavation, shall be at the Contractor's expense. The excess space between the undisturbed bottom and sides of the excavation and subgrade limits shown on the Plans for storm drain pipe shall be refilled with suitable material and compacted per Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser. The excess space between the undisturbed bottom of the excavation and subgrade elevations shown on the Plans for box culverts and concrete channel lining shall be refilled with suitable material and compacted per Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a. The unauthorized excavation outside of side excavation limits shall be backfilled with select material unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser. The backfill shall be compacted in accordance with Specification Section 02631, Paragraph 3.01.A.1a.

3. Change in Excavation Location or Grade.

If the Purchaser orders in writing that the location or grade of a proposed drainage facility be changed from that shown on the Plans, the following provisions will apply.

a. If the change is made before excavation work has begun and the facility being constructed is covered in the Proposal Sheet(s) by pay items with appropriate depth classifications (pipes, manholes, and similar items), the appropriate pay item will apply to the new depth measurements along the changed centerline. If the changed location or grade introduces a new depth classification not included in the Proposal Sheet(s), a Change Order or Construction Change Order will be prepared in accordance with Specification Section 00710 Article 9 "Changes". If the facility being constructed is not covered in the Proposal Sheet(s) by pay items with depths classifications (box culverts, concrete channel lining, unlined channel, inlets, junction structures, etc.) and if the average depth of excavation per linear foot at the changed location or grade is within 10 percent of the original Plan quantity, there will be no change in the unit price for this work and no additional compensation (or reduced compensation) will be allowed for the change. If the average depth of excavation per linear foot at the changed location is more than 10 percent above or below original Plan quantities, a new unit price for the actual excavation depth will be established. For purposes of comparing changed quantities to Plan quantities, a 1 foot wide strip will be assumed from natural ground line to invert along both the revised and original locations; quantities will then be calculated for the 1 foot wide strip along both conditions and then divided by the proper lengths.

b. If the change is made after excavation has already begun on the original Plan location, the procedures described above will apply to payment for work along the changed location.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10 Program

If abandonment of an existing excavation or a portion of an existing excavation is required due to a change by the Purchaser, the Contractor will be compensated for the backfilling and restoration of the abandoned excavation. Backfilling and restoration of the abandoned excavation will be accomplished in accordance with the appropriate section of these Specifications.

c. Filling a portion of existing excavation to meet changed grades will be accomplished in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.01.A.1a.

d. If a change in location and/or grade is authorized in writing by the Purchaser at the written request of the Contractor; whether before or after excavation work has begun; the Contractor will not receive an additional compensation whatsoever for the changed work even though lengths and/or depth of excavation may be greater than original Plan quantities. Backfilling and restoration of abandoned excavation work will be accomplished totally at the Contractor's expense. If changes requested by the Contractor result in reduced lengths and/or depth of excavation, the revised quantities using Proposal unit prices or Change Orders/Construction Change Orders as appropriate will be used to develop payment.

4. Disposition of Excavated Material.

a. Excavated materials suitable for backfill shall be stored no closer than 2 feet from the edge of the excavation to allow free passage of the Purchaser and permit the Purchaser to perform his work in an expeditious and safe manner. Excavated material shall not obstruct crosswalks, sidewalks, street intersections, nor interfere unreasonably with travel on streets by occupants of adjoining property. Gutters or other surface drainage facilities shall not be obstructed. When clear access to fire hydrants, mail boxes, sewer and conduit manholes, and similar utility or municipal service facilities is required, the Contractor must provide such access. Excavated material intended for backfill shall be stored in such a manner as to minimize loss of excavated material due to erosion.

b. All materials excavated, disturbed, damaged, or removed by the Contractor and not to be used for refilling trenches, channels, or structure excavations or to be used in restoration of subsurface or surface facilities or conditions, shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor, unless otherwise directed. The City reserves the right to retain excess excavation material and direct the Contractor to deliver it to a site specified by the Purchaser at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor proposes to store or place such excess excavated material upon any property, written consent of the property owner or owners must be secured in advance and a certified copy thereof be filed with the Purchaser. No surplus or excess materials shall be deposited in any stream channel nor in any place where preconstruction surface drainage would be changed, without written permission of the Purchaser.

5. Control of Storm Water.

a. The Contractor shall keep all excavations free of water. He shall provide all dams, flumes, channels, sumps, or other works necessary to keep the excavation entirely clear of water and shall provide and operate pumps or other suitable equipment of adequate capacity for dewatering the excavations. He shall avoid producing mud in the trench or channel bottom by his operations. If necessary or so ordered by the Purchaser, the Contractor shall place pit run gravel at his own expense to maintain a firm, dry excavation bottom and base. Pipe bedding, laying, jointing, and the placing of concrete or masonry shall be done in a water free trench or excavation, which shall be kept clear of water until pipe joints, concrete and masonry have set and are resistant to water damage. The water shall be disposed of at the Contractor's expense.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10 Program

b. All gutters, pipes, drains, conduits, culverts, catch basins, inlets, ditches, creeks, and other storm water facilities shall be kept in operation, or their flows shall be satisfactorily diverted and provided for during construction. Any facilities disturbed during construction shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.

6. Excavation Around Obstructions.

a. The Contractor shall perform all excavation by hand where excavation by machinery would endanger trees, structures, or utilities which otherwise might be saved by the use of hand excavation.

b. The Contractor shall cautiously excavate test holes to locate the limits of underground obstructions anticipated within the excavation. When a water pipe, gas pipe, sewer, or similar utility comes within the limits of the trench, such facilities shall be properly supported.

B. Trench Excavation.

1. All trenches shall be open cut unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Tunneling, boring, or jacking will be allowed only on permission of the Purchaser, unless otherwise shown on the Plans, and a complete record thereof shall be kept in the Contractor's project diary.

2. The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the work in accordance with the grades and lines shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser. Trenches may be excavated by machinery to a depth that will not disturb the finished subgrade. The remaining material shall be hand excavated so that the pipe may be laid on a firm, undisturbed subgrade.

3. No more than 300 feet of trench shall be opened at any time in advance of the completed storm drain, nor shall more than 100 feet be left unfilled except by written permission from the Purchaser. In special cases the Purchaser may limit the distance to which the trench may be opened by notifying the Contractor in writing.

4. The width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipe shall be such as to leave not less than 6 inches on each side of the outside of the pipe for all sizes up to and including 15 inch diameter pipe. Maximum trench width dimension for these pipe sizes shall be 36 inches. For 18 inch diameter pipe, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of pipes shall be such as to allow not less than 6 inches on each side of the pipe, with a maximum trench width of 42 inches. For pipes sizes over 18 inches, the width of trenches below a level 1 foot above the outside top of the pipe shall be such as to allow not less than 12 nor more than 15 inches on each side of the outside top of the pipe. If the trench width at or below that level 1 foot above the outside top of pipe exceeds the widths specified, provision shall be made for the additional load upon the pipe at the Contractor's expense. For pipes other than circular, trench width shall be adjusted to provide for the additional pipe width along the horizontal axis.

5. The sides of the trench shall be as nearly vertical as possible. The bottom of the trench shall be carefully graded, formed, and aligned according to the Plans and to the satisfaction of the Purchaser before storm drains are laid thereon.

6. The bottom of the trench shall be excavated at each joint of bell and spigot pipe to allow the body of the pipe a uniform contact and support throughout its entire length. When mortar joints are specified, bell holes shall be excavated at each joint in the pipe line to provide space underneath the pipe in which to properly build up mortar joints.

C. Excavation for Drainage Structures.

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the Work in accordance with the lines and elevations shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser. The Contractor shall excavate as required for all structures with foundations carried to firm, undisturbed earth at the elevation of the underside of the structure.
2. The outside dimensions of all manholes, inlets, box culverts, channel lining, and other drainage structure excavations shall be at least 12 inches greater than the outside of the masonry or concrete work to permit backfilling around structure.
3. Where structures are to be built in street right-of-way or paved areas, the excavation shall not exceed 2 feet from the outside of the masonry or concrete work. In the event that the excavation exceeds this limit, the Contractor will be required, at his expense, to backfill the entire space around the structure with suitable material compacted as specified in Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 4.0.
4. For drainage facilities to be constructed in fill areas, the fill shall first be placed and compacted in accordance with these Specifications. The excavation for the drainage facilities shall then commence following the placement of fill.

D. Unlined Channel Excavation.

The Contractor shall be responsible for prosecuting the Work in accordance with the grades and lines shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser. The sides and bottom of the channel shall be excavated and shaped so as to conform with the cross-sections shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser.

3.02 SPECIAL PROTECTION

A. Treacherous Ground.

When running sand, quicksand, or other treacherous ground is encountered, the work shall be carried on with the utmost vigor and shall be prosecuted day and night should the Purchaser so direct.

B. Sheeting and Shoring.

1. The Contractor shall furnish, place, and maintain such sheeting and shoring as may be required to support the sides of any excavation to prevent earth movement that could endanger the work or workmen; or to prevent any earth movement which might in any way delay the Work, change the required width of the excavation, or endanger adjacent pavement, utilities, sewers, buildings, or other structures above or below the ground surface; or to contain the construction within a specified area such as an easement or street right-of-way. The Contractor shall place this sheeting and shoring for such protective purposes without the Purchaser's instructions.
2. During the extraction of sheeting, care shall be exercised to prevent damage due to settlement or movement of new drainage facilities. The sheeted trench width, as measured between those faces of the sheeting in contact with the earth trench wall, shall not exceed the maximum width of trench specified in Specification Section 02631 paragraph 3.01.B. below an elevation 1 foot above the top of the pipe. Walers and struts shall be designed and installed to present no obstructions to proper placement of the pipe, bedding, cradle or encasement, nor shall they interfere with the satisfactory laying and jointing of the pipe.
3. Sheeting, bracing, and shoring shall be withdrawn and removed as the backfilling is being done, except where and to such extent as the Purchaser shall order that sheeting, bracing, and shoring be left in place, or where the Purchaser will permit the same to be left in place at the

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10 Program

Contractor's request. The Contractor shall cut off any such sheeting at least 2 feet below the surface and shall remove the cutoff material from the excavation.

4. All sheeting, bracing, and shoring which is not left in place under the foregoing provisions shall be removed in a manner which will not endanger the completed work or other structures, utilities, sewers, or property whether public or private. The Contractor shall exercise care to prevent the opening of voids during the extraction process.

5. Steel drag shields or trench boxes may be used in lieu of sheeting, shoring, and bracing unless the Purchaser directs otherwise.

C. Excess Width of Trench.

If the Contractor is permitted to use equipment that results in wider trenches than hereinbefore specified, concrete cradle or additional concrete cradle shall be used around pipe if required to resist the additional load caused by the extra width. The dimensions of this cradle will be specified by the Purchaser, and no extra compensation will be allowed for the additional material or work.

D. Blasting.

1. Blasting shall be under taken only after the Contractor has received written authorization from the Purchaser. With respect to the use of explosives in blasting, the Contractor shall apply for and receive all necessary permits and comply with all federal and state laws, rules, ordinances and regulations and requirements of the insurer governing the keeping, storage, use, manufacture, sale, handling, transportation, or other disposition of explosives. The Contractor shall provide additional liability insurance to the City, with limits and coverages as specified by the Purchaser, covering blasting operations in advance of any blasting. All operations involving the handling, storage, and use of explosives shall be conducted with every precaution under the supervision of a properly licensed individual. The Contractor shall take special precautions for the proper use of explosives both at or near the top of the excavation and in the excavation in order to prevent harm to human life and damage to surface structures, utilities, sewers, or other subsurface structures. The Contractor shall advise the Purchaser in advance when charges are to be set off. Blasts shall not be fired until all persons in the vicinity have had ample notice and have reached positions of safety.

2. Storm drains shall be carefully protected from all blasts, and all excavations requiring blasting shall be fully completed at least 30 feet in advance of the laying of the pipe. In all cases, the mouth of the pipe shall be provided with a board or other stopper carefully fitted to the pipe to prevent all earth or other substances from entering.

3. After a blast is fired, the Contractor shall thoroughly scale the excavation. All loose shattered rock or other loose material which may be dangerous to the workmen, pipe, or structure shall be removed and the excavation made safe before proceeding with the Work. The fact that the removal of loose, shattered rock or other loose material may enlarge the excavation beyond the required width will not relieve the Contractor from making such removal and filling the extra space. The Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation therefore.

E. Wellpoints.

The Contractor shall use wellpoints, sump pumps, or any other method of dewatering as required to lower the water table below the bottom of the excavation. He shall make a request to the Purchaser and receive approval of the use of special dewatering equipment other than well points or sum pumps. Dewatering operations are considered incidental to the Work and no additional compensation shall be made to the Contractor.

F. Underpinning.

When excavations require underpinning of existing structures, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings of underpinning details to the Purchaser prior to commencement of excavation below the

foundation of the structure. Review of underpinning details by the Purchaser shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for protection of the structure and its contents.

3.03 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Location.

The Plans indicate the available records of location of existing structures and facilities, both above and below the ground, but the City assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this information. Utility service connections are not shown on the Plans, but can be encountered at any location on the Project. If it is necessary to adjust or relocate any utility, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the work with the appropriate utility. Any cost or delays incurred by the Contractor in this activity shall be incidental and no additional compensation will be made.

B. Protection.

1. If the construction of the storm drains, structures, or channel requires the removal and replacement or protection of any overhead wires or poles, the Contractor shall make satisfactory arrangements for such work with the owner or owners of such wires and poles and no additional payment will be made by the City.
2. The Contractor shall protect any sewer or utility within the limits of the construction. The Contractor shall proceed with caution in any excavation and shall use every means to determine the exact location of underground structures, pipe lines, conduits, and similar obstructions prior to excavation in the vicinity thereof. The City will not be responsible for the cost of protection or repair or replacement of any structure, pipe line, conduit, service connection, or similar facility above and below ground which may be broken or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's operations. All water and gas pipes and other conduits adjacent to or crossing the excavation shall be properly supported and protected by the Contractor.

C. Service Connections.

1. Sewer and utility services between mains and buildings shall be maintained and adjusted as necessary by the Contractor so as to provide as nearly a continuous operation as reasonably can be expected. This shall be accomplished in any way that the Contractor may desire, provided that the individual service not be inoperative more than two consecutive hours. The occupants shall be notified by the Contractor at least six hours in advance of such service interruptions. When a break occurs, the Contractor shall notify the affected occupant(s) of the probable length of time that the service will be interrupted.
2. If existing underground facilities or utilities require removal and replacement for the prosecution of this Work, all replacements of such underground construction or parts thereof shall be made with new materials conforming to the requirements of these Specifications or, if not specified, as approved by the Purchaser.
3. The removal and replacement of water services to accommodate new construction shall be the Contractor's responsibility within the limits where the new service line grade blends smoothly with the existing service line grade. This work will be incidental to the construction of the drainage facility and no additional compensation will be made.
4. The removal and replacement of sewer services to accommodate new construction shall be the Contractor's responsibility from the sewer main to a point where the new grade and existing grade can be matched. Payment will be made in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 5.05.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10 Program

5. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to the service as a result of his operations. The City does not guarantee the number, size, condition, nor length of adjustment necessary to bring a service to a new grade.

3.04 BACKFILLING

A. General.

1. Bedding for drainage facilities shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications for the various type facilities:

- a. Storm Drain Pipe: Specification Section 02632 Paragraph 3.02.B
- b. Manholes, Inlets and Special Structures: Specification Section 02640 Paragraph 3.02
- c. Reinforced Concrete Box Culverts: Specification Section 02641 Paragraphs 3.02.B and 3.01.B

After drainage facilities have been bedded and installed in accordance with appropriate specifications and upon permission of the Purchaser, the backfill may be placed. No trash will be allowed to accumulate in the space to be backfilled. Particular care shall be taken to avoid allowing wood to be included in the backfill, other than sheeting and shoring that has been approved to be left in place.

2. The Contractor shall at all times be responsible for the condition of the trenches and filled areas. He shall maintain frequent inspection of same and at any time before the final acceptance of the work by the City the trenches or filled areas settle and sunken places appear, he shall be required to refill these sunken places with suitable material as soon as they are discovered. All trenches shall be barricaded and caution lighted at all times for the protection of the public.

3. Backfilling shall be accomplished as soon as practicable after underground work is completed and inspected. Backfilling operations shall proceed in an orderly fashion following as closely behind construction operations as practical.

4. All backfill shall be placed in uniform horizontal layer. "Ramping," that is pushing backfill material down a ramp into excavated areas, will not be permitted unless authorized in writing by the Purchaser.

B. Backfill in Street Right-Of-Way and Improved Property

1. Backfill Material in Pavement Areas.

Backfill in excavations through pavement in street right-of-way or wherever prevention of backfill settlement is considered essential such as driveways and paved parking areas on private property, and where the Plans require or the Purchaser orders, shall be made with pit run gravel or other acceptable material from the top of the bedding material or foundation to the subgrade elevation of the pavement. Pea gravel, sand or similar granular materials approximately uniform in size and without bonding properties shall not be used.

2. Backfill Material Outside of Pavement Areas.

a. Backfill in excavations outside of pavement in street right-of-way or outside of public right-of-way shall be made with select, job-excavated earth from the top level of the bedding material or foundation to the subgrade elevation in paved area, or to within 1 inch of the surface in areas to be sodded, or to the surface in all other areas.

b. Nongranular, job-excavated material shall be free from debris, organic matter, perishable compressible materials, and shall contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches in dimension, nor be in such amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. Care shall be taken that stones and lumps are

kept separated and will distributed, and that all voids are completely filled with fine materials. The upper 3 feet of backfill in sodded or planted areas shall be free of such rocks or lumps larger than 1 inch in diameter.

3. Placement and Compaction.

a. Storm Drain Trenches.

As soon as the pipe has been bedded, laid, jointed, and inspected by the Purchaser, backfilling shall continue in the following manner. Backfill shall be placed by hand in 6 inch loose layers above the bedding and tamped with heavy tampers or pneumatic tampers, special care being taken not to damage the pipe or joints, to a point 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe. From this point to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, or to the bottom of the sod, or to the original ground surface in all other areas, suitable backfill shall be placed in 12 inch loose layers and compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698).

b. Structure and Box Culvert Excavations.

As soon as the masonry or concrete work has set sufficiently to withstand compaction, and the Purchaser has inspected it, suitable backfill shall be placed in 6 inch loose layers concurrently and uniformly on all sides and compacted with heavy tampers or pneumatic tampers to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698). Suitable backfill shall be placed in this manner concurrently on all sides from the foundation of the structure or culvert to the subgrade elevation of the pavement, or to the bottom of the sod or to the original ground surface in all other areas.

c. Concrete Channel Lining Excavations.

As soon as concrete work has set sufficiently to withstand backfilling and has been inspected by the Purchaser, select backfill material shall be placed by methods other than ramping and compacted by jetting or flooding from the foundation of the channel lining to 3 inches above the top of the wall. Backfill will be rounded slightly adjacent to the top of wall to an elevation 1 inch above the top of the wall to assure positive surface drainage over the top of the wall. Backfill operations shall be coordinated with placement of the weep hole drainage system behind the channel lining wall. Special care shall be exercised during backfilling operations to prevent settlement behind channel lining walls.

C. Backfill in Open Areas and Unimproved Property

1. Backfill Material. Backfill for storm drain pipe excavations in open areas and unimproved property shall be made with select earth material from the top level of the bedding material or foundation to the surface. Backfilling for structures, box culverts, and concrete channel lining excavations in open areas and unimproved property shall be performed in accordance with Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.04.B. Nongranular, job-excavated material to be used for backfill shall be free from debris, organic matter and perishable compressible materials, and shall contain no stones or lumps or rock fragments larger than 6 inches in dimension or in such amount that will interfere with the consolidating properties of the fill material. Stones and lumps shall be kept separated and well distributed, and all voids shall be completely filled with fine materials.

2. Placement of Backfill. Backfill procedures specified for improved areas shall apply from the trench bottom to a point 2 feet above the outside of the pipe. From this point to slightly above the surrounding surface elevation, suitable backfill may be placed by bulldozer or other mechanical means.

D. Drainage Facilities Placed on Fill

1. Fill material placed in areas over which drainage facilities will be constructed shall be select earth material from the elevation of suitable subgrade to the bottom elevation for bedding or foundation of the drainage facility.

2. Placement and Compaction. If drainage facilities are constructed on filled areas, the fill material shall be placed in 6 inch loose layers and compacted to 95 percent of maximum density at plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content as determined by Laboratory Standard Proctor Test (ASTM D 698) up to a point at least 2 feet above the outside top of the pipe or to the foundation of manholes, inlets, special structures, box culverts, concrete channel lining and concrete ditch paving. If compaction standards for storm drain pipe exceed that of the adjoining fill, the width of compaction for the storm drain shall be not less than the outside diameter of pipe plus 10 feet. If compaction standards for the manhole, inlets, special structure, box culverts, concrete channel lining and concrete ditch paving exceed that of adjoining fill, the limits of compaction for the facility shall be not less than 5 feet outside of the facility base slab.

3.05 FINAL GRADING

A. Final grading around and above drainage facilities shall be shaped to the slope of adjacent undisturbed ground. Sufficient grading operations shall be performed to provide natural surface drainage from adjacent properties into drainage facilities.

B. Grading above the top of concrete channel lining walls shall be accomplished in accordance with proposed cross-sections supplied by the City at the preconstruction conference or as directed by the Purchaser. Grading shall provide adequate drainage over the top of channel walls. Side slopes shall be graded to provide a minimum slope of ½ inch per foot beginning 3 inches above the top of channel walls. Side slopes shall be rounded off near the channel wall to an elevation of 1 inch above the top of wall. The addition of sod will provide a final side slope elevation 2 inches above the top of wall.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.01 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

Undercut backfill will be measured by the ton of suitable material.

4.02 SHEETING AND SHORING DIRECTED TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Sheeting and shoring directed to remain in place will be measured by the 1,000 board feet, in place prior to being cut off below grade. Sheeting and shoring placed and removed by the Contractor will not be measured for payment.

4.03 PAVEMENT BACKFILL

Pit run gravel or other suitable materials used for backfill as determined by Specification Section 02631 Paragraph 3.04.B will be measured by the ton and will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton furnished and placed, which price will be full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting the selected fill.

4.04 UNLINED CHANNEL

Unlined channel will be measured per linear foot along the centerline for various channel cross-sections, complete in place.

4.05 SEWER BUILDING (HOUSE) CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

Sewer building connection removal and replacement for construction of drainage facilities shall be measured per each, complete in place. Sewer building connections damaged by the Contractor which do not require removal and replacement for construction of drainage facilities will not be measured for payment.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10 Program

4.06 GENERAL

All work for excavation, blasting, drainage of trench and dewatering, backfilling of excavation, compaction, grading, protection of existing utilities, water service connection adjustments, disposal of excess materials, and all other similar items included in this section of the Specifications but not covered by a Pay Item herein will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor under other Pay Items of the Contract.

4.07 COMPACTION TESTING

Soil test as required by the Purchaser will be paid for by the test as performed by a testing agency which meets the approval of the Purchaser.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 UNDERCUT BACKFILL

Accepted quantities of undercut backfill will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton of backfill material furnished and placed, which price will be full compensation for undercut excavation, special protection, protection of existing utilities, and backfilling to bottom of facility subgrade elevations, complete in place.

5.02 SHEETING AND SHORING DIRECTED TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Accepted quantities of sheeting and shoring directed by the Purchaser to remain in place will be paid for at the contract unit price per 1,000 board feet in place prior to being cut off below grade, which will be full compensation for material only. The cost of placing sheeting and shoring to remain in place shall be incidental to the work. No payment will be made for sheeting and shoring placed and removed by the Contractor.

5.03 COMPACTION TESTING

Accepted quantities of compaction tests as required by the Purchaser will be paid for at the contract unit price per test.

5.04 UNLINED CHANNEL

Accepted quantities of unlined channel will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for various channel cross-sections, which price will be full compensation for excavation, removal, and disposal of excavated material and grading, complete in place.

5.05 SEWER BUILDING (HOUSE) CONNECTION REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

Accepted quantities of sanitary sewer building connections removed and replaced will be paid for at the contract unit price per each connection, which price will be full compensation for excavation, removal of old connection line and appurtenances, materials and construction of new connection, joining to existing connection line, and backfilling, complete in place.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

5.06 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02631-01	Undercut Backfill	Ton
02631-02	Sheeting and Shoring Directed to Remain In Place	1,000 Board Feet
02631-03	Soil Compaction Test	Each
02631-04	Unlined Channel	Linear Foot
02631-04.	Description	Linear Foot
02631-05	Sewer Building (House) Connection Removal and Replacement	Each
02631-06	Pavement Backfill	Ton

END OF SECTION 02631

**SECTION 02920
SEEDING**

PART 1 - SCOPE

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing seed, commercial fertilizer, agricultural limestone, erosion control fabric, and mulch material when specified, and of caring for such areas until acceptance, all in accordance with these Specifications, on all newly graded earthen areas that are not to be paved, stabilized, or sodded, unless otherwise indicated on the plans or directed by the Purchaser.

PART 2 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIALS.

A. Grass Seed.

1. The seed shall meet the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Agriculture and no "Below Standard" seed will be accepted. Grass seed furnished under these Specifications shall be packed in new bags or bags that are sound and not mended.
2. The Contractor shall furnish the Purchaser a certified laboratory report from an accredited commercial seed laboratory or from a State seed laboratory showing the analysis of the seed to be furnished and approving the seed for purity and germination. The report from an accredited commercial seed laboratory shall be signed by a Senior Member of the Society of Commercial Seed Technologists. At the discretion of the Purchaser, samples of the seed may be taken for a check against the certified laboratory report. Sampling and testing will be in accordance with the requirements of the Tennessee Department of Agriculture.
3. When a seed group is used, the percentages forming the group shall be as set out below, unless otherwise specified.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Quantity, Percent by Weight</u>
Group A	
Lespedeza (Common or Korean)	20
Sericea Lespedeza	15
Ky. 31 Fescue	40
English Rye	15
White Dutch Clover	5
Weeping Love Grass	5
Group B	
Ky. 31 Fescue	55
Redtop	15
English Rye	20
White Dutch Clover	5
Weeping Love Grass	5
Group C	
Sericea Lespedeza	50
Ky. 31 Fescue	30
English Rye	15
White Dutch Clover	5

4. In mixing or forming “Groups” of seed, they shall be uniformly mixed. “Group” seed shall not be mixed until after each type seed that is used to form the “Group” has been tested and inspected separately and approved for purity and germination. Seed mixed before tests and inspection are made will not be accepted.

B. Fertilizer.

Manufactured fertilizer shall be a standard commercial fertilizer containing the specified percentages by weight of nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P₂O₅) and potash (K₂O). The fertilizer shall be furnished in standard containers with the name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of the contents clearly marked. The containers shall insure proper protection in handling and transporting the fertilizer. All commercial fertilizer shall comply with local, state, and federal fertilizer laws.

C. Agricultural Limestone.

Agricultural limestone shall contain not less than eighty-five (85%) of calcium carbonate and magnesium carbonate combined and shall be crushed so that at least 85 percent will pass the No. 10 mesh sieve and 100 percent will pass the 3/8 inch sieve.

D. Mulch Material.

All mulch material shall be air dried and virtually free of noxious weeds and weed seeds or other materials detrimental to plant growth on the work site or on adjacent agricultural lands. Hay shall be stalks of approved grasses, sedges, or legumes seasoned before baling or loading. Straw shall be stalks of rye, oats, wheat, or other approved grain crops. Both hay and straw shall be suitable for spreading with standard mulch blower equipment. Biodegradable fabric as specified in this section may be used as an alternate to mulch material at the Contractor’s option.

E. Inoculants for Legumes.

Inoculants for treating legume seed shall be standard cultures of nitrogen fixing bacteria that are adapted to the particular kind of seed to be treated. The inoculant shall be supplied in convenient containers of a size sufficient to treat the amount of seed to be planted. The label on the container shall indicate the specified legume seed to be inoculated and the date period to be used.

F. Mulch Binder.

Cut back asphalt, Grade RC-70 or RC-250 conforming to AASHTO Specifications shall be used.

G. Water.

Water shall be free from any harmful or objectionable qualities or organisms.

H. Biodegradable Fabric.

1. Biodegradable fabric shall consist of a knitted or bonded construction of yarn with uniform openings interwoven with strips of biodegradable paper. The fabric shall be degradable by exposure to ultraviolet light. The fabric shall be “Hold/Gro” as manufactured by Gulf States Paper Corporation of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, or equal. The fabric shall be furnished in rolls and shall conform to the following requirements:

- a. Roll Widths: 5 feet minimum and 10 feet maximum.
- b. Roll Length: Approximately 360 feet.
- c. Weight: Approximately 0.2 pounds per square yard of fabric.

2. Fabric shall be secured in a place with wood pegs or other biodegradable materials.

3. The manufacturer shall provide moisture proof bags comparable to 4 to 6 mil opaque polyethylene bags for protection of the fabric prior to installation.

2.02 EQUIPMENT.

All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of this construction shall be on the project and inspected before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 GENERAL

The Contractor shall notify the Purchaser at least 48 hours in advance of the time he intends to begin sowing seed and shall not proceed with such work until permission to do so has been granted by the Purchaser. Before starting seeding operations on any area, final dressing and the placing of topsoil shall have been completed in accordance with the project requirements. All seeding and related operations shall be continuous operations.

3.02 PREPARING THE SEEDBED.

Each area to be seeded shall be scarified, disked, harrowed, raked, or otherwise worked until it has been loosened and pulverized to a depth of not less than one inch. This operation shall be performed only when the soil is in a tillable and workable condition. Fertilizer, at the rate of not less than 23 pounds of Grade 6- 12-12 or equivalent, per 1,000 square feet, and agricultural limestone, at the rate of not less than 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet, shall be distributed evenly over the seedbed, unless other are specified on the plans or in the Contract Documents. The limestone and fertilizer shall be lightly harrowed, raked, or otherwise incorporated into the soil as specified above when mixed with seed in water and applied with power sprayer equipment.

3.03 TIME OF SEEDING.

Group "A" seed shall be used for seeding from February 1 to August 1, and Group "B" seed shall be used from August 1 to December 1, except that either Group "A" or "B" may be used during the month of August. Group "C" seed shall be used from February 1 to December 1 and only when specified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents. Seeding shall be performed only when the soil is in a tillable and workable condition, and no seeding shall be performed between December 1 and February 1, unless otherwise permitted.

3.04 SEEDING.

Seed of the specified group shall be sown as soon as preparation of the seedbed has been completed and thoroughly watered after seeding. Care shall be exercised to not wash seeding by over watering. Seed shall be sown uniformly by means of a rotary seeder, wheelbarrow seeders, hydraulic equipment, or other satisfactory means, and unless otherwise specified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents, at the rate of 1 ½ pounds per 1,000 square feet. Group "C" seed and seeds of legumes when sown alone shall be inoculated before sowing in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the inoculant and as directed by the Purchaser. No seeding shall be done during windy weather, or when the ground surface is frozen, wet, or otherwise non-tillable.

3.05 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

A. When biodegradable fabric is specified, the fabric shall be loosely draped over the seeded area. The seed bed to be covered shall be prepared, fertilized, limed, seeded, and watered prior to installation of the fabric. If the slope is greater than 3 to 1, fabric shall be applied vertically with paper strips oriented parallel to the slope.

B. The Contractor shall dig a 4 inch deep check ditch 1 foot back from the slope crown, then fold, place and peg fabric every 9 inches in the check ditch, and cover with soil. An identical check ditch shall be provided 1 foot away from the bottom of the slope. When 2 or more lengths of fabric are required to be installed side by side to cover an area, they shall overlap

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10

4 inches minimum. Fabric installed end to end shall overlap 4 inches minimum with the upgrade section on top of the lower grade section. End to end overlaps of adjacent rows of fabric shall be staggered a minimum of 5 feet. Each length of fabric shall be pegged in 3 rows, each edge and the center, with pegs placed on 3 foot centers maximum. Overlapped ends shall be pegged on 9 inch centers across the fabric overlap. Pegs shall be driven flush with the ground. The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the installation directions provided by the manufacturer of the fabric.

C. The Contractor shall maintain and protect the biodegradable fabric until Final Acceptance or until the Purchaser has determined that the fabric has served its useful life, whichever occurs first. Maintenance shall consist of watering as required, repairs made necessary by erosion, wind, fire, or any other cause until Final Acceptance. Following the restoration of damaged areas under plant establishment requirements for applicable underlying items, the fabric shall be repaired or replaced to meet the original requirements and maintained until Final Acceptance of the Project.

3.06 MULCHING.

When seeding with mulch is specified, the mulch material shall be spread evenly over the seeded areas at an approximate rate of 75 pounds per 1,000 square feet immediately following the seeding operations. This rate may be varied by the Purchaser, depending on the texture and condition of the mulch material and the characteristics of the area seeded. All portions of the seeded areas shall be covered with a uniform layer of mulch, so that approximately 25 percent of the ground is visible. The mulch shall be held in place by the use of an approved mulch binder. Cutback asphalt or emulsified asphalt shall be applied at the approximate rate of 4 gallons per 1,000 square feet as required to hold the mulch in place. Mulch in medians and other areas affected by traffic shall be held in place by applying asphalt binder at the approximate rate of 11 gallons per unit. The Contractor shall cover exposed structures, guardrails, signs, and appurtenances, if the mulch binder is applied in such a way that it would come in contact with or discolor the structures.

3.07 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

All seeded areas shall be cared for and maintained properly to the Purchaser's satisfaction until Final Acceptance of the Work and for the duration of the warranty period. Such care shall include, but not be limited to watering as necessary, fertilizing, and mowing the seeded areas when required by the Purchaser. When mowing is required, mower blades shall be set at sufficient height to protect the vitality of the growth. Areas which have been previously seeded and mulched in accordance with this Specification Section but which have been eroded, damaged or failed to successfully establish a stand of grasses or legumes shall be repaired as directed by the Purchaser. All material and labor required to maintain and repair seeded areas shall be furnished by the Contractor at no cost to the City. If the Purchaser directs the Contractor to place additional fertilizer on the area to be reseeded, and additional 4 pounds of agricultural limestone will be required for each additional pound of fertilizer.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

The furnishing of seeding as specified herein may be incidental to the work of the Contract, or may be measured and payment made under the Pay Items described herein, as defined by the Pay Items in the Proposal Sheet(s) and/or as included in the Plans and Contract Documents. If payment is made separately, measurement for the work of this Specification will be as described below.

4.01 SEEDING (WITH MULCH).

The area of seeding (with mulch) to measure for payment will be the number of seeding units, with mulch, in accordance with these Specifications. Each unit will consist of 1,000 square feet measured along the surface.

4.02 SEEDING (WITHOUT MULCH).

The area of seeding (without mulch) to be measured for payment will be the number of seeding units in accordance with these Specifications. Each unit will consist of 1,000 square feet measured along the surface.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Modified by SARP10

4.03 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

Biodegradable fabric to be measured for payment will be the number of 1,000 square foot units for which biodegradable fabric has been applied over seeded areas. Measurement will be along the surface.

4.04 GENERAL.

All work and materials for seed bed preparation, application of fertilizer and limestone, application of mulch binder, watering and maintenance and repair of work, and all other similar items included in this section of the Specifications but not covered by a Pay Item herein will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor under other items of the Contract.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 SEEDING (WITH MULCH).

Seeding (with mulch) will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet), for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for preparing the seedbed, and for furnishing and placing all materials including fertilizer, water, agricultural limestone, seed, mulch materials, mulch binder and inoculant, complete in place; and for maintenance and repair of the seeded and grassed area.

5.02 SEEDING (WITHOUT MULCH).

Seeding (without mulch) will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet) for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for preparing the seedbed, and for furnishing and placing all materials including fertilizer, water, agricultural limestone, seed, and inoculant, complete in place; and for maintenance and repair of the seeded and grassed areas.

5.03 BIODEGRADABLE FABRIC.

Biodegradable fabric will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (1,000 square feet) for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and protecting the fabric, which price will be full payment for accomplishing the above.

5.04 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

No separate payment will be made for this item. Payment shall be incidental to and included with the cost of Site Preparation and Restoration, Section 2630.

**END OF SECTION
02920**

**SECTION 02921
SODDING**

PART 1 - SCOPE

1.01 This work shall consist of furnishing and placing sod at all locations shown on the Plans or where directed by the Purchaser, and in conformity with these Specifications. Ordinarily, the work will consist of the furnishing and placing of new sod originating from sources outside the rights-of-way and easement limits. In some cases, however, the work will include removing sod from areas where the requirements of the project would destroy existing sod, storing the sod so removed, and resetting it in areas shown on the Plans or designated by the Purchaser.

PART 2 - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sod

1. New sod shall consist of live, dense, well rooted growth of Bermuda grass, free from Johnson grass, nutgrass, and other obnoxious grasses or weeds, well suited for the intended purpose and for the soil in which it is to be planted. All sod shall be cleanly cut in strips having a reasonably uniform thickness of not less than 2 inches and cut in 10 to 12 inch squares.
2. The sale or movement of sod for propagation is controlled by Tennessee Plant Pest Act of 1955, TCA 43-55 et. Seq., and the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all inspections, authorizations, and permits which may be required by such law and the Tennessee Department of Agriculture.

B. Fertilizer

1. Manufactured fertilizer shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 02920 Paragraph 2.01.B and shall be Grade 15-15-15 unless otherwise specified on the Plans or in the Contract Documents.

C. Ammonium Nitrate

1. Ammonium nitrate shall be a standard commercial product, shall conform to the requirements for other commercial fertilizers as specified in Specification Section 02920 Paragraph 2.01.B, and shall have a minimum of 33 ½ percent nitrogen.

D. Agricultural Limestone

1. Agricultural limestone shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 02920 Paragraph 2.01.C.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment necessary for the satisfactory performance of this work shall be on the project and approved before work will be permitted to begin.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.01 WEATHER LIMITATIONS

- A. Sod shall be set or reset only when the soil is moist and favorable for growth. No setting or resetting shall be done between December 1 and February 1, unless weather and soil conditions are considered favorable and permission is granted by the Purchaser.

3.02 REMOVING AND STORING SOD FOR RESETTING

- A. If specified, sod removed from such areas as lawns, yards, and lots shall be so cut, handled, and stored that the sod can be reset in the same locations from which it was removed. No exchange of sod will be permitted unless approved by the Purchaser. Unless reset immediately after cutting, sod shall be stacked in piles and kept moist until reset. Sod shall be reset within 7 days after removal, unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Purchaser. Reset sod shall show vitality and growth at the time of acceptance by the City and for duration of the warranty period.

3.03 SODDING

- A. The area to be sodded shall be brought to the lines and grades shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser. The surface of the ground to be sodded shall be loosened to a depth of not less than one inch with a rake or other device. If necessary, it shall be sprinkled until saturated for a minimum depth of one inch and kept moist until the sod is placed. Immediately before placing the sod, fertilizer and lime shall be applied uniformly to the prepared surface of the ground. Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 8 pounds of Grade 15-15-15, or equivalent per 1,000 square feet. Agricultural limestone shall be applied at the rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet.
- B. Sod shall be placed as soon as practical after removal from the point of origin and shall be kept in a moist condition during the interim. The sod shall be carefully placed by hand on the prepared ground surface with the edges in close contact and, as far as possible, in a position to break joints. Each strip of sod laid shall be fitted and rolled using a roller of sufficient size and weight to fix the sod into place. Immediately after placing, the sod shall be thoroughly wetted and rolled with an approved roller or hand tamped, as approved by the Purchaser. Pinning or pegging shall be required on slopes greater than 2 to 1 to hold the sod in place or in other instances at the direction of the Purchaser.

3.03 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

- A. The sod shall be watered as frequently as necessary for a period of two weeks, after which, ammonium nitrate shall be applied at the rate of 3.5 pounds per 1,000 square feet, and the sod given an additional watering. The Contractor shall not allow any equipment or material placed on any planted area and shall erect suitable barricades and guards to prevent his equipment, labor, or the public from traveling on or over any area planted with sod. Care shall include periodic watering, fertilizing and mowing necessary to maintain the vitality and appearance of the sod. When mowing is required, mower blades shall be set at sufficient height to protect the vitality of the growth. Sodded areas that become eroded, damaged or fail to successfully establish a stand of grass shall be repaired and/or replaced as directed by the Purchaser. All material and labor required to maintain and repair seeded areas shall be furnished by the Contractor at no cost to the City. Sod must be living at the time of final acceptance of the project and through the duration of the warranty period.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

- A. All surplus material shall be disposed of off-site.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.01 The furnishing and setting of sodding as specified herein may be incidental to the work of the Contract, or may be measured and payment made under the Pay Items described herein, as defined by the Pay Items in the Proposal Sheet(s), and/or as included in the Plans and Contract Documents. If payment is made separately, measurement for the work of this Specification shall be as described below.

4.02 SODDING

- A. Sod will be measured for payment by the square yard of surface upon which the sod has been set.

4.03 REMOVING, STORING, AND RESETTING SOD

- A. Sod to be removed, stored, and reset will be measured for payment by the square yard of surface upon which the removed sod has been reset.

PART 5 – PAYMENT

5.01 SODDING

- A. Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for furnishing, setting, pinning and pegging if required, fertilizing, watering, mowing, providing and placing agricultural limestone, and for the maintenance and repair of the sodded area.

5.02 REMOVING, STORING, AND RESETTING SOD

- A. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for the accepted quantities, which price will be full payment for removing and storing the sod or turf, setting, pinning and pegging if required, fertilizing, watering, mowing, providing and placing agricultural limestone, and for the maintenance and repair of the sodded area.

5.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

- No separate payment will be made for this item. Payment shall be incidental to and included with the cost of Site Preparation and Restoration, Section 2630.

**END OF SECTION
02921**

**SECTION 02950
 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENTS AND INCIDENTALS**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Work shall consist of the removal and replacement of pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas, and curbs made necessary by the improvement of sanitary sewer infrastructure, and other items of construction that require temporary cuts. Such replacement shall be to a condition at least equal to the condition existing prior to removal and of in-kind material and shall be compliance with the Drawings, these Specifications, or as directed by the Purchaser. The Work which will be included in the Subcontract and for which the Subcontractor shall be compensated therefore is limited to that area within the rights-of-way and construction easements for the Project. The Subcontractor will not be compensated for the removal and replacement of facilities outside the rights-of-way, easements, and limits of construction of the Project.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Concrete:

1. Portland cement concrete shall be in accordance with Section 03050 Portland Cement Concrete.

B. Asphaltic Concrete Pavement:

1. Asphaltic concrete surface courses shall meet the requirements of Mix No. 1 and bases courses shall meet the requirements of Mix No. 2 as described below.
2. The composition of the mixes shall be as follows:

Total Percent Passing by Weight

Sieve Size	Mix No. 1	Mix No. 2
2"	100	100
1-1/2"	100	100
3/4"	100	100
3/8"	76-96	65-95
No. 4	51-76	45-70
No. 8	36-60	25-50
No. 30	16-40	12-30
No. 100	3-12	2-12
No. 200	2-8	1-6

3. The proportions of the total mixture, in percent by weight, shall be as follows:

Courses	Combined Mineral Aggregate	Asphalt Cement
Mix No. 1, Surface	92.0 – 96.0	4.0 – 8.0
Mix No. 2, Binder	93.0 – 97.5	2.5 – 7.0

4. It is the intent of this Section of the Specifications that the above described mixes shall conform to the following mixtures specified in the Tennessee Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge construction.
 - a. Mix No. 1 – Section 411, Asphaltic Concrete Surface (Hot Mix), Grading E.
 - b. Mix No. 2 – Section 307, Bituminous Plant Mix Base (Hot Mix), Aggregate Grading C.
5. For multiple layer construction, succeeding layers shall not be laid until the previous layer has cooled sufficiently to support the construction equipment
6. When Mix No. 1 is to be used as a surface for traffic lanes, the mineral aggregate shall be composed of not less than 50 percent nor more than 55 percent crushed limestone and not more than 50 percent nor less than 45 percent natural sand. When Mix No. 1 is used for surfacing of shoulders or other non-traffic lane construction, the mineral aggregate may be composed entirely of limestone, including screening and manufactured sand, but in no case shall the mineral aggregate for this construction consist of less than 50 percent limestone. The natural sand shall be so graded that not more than 5 percent will be retained on the No. 4 sieve.

C. Expansion Joint Filler:

1. Preformed expansion joint filler shall be of the bituminous type, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 213 and shall not be more than 1 inch or less than 1/2 inch in thickness. The filler shall be cut to the full depth of pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, or driveway being replaced.

D. Gravel Pavement or Base:

1. Crushed limestone with such material as manufactured sand or other fine materials naturally contained or added thereto as needed to match existing conditions and conform to the gradations shown below:

Grading Table for Graded Aggregate Base Course
 Total Percent, by Dry Weight, Passing Each Sieve (U.S. Standard)

Size No.	2 ½ "	2"	1 ½"	1"	3/8"	No. 40
1	100	95-100			35-65	10-30

2.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment and tools necessary for cutting, removal, and hauling of existing items; handling and placement of new material; and all equipment necessary to perform all parts of the Work shall be at the job site sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined and approved by the Purchaser.
- B. When saws are used to cut pavement, the Subcontractor shall provide sawing equipment adequate in power to complete the sawing to a minimum of 1-1/2 inches below the pavement surface in one pass. An ample supply of saw blades shall be maintained at the site of the Work at all times during sawing operations.
- C. Other types of pavement cutting equipment shall be capable of cutting the pavement to a neat straight line of 1-1/2 inch minimum depth below the pavement surface in one pass.

- D. The Subcontractor shall provide equipment capable of removal of pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas, and curbs without disturbance of adjacent items to remain in place.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 REMOVAL OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT

- A. Asphalt pavement shall be removed to a clean straight line as shown on the drawing details. Pavement shall be cut by saw or other equipment approved by the Purchaser in advance. Edges of existing asphalt pavement adjacent to trenches, where damaged, shall be recut in a clean straight line within the limits of damaged pavement only. Such recuts shall be parallel to the original cuts and perpendicular to the pavement surface.

3.02 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

- A. Concrete pavement shall be removed to a neat straight line as shown on the drawing details. Care shall be used to avoid damage to pavements and to the pavement base remaining in place.

3.03 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER, AND DRIVEWAY

- A. Concrete sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and driveways shall be removed to the nearest contraction or expansion joint. Care shall be used to avoid damage to sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and driveways remaining in place.

3.04 REMOVAL OF GRAVEL PAVEMENT

- A. Gravel surfaces encountered in construction shall be removed as needed to allow for the adjustment of the manhole frame and cover.

3.05 REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT

A. Asphalt Pavements

1. Replace asphalt paving courses to match existing thickness. The minimum surface course thickness shall be 2 inches. Asphalt pavement and base replacement shall be constructed for the entire cross-section of pavement removal area including all areas where pavement was re-cut subsequent to the initial pavement removal.

B. Concrete Pavements

1. Concrete pavement shall be replaced with Class A concrete pavement equal in thickness to the pavement removed but not less than 4 inches thick. Concrete pavement and base replacement shall be constructed for the entire cross-section of pavement removal area including all areas where pavement was re-cut subsequent to the initial pavement removal.
2. Reasonable efforts shall be made to avoid contrast in the color and texture of existing and restored surfaces.

C. Placing, Curing, and Protection of Concrete

1. After the backfill in the trench has been brought to the appropriate subgrade elevation shown on the Plans, compacted to the specified density, and permission has been given by the Purchaser, a concrete slab of the appropriate thickness shall be placed within the entire disturbed area.

2. Any loose or disturbed pavement or base shall be removed prior to placement of the concrete. Concrete shall be placed only on a moist subgrade and shall not be placed unless the ambient temperature is 35° F and rising. In no case shall concrete be placed on a frozen or frosty subgrade. After the concrete is placed, it shall be struck off in an approved manner to the appropriate grade as shown on the Plans and shall be finished with floats and straight edges until the required surface texture has been obtained.
3. No vehicles or loads shall be permitted on any concrete until the Purchaser has determined that the concrete has obtained sufficient strength for such loads. The Subcontractor shall construct and place such barricades and protection devices as are necessary to protect the concrete.

3.06 REPLACEMENT OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAY APRONS, CURBS AND GUTTERS, DRIVEWAYS AND OTHER PAVED AREAS, AND CURBS

- A. Concrete sidewalks and driveway aprons shall be replaced in accordance with the City of Memphis Standard Construction Specifications.
- B. Unless otherwise directed, curb and gutter shall be replaced with new concrete curb and gutter of the same cross-section and at the same top of curb elevation and flow line as that removed. Where curb and gutter of a different type than existing is to be used for replacement, the replacement flow line shall match existing and a transitions section provided between the existing and replacement cross-sections. Curb heights shall be transitioned at a rate of 1 inch in 5 feet. Granite curb shall be replaced with new concrete curb whose height matches existing adjacent curb top elevations. Any expansion joint material removed shall be replaced at the original locations. Existing concrete edges shall be cleaned prior to placement of concrete. The finished curb and gutter cross-section, elevations, texture, and color shall conform to the adjacent concrete surfaces.
- C. Replacement of paved areas other than street pavement; concrete, asphalt, or gravel driveways; and asphalt or concrete curb within the right-of-way or construction easement limits shall be in kind for those cross-sections removed, unless directed otherwise by the Purchaser.

3.07 DAMAGE DUE TO SETTLEMENT

- A. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for any damage caused by settlement of backfill placed beneath pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs, curbs and gutters, driveways, paved areas other than street pavement, and asphalt or concrete curb within the right-of-way or construction easement limits. This includes any damage which may occur at any time prior to, and during a period of one year from the date of Final Completion of the Work covered by the Subcontract.
- B. During such period, the Subcontractor shall at his own cost and expense refill all excavations where settlement damage has occurred and replace damaged pavements, sidewalks, driveway aprons, curbs, curbs and gutters, paved areas, driveways, and all other damaged items to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. Should the Subcontractor fail to repair settlement damage which may occur as described above within 5 days after being given notice thereof, the Purchaser shall have the right to repair such settlement and charge the cost of such repairs to the Subcontractor.

3.08 DAMAGE OUTSIDE CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT LIMITS

- A. The Subcontractor will be held responsible for all damage to roads, highways, shoulders, curbs and gutters, ditches, embankments, bridges, culverts, and other property, caused by him or any of this Sub-subcontractors in hauling or otherwise transporting materials to and from the

several sites of Work, regardless of the location of such damage. The Subcontractor shall make arrangements relative to the payment for, or repair or replacement of, such damage or damaged surfaces or structures which are satisfactory and acceptable to the Purchaser, at the Subcontractor's cost and expense.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Pavement Removal and Replacement

1. Pavement removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the square yard, complete in place.

B. Concrete Sidewalk Removal and Replacement

1. Sidewalk removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the square foot, complete in place.

C. Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement

1. Curb and gutter removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the linear foot, complete in place.

D. Gravel Driveway and Gravel Area Removal and Replacement

1. Gravel driveways and gravel area removal and replacement shall be measured for payment by the ton of crushed limestone, complete in place.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. Pavement Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of pavement removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per square yard for the type specified, which price will be full compensation for cutting and re-cutting pavement; removal and disposal of pavement and base; preparing the subgrade; placing, finishing, curing, and protection of concrete; and placing and compacting asphaltic concrete wearing surfaces, complete in place.

B. Concrete Sidewalk Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of sidewalk removal and replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, which price will be full compensation for removal and disposal of sidewalk; preparing the subgrade; and placing, finishing, curing and protection of concrete, complete in place.

C. Concrete Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of curb and gutter removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per linear foot for the type specified, which price will be full compensation for removal and disposal of curb and gutter; preparing the subgrade; and placing, finishing, curing and protection of concrete, complete in place.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Modified by SARP10 Program

D. Gravel Driveway and Gravel Area Removal and Replacement

1. The accepted quantities of gravel driveway and gravel area removal and replacement shall be paid for at the Subcontract unit price per ton of crushed limestone, which price will be full compensation for preparing the subgrade and replacing the gravel, complete in place.

4.03 PAYMENT WILL BE MADE UNDER:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02950-4.01.A-1	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.A-2	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.B	CONCRETE SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.C	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	SQUARE YARD
02950-4.01.D	GRAVEL DRIVEWAY AND GRAVEL AREA REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT WITH CRUSHED STONE	TON

END OF SECTION 02950

**SECTION 03050
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This specification covers the classification, materials, proportioning of materials, equipment, mixing requirements, and testing for Portland cement concrete to be used for construction of streets, bridges, and miscellaneous structures and facilities as defined in Division 2 – Site Construction of these Specifications. The classification requirements, forming, curing, measurement, and payment for specific uses of concrete are specified and defined in the appropriate sections of Division 2.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION

- A. Portland cement concrete used for construction of the various items covered in Division 2 of these Specifications shall be classified by usage as follows
 - 1. Class A
 - a. Class A concrete shall be used as specified for such items as concrete curb, curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage and sewer structures other than box culverts, ditch paving, bridges (other than superstructure) and similar uses.
 - 2. Class A S
 - a. Class A S concrete shall be used for bridge superstructures and channel lining of ditches.
 - 3. Class B
 - a. Class B concrete shall be used for roadway base and pavement.
 - 4. Class C
 - a. Class C concrete shall be used as specified for such items as concrete cradles, encasements, embankment slope paving at bridge abutments, and other low strength applications.
 - 5. Class P
 - a. Class P concrete shall be used for cast-in-place box culverts and precast and precast-prestressed concrete structures or structural members. High-early-strength concrete shall be as specified in Specification Section 03050 Paragraph 6.05.

2.02 HIGH-EARLY-STRENGTH CONCRETE

- A. High-early-strength concrete may be required in the Plans and Specifications or substituted at the request of the Subcontractor, subject to the approval of the Purchaser. When high-early-strength cement concrete is authorized, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 03050.2 except that the 28-day strength (or 14-day strength for Class B concrete) shall be obtained in 7 days. The use of Type I or Type III cement for high-early-strength concrete in lieu of using Type III cement. When type I cement is used, the concrete shall have a

minimum of 7.6 sacks (714 pounds) of cement per cubic yard of concrete. If admixtures are used to obtain high-early-strength concrete, such admixtures may only be used if previously approved by the Tennessee Department of Transportation for similar uses of the concrete and if specifically approved for the project by the Purchaser.

- B. The gradation of fine and coarse aggregates shall be the same as that approved for the concrete for which the high-early-strength concrete is substituted. All materials entering into the high-early-strength concrete shall be of the same kind and class as the materials entering into the other part or parts of the facility constructed of the class of concrete for which high-early-strength is being substituted.
- C. No additional compensation will be made if the Subcontractor elects to substitute high-early-strength concrete for any class of concrete. The unit price for the class for which the substitution is made shall be full compensation for the concrete.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Materials used in the production of Portland cement concrete of the various classifications specified herein shall meet the following requirements.

2.04 PORTLAND CEMENT

- 1. Portland cement shall be Type I cement conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 85, except that for high-early-strength concrete, Type III cement may be used.

2.05 FINE AGGREGATE.

- A. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand, clean and free from any surface film or coating and graded from fine to coarse. Fine aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 33 and the specifications included herein. The amount of deleterious substance shall not exceed the following percentage by weight:

- 1. Removed by decantation..... 3 percent
- 2. Coal or lignite..... 1 percent
- 3. Clay lumps..... 1 percent
- 4. Other local deleterious substances (such as shale, alkali, Mica, coated grains, soft and flaky particles) 1 percent
- 5. Total coal, clay lumps, shale, soft fragments and other local deleterious substances 5 percent

- B. All fine aggregate shall be free from amounts of organic impurities that would be detrimental to concrete strength and durability. Aggregate shall be subjected to the colorimetric test made in the field as follows:

- 1. Fill a 12 oz. graduated bottle to the 4 ½ oz. mark with the sand to be tested. Add a 3% solution of sodium hydroxide until the volume, after shaking, amounts to 7 ounces. Shake thoroughly and let stand for 24 hours. The sample shall then show a practically colorless solution, or at least, a solution not darker than straw color.

- C. Fine aggregate shall be well graded from coarse to fine and, when tested by means of laboratory sieves, shall conform to the following requirements:

Passing	Percent
3/8 in. Sieve	100
No. 4 Sieve	95 to 100
No. 16 Sieve	50 to 90
No. 50 Sieve	10 to 30
No. 100 Sieve	0 to 10
No. 200 Sieve	0 to 3

a. Note: Not more than 45% should be retained between any two consecutive sieves.

- D. Fine aggregate shall be of such quality that mortar composed one (1) part Portland cement and three (3) parts fine aggregate, by weight when made into briquets or cylinders, shall show a tensile or compressive strength at seven (7) and twenty-eight (28) days at least equal to the strength of briquets or cylinders composed of one (1) part of the same cement and three (3) parts standard Ottawa sand by weight. The percentage of water used in making the test specimens of cement and fine aggregate shall be such as to produce a mortar of the same consistency as that of the Ottawa sand test specimens of standard consistency.

2.06 COARSE AGGREGATE

- A. Coarse aggregate for any class of Portland cement concrete shall consist of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel unless otherwise specified.
- B. Coarse aggregate for Class A, Class B, or Class C concrete shall be furnished in two sizes: Size No. 4 and Size No. 67 as shown hereinafter in Table 03050.1, Coarse Aggregate Gradation Table. The two sizes shall be manufactured, within the specified limits, to produce Size No. 467 when combined in the proper proportions at the batching plant. If the supplier provides a proper stockpile to prevent segregation, then a combined Size No. 467 can be used in lieu of blending Size No. 4 and Size No. 67.
- C. Coarse aggregate for Class AS concrete shall be Size No. 57. Only limestone coarse aggregate will be used for Class AS concrete; gravel coarse aggregate will not be permitted.
- D. Coarse aggregate for Class P concrete shall be size No. 57 or Size No. 67 as may be specified or directed. Only limestone coarse aggregate shall be used for Class P concrete; gravel coarse aggregate will not be permitted.
- E. Coarse aggregate for concrete curbing placed by machine extrusion methods shall be Size No. 57 or Size No. 67.
- F. The coarse aggregates shall otherwise conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 80 and ASTM C 33 with the following exceptions and stipulations:
1. Deleterious Substances: The amount of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following limits:

	Maximum Percent by Weight
a. Soft or nondurable fragments (fragments which are structurally weak such as shale, soft sandstone, limonite concretions, gypsum, weathered schist or cemented gravel)	3.0
b. Coal and lignite	1.0
c. Clay lumps	0.25
d. Material passing the No. 200 sieve	1.00
e. Thin or elongated pieces (length greater than 5 times average thickness)	10.00
f. Other local deleterious substances	1.00

i. Notes:

- (1) In the case of crushed aggregate, if all the material finer than the 200-mesh sieve consists of the dust of fracture essentially free of clay or shale, Item 4, Maximum Per Cent by Weight, may be increased to 1.5.
- (2) The sum of the percentages of Items No. a, b, c, d, and f shall not exceed 5.0.
- (3) When the coarse aggregate is subjected to five alternations of the sodium sulfate soundness test, the weighted percentage of loss shall be not more than nine.
- (4) Alternate freeze/thaw tests for soundness will not be performed.
- (5) The percentage of wear as determined by AASHTO T 96 shall not exceed 40.

COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE
Table 03 05 00.1

Size Number	Amounts Finer Than Each Lab. Sieve (Sq. Openings), % By Weight							
	2"	1-1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	No. 4	No.8
4	100	90-100	20-55	0-15	----	0-5	----	----
467	100	95-100	----	35-70	----	10-30	0-5	----
57	----	100	95-100	----	25-60	----	0-10	0-5
67	----	----	100	90-100	----	20-55	0-10	0-5

2.07 WATER

- A. The water used in mixing concrete shall be clean, free from oil, acid, strong alkalis, organic or vegetable matter.

2.08 AIR-ENTRAINING ADMIXTURES

- A. Air-Entraining Admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154, except that the tests for bleeding, bond strength and volume change will not be required.
- B. The Purchaser will maintain a list of qualified products. The Subcontractor shall be required to furnish a material that appears on this list.
- C. A product may become approved by furnishing test data from a recognized laboratory showing that the air-entraining admixture proposed for use conforms to the requirements of these Specifications. A recognized laboratory is defined as one of the following: A State Transportation Department Laboratory; a Federal Highway Administration Laboratory; or other laboratories which are approved by the Purchaser.

2.09 CHEMICAL ADDITIVES

- A. For Portland cement concrete mixtures, these additives shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 194 covering the following five types:
 - 1. Type A – Water reducing admixtures
 - 2. Type B – Retarding admixtures
 - 3. Type C – Accelerating admixtures
 - 4. Type D – Water reducing and retarding admixtures
 - 5. Type E – Water reducing and accelerating admixtures
- B. Additionally, admixtures for increasing the flowable characteristics of concrete (super plasticizers) may be used, subject to the approval of the Purchaser for each class and intended use of the concrete. Such admixtures shall meet the applicable requirements of ASTM C 494. The use of a plasticizer shall not change the maximum water requirements for the approved design mix. When approved for use, the admixture shall be introduced into the mix in the manner and quantities recommended by the manufacturer.
- C. Additives listed in items A through E above and super plasticizers may only be used with the written approval of the Purchaser. Before any admixture is approved, the manufacturer of the admixture or the Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser documentary evidence that the material proposed for use has been tested in accordance with the methods of test specified in AASHTO M 194 (or ASTM C 494 for super plasticizers) and meets the requirements of the Specification. Documentary evidence for all additives shall be the results of tests conducted by a testing laboratory inspected at regular intervals by the National Bureau of Standards. The Purchaser may require a notarized certification from the manufacturer of any additives used stating that the material is identical with that originally approved and has in no way been changed or altered. Even through additives have been approved by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for the successful use of the additives. No reduction in the cement content of the concrete as designed without chemical additives will be made when additives are permitted.
- D. Calcium chloride additives will not be permitted.

2.10 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Curing materials shall be as specified in the various Specification Sections of Division 2 and as specified below:

B. Water

1. Water used in curing Portland cement concrete shall be free from any substance which may be injurious to concrete when applied on the surface as a curing agent.

C. Burlap

1. Burlap shall conform to AASHTO M 182, Class 3 or Class 4. If Class 1 or Class 2 burlap is permitted, at least two layers shall be use.

D. Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds

1. These compounds shall conform to AASHTO M 148. Where applied texture finish is specified, a Type 1-D, Class B, membrane which is compatible with the texture finish shall be used. Type 2 (white pigmented) membrane shall be used in all other applications, unless otherwise specified.

E. White Polyethylene Sheeting

1. This material shall conform to AASHTO M 171.

2.11 FLY ASH

- A. Class C fly ash conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 618-84 may be used as a replacement for Portland cement if approved in writing by the Purchaser. The maximum amount of cement being replaced by fly ash shall not exceed 15 percent. Before any fly ash will be approved for use, the Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser documentary evidence that the fly ash proposed for use has been tested in accordance with ASTM C 311-7 and meets the requirements of that specification. Documentary evidence shall be the results of tests conducted by a testing laboratory inspected at regular intervals by the National Bureau of Standards. Even though the fly ash has been approved by the Purchaser, the Subcontractor shall be responsible for its successful use. When a specific air content has been required and fly ash is being used, the air content shall be tested on each truck load of concrete at the batch plant and the tested value shall be indicated on the ticket.

2.12 EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. Equipment and tools necessary for handling materials and performing all parts of the Work shall be subject to the approval of the Purchaser. The equipment shall be at the job site sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined thoroughly and approved. The equipment and organization shall be of sufficient capacity to accomplish the maximum continuous concrete placement, as governed by the construction joints shown on the Plans and Design Standards or as directed by the Purchaser.

2.13 BATCHING PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

A. General

1. The batching plant shall include bins, weighing hoppers, and scales. If cement is used in bulk, a bin, hopper, and separate scale for cement shall be included. The Subcontractor shall provide adequate means for cement cut off checks. The weighing hoppers shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dusting during operation. The bulk cement

storage bin or hopper shall be provided with adequate means for sampling the cement in storage.

B. Bins and Hoppers

1. Bins with adequate separate compartments for fine aggregates, each size of coarse aggregate, and cement shall be provided in the batching plant. Each compartment shall discharge efficiently and freely into the weighing hopper. Means of control shall be provided so that as the quantity desired in the weighing hopper is being approached, the material may be added slowly and shut off with precision. A port or other opening shall be provided for removing an overload of any one of the several materials from the hopper. Weighing hoppers shall be constructed so as to eliminate accumulations of tare materials and to discharge fully without jarring the scales. Partitions between compartments, both in bins and in hoppers, shall be ample to prevent spilling under any working conditions.

C. Scales

1. The scales for weighing aggregates and cement shall be of either the beam type or the springless-dial type. They shall be accurate within 0.5 percent throughout the range of use. The value of the minimum graduation on the scale for weighing cement shall not be greater than 5 pounds. The value of the minimum graduation on the scale for weighing amounts of aggregates up to 10,000 pounds or more shall be not greater than 10 pounds. The value of the minimum graduation of scales used in weighing amounts of aggregate 10,000 pounds or more shall be not greater than 0.1 per cent of the nominal capacity of the scales but shall not exceed 50 pounds. When beam type scales are used, provision, such as a "tell-tale" dial, shall be made for indicating to the operator that the required load in the weighing hopper is being approached. The "tell-tale" device on weighing beams shall indicate critical position clearly. Poises shall be designed so that they cannot be easily removed from the beam and can be held firmly in place. The weigh beams and "tell-tale" device shall be in full view of the operator while charging the hopper, and he shall have convenient access to all controls.
2. Scales shall be tested no less than once monthly by a certified scale testing company. Testing shall meet the requirements of applicable City ordinances and State law. The Subcontractor shall have available not less than 10 standard 50 pound weights meeting the requirements of the U.S. Bureau of Standards for calibrating and testing weighing equipment. The person dispensing weighed material shall certify that the amounts of materials used is in accordance with quantities shown on the delivery ticket.

D. Equipment for Structural Concrete

1. The requirements for batching plants shall be as prescribed above, except that when approved by the Purchaser, the requirement for storage compartments in addition to weigh bins, for fine and coarse aggregates may be waived, provided the batching tolerances specified in Specification Section 03050 Paragraph 5.02.A are maintained.
2. Ample and satisfactory equipment for conveying concrete from the mixer to final position in the forms shall be provided. Closed chutes or pipes shall be used when concrete is to be dumped or dropped for a distance greater than 5 feet. Where steep slopes are required, the chutes shall be equipped with baffle boards or shall be in short lengths that will enable the direction of movement to be reversed. Tremies for placing seal concrete under water shall consist of a water tight tube 10 inches to 14 inches in diameter. It shall be constructed so that the bottom can be sealed and opened after it is in place and fully charged with concrete. It shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and vertically to control the concrete flow.

2.14 MIXERS

A. General

1. Concrete may be mixed at a central point or wholly or in part in truck mixers. Each mixer shall have attached in a prominent place a manufacturer's plate showing the capacity of the drum, in terms of mixing and agitating capacity, and the speed of rotation of the mixing drum or blades for both mixing and agitation.
2. Mixers shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement, additives when specified, and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified mixing period. They shall have a minimum capacity sufficient to comply with minimum production requirements.
3. Mixers shall be equipped with an approved device for accurately measuring water within a range of error of not more than one percent. The amount of water used in each batch shall be shown by an indicator which is accurately calibrated and easily read.
4. Central plant mixers shall be equipped with an approved batch meter and timing device which will automatically lock the discharge lever during the full time of mixing and release it at the end of the mixing period. This device shall be equipped with a bell or other suitable warning device that will give a clearly audible signal each time the lock is released. In case of failure of the timing device, the mixer may be used for the balance of the day while it is being repaired, providing the Subcontractor furnishes a satisfactory means of determining the mixing time.

B. Mixers at Site of Construction

1. Mixers at the site of construction will not be permitted, unless permitted by the Purchaser.

C. Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators

1. Truck mixers used for mixing and hauling concrete and truck agitators used for hauling central-mixed concrete shall meet all the applicable requirements under Paragraph A above, and in addition, the manufacturer's plate shall indicate the various uses for which the equipment is designed, the gross volume of the drum, and the minimum and maximum speed of rotation of the drum or blades for charging, mixing and agitating. Trucks equipped for mixing shall be equipped with an approved device for recording the number of revolutions of the drum or blades. Mixers or agitators used to mix and transport paving concrete shall be of the hydraulic drum lift type or other especially designed types which will discharge low slump concrete (1 – 2 ½ inch) at a satisfactory rate without segregation.

D. Non-agitator Trucks

1. Bodies of non-agitator hauling equipment for concrete shall be smooth, mortar tight, metal containers, and shall be capable of discharging the concrete at a satisfactorily controlled rate without segregation. Covers shall be provided when needed for protection of the concrete. Non-agitator trucks may be used only with approval of the Purchaser.

E. Admixture Induction

1. A satisfactory method and equipment for setting the dosage for admixtures must be furnished and if admixtures other than air entraining agents are used, they shall be added in the manner and in the dosage recommended by the manufacturer.

F. Vibrators

1. Vibrators shall be of an approved type and design, and shall operate under load at the rate as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Purchaser. For concrete structures, all concrete to be vibrated shall be compacted by means of approved high frequency internal vibrators or other approved types of vibrators immediately after being deposited in the forms. At least two vibrators in good operating condition and tow sources of power shall be available at the site where more than 25 cubic yards of concrete are to be poured. The use of external vibrators for compacting concrete will be permitted where the concrete is inaccessible for adequate compaction, provided the forms are sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement or damage from external vibration and approved by the Purchaser. For concrete pavement, the frequency of surface vibrators shall not be less than 3,500 impulses per minute and the frequency of the internal type shall not be less than 5,000 impulses per minute for tube vibrators and not less than 7,000 impulses per minute for spud vibrators. When spud type internal vibrators, either hand operated or attached to spreader or finishing machines, are used adjacent to forms, they shall have a frequency not less than 7,000 impulses per minute. For prestressed concrete, all concrete shall be thoroughly compacted with approved high frequency vibrators operating at a minimum of 7,000 vibrations per minute.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 HANDLING BATCHING AND MIXING

A. Stockpiling Aggregates

1. Sites for aggregate stockpiles shall be grubbed and cleaned prior to storing aggregates, and the ground shall be firm and smooth and well drained. A cover of at least three inches of aggregate shall be maintained in order to avoid the inclusion of soil or foreign material. The stockpiles shall be built in layers not exceeding four feet in height, and each layer shall be completely in place before the next layer is started so as to prevent segregation. The material shall be deposited in such manner as to prevent coning, except in the case of aggregate composed essentially of material finer than the No. 4 sieve and base material.
2. Dumping, casting or pushing over sides of stockpiles will be prohibited, except in the case of aggregate for base material and fine aggregate materials.
3. Unless otherwise authorized, aggregates from different sources, different gradings or differing in specific gravity by more than 0.03 shall not be stockpiled together. Stockpiles of different types or sizes of aggregates shall be spaced far enough apart, or separated by suitable walls or partitions, to prevent the mixing of the aggregates.
4. When it is necessary to operate trucks or other equipment on a stockpile in the process of building the stockpiles, it shall be done in a manner approved by the Purchaser. Any method of stockpiling aggregate which allows the stockpile to become contaminated with foreign matter or causes excessive degradation of the aggregate will not be permitted. Excessive degradation will be determined by sieve tests of samples taken from any portion of the stockpile over which equipment has operated, and failure of such samples to meet all grading requirements for the aggregate shall be considered cause for discontinuance of such stockpiling procedure.
5. Stockpiles shall be maintained in a saturated surface dry condition to the extent possible.

3.02 HANDLING, MEASURING AND BATCHING MATERIAL

A. General

1. The batch plant site, layout, equipment and provisions for transporting material shall be such as to assure a continuous supply of material to the Work.
2. Aggregates shall be handled from stockpiles or other sources to the batching plant in such manner as to maintain a uniform grading of the material. Aggregates that have become segregated, or mixed with earth or foreign material, shall not be used. All aggregates produced or handled by hydraulic methods, and washed aggregates, shall be stockpiled or binned for draining at least 12 hours before being batched. Rail shipment requiring more than 12 hours will be accepted as adequate binning only if the car bodies permit free drainage. In case the aggregates contain high or non-uniform moisture content, storage or stockpile periods in excess of 12 hours may be required by the Purchaser. The Purchaser may require sprinkling of aggregate that has dried to the extent that it absorbs mixing water.
3. The fine aggregate and each size of coarse aggregate shall be separately weighed into the hopper or hoppers in the respective amounts set by the Subcontractor and approved by the Purchaser. Cement shall be measured by the sack or weight. Separate scales and hoppers shall be used for weighing the cement. The scales shall be equipped with a device to indicate positively the complete discharge of the batch of cement into the batch box or container. Ninety-four pounds of bulk cement shall be considered one sack. Batches involving fractional sacks will not be allowed except when bulk cement is used.
4. Batching plants equipped to proportion aggregates and bulk cement by weight by means of automatic and interlocked proportioning devices of approved type may be used.
5. Batching shall be so conducted as to result in the required weights of each material being within a tolerance of 1.0 percent for cement and 1.5 percent for aggregates.
6. Water may be measured either by volume or by weight. The accuracy of measuring the water shall be within a range of error of not over 1.0 percent. Unless otherwise permitted, calibrated tanks for measuring water shall include an auxiliary tank from which the measuring tank shall be filled. The measuring tank shall be equipped with an outside tap and valve to provide for checking the setting unless other means are provided for readily and accurately determining the amount of water in the tank. The volume of the auxiliary tank shall be at least equal to that of the measuring tank.
7. The use of chemical additives shall be as prescribed under Paragraph 3.06 of this Specification and they shall be added to the mix using the methods and at the time and in the manner recommended by the manufacturer of the additive, subject to approval by the Purchaser.
8. Unless specifically provided in the contract, the furnishing and use of approved additives or admixtures and the other precautions necessary to provide satisfactory concrete and concrete products shall be considered subsidiary to the furnishing and placement of the concrete and any and all additional costs related thereto and risks resulting there from shall be borne by the Subcontractor.
9. Different types of cement shall not be mixed, nor shall they be used alternately. Where it is necessary for the color of the concrete to be uniform, only those cements which will produce similar color in concrete may be used alternately. The Purchaser shall designate which cements may be used alternately.

10. Air entraining agents shall be added to the mix by an approved procedure and by the use of an approved dispenser to assure an accurate proportioning of the agent.
11. All admixtures shall be measured with an accuracy of plus or minus 3.0 percent.

B. Limitations on Concrete Operations

1. Mixing of concrete shall be discontinued in time to allow finishing to be completed in daylight hours, unless an adequate and approved artificial lighting system is provided and operated.
2. When concrete is being placed during hot weather, appropriate measures shall be taken to reduce the hazards of increased rate of cement hydration and high concrete temperatures. The temperature of the concrete at point of discharge shall not exceed 90° F. The Purchaser may require any or all, but not limited to, the following precautions to reduce the temperature of the concrete:
 - a. Sprinkle coarse aggregate stockpiles in a manner so as to distribute the water evenly and to prevent a variation of moisture within the stockpile.
 - b. Use crushed or chipped ice as a portion of the mixing water, or use water cooled by refrigeration or other means. If ice is used, it shall be substituted on a pound for pound basis for water and completely melted before the concrete is discharged from the mixer.
 - c. The Subcontractor may employ other means which he may have at his disposal if approved by the Purchaser. In order to minimize the number and extent of precautions as indicated during the production and use of concrete during hot weather, the Subcontractor may use approved chemical admixtures for set-retarding purposes, with the Purchaser's approval. However, the use of such approved set-retarding admixtures shall not relieve the Subcontractor of the necessity for other precautions deemed necessary to minimize variability of the physical characteristics, strength, and other requirements of the green concrete.
 - d. Unless authorized in writing by the Purchaser, mixing and concreting operations shall be discontinued when a descending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 40°F (if the temperature is expected to reach 35°F or below), and not resumed until an ascending air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 35°F.
 - e. When concreting at temperatures above 35°F, the aggregates or water shall be heated or cooled if necessary, prior to being placed in the mixer so that the temperature of the resultant mixture will be not less than 50°F nor more than 90°F at the time of placement. If heating is required, the apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might injure the concrete.
 - f. When concreting is authorized at temperatures 35°F or less, the Purchaser will require the water or the aggregates or both to be heated to not less than 70°F nor more than 150°F. The temperature of the mixed, heated concrete shall be not less than 50°F nor more than 100°F at the time of placement. No concrete shall be placed on frozen grade nor shall frozen aggregates be used in the concrete.
 - g. When it is expected that the ambient temperature will drop below 35°F, the Subcontractor shall provide sufficient canvas and framework, other types of housing, or to enclose and protect the concrete in such a way that the air surrounding the

fresh concrete can be maintained at a temperature of not less than 45°F and the temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 80°F. The above conditions shall be maintained for a period of 120 hours after the concrete is placed. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for the quality of concrete placed during cold weather, and any concrete injured by frost action or freezing shall be removed and replaced at the Subcontractor's expense. When impending weather conditions indicate the possibility of the need for such temperature protection, all necessary heating and covering material shall be on hand ready for use before the Purchaser's permission is granted to begin placement.

3.03 MIXING CONCRETE

A. General

1. The concrete may be mixed in a central mix plant or in truck mixers. The mixer shall be of an approved type and capacity, and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Paragraph 4.03 of this Specification Section. Mixers shall be cleaned at suitable intervals. Equipment having components made of aluminum or magnesium alloys which would have contact with plastic concrete during mixing, transporting or pumping of Portland cement concrete, shall not be used.
2. The batch shall be so charged into the drum that a portion of the mixing water shall enter in advance of the cement and aggregates. Mixing time shall be measured from the time all materials except water are in the drum. The flow of water shall be uniform, and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first 15 seconds of the mixing period. The throat of the drum shall be kept free of such accumulations as may restrict the flow of materials into the drum.
3. When mixed in a central mixing plant, the mixing time shall not be less than 60 seconds nor more than 90 seconds. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens. Transfer time in multiple drum mixers shall be included in the mixing time. The contents of an individual mixer drum shall be removed before a succeeding batch is emptied therein.
4. The mixer shall be operated at the drum speed recommended by the manufacturer. Any concrete mixed less than the specified time shall be discarded and disposed of by the Subcontractor at his expense. Mixers for central mix plants shall not be operated at a capacity greater than the manufacturer's guaranteed mixing capacity.
5. Mixed concrete from the central mixing plant shall be transported in truck mixers, truck agitators or non-agitating trucks having special bodies. The time elapsing from the time water is added to the mix until the concrete is deposited in place at the site of the Work shall not exceed 30 minutes when the concrete is hauled in non-agitating trucks, nor 60 minutes when hauled in truck mixers or truck agitators. When high early strength concrete is used, agitator trucks only shall be used and the concrete shall be deposited in place at the site of the Work within 30 minutes from the time water is added to the mix, regardless of the method of transportation, unless otherwise approved by the Purchaser.
6. Truck mixers and truck agitators used to transport concrete from a central mixing plant and truck mixers used to mix concrete in transit from a central batching plant shall meet all applicable requirements of Paragraph 4.03 of the Specification Section, and in addition, the mixing speed and agitating speed shall be those recommended by the manufacturer of the mixer and the total revolutions at mixing speed shall not be less than 70 nor more than 100. Truck mixers and truck agitators shall be operated within the capacity recommended by the manufacturer.
7. Retempering concrete by adding water or by other means will not be permitted. Concrete

that is not within the specified slump limits at time of placement shall not be used. Admixtures for increasing the workability or for accelerating the set will be used only when provided for in the Contract, or permitted by the Purchaser. The addition of admixtures to the mix shall be in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5.02.A of this Specification Section.

8. Tests for air content shall be made on samples of fresh concrete when and as directed. The air content shall be that specified under Part 6 of this Specification Section and shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 152, T 196 or T 199.

B. Ready Mixed Concrete

1. Ready mixed concrete shall fully comply with ASTM C 94 for Ready Mixed Concrete and to the requirements of these Specifications. Ready mixed concrete shall be discharged from the mixer within 1 hour after the introduction of water, provided the air temperature or the concrete temperature does not exceed 70°F. When the air temperature or concrete temperature exceeds 70°F, the elapsed time between the addition of water to the mix and discharge shall not exceed 30 minutes. The 30-minute time limit for temperatures exceeding 70°F may be extended to 1 hour, provided an approved admixture is used. The admixture shall be a water reducing and retarding agent meeting the requirements of Paragraph 3.06, Type D of this Specification Section and shall be used in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5.02.A of this Specification Section. The ready-mix plant furnishing the concrete shall have been inspected and approved for use as provided for in Part 4 of this Specification Section.
2. The delivery ticket accompanying each load of concrete shall show the class and quantity of concrete, the quantity of cement, aggregates, water, and additive used in the batch, and the time of batching. Materials used in the concrete shall be tested and approved.

3.04 MIX DESIGN AND PROPORTIONING

A. GENERAL

1. A Concrete Classification Table, Table 03050.2 is provided hereinafter to indicate to the Subcontractor the five classes of concrete to be use. The table contains certain criteria to be met in the design of job mixes for the different classifications of concrete. Data included are the minimum 28-day compressive strength of the concrete (14-day strength for Class B concrete), the range of slum allowed, the minimum cement content of the concrete, and the maximum water allowed. The Subcontractor shall be responsible for design of the concrete mix to be used for each classification of concrete within the limits of Table 03050.2, and for providing concrete to the Purchaser in accordance with the approved design mixes.
2. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents all concrete shall contain an air entraining admixture. The concrete shall contain between 5 percent and 8 percent entrained air. Other admixtures may be used if specifically approved by the Purchaser. The use of calcium chloride will not be allowed.
3. The Purchaser may specify differing compressive strengths for the several classifications by notation on the Plans or in the Special Provisions, and those values shall govern over the values of these Specifications.

CITY OF MEMPHIS – STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
 Modified by SARP10 Program

CONCRETE CLASSIFICATION TABLE

Table 03 05 00.2

Minimum #CY Class	28-Day Limestone Compressive Strength (psi) Aggregate	Slump In	Gravel Course	Limestone Course	Gravel Course	Limestone Course	Gravel Course	Limestone Course	Gravel Course	Limestone Course	Gravel Course	Aggregate	(1)	(3)	(3)	(3)	Net Water Max-
													Min. Cement Factor-Sacks/CY	Min. Cement Factor-#/CY	Net WaterMax. Gals./CY		
A 3,000	3-5	6.0	5.5	564	517	36	33	300	275								
AS	4,000	3-5	(2)	6.2	(2)	583	(2)	37.2	(2)								310
B 3,500 (1)	1-2 ½	6.2	5.8	583	545	34.1	31.9	284	266								
C 2,500	2-4	5.0	4.5	470	423	34	30.6	283	255								
P 5,000	1-3	(2)	7.0	(2)	658	(2)	35.0	(2)	292								

- (2) Minimum compressive strength @ 14 days. Minimum flexural strength @ 14 days of 550 psi per AASHTO T 22.
- (3) Gravel Coarse Aggregate no permitted.
- (4) Tabulated values are for Type I cement conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 85 only.

3.05 MIX DESIGN

- A. Prior to mixing any concrete for the project, the Subcontractor shall submit his proposed design mix and reports of tests for each classification of concrete to the Purchaser for approval. The design mix shall be submitted on a form that indicates the supplier and type of the concrete and materials to be used as well as the amounts of materials per cubic yard for at least the following items and units (based upon saturated surface dry aggregate):
1. Cement-Pounds
 2. Coarse Aggregate-Pounds
 3. Fine Aggregate-Pounds
 4. Air Entraining Admixture – Ounces
 5. Other Admixtures (if allowed) – Ounces
 6. Water – Pounds
 7. Fly Ash (if allowed) – Pounds

3.06 PROPORTIONING

- A. Each class of concrete shall be manufactured by combining the several materials prescribed in the design mix in the proportions necessary to obtain the specified compressive strength for each class. Proportioning shall be based upon the specified cement content, and the amount of water for each class of concrete shall not exceed the quantity shown in Table 03050.2. Below this limit, the quantity of water shall be adjusted to meet the slump requirements. Aggregate weights shown in the Subcontractor's mix design(s) shall be based on saturated surface dry aggregate; batch weights shall be corrected to compensate for surface moisture on the aggregate in order to determine the amount of water to be added at the mixer.
- B. In addition to the requirements specified herein and on Table 03050.2, Portland cement concrete for pavement, Class B, (Specification Section 02750) shall have a flexural strength at 14 days of not less than 550 pounds per square inch when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.

3.07 CHANGES IN MIX

- A. When approved by the Purchaser, the ration of coarse and fine aggregate may be adjusted in order to assure better workability or to accommodate placement by pumping. However, in no case shall the fine aggregate exceed 44 percent of the total aggregate.
- B. If during the progress of the Work, the specific gravity of one or both of the aggregates change more than plus or minus 0.03 from those shown on the concrete design, the design weights shall be adjusted by a design change to conform to the new specific gravity.

3.08 TESTING

- A. Test Samples
1. The Purchaser shall provide for all test cylinders. All samples shall be cast, cured and tested by the Purchaser at its expense. The Subcontractor will be required to assist the Purchaser in securing necessary materials for casting the required number of cylinders.

Testing ages will be 7 days and 28 days unless otherwise determined by the Purchaser. Laboratory cylinders shall be used to determine the quality of concrete produced. The number of cylinders to be cast daily for any quantity of concrete and laboratory tested, shall be specified by the Purchaser. With prior consent of the Purchaser, the Subcontractor may prepare field cylinders. These cylinders may be used as a gauge for early safe removal of forms where the Subcontractor requests earlier removal than set out in the Specifications.

B. Cement Testing

1. All cement used in the Work shall be pre-tested before use. Cement may be used upon completion of a satisfactory 3-day physical test made in accordance with current ASTM Specifications. Cement shall be tested by an approved commercial testing laboratory at the Subcontractor's expense.

C. Core Samples

1. If the Purchaser's testing of cylinders indicates compressive strength less than required in Table 03050.2 for the class of concrete specified, the Subcontractor may, at his option, elect to drill core samples from the actual concrete placed. If the Subcontractor elects to drill (or is instructed by the Purchaser to drill) core samples from the hardened concrete, the costs of obtaining the cores and of repairing the core holes with non-shrinking grout shall be borne by the Subcontractor.
2. The cores shall be drilled as directed by the Purchaser, at the same approximate locations from which the test cylinder concrete was obtained. The locations of the drilled cores shall be selected so that the remaining structure will not be impaired or sustain permanent damage after the holes are repaired by the Subcontractor. The drilled samples shall be tested for compressive strength by the Purchaser, and the equivalent 28-day strength of the concrete placed and represented by the drilled core samples shall be determined. The Purchaser shall use the test results of the drilled cores to determine the acceptability of the concrete.

3.09 METHODS OF SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. Test cylinders cast to determine acceptability for minimum AASHTO strength requirements shall be made and cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22. Test cylinders cast to determine when a precast unit or a structure may be put into service or to determine when a tensioning load may be transferred shall be cured by methods identical to those used in curing the concrete member, and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.
- B. Drilled core samples shall be taken and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 24. Due to possible fracturing effect of the coring operation, drilled core samples having a compressive strength of 85 per cent or more of specified strength will be considered acceptable.
- C. Slump shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 119 on the job site during each placement.
- D. The amount of air entrained shall be determined by pressure or volumetric meters of approved design and in accordance with AASHTO Method T 152 or AASHTO Method T 196, except that AASHTO Method T 199 may be used after the accuracy of the Chace Air Indicator has been determined by comparison tests.

3.10 CONCRETE FAILING TO MEET STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS

- A. Concrete which has been mixed and placed in accordance with these Specifications, and which fails to meet the minimum 28-day strength requirements shall be removed and disposed of by the Subcontractor, at his expense, unless specifically authorized by the Purchaser, in writing, to remain in place. The removal shall be in such manner as will not cause damage to the remaining concrete or to other structural units or other facilities and property.
- B. The Purchaser may, at his discretion, allow concrete which fails to meet the minimum strength requirement to remain in place. Payment for this concrete will be at a reduced price, to compensate the Purchaser for loss of durability. The amount of the reduction shall be determined by the Purchaser and shall be based on the particular circumstances.

3.11 MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Concrete Mixed and/or Batched Off Project Site
 - 1. Concrete may be mixed and/or batched off the immediate project site, subject to specific approval of the Purchaser and under the direct supervision of the Subcontractor. A delivery ticket (certified by the batch plant) showing mix, quantity of cement, quantity of fine and coarse aggregate, moisture content, total water and gallons per cubic yard of concrete shall be furnished to the Purchaser with each delivery of concrete and the Subcontractor shall show to the satisfaction of the Purchaser that the plant is so located and equipped as to produce and deliver concrete fully meeting the specification requirements.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The methods of measurement and payment for concrete shall be as specified in Divisions 2 and 3 of these Specifications for each particular item constructed by the Subcontractor.

END OF SECTION 03050

**SECTION 03310
CONCRETE STRUCTURES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This work shall consist of the construction of all structures, or parts of structures, composed of Portland cement concrete whether plain, reinforced, or a combination of both. Concrete structures shall be constructed of Class A Concrete, unless otherwise specified. They shall be constructed on prepared foundations, at the locations indicated or directed in conformity with the dimensions, lines and grades shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser and in accordance with these Specifications.
- B. The concrete used in this construction shall be composed of a mixture or mixtures of Portland cement, aggregates, air-entraining agents, water, and chemical additives when approved, combined by the methods and in the proportions defined for the particular class of concrete designated as shown in Specification Section 03050.
- C. Parts of a structure, or structures, indicated to be constructed with materials other than Portland cement concrete and concrete reinforcement steel shall be constructed in accordance with the provisions set out in the Specification Section covering the particular type of construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Materials used in this construction shall meet the requirements of the applicable Sections or Paragraphs of Specification Section 03 05 00, "Portland Cement Concrete" and the following:

A. Waterstops

- 1. Waterstops shall be of the type, shape, and dimension shown on the Plans.
- 2. Metallic: Metallic waterstops shall be sheet copper conforming to the requirements as specified in the current Specifications for Copper Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Rolled Bar, Type ETP, ASTM Designation B 152. The weight per square foot shall be as specified on the Plans.
- 3. Nonmetallic:
 - a. Nonmetallic waterstops shall be manufactured from either natural rubber, synthetic rubber, or polyvinylchloride (PVC) at the option of the Subcontractor. Waterstops shall be produced by such a process that, as supplied for use, they will be dense, homogeneous, and free from holes and other imperfections. The cross-section of the waterstop shall be uniform along its length and transversely symmetrical so that the thickness at any given distance from either edge of the waterstop will be uniform.
 - b. Rubber Waterstop:
 - i. The waterstop shall be fabricated from a high grade thread-type compound. The basic polymer shall be natural rubber or a copolymer of butadiene and styrene, or a blend of both. The compound shall contain no less than 70 percent by volume of the basic polymer, and remainder shall consist of reinforcing carbon black, zinc oxide, accelerators, antioxidants, vulcanizing agents and plasticizers, but shall contain no factice.

CITY OF MEMPHIS - STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
 Modified by SARP10 Program

- ii. Samples taken from the finished waterstop shall meet the following requirements when tested in accordance with the current specified ASTM method of test.

Title	ASTM Requirement	Method of Test
Tensile Strength (Die "C")	2500 psi. min.	D 412
Ultimate Elongation (Die "C")	450 percent, min.	D 412
Shore Durometer Hardness	60-70	D 2240
Specific Gravity (Sec. 17)	1.15 + 0.03	D 297
Water Absorption (% by Wt.)	5 percent, max.	D 570
Tensile Strength after accelerated Aging, oxygen-pressure method	80 percent, min.	D 572

a. Polyvinylchloride Waterstop

- i. This waterstop shall be extruded from an elastomeric plastic material. The material shall be a plastic compound, the basic resin of which shall be polyvinylchloride. The compound shall contain any additional resins, plasticizers, stabilizers, or other materials needed to insure that when the material is compounded it will meet the performance requirements of this Specification. No reclaimed polyvinylchloride shall be used.

Title	ASTM Requirement	Method of Test
Tensile Strength (Die "C")		
Sheet Material	2,000 psi	D 412
Finished Waterstop	1,700 psi	D 412
Ultimate Elongation (Die "C")		
Sheet Material	350% Min.	D 412
Finished Waterstop	300% Min.	D 412
Stiffness in Flexure	750 psi Min.	D 747
Accelerated Extraction		CRD C 572
Tensile Strength (Die "C")	1,750 psi	D 412
Elongation (Die "C")	300%	D 412
Effect of Alkali (After 7 Days)		
Change in Weight	-0.1 to +0.25%	
Change in Hardness, Shore Durometer	+ or - 5%	
Low Temperature Brittleness	-35°	D 746
Specific Gravity	1.3	D 792

- ii. For polyvinylchloride waterstops, the supplier shall submit a certificate stating that all of the performance requirements specified for the sheet material under Polyvinylchloride Waterstops have been complied with. Field splices for Polyvinylchloride waterstops shall be performed by heat sealing the adjacent surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Waterstops shall be manufactured with an integral cross-section which shall be uniform within plus or minus 1/8 inch in width, and the web thickness or bulb diameter within plus 1/16 inch and minus 1/32 inch.

- iii. The Subcontractor shall furnish the Purchaser at this request and at no cost to the Purchaser a certified test report from an approved laboratory covering each lot or

unit of finished waterstops. These test reports shall contain the numerical laboratory test data of the required test.

B. Epoxy Resin Systems

1. Two Component epoxy resin systems shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate class designation of AASHTO M 200, M 234, M 235, unless otherwise designated on the Plans or in the Contract. The appropriate class designation is determined by the proposed use of the material.
2. Requirements for Specific Uses:
 - a. Bonding fresh concrete to cured concrete.
Requirements: The material shall meet the compositional specification of AASHTO M 235, Class I and applicable requirements of the Class III performance specification.
 - b. Bonding cured concrete to cured concrete.
Requirements: The material shall meet the compositional specification of AASHTO M 235, Class II and the applicable requirements of the Class III performance specification.
 - c. Binder in epoxy resin concrete and mortar for repairing spalls and other defects in concrete.
Requirements: The material shall meet the compositional specification of AASHTO M 235, Class II and the applicable requirements of the Class III performance specification.

C. Bar Reinforcement

1. Unless otherwise specified, all steel reinforcement for concrete shall be billet steel bars conforming to the requirements of ASTM A 615.

D. Dowel Bars

1. Dowel bars shall be plain and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 306, Grade 55, 60, 65, or 70.

E. Welded Wire Fabric

1. Fabric for reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A 185, or as indicated on the Plans, and shall be supplied in mats of the size, design and weight shown on the Plans.

1.02 EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment and tools necessary for handling materials and performing all parts of the Work shall be subject to approval by the Purchaser as to design, capacity, and mechanical condition. Equipment shall be on hand sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined and approved. The equipment and organization shall be of sufficient capacity to accomplish the maximum continuous concrete placement, as governed by the construction joints shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser.
- B. The requirements for batching plant and mixers shall be as prescribed in Specification Section 03 05 00.
- C. Ample and satisfactory equipment for conveying concrete from the mixer to final position in the forms shall be provided. Closed chutes or pipes shall be used when concrete is to be dumped

or dropped for a distance greater than 5 feet. Where steep slopes are required, the chutes shall be equipped with baffle boards or shall be in short lengths that will enable the direction of movement to be reversed.

- D. Vibrators shall be of an approved type and design and shall operate under load at a rate as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Purchaser.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FORMS

A. Construction

1. Forms shall be mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent distortion due to the pressure of the concrete and other stresses incidental to the construction operations, including vibration. Forms shall be so constructed and maintained as to prevent the opening of joints due to shrinkage of the lumber.
2. The forms shall be built true to line and grade and shall be held in place by means of studs or uprights, and waling, which shall be sufficiently and substantially braced and tied.
3. All forms and studding shall be cut off and capped with not less than a 2 inch by 4 inch piece so that the top of the cap will be at the elevation of the finished exposed surface of the concrete.
4. All edges shall be chamfered with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch material, unless otherwise specified. All chamfer strips shall be straight, of uniform width, and dressed.
5. Wood devices of any kind used to separate forms shall be removed before placing concrete within 4 inches of such devices.

B. Form Lumber

1. Form lumber for all exposed concrete surfaces shall be dressed at least on one side and two edges and shall be so constructed as to produce mortar-tight joints and smooth, even concrete surfaces.
2. Plywood forms, or forms face-lined with plywood, masonite, or other approved similar material may be used, provided the plywood forms and form linings are substantial, of uniform thickness, and are mortar-tight when in position.

C. Metal Ties

1. Metal ties or anchorages within the forms shall be so constructed as to permit their removal to a depth of at least one inch from the face without injury to the concrete. In case wire ties are permitted, the wires shall be cut back at least $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from the surface of the concrete, and the surface left sound, smooth, even, and uniform in color.

D. Walls

1. Sufficient openings shall be provided at intervals along the bottom of wall forms to permit thorough cleaning prior to concrete placement. Such openings shall be closed before placing concrete in the forms.

E. Surface Treatment

1. Prior to placing reinforcement, all forms shall be treated to prevent the adherence of concrete. Forms not provided with a special treatment shall be treated with an approved oil. Any material that will adhere to or discolor the concrete shall not be used.

F. Metal Forms

1. The specifications for forms, as regards design, mortar tightness, filleted corner, beveled projections, bracing, alignment, removal, and reuse and oiling apply to metal forms. The metal used for forms shall be of such thickness that the forms will remain true to shape. All bolt and rivet heads shall be countersunk on the face forming the concrete surface. Clamps, pins, or other connecting devices shall be designed to hold the forms rigidly together and to allow removal without injury to the concrete. Metal forms which do not present a smooth surface or do not line up properly shall not be used. Care shall be exercised to keep metal forms free from rust, grease, or other foreign matter.
2. When the Subcontractor wishes to utilize a special forming system not specifically authorized in this Specification, he shall submit his design and calculation to the Purchaser for review and approval.

3.02 FALSEWORK

- A. The falsework used to support the forms and concrete for concrete structures shall be supported on sills resting on rigid foundations composed of piles driven until the bearing capacity of each pile is sufficient to support the load to which it will be subjected, or earth-borne footings as hereinafter provided.
- B. Earth-borne footings will be permitted only when, in the opinion of the Purchaser, the soil can adequately support the superimposed loads and the following conditions are met:
 1. Spread footings will only be permitted on stable ground, capable of supporting the superimposed load.
 2. The site is graded and so maintained to prohibit ponding of water or erosion of soil in the proximity of the spread footings.
 3. The falsework system shall be designed and constructed to preclude exceeding the bearing capacity of the soil but in no case shall exceed 3,000 pounds per square foot.
 4. The footings shall be designed and constructed to carry the superimposed loads.
 5. All footings shall be constructed on a level plane.
- C. The falsework shall be designed and constructed to support the required loading without distortion or settlement of the forms.
- D. The Subcontractor shall place "tell-tales" for observation of the amount of falsework settlement at locations designated by the Purchaser.
- E. The Purchaser may require the Subcontractor to submit detailed falsework plans, together with a soils report, design calculations or any other information necessary for a thorough review. The Subcontractor is totally responsible for the design and construction of the falsework system and shall repair, or remove and replace, as directed and at his expense, any concrete, other material or portions of the structure which are damaged or destroyed due to failure of the falsework.

3.03 REINFORCEMENT

- A. All reinforcement shall consist of deformed steel bars, unless otherwise indicated or directed. Deformed steel bars shall have a net area at all sections equivalent to that of plain round or square bars of the corresponding nominal size.
- B. Structural steel shapes shall conform strictly to the shapes indicated or required.
- C. Steel wire fabric may be furnished in rolls or sheets.
- D. Reinforcing steel shall be stored above the ground surface upon platforms, skids or other supports located without the scope of the active construction operations and shall be protected at all times from injury and damage. All brush and weeds shall be removed from the area immediately prior to storing reinforcing steel thereon.
- E. Reinforcing steel, where indicated, shall be accurately bent, without heating, to the forms and dimensions indicated on the Plans. Minimum bend diameters shall be in accordance with the requirements of the American Concrete Institute. Unless otherwise indicated, all bends shall be in one plane. Bars of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch or less which have only hooks or a single bend may be bent in the field, provided satisfactory equipment for proper and accurate work is used and provided the bending is accomplished true to form and dimensions without damage to the bars. All other bending shall be done in the shop before shipment.
- F. Substitution of bars of different sizes from those indicated on the Plans may only be made with the written permission of the Purchaser. If substitution is permitted, the following shall apply:
 - 1. The total area of steel in any one linear foot in each direction shall not be reduced.
 - 2. For cast-in-place concrete the clear distance between parallel bars in a layer shall not be less than 1.5 bar diameters, 1.5 times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate, nor 1-1/2 inches.
 - 3. Where positive or negative reinforcement is placed in two or more layers, bars in the upper layers shall be placed directly above those in the bottom layer with the clear distance between layers not less than 1 inch.
 - 4. Clear distance limitation between bars shall also apply to the clear distance between a contact lap splice and adjacent splices or bars.
 - 5. Groups of parallel reinforcing bars bundled in contact to act as a unit shall be limited to 4 in any one bundle. Bars larger than #11 shall be limited to two in any one bundle in beams. Bundled bars shall be located within stirrups or ties. Individual bars in a bundle cut off within the span of a member shall terminate at different points with at least 40 bar diameters stagger. Where spacing limitations are based on bar diameter, a unit of bundled bars shall be treated as a single bar of a diameter derived from the equivalent total area.
 - 6. In walls and slabs, the primary flexural reinforcement shall be spaced not farther apart than 1.5 times the wall or slab thickness, nor 18 inches.
- G. All reinforcement shall be furnished in the full lengths shown on the Plans, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Purchaser. No splices shall be made unless indicated on the Plans or authorized by the Purchaser. Splices shall be so arranged and manipulated as to provide a minimum of 2 inches net clearance between the splices and the surface of the complete concrete work, unless otherwise indicated or directed. Splices of tension reinforcement at points of maximum stress shall be avoided. The members at all splices shall be rigidly clamped

- by means of at least two approved metal clips located approximately 3 inches from the ends of the bars and bolted around them or securely wired in a manner satisfactory to the Purchaser.
- H. Steel shapes shall be spliced only as indicated on the Plans.
 - I. Steel fabric shall be spliced by overlapping of the sheets by not less than 12 inches; by matching at least three transverse member; and by securely wiring the overlapped sections in a manner satisfactory to the Purchaser.
 - J. All reinforcing steel before being placed shall be thoroughly cleaned of mill scale, rust, dirt, paint, oil, or other foreign substances or coating of any character that will reduce the bond. If reinforcement which has been placed becomes dirty, rusty, or spattered with mortar which dries before concrete is placed around it, such reinforcement, or part affected, shall be thoroughly cleaned before being covered with concrete.
 - K. Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and firmly held in position as indicated on the Plans. Steel bars shall be securely fastened together with metal clips or wire at each intersection, except where spacing is less than on 1 foot in each direction then alternate intersections shall be fastened. All reinforcing steel shall be securely spaced from the forms and between adjacent reinforcement by means of precast mortar blocks, metal spacers or other approved devices or methods, and where possible, all spacer devices shall be so arranged that their use cannot be detected in the completed structure. Spacer blocks shall be cast of mortar mixed in the same proportions as that in the concrete mixture and shall not have a length or width greater than the depth required for proper spacing from the forms or between adjacent reinforcement. The use of gravel, concrete, brick, or wooden blocks is prohibited.
 - L. All the reinforcing steel necessary for a section of a concrete structure shall be accurately and securely placed and the placement approved by the Purchaser before any concrete is deposited in the section, and care shall be observed not to disturb it during the placing of the concrete.
 - M. All dimensions relating to reinforcing bars are to the centers of the bars, unless otherwise indicated.
 - N. Tolerances for bending and cutting during fabrication shall be in accordance with the "Manual of Standard Practice" published by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute.

3.04 DRAINAGE AND WEEP HOLES

- A. Drainage openings and weep holes shall be constructed using materials in the manner and at the locations shown on the Plans or established by the Purchaser. Ports or vents for equalizing hydrostatic pressure, when required, shall be placed as directed.

3.05 PLACING PIPES, CONDUITS, ANCHORS, CASTING, AND OTHER APPURTENANCES

- A. Pipes, conduits, anchors, castings, bolts, plates, grillage, and other appurtenances which are necessary or desirable to be placed in the concrete of a structure, whether indicated on the Plans or not, shall be placed by the Subcontractor during construction, as directed.
- B. No compensation will be allowed for placing such pipes, conduits, and other appurtenances, except that no deductions will be made for the volume of concrete displaced by those items.

3.06 EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Expansion devices shall be as indicated on the Plans. The devices shall be securely anchored in correct position. All sliding surfaces shall be true and smooth and shall form complete contact throughout. Movement shall not be impeded by the concrete in which they are embedded.
- B. Unless otherwise provided, where portions of concrete bridge superstructure rest on the substructure, the contact area shall be separated by at least two layers of three-ply bituminous-saturated paper.
- C. Open joints shall be constructed using forms which will permit removal without injury to the concrete. After removal of the forms, the joints shall be cleaned thoroughly. Filled joints shall be constructed with pre-molded filler, unless otherwise indicated. Joints requiring a sealant shall be thoroughly cleaned and sealed with one of the specified joint sealing materials before the structure is opened to traffic. Edges of open and filled joints shall be chamfered or edged, as directed. Mortised joints shall be constructed as shown on the Plans or as directed.

3.07 PLACING CONCRETE

A. General

- 1. Concrete shall not be placed until forms and reinforcing steel have been checked and approved. The forms shall be clean of all debris and kept wet immediately before concrete is placed. The method and sequence of placing concrete shall be approved by the Purchaser. Unless otherwise permitted, all concrete shall be placed in daylight, and the placing of concrete in any portion of the structure shall not be started unless it can be entirely completed in daylight. When the placing of concrete is permitted during other than daylight hours, an adequate and approved artificial lighting system shall be provided and operated.
- 2. All concrete shall be thoroughly worked during the placing by means of tools of approved type. The working shall be such as to force all coarse aggregate from the surface and to bring mortar against the forms to produce a smooth finish, substantially free from water and air pockets or honeycomb.
- 3. If the forms show bulging or settlement while concrete is being placed, the placing shall be stopped until correction has been made.
- 4. T-beam girders, slabs, arch rings, and all horizontal sections of bridges except curbs and sidewalks shall be constructed monolithically and continuously, unless otherwise permitted. Curbs and sidewalks shall be constructed after the bridge deck is completed, unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.
- 5. After initial set and prior to final set of the concrete, the forms shall not be jarred, and no strain shall be placed on the ends of the projecting reinforcement. Piles shall not be driven closer than 20 feet to footings less than 7 days old nor to foundations supporting concrete less than 7 days old.

B. Railings and Curbing

- 1. When constructing curb, careful attention shall be given to the installation of railing steel or anchoring devices.
- 2. Concrete railings shall not be constructed on any structure until the falsework has been struck.

C. Chutes and Troughs

1. Concrete shall be placed so as to avoid segregation of the materials and the displacement of the reinforcement.
2. All chutes, troughs, and pipes shall be kept clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing with water after each run. The water used for flushing shall be discharged clear of the concrete already in place.
3. Care shall be taken to fill each part of the form by depositing the concrete as near final position as possible. The coarse aggregate shall be worked back from the forms and around the reinforcement without displacing the bars. After initial set of the concrete, the forms shall not be jarred and no strain shall be placed on the ends of projecting reinforcement.

D. Vibrating

1. Unless otherwise directed, the concrete shall be compacted with suitable mechanical vibrators operating within the concrete. When required, vibrating shall be supplemented by hand spading with suitable tools to assure proper and adequate compaction.
2. Vibrators shall be so manipulated as to work the concrete thoroughly around the reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into corners and angles of the forms. Vibrators shall not be used as a means to cause concrete to flow or run into position in lieu of placing. The vibration at any point shall be of sufficient duration to accomplish compaction but shall not be prolonged to the point where segregation occurs.
3. At least one additional standby vibrating unit shall be available for all individual pours in excess of 10 cubic yards.

E. Joints

1. Feather-edge construction joints will not be permitted. Transverse or longitudinal joints through spans will not be permitted, except where specified.
2. In no case shall the concreting of any section or layer be stopped or temporarily discontinued within 18 inches of any finished surface, unless the details of the structure provide for a coping having a thickness of less than 18 inches, in which case, at the option of the Purchaser, the construction joint may be made at the underside of the coping.
3. Layers completing a day's work or placed just prior to temporarily discontinuing operations shall be cleaned of all laitance or other objectionable material as soon as the surface has become sufficiently firm to retain its form.

3.08 BONDING CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- A. Where dowels, reinforcing bars, or other adequate ties are not indicated on the Plans, keys of a directed size shall be made by constructing projections above the concrete and monolithically with the concrete.
- B. In resuming work, the forms shall be drawn tightly against the face of the concrete. The entire surface of the concrete to be bonded shall be cleaned thoroughly and roughened with a steel tool. In addition, if directed, the surface to be bonded shall be cleaned and roughened by sandblasting. The surface shall then be soaked with clean water, after which concreting may proceed.

3.09 REMOVAL OF FORMS AND FALSEWORK.

- A. Forms for ornamental work, railings, parapets, columns, and vertical surfaces that do not carry loads shall be removed in from 12 to 48 hours, unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser. In cold, damp, or freezing weather, all vertical forms shall remain in place until the concrete has set sufficiently to withstand damage when the forms are removed. In removing forms, care shall be exercised not to mar the surface of the concrete nor to subject it to any undue pressure.
- B. Projecting wires or other metal devices used for holding forms in place and which pass through the body of the concrete shall be removed or cut as specified in Specification Section 03310 Paragraph 3.01.A, and the holes or depressions thus made and all other holes, depressions, and small voids which show upon the removal of the forms shall be filled with cement mortar mixed in the same proportions as that which was used in the body of the concrete which is being repaired.
- C. Falsework and supports under slab or girder spans, any length, may be released and removed when representative specimens of the concrete in the spans, cured by the methods and in the manner the concrete which the test specimens represent is cured, attain a compressive strength of 3,000 pounds per square inch. In addition to the above requirement, the concrete shall have been placed a minimum of 10 days, not counting the days of 24 hours each in which the temperature falls below 40° F., or 21 calendar days, whichever occurs first.
- D. For continuous concrete girder or slab units, any length, the falsework and supports shall not be released or removed from any span in the continuous unit until the concrete in all spans in the unit has been placed a sufficient length of time to meet all requirements for the removal of falsework and supports as set forth above.
- E. Forms supporting bridge decks between girders and outside curb overhangs may be removed after seven days.

3.10 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

- A. Any defective concrete discovered after the forms have been removed shall be removed immediately and replaced. If the surface of the concrete is bulged, uneven, or shows honeycombing which cannot be repaired satisfactorily, the entire section shall be removed and replaced.
- B. Concrete having a 28 day strength of less than the minimum specified shall be removed and disposed of by the Subcontractor, at his expense, unless specifically authorized by the Purchaser, in writing, to remain in place. The removal shall be in such a manner as will not cause damage to the remaining concrete or to other structural units or other facilities and property.

3.11 FINISHING CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. Unless otherwise authorized, the surface of the concrete shall be finished immediately after form removal.
- B. All concrete surfaces shall be given a Class 1 finish. The following surfaces of all structures shall be given a Class 2 Finish: roadway face and top of curb, vertical outside face of curb overhang or sidewalk slab, bottom surface of slab overhang, bridge railings, barrier railings, all vertical surfaces of the superstructure of dual bridges exposed to view from either structure, and all surfaces of retaining walls, wingwalls, and end walls which are visible from passing vehicles.

- 1. Class 1, Ordinary Surface Finish

- a. Immediately following the removal of the forms, all fins and irregular projections shall be removed from all surfaces which are to be exposed or waterproofed. On all surfaces, the cavities produced by form ties and all other holes, honeycomb spots, broken corners or edges, and other defects, shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water, and carefully pointed and trued with a mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in the proportions used in the Class of the concrete being finished. Mortar used in pointing shall not be more than 30 minutes old. All construction and expansion joints in the completed work shall be left carefully tooled and free of all mortar and concrete. The joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with clean and true edges.
 - b. All surfaces which cannot be repaired to the satisfaction of the Purchaser shall be "rubbed" as specified for a Class 2 finish.
2. Class 2, Rubbed Finish.
- a. After removal of forms, the rubbing of concrete shall be started as soon as its condition will permit. Immediately before starting this work, the concrete shall be kept thoroughly saturated with water. Sufficient time shall have elapsed before the wetting down to allow the mortar used in the pointing to thoroughly set. Surfaces to be finished shall be rubbed with a wetted wooden block or a medium coarse carborundum stone. The carborundum stone shall not be used until the concrete has hardened to the state where the sand will grind, rather than ravel or roll. Rubbing shall be continued until all form marks, projections, and irregularities have been removed; all voids filled; and a uniform surface has been obtained. The paste produced by this rubbing shall be left in place. A brush finish or painting with grout will not be permitted.
 - b. After all concrete above the surface being finished has been cast, the final finish shall be obtained by rubbing with a fine carborundum stone and water. This rubbing shall be continued until the entire surface is of a smooth texture and uniform color.
 - c. After the final rubbing is completed and the surface has dried, it shall be rubbed with burlap to remove loose powder and shall be left free from all unsound patches, paste, powder, and objectionable marks.
3. Class 3, Float Finish
- a. This finish, for unformed surfaces, except slab surfaces for pavements or bases, shall be achieved by placing an excess of material in the form and removing or striking off the excess with a template, forcing the coarse aggregate below the mortar surface. Creation of concave surfaces shall be avoided after the concrete has been struck off, the surface shall be thoroughly worked and floated with a suitable floating tool of wood, canvas, or cork. Before the finish has set, the surface cement film shall be removed with a fine brush in order to have a fine-grained, smooth but sanded texture.

3.12 FINISHING SLAB SURFACES FOR PAVEMENTS OR BASES.

- A. Bridge floors or top slabs of structures serving as finished pavements or bases shall be finished either by hand methods or approved mechanical finishing machines.
- B. When the hand method is used, the bridge floors or slabs shall be struck off with a screed which is parallel to the centerline of the roadway, resting on bulkheads or screed strips cut or set to the required cross-section of the roadway. This screed shall be so constructed as to have sufficient strength to retain its shape and that the cutting edge may be adjusted to conform to the profile of the roadway. Screeds shall be of sufficient length to finish the full length of spans 40 feet or less in length. Spans over 40 feet in length shall be finished in two or more

- sections, but no section shall be less than 20 feet in length. Screed strips or headers shall be accurately set to the specified grades, checked, and adjusted as necessary prior to the final screeding operation. The screed shall be worked back and forth over the surface until the proper profile and cross-section is obtained.
- C. When mechanical finishing machines are used, they shall be approved power driven machines, traveling on rails adjusted to conform to the profile of the roadway. The machines shall be equipped with oscillating or vibrating transverse or longitudinal screeds that may be adjusted to conform to the profile or the required cross-section of the roadway. The screeds shall have sufficient strength to retain their shape after adjustment. The finishing machine shall go over each area of the bridge floor as many times as is required to obtain the required profile and cross-section.
 - D. Regardless of the method of finishing, the Subcontractor shall maintain a minimum rate of placement of 20 linear feet of bridge deck per hour when concrete is placed in a longitudinal section.
 - E. After finishing as described above, the surface shall be checked with a 12 foot straightedge and shall show no deviation in excess of 1/8 inch from the testing edge of the straightedge when placed parallel to the centerline. Deviations in excess of this requirement shall be corrected before the concrete sets.
 - F. The surface shall be finished by dragging a seamless strip of damp burlap over the full width of the surface. The burlap drag shall consist of sufficient layers of burlap to slightly groove the surface and shall be moved forward with minimum bow of the lead edge. The drag shall be kept damp, clean, and free of particles of hardened concrete. A light broom or brush herring bone finish that leaves a texture similar to that obtained by the burlap drag may be used when permitted by the Purchaser. For bases, the surface shall be finished by grooving lightly with a wire broom at an angle of 60° with the centerline. All strokes shall begin at the center and end at the edge. After the slab has been finished by the burlap drag, surfaces which will become traffic lanes shall be textured by the formation of transverse grooves. The grooves shall be formed in the surface at an appropriate time during the stiffening of the concrete, so that in the hardened concrete the grooves will be between 0.09 inch and 0.13 inch in width; between 0.12 inch to 0.19 inch in depth; and spaced at random intervals between 0.3 inch and 1.0 inch. The grooves shall terminate approximately 18 inches from curbs, parapets, barrier walls, and other vertical walls. The grooves shall be relatively smooth and uniform; shall be formed without tearing the surface and without bringing pieces of coarse aggregate to the top of the surface; and shall be formed to drain transversely. All areas which do not conform to these requirements shall be corrected at the Subcontractor's expense by approved methods.
 - G. As soon as the surface has set sufficiently to withstand damage when walking on it and not later than the morning following the placing of the concrete, it shall be straightedged with the 12 foot straightedge and all variations exceeding 1/8 inch shall be plainly marked. The Subcontractor shall correct such variations in the same manner as specified for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.

3.13 CURING CONCRETE

- A. All concrete surfaces, except those surfaces protected by forms that remain in place seven days or longer as required under the provisions of Specification Section 03310 Paragraph 3.09, "Removal of Forms and Falsework", shall be cured as specified below. Curing shall begin as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to withstand surface damage to unformed surfaces and immediately after the forms have been removed from formed surfaces.
- B. When the temperature is expected to fall below 35° F., the concrete shall be protected in accordance with the provisions of Specification Section 03310 Paragraph 3.14.

- C. The initial curing period for concrete surfaces shall be by the "Water Method" for a period of not less than 24 hours, or until the concrete surfaces have been prepared for the application of curing compound, in accordance with the provisions under B below. During the initial curing period, the concrete shall be protected from the sun by burlap mats or other approved materials and kept completely and continuously moist.
- D. The "Water Method" and membrane-forming compound method of curing will be required for all bridge decks, and on all concrete slabs when the temperature exceeds 90° F during placement.
 - 1. Water Method
 - a. All concrete slabs shall be covered immediately with material suitable for use with the water cure and kept thoroughly wet for at least 120 hours from the beginning of the initial curing period. All surfaces other than slabs shall be protected from the sun and shall be kept wet for a period of at least 72 hours from the beginning of the initial curing period. Curbs, walls, handrails, and other surfaces requiring a Class 2 finish may have the covering temporarily removed for finishing, but the covering shall be restored as soon as possible.
 - 2. Membrane-Forming Compound Method
 - a. All surfaces shall be given the required surface finish prior to application of the curing compound. Prior to the application of curing compound, the surface shall be kept moist.
 - b. The rate of application of curing compound shall be as recommended by the manufacturer but shall not be less than one gallon for 150 square feet of concrete surface. The curing compound shall be applied, under pressure, immediately after completion of the initial curing period or acceptance of the concrete finish. If the surface is dry, the concrete shall be thoroughly wet with water and the curing compound applied just as the surface film of water disappears. At the time of use, the compound shall be in a thoroughly mixed condition with the pigment uniformly dispersed throughout the vehicle. If the application of the compound results in a streaked or blotchy appearance, the method shall be stopped and water curing, as set out above, applied until the cause of the defective appearance is corrected. The coating shall be protected against marring for a period of seven days from date of application. Any coating marred or otherwise disturbed within the seven day period shall be replaced at once.

3.14 PROTECTION OF CONCRETE IN COLD WEATHER

- A. Concrete shall be protected in cold weather as specified in Specification Section 03050.

3.15 WATERPROOFING AND WATERSTOPS

- A. Waterproofing shall be applied as indicated in the Division 2 Specifications.
- B. Metallic or nonmetallic waterstops, as specified, shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the Plans and in conformity with the requirements of these Specifications.
- C. Metallic waterstops shall be spliced, welded or soldered, as necessary, to form continuous, watertight joints.
- D. Nonmetallic waterstops shall be installed in continuous strips without splices, except that splices will be permitted at changes in direction when necessary to avoid buckling or distortion

of the web or flange. All splices of nonmetallic waterstops shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and in the case of polyvinylchloride waterstops, the heat used shall be sufficient to melt but not char the plastic.

- E. Adequate provisions shall be made to support the waterstops during the progress of work and to insure their proper embedment in the concrete. The concrete shall be thoroughly worked in the vicinity of the joints to insure maximum density and imperviousness. Forms shall be so designed that they can be removed without damaging the waterstops. Suitable guards shall be provided to protect exposed projecting edges and ends of partially embedded waterstops from mechanical damage.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

- A. All concrete will be measured for payment as stipulated under the Specification Section specifying each individual type of construction.
- B. No allowance will be made for furnishing the material and the construction of drainage openings and weep holes as indicated or as directed, provided such openings are 6 inches in diameter or less, except that no deduction will be made for such openings in the computation of concrete quantities. Allowance will be made for other openings as indicated.
- C. No allowance will be made for additional cement used in depositing concrete underwater; for use of calcium chloride or chemical additives; for fillers, sealer, and tar paper used in expansion joints; for dowels or other materials used in bonding construction joints; for waterstops; and for painting metals.
- D. No allowance will be made for concrete placed below the foundation elevation shown on the Plans or as directed by the Purchaser.
- E. No additional compensation will be made for high-early-strength concrete substituted by the Subcontractor.

4.02 PAYMENT

- A. All concrete will be paid for as stipulated under the Specification Section specifying each individual type of construction.

END OF SECTION 03310

SECTION 11310
RAW WASTEWATER PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01. DESCRIPTION

The General Contractor shall furnish, install, test and place in satisfactory operation, as shown on the Plans and specified, wet-pit submersible pump(s) complete with all appurtenances, accessories, and spare parts as will be required to produce a complete and workable installation.

1.02. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

NA

1.03. SUBMITTALS

A. Data to be submitted

A. The Contractor shall submit pump curves for the units which he proposes to supply, showing Total Dynamic Head, Pump Efficiency, Brake Horsepower, Power Input to Electric Drive Motor of Pumping Unit for the various conditions under which the units are to operate along with descriptive data and specifications describing in detail the construction of the complete units.

B. The manufacturer shall have a minimum of five installations of similar size pump and motor combinations to those being furnished for this project. Installations must be in operation for a minimum of five years.

B. Dimensional Data

The successful bidder shall submit to the Engineer for approval, shop drawings, showing all weights and dimensions necessary for the installation of foundations, anchor bolts, piping and valve connections.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.01. MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturer

Sewage pumps shall be manufactured by Wilo USA LLC or pre-approved equal.

Any pump manufacturer, other than specified, proposing to offer the following equipment must submit sufficient information to the Engineer to determine that the equipment complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. This information must be received by the Engineer not less than 14 days prior to the Bid Date. The Engineer will issue an addendum prior to the bid date that lists any pre-approved equipment. Contractors and manufacturers are advised that a manufacturer named as an approved supplier is not excused from meeting all technical and performance requirements of this specification. The pre-bid qualification package shall include complete pump performance data, evidence of compliance with the installation experience requirements of this Section and a letter from an officer of the company of the pump manufacturer listing all exceptions to the specifications.

B. Pump Performance:

Each pump shall be capable of the following performance:

Model	Wilco FA
Service	EMU FA10.51E; FK17.1-4/16K-Ex
Quantity	2
Duty Point Flow , gallons per minute	275
Duty Point Total Dynamic Head , feet	40
Minimum Hydraulic Efficiency at Duty Point , %	
Maximum NPSH-R at Duty Point , feet	
Maximum Rated Motor Power , horsepower	10.2
Maximum Motor Speed , revolutions per minute	1730
Motor voltage , volts	230 / 3 Phase
Minimum Shut-off Pressure , feet	
Secondary Rating Point Flow , gallons per minute	
Secondary Rating Point Total Dynamic Head , feet	
Minimum Hydraulic Efficiency at Secondary Rating Point , %	
Minimum Discharge Size , inches	4
Minimum Pump Base Suction Intake Size , inches	4

2.02. PUMP CONSTRUCTION

A. General

The sewage pumping units shall be vertical, non-clogging, centrifugal sewage pumps with bottom inlet and side discharge. The pumps shall be direct driven by integral squirrel cage, electric induction motors. Each pump shall include quick removal system, anchor bolts and all accessories specified herein.

B. Volute

- A. The volute shall be constructed of ASTM A48 Class 35B (GG25) or higher cast iron capable of prolonged resistance to raw sewage.
- B. Suction and discharge flanges shall be 125# and meet ANSI standard B16.1.
- C. All nuts, bolts, washers, and other fastening devices supplied with the pumps shall be stainless steel.
- D. All mating surfaces requiring a watertight seal shall be machined and fitted with FPM (Viton) O-rings. Paper gaskets are not acceptable.

C. Impeller

- A. Pump impellers shall be of the solids handling non-clog type. The impeller vane shall be smooth, finished throughout, and shall be free from sharp edges.
- B. Pump impellers shall be manufactured from ASTM A48 Class 35B (GG25) or higher cast iron.
- C. Impellers shall be key driven and securely held to the shaft by a streamlined impeller washer and bolt assembly specifically designed to reduce friction in the suction eye of the impeller. The arrangement shall be such that the impeller cannot unscrew or be loosened by torque

- from either forward or reverse rotation. Designs based on threaded connection between pump shaft and impeller will not be considered.
- D. The impeller shall be capable of passing a 3-inch solid non-deformable sphere. Designs that cannot pass a sphere through the impeller or rely on deforming, cutting, or chopping solid materials shall not be acceptable.
- D. Wear Rings
- A. The impeller shall be provided with an AISI 329 (1.4462) duplex stainless steel wear ring that is drive fitted to the suction eye of the impeller.
- B. The casing shall be provided with an AISI 304 (1.4308) stainless steel wear ring that is drive fitted to the bottom suction inlet.

2.03. MOTORS

- A. Submersible Motors
- A. Each pump shall be furnished with a squirrel cage, induction motor enclosed in a watertight housing suitable for use and compatible with all variable frequency drive systems.
- B. The motor shall be suitable for dry pit or wet pit installation under full load conditions. Motors shall be certified for variable frequency drive systems without de-rating the motor output power. The motors shall be capable of installation in either the wet pit or dry pit installation without adding or removing any items to the motor's interior or exterior.
- C. The motor shall be oil-filled and constructed with moisture resistant NEMA Class H insulation and Class H slot liners and constructed to NEMA B design standards. The copper wound stator shall be dipped in epoxy enamel and hardened to withstand a temperature of 180 °C for Class H as defined in NEMA Standard MG-1. Each winding phase or layer shall be laced with Class H glass lined paper. The use of cable ties to restrain windings shall not be allowed. The rotor shall be statically and dynamically balanced after fabrication. The rotor shall utilize aluminum amortisseur bars and short circuit rings. The motor shall be certified for continuous duty with a service factor of 1.10 and shall be non-overloading over the entire allowable operating range of the impeller.
- D. The motor shall be capable of sustaining 15 starts per hour (unlimited starts with VFD) at a minimum ambient temperature of 40°C.
- E. The motor shall be capable of uninterrupted operation with a voltage drop of 10%.
- F. The power cables entering the motor housing shall connect to individual terminal pins, which separates the incoming service from the pump motor.
- G. The motor shall be cooled via the internally circulated oil by means of a pump/motor shaft mounted oil circulation impeller. The oil/coolant impeller shall be mounted above the upper mechanical seal. Systems that utilize a coolant impeller mounted between the upper and lower mechanical seals shall not be acceptable. The motor/pump oil circulation impeller shall cause the oil to move through and around the stator windings and motor rotor from which it picks up heat. This heat is then directed into the motor heat exchanger that transfers the heat to the pumped liquid. The heat exchanger shall be located below the sealing chamber. It shall be provided with a labyrinth design channel system such that a minimum of 85% of the heat generated by the motor must be conducted through the heat exchanger to the pumped liquid. Cooling systems requiring a separate, clean water source or that circulates

- the pumped sewage through a cooling jacket will not be accepted.
- H. The motor shall bear the Factory Mutual (FM) explosion-proof label certifying its use in a Class 1, Division 1, Groups C & D hazardous location.
 - I. Thermal switches shall be furnished to monitor stator temperatures. The stator shall be equipped with two (2) thermal switches. Thermal switches shall automatically de-energize the motor when its temperature exceeds a preset limit as recommended by the manufacturer.
 - J. The pump manufacturer's nameplates shall be engraved, laser etched, or stamped on stainless steel and fastened to the motor casing.
- B. Shafts
- A. All shafts shall be dynamically balanced and shall be constructed of AISI 420 (1.4021) stainless steel. Carbon steel shafts or shafts with sleeves of any type are not acceptable. The shaft shall be one-piece construction without joints or stubs attached.
 - B. Multiple row lower bearings for axial thrust and a single row upper bearing for radial thrust shall support the motor/pump shafts. Thrust bearings shall be restrained from thrust in both directions. Designs that do not protect the pump/motor from thrust in reverse directions shall not be acceptable.
 - C. Bearings shall be sealed and grease lubricated.
 - D. Minimum shaft diameter shall be 1.375-in at the lowest bearing.
 - E. Shaft stiffness ratio L^3/D^4 shall not exceed 10.
- C. Mechanical Seals
- A. Each pump shall be provided with double mechanical seals with the seal housing constructed of AISI 420 series (1.4028) stainless steel and the spring system constructed of AISI 301 series (1.4310) stainless steel. The block seal housing shall be constructed such that it can be dismantled allowing the seal faces and springs to be renewed and the seal system to be placed back into service. Cartridge seals constructed such that they cannot be repaired or renewed shall not be acceptable. Both upper and lower seal faces shall be silicon carbide versus silicon carbide.
 - B. The seal shall be mounted in a separate and isolated seal chamber. The seal chamber shall be filled with non-conductive lubricating oil as recommended by the manufacturer.
 - C. A moisture sensor shall be furnished to sense moisture intrusion for each pump. This sensor shall be wired to the Pump Control Panel (specified in Division ___) and shall activate an alarm light upon moisture intrusion. The sensor probe shall be mounted in the seal chamber and shall be of the conductive type, sensing moisture intrusion above the lower seal, but below the upper seal. Designs that sense moisture intrusion above the upper seal using a float switch are not acceptable.
- D. Power and Control Cables
- A. Power and control cables shall be furnished in lengths to run un-spliced from the pump to the pump control panel as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein (40-ft). Cables shall terminate with conductor sleeves that bundle the entire group of strands of each phase to improve termination at the pump control panel. The sleeves shall be provided to

confirm that all strands of each conductor are terminated properly. Termination shall be coordinated with the connection to the Pump Control Panel.

- B. Cables shall be of the "NSSHOU" type and shall be approved by the MSHA for use in hazardous locations and shall conform to industry standards for loads, resistance under submersion against sewage, and be of stranded construction. The cables shall enter the pump through a heavy-duty galvanized cast iron entry assembly that shall be provided with an external clamp assembly to protect against tension once secured providing a strain relief function as part of standard construction.
- C. The cables for each pump shall pass through the galvanized cast iron strain relief component and then through a series of stainless steel disks and Buna-n grommet that is sandwiched between the disks to control compression of the grommet. These components shall work to compress the cable jacket by the inner diameter of the grommet while the outer diameter of the grommet seals against the inside surface of the cable entry chamber in the top of the motor.

2.04. REMOVAL SYSTEM

A. General Description

The removal system shall consist of a discharge base elbow that mounts in the bottom of the wet pit, a replaceable pump coupling, guide pipes and supports and hardware as required for a complete and operational system. Connections to piping shall be standard ANSI flanges.

B. Discharge Base Elbow

The ASTM A48 Class 30B or higher cast iron discharge base elbow shall be provided to support the full weight of the submersible pump in the installation and provide a leak proof connection in which the pump coupling mates using a conformed Buna-N seal that is held in place by the combined weight of the cantilevered pump and motor. The hydraulic pressure generated while the pump is in operation also aids the sealing. The discharge base elbow shall be provided guide pipe retention lugs.

C. Pump Coupling

The pump coupling shall be close-grained gray cast iron construction. The coupling shall be located between the pump discharge flange and the vertical face of the discharge base. The purpose of the coupling shall be to allow use of a standard ANSI drilled pump-casing flange on the pump. The coupling acts as the intermediate part between the pump and the discharge base. The coupling vertical face is designed to seal against the vertical face of the discharge base using a replaceable Buna-N elastomeric compressible one-piece seal that acts as both the discharge face seal and the gasket between the coupling and the pump flange. Wet pit installation designs that utilize the flat face of the pump flange to seal against the discharge base are not allowed.

D. Guide Rails

AISI 304 stainless steel guide rails supported by upper (and intermediate, if required) brackets of AISI 316 stainless steel shall guide each pump. The guide rails shall consist of standard dimension Schedule 10S piping with a minimum diameter of 1.25-in. The guide rails shall be supported by an AISI 316 SS upper guide rail bracket that will be mounted in the opening of the access cover to support and guide the pump/motor into and out of the wet well. Intermediate guide rail brackets shall be provided for all installations deeper than 20-ft.

E. Lifting Device

A lifting chain of 20-ft AISI 316 stainless steel shall be provided for each pump. Additional lifting devices, if required, shall be provided by the supplier of the hoist/crane. The responsibility to determine compatibility of the lifting chain with the hoist/crane is by the supplier of the hoist/crane.

A lifting chain of 20-ft AISI 316 stainless Steel shall be provided for each pump by the supplier of the hoist/crane.

2.05. SHOP PAINTING

- A. Primer and Finish Paint - Shop apply to all exterior ferrous surfaces of the pump and motor a single coat (6 – 8 mils DFT) of two-component epoxy. Coating shall be resistant to sewage of normal pH and contain no more than 3.5 pounds per gallon of VOCs.
- B. Surface Preparation - Prepare all surfaces to receive coating system. Surfaces must be free from dust, grease, rust, scale, and other coatings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01. WARRANTY**

Municipal-use pumps and motors shall be covered by a limited five (5) year warranty that shall comprise the following terms: The initial year from start-up of the equipment shall be covered 100% for parts and labor. The following years 2 through 5 shall be covered 100% for parts. This warranty shall not be limited by hours of running time or operation from variable speed drives.

3.02. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Testing

- A. After the installation of the pumps, controls and all appurtenances, and when construction of other units of the pump station will permit, each complete pumping unit will be subject to field tests as specified herein under actual operating conditions.
- B. The field tests shall be made by the Contractor under the direct supervision of a qualified factory-trained engineer or manufacturer's representative, and in the presence of, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide, calibrate and install all temporary gauges and meters, shall make necessary tapped holes in the pipes, and install all temporary piping and wiring required for the field tests.
- C. The field tests shall determine the head, discharge flow and overall efficiency characteristics of each pumping unit and in addition, shall demonstrate that under all conditions of operation each unit:

Has not been damaged by transportation or installation.
 Has been properly installed.
 Has no mechanical defect.
 Is in proper alignment.
 Has been properly connected.
 Is free of overheating of any parts.
 Is free of all-objectionable vibration and noise.
 Is free of overloading of any parts.

3.03. SPARE PARTS*

- A. The manufacturer shall furnish one set of the following spare parts for each pump model number:
- A. TBD by design engineer

PART 4 - CONTROLS**4.01. CONTROLS**

The Control system shall be an Adgo Inc. Pump control panel or pre-approved equal. Pump supplier shall supply the control system (including Variable Frequency Drives as required). The Pump control system shall consist of pressure transducer, PLC controlled system, a minimum 7" HMI, with float backups as shown on contract drawings.

The control package shall have the ability to measure level via 4-20mA level sensor and vary the speed of the pumps based upon operator adjustable setpoints. In addition to the level control settings the pumps shall alternate via an operator selectable method of time, each start/stop, or via the least runtime.

The pump control system shall operate off of a float backup system in the event of a failure of the PLC, HMI, or level sensor.

4.02. PLC

The PLC shall be and Allen Bradley - CompactLogix, Programmable Automation Controller with the appropriate amount of I/O as indicated on the drawings.

- A. The programmable automation controller (PAC) shall be an embedded I/O design, with expansion capability. The available expansion shall be local I/O modules or distributed (remote) I/O connected through a network.
1. A single local chassis shall house CPU, memory, embedded digital I/O, communications interface options and power supply.
 2. The PAC shall be DIN rail or panel mounted.
 3. All system modules, and local and remote chassis shall be designed to operate in:
 - a) An industrial environment with an ambient temperature of 0° to 60°C (32° to 140°F), and with a relative humidity range of 5% to 95%, non-condensing.
 - b) A free airflow environment (convection cooling only, no fans or other air moving devices shall be required).
 - c) Conformal coating of the PAC shall be offered as an option for use in corrosive/hazardous applications.
 4. All system modules, and local and remote chassis shall be designed and tested to operate in high electrical noise environments.
- B. The system shall support up to 4 local expansion modules.
1. Local expansion modules shall be installed to the right of the embedded I/O modules.
 2. The local expansion modules shall mechanically lock together by means of a tongue and groove design and have an integrated communication bus that is connected from module to module by a movable bus connector.

3. Each module shall have a built-in removable terminal block behind a door at the front of the module with a finger-safe cover. I/O wiring shall be routed from beneath the module to I/O sensors and actuators.
 4. The manufacturer shall have available a variety of I/O modules, including AC digital, DC digital, contact output, analog, RTD, thermocouple and high-speed counter.
- C. The CPU shall be a self-contained unit, and will be capable of providing control program execution, supporting remote and local programming, controlling all I/O scanning and inter-controller and peripheral communication and diagnostic functions.
1. 32 tasks (100 programs per task):
 - a) Continuous – 1 allowed.
 - b) Periodic – Run via an interrupt at a user-defined interval in 1 μ s increments from 1 ms to 2000 s.
 - c) Event – Triggered by consumed tag or EVENT instruction.
 2. 256 controller connections
 3. Network connections:
 - a) 256 EtherNet/IP
 - b) 120 TCP
- D. The PAC shall organize user applications as tasks, which can be specified as continuous, periodic or event based. Tasks can be triggered by input point or instruction.
- E. Programming instructions shall include the following:
1. Relay-Type (bit)
 2. High-Speed Counter
 3. Counter and Timer
 4. Data Comparison (for example: Equal, Greater than or Equal, Less than or Equal)
 5. Data Manipulation (for example: Copy, Move)
 6. Logical (for example: And, Not, Or)
 7. Integer and Floating Point Math (for example: Add, Subtract, Multiply, Log 10)
 8. Advanced Math and Trigonometric Functions (for example Sine, Cosine, Tangent)
 9. Statistical
 10. Matrix and Array (for example: COP, CSP, FIFO)
 11. BCD Conversion
 12. Program Flow Control (for example: Jump, Subroutine)
 13. Application Specific (for example: Sequencer)
 14. Diagnostic
 15. Communication
 16. Recipe
 17. Proportional Integral and Derivative (PID)
 18. Block Read and Write
 19. Immediate I/O and Communication Update
- F. The system must be capable of storing the following data:
1. External Output Status
 2. External Input Status
 3. Timer Values
 4. Counter Values

5. Boolean Values (0 or 1)
 6. Short Integer Numbers (-128 to 127)
 7. Integer Numbers (-32,768 to 32,767)
 8. Double Integer Numbers (-2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)
 9. Floating Point Numbers to 8 significant digits (for 8+ digits, conversion to exponential form from $\pm 1.1754944 \text{ E } -38$ to $\pm 3.402823 \text{ E } +38$)
 10. Long Integer Numbers (-9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807)
 11. Internal Processor Status Information
 12. Data shall be distinguishable to the CPU by address and sub-element mnemonic.
 13. Management of the data into memory subsections shall be an automatic function of the CPU operating system.
 14. Data can be displayed in ASCII, Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal or Decimal.
 15. Function-specific data such as PID, Axis, Axis Group or Message shall have dedicated displays available that annotate the meaning of specific control bits and words within them and allow for selective control where appropriate.
- G. The front of the CPU shall have a USB port.
 - H. The front of the CPU shall have an integrated latching mechanism for securing the Secure Digital (SD) memory card. The PAC shall operate with the memory card removed.
 - I. The CPU shall have a Real Time Clock.
 - J. The processor module shall have green, red and yellow LED indicators with sequences for OK (module status), Force, Run, SD, I/O (I/O status), NS (network status), Link 1 and Link 2 (EtherNet/IP port status).
 - K. The processor module shall have mode switch positions for Remote, Program and Run.

4.03. HMI

The HMI Shall be an Allen-Bradley, Model 2715P Panelview 5510 minimum of 7"

- A. The operator interface terminal shall combine the display, logic communication, and power into one base unit in a fixed hardware configuration.
- B. The operator interface terminal shall be designed to be mounted in space required for similar PanelView models with 7-inch to 19-inch display sizes.
- C. The operator interface terminal shall be designed for the following environmental parameters:
 1. Operating temperature range of 0 to 55 °C (32 to 131 °F) [19-inch models to 50 °C (122 °F)].
 2. Non-operating temperature range of -25 to +70 °C (-13 to 158 °F).
 3. Humidity range of 5 to 95% non-condensing.
- D. The operator interface terminal shall operate on power input of 18 to 30 VDC.
- E. The operator interface terminal shall be provided with clamps for installing the display in the enclosure's cutout. The clamps shall compress the bezel gasket to form a permanent seal against the panel.
- F. The operator interface terminal shall be designed to provide free air flow convection cooling without a fan.
- G. At a minimum the HMI shall have the following screens: Overview of Pump/Lift Station, Maintenance, Setpoint screen, VFD configuration screens. Manual pump operation, and Elapsed Time Meters.

4.04. LEVEL SENSOR

The level sensor shall be a Submersible level transducer. The sensor shall be suitable for Water and Wastewater applications. The level transducer shall be manufactured by KPSI, Endress Hauser, Rosemount, or engineer approved equal.

4.05. GENERATOR PLUG AND TRANSFER SWITCH

The control panel shall be equipped with a generator docking station with intergrated transfer switch, Trystar TMTS or equal with male cam-lock connectors. Generator connection box shall be provided with engraved identification plaque (red with white letters) with voltage and phase configuration of station as indicated. Letters to be 3" in height. Nameplate screwed to box using stainless steel screws.

PART 5 - PUMP WARRANTY

Submersible pumps are to be covered by a FIVE-YEAR warranty. Minimum coverage shall be 100% Parts and Labor for the first year of operation. Years 2 thru 5 shall be 100% parts only.

The warranty cannot be limited by operating hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15185

EXECUTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect all equipment upon arrival at job site and prior to installation. Notify manufacturer of any damage and/or shortage.
- B. Inspect concrete mounting pads and anchor bolts for correct size and alignment prior to installation.

1.02 PREPARATION

- A. Make corrections and/or repairs as required for items inspected and found to be deficient.

1.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install pumps and accessories in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The manufacturer's field engineer or representative shall inspect and check the installation after erection and be on hand for initial start-up of the equipment for a period of at least three (3) days. He shall also instruct operating personnel in the operation and maintenance of the system.

1.05 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust equipment as required and within limits of manufacturer's instructions for proper alignment.
- B. Apply proper type and quantity of lubricants for short term storage or start-up operation as applicable.
- C. Clean equipment of any foreign matter or substances.
- D. Field paint all components to be painted in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

1.06 PROTECTION

- A. After installation and painting protect the equipment from any damage by work of other trades. Repair any damage that nevertheless may occur.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15190

SERVICE AND WARRANTY

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SERVICE

- A. The pump manufacturer shall have an authorized factory service center capable of completely servicing the proposed pumps within 100 miles of the project site. The pump manufacturer shall have a ***factory direct*** service center/stocking facility capable of completely servicing, and which stocks identical complete drive units, and spare parts for, the proposed pumps within 100 miles of the project site.

1.02 PUMP WARRANTY

- A. The pump manufacturer shall provide prorated warranty for the units supplied to the Owner against defects in material and workmanship for a period of at least five (5) years or 10,000 operating hours in writing under the operating conditions presented by this project. Pump manufacturer shall demonstrate ability to support claimed warranty coverage by meeting all requirements of Section 4.01 of this specification.
- B. The manufacturer guarantees the installation to be free from clogging when pumping sewage and wastewater containing solids and debris normally found in domestic wastewater. This guarantee is extended to the original owner for a period of 12 months from the date of startup of the equipment by the Local Authorized Distributor. Should the pump impeller clog with typical solids and/or debris normally found in domestic wastewater during this period, the manufacturer shall reimburse the owner for reasonable cost to remove the pump, clear the obstruction and reinstall the affected pump unit. The manufacturer reserves the right to inspect the pump station, pump units and possibly modify the pump unit, if deemed necessary, to mitigate any further occurrence of pump clogging at no cost to the owner.

END OF SECTION